مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

This PDF was generated on 27/01/2022 from online resources of the **Qatar Digital Library**

The online record can be viewed at:
http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100000001273.0x00033c
It contains extra information, high resolution zoomable views and transcriptions.

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632'

Holding Institution	British Library: India Office Records and Private Papers
Reference	IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX
Date(s)	7 Mar 1633-18 Jul 1637 (CE, Gregorian)
Written in	English in Latin
Extent and Format	1 volume (151 folios)
Copyright for document	Open Government Licence

BRITISH LIBRARY

About this record

Journal of the voyages of the *Discovery* and the *London* kept by William Speare between 1633 and 1637.

Folios 5-92 cover the following voyages of the *Discovery* (Captain William Morris):

- England to Surratt [Surat, India], March-November 1633, via St Lawrence [Madagascar], Comoros and Comorone [Bandar Abbas, Iran]
- Surratt to Comorone and back, January-April 1634
- Surratt to Massipitan [Machilipatnam, India], April-September 1634, via Morisheus [Mauritius], St Lawrence and Comoros
- Massipitan to Comorone, December 1634-March 1635
- Comorone to Bumbee [Bombay, India], April-May 1635
- Bumbee to Syndie [Karachi, Pakistan], September-November 1635, via Surratt

- Syndie to Surratt, January-March 1636, via Comorone.

Folios 93-132 cover the following voyages of the *London* (Captain Matthew Wills):

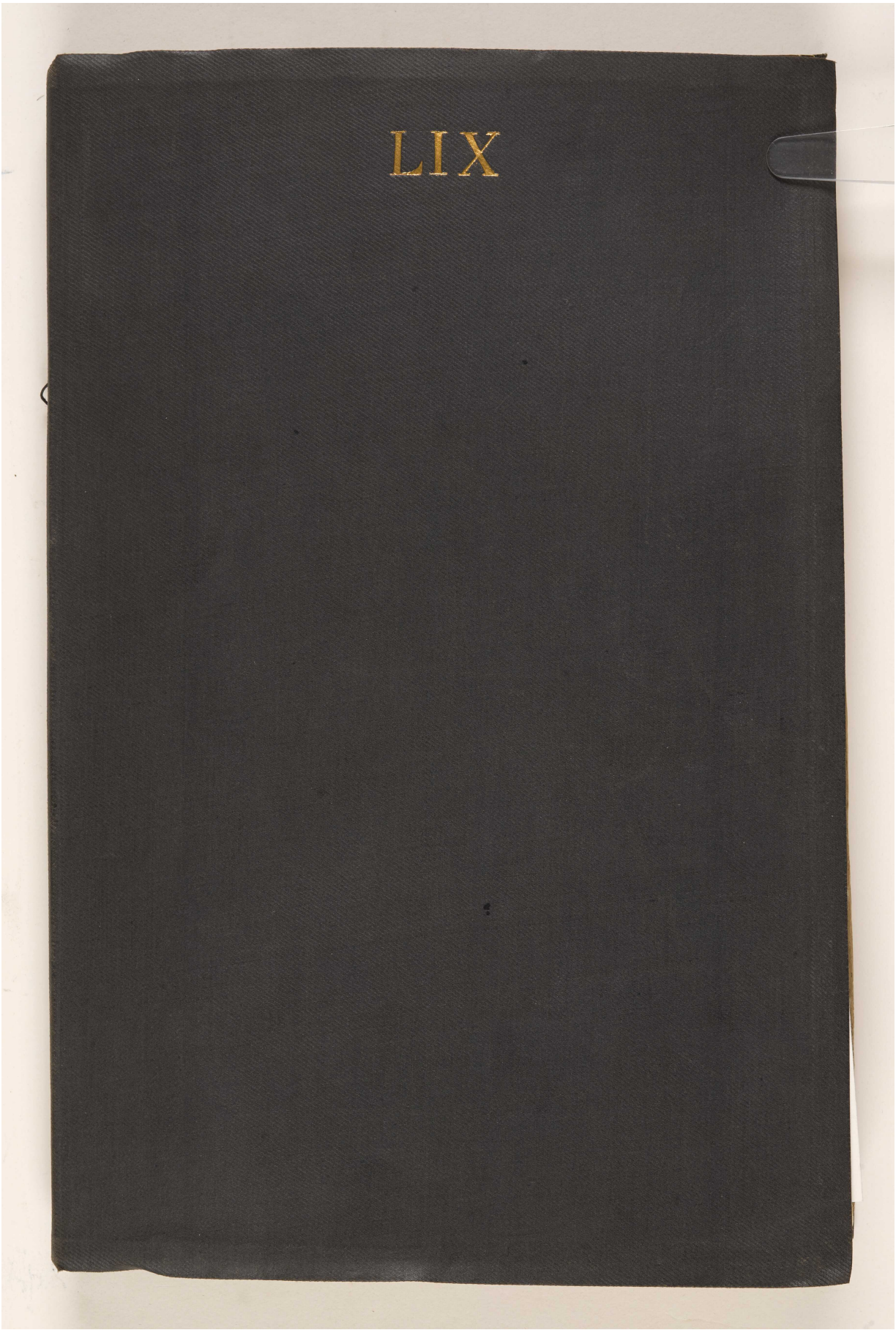
- Surratt to Massipitan, May-June 1636, via Gorre [Goa, India]
- Massipitan to Bantam [Banten, Java, Indonesia], August-October 1636
- Bantam to England, January-July 1637.

The journal consists of daily entries of information on navigation, winds, weather, contact with other ships, and general observations.

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [front] (1/274)

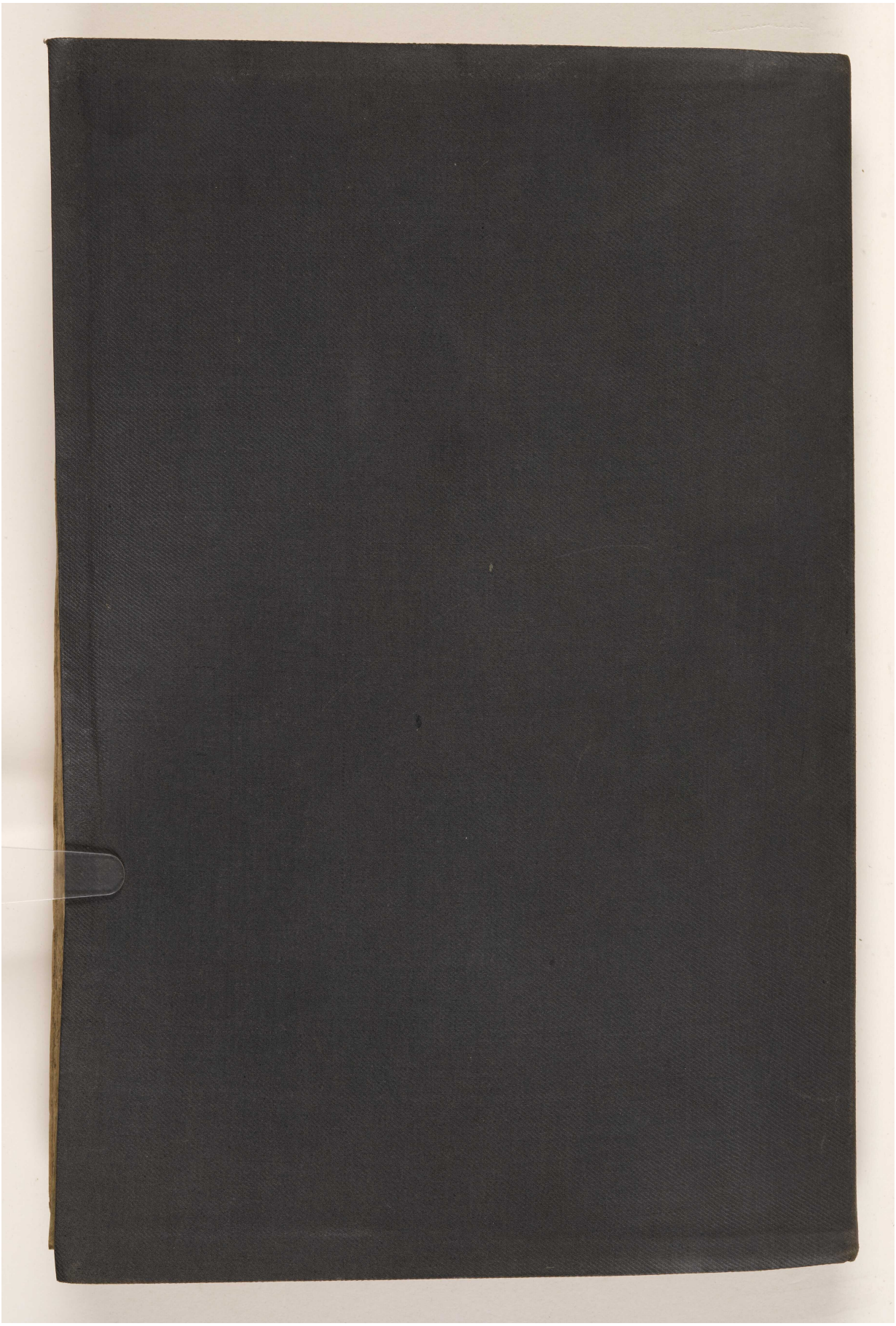


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000002

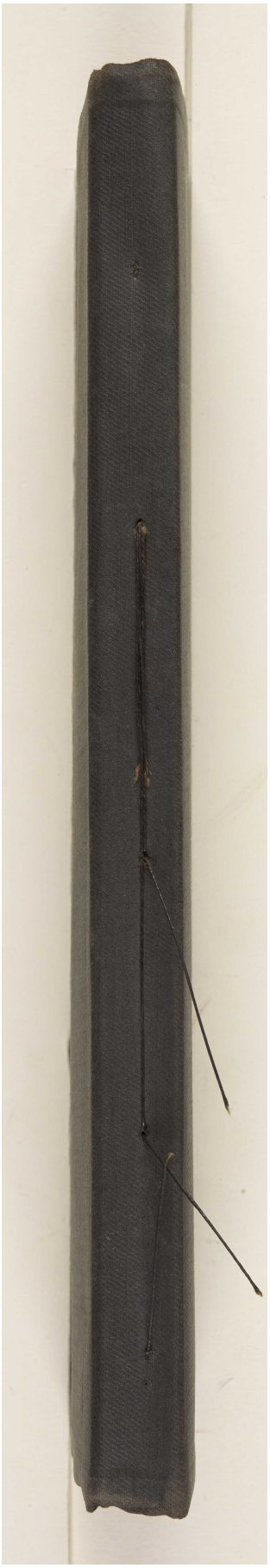
مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [back] (2/274)



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000003



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000004



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000005

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [head] (5/274)



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

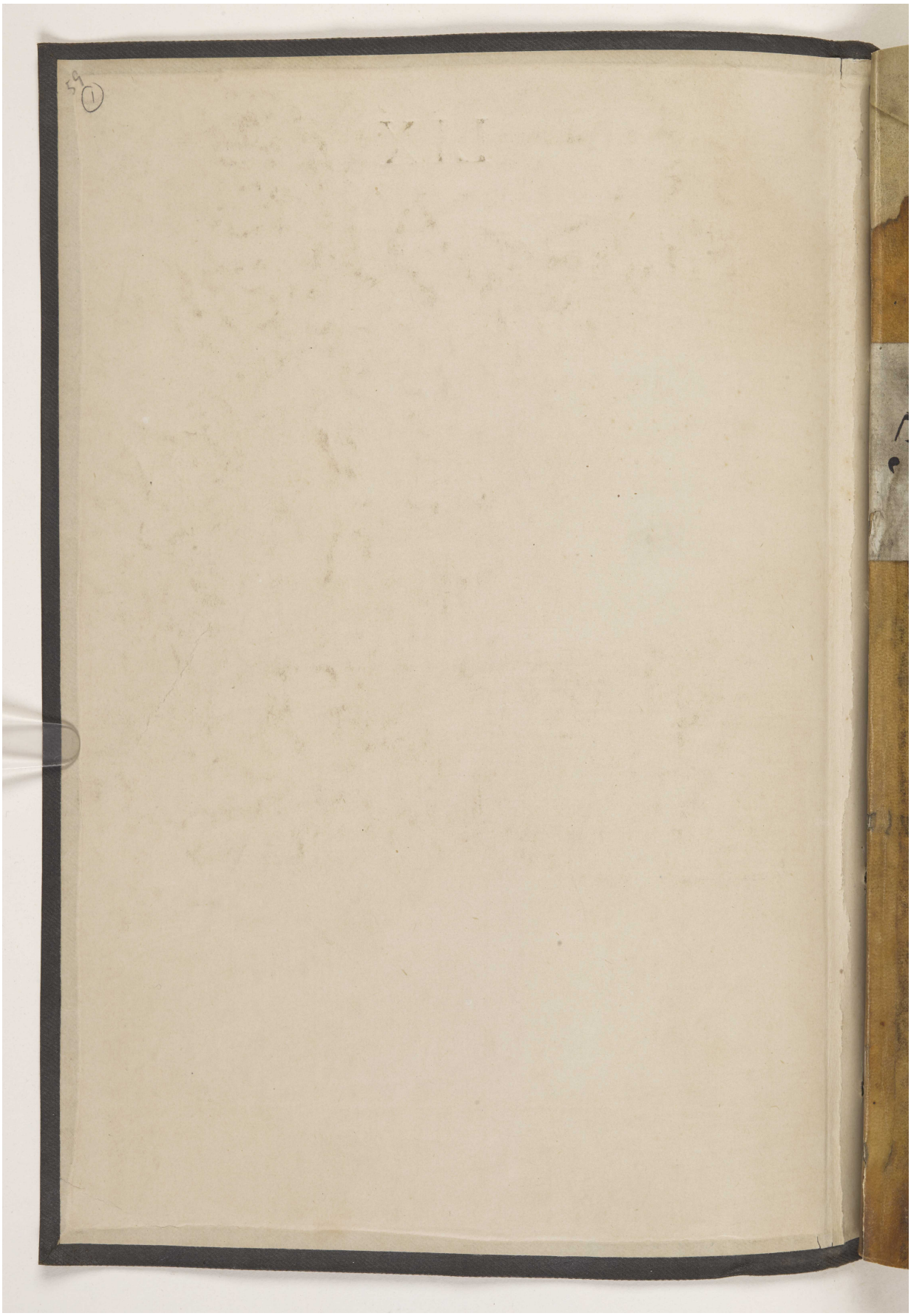
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000006



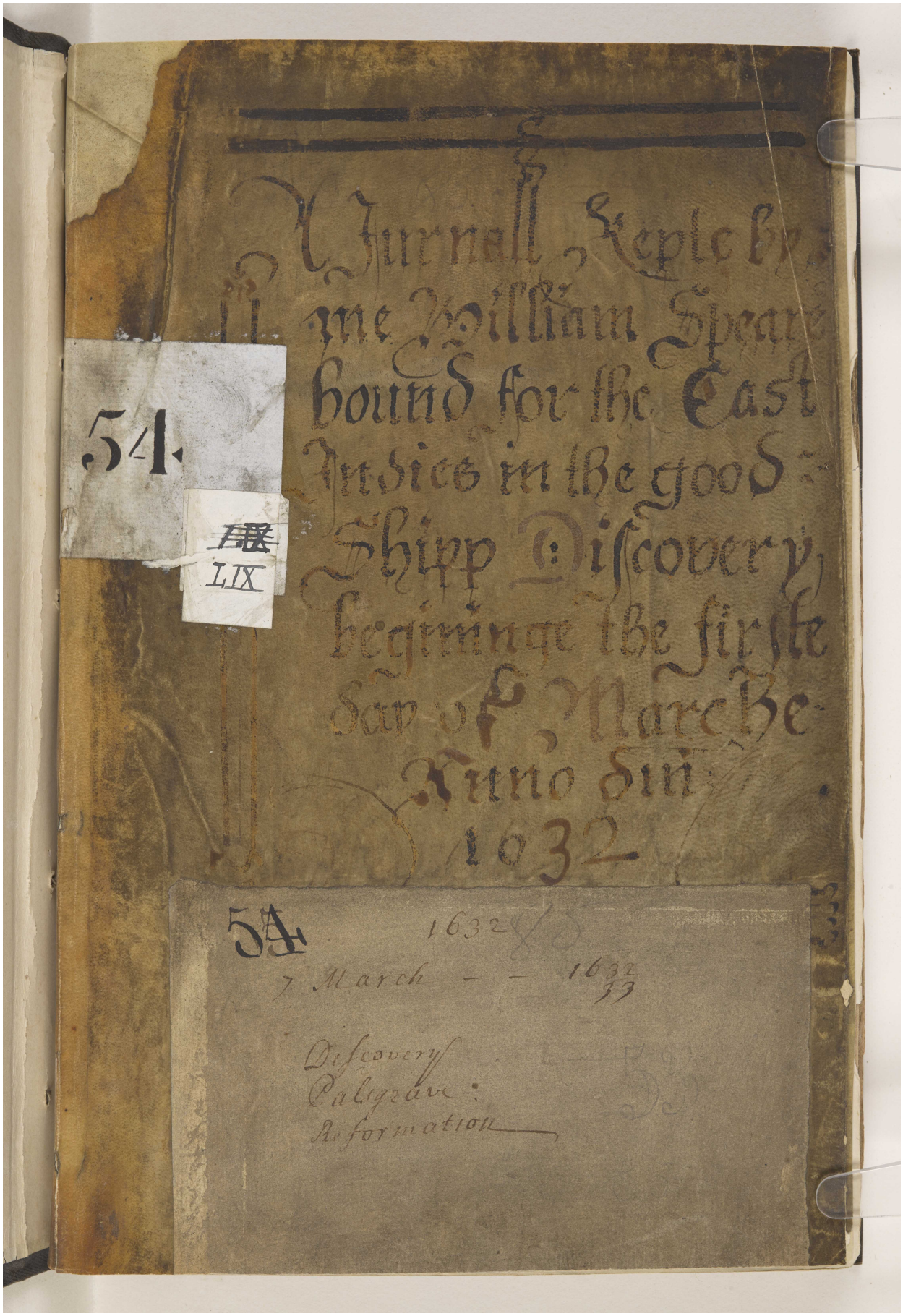
مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

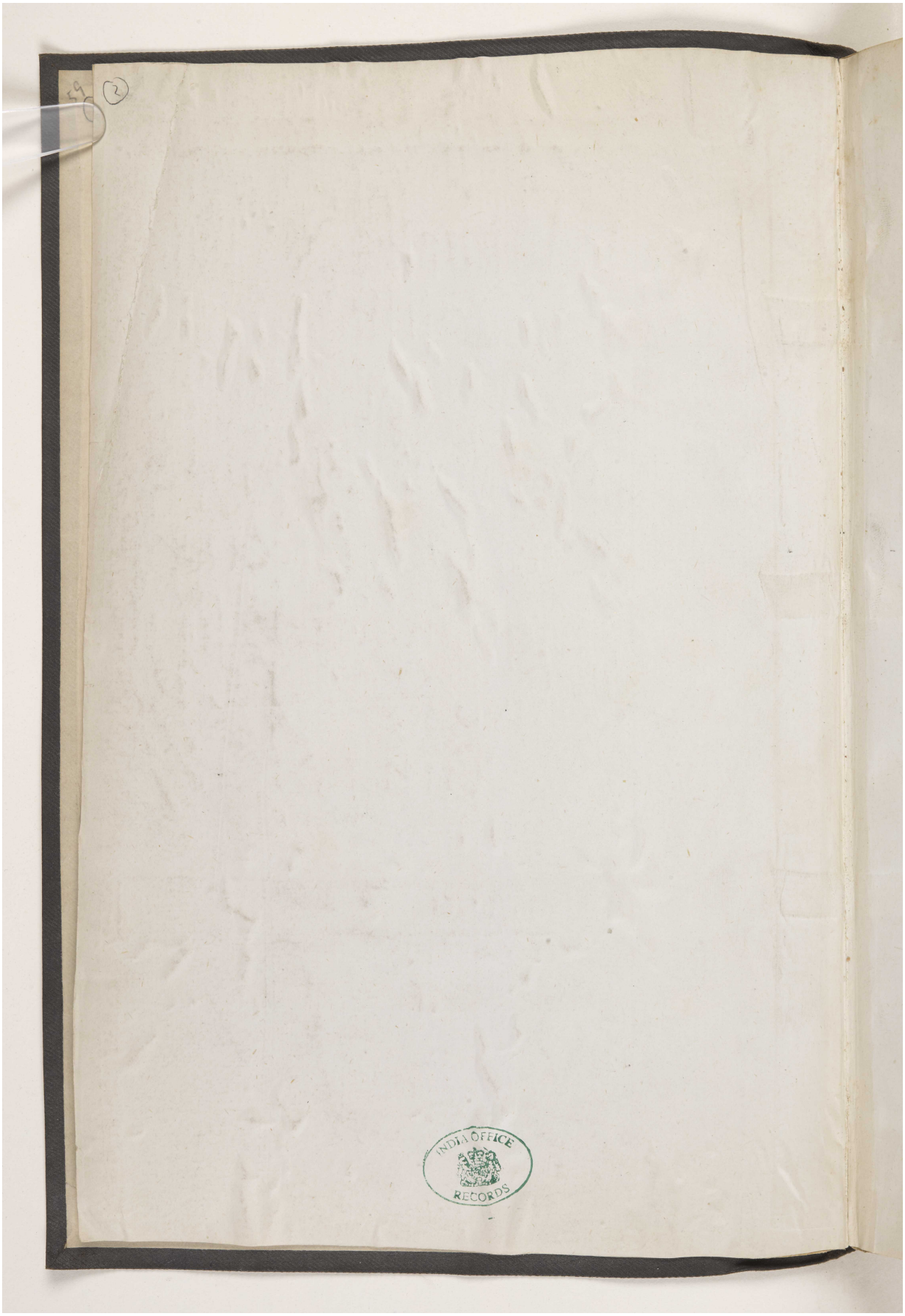
'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [front-i] (7/274)



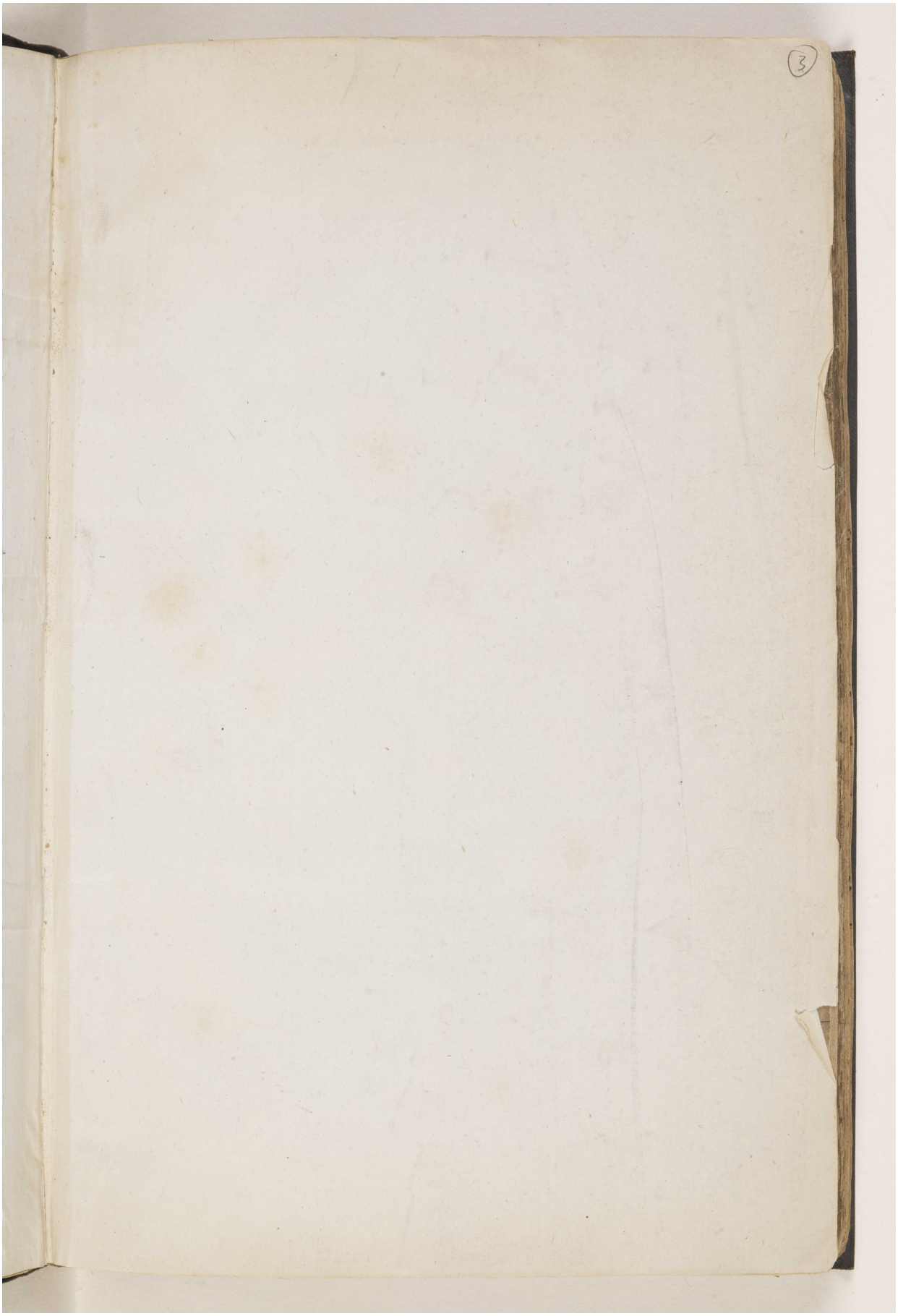
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000008



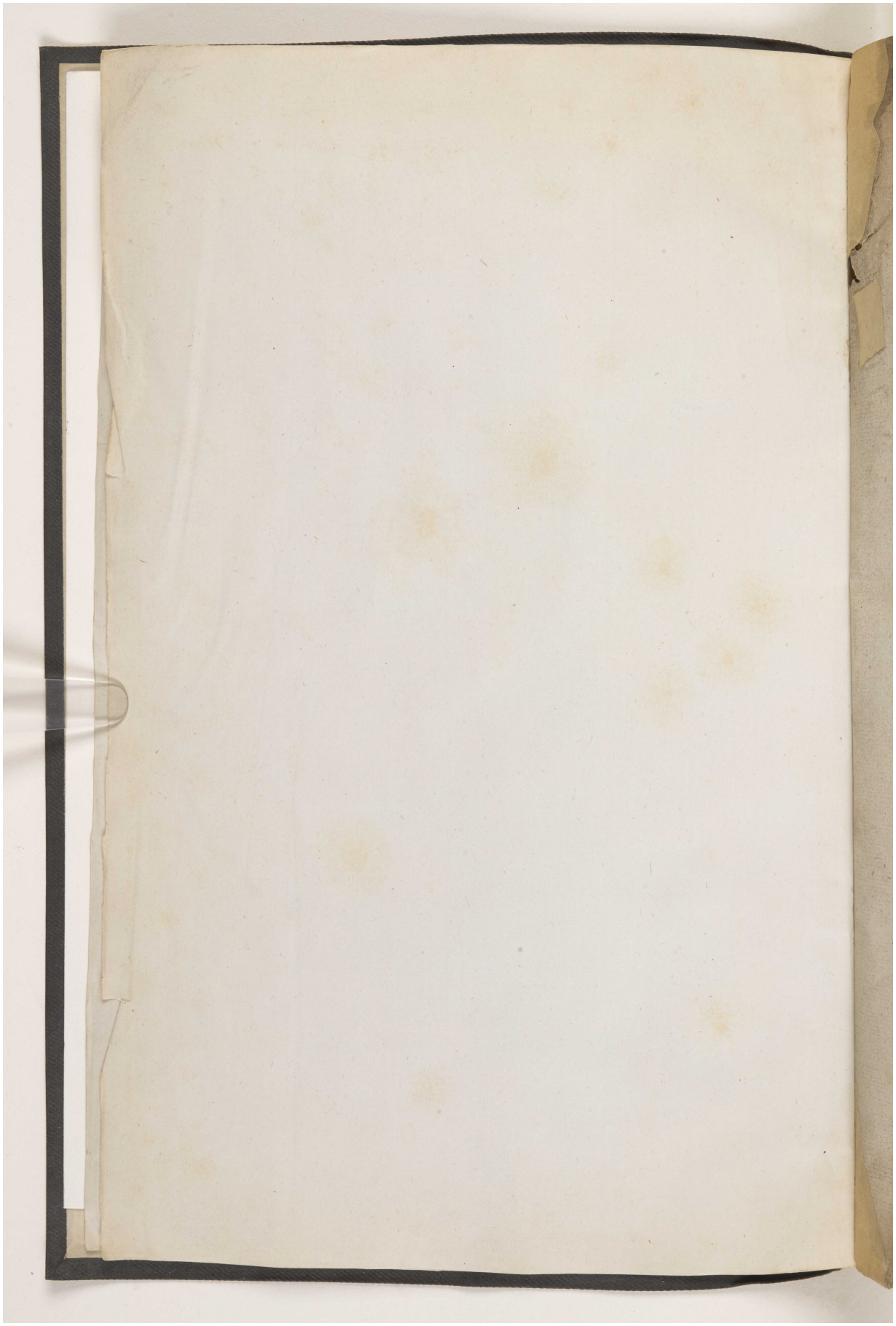
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000009



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00000a

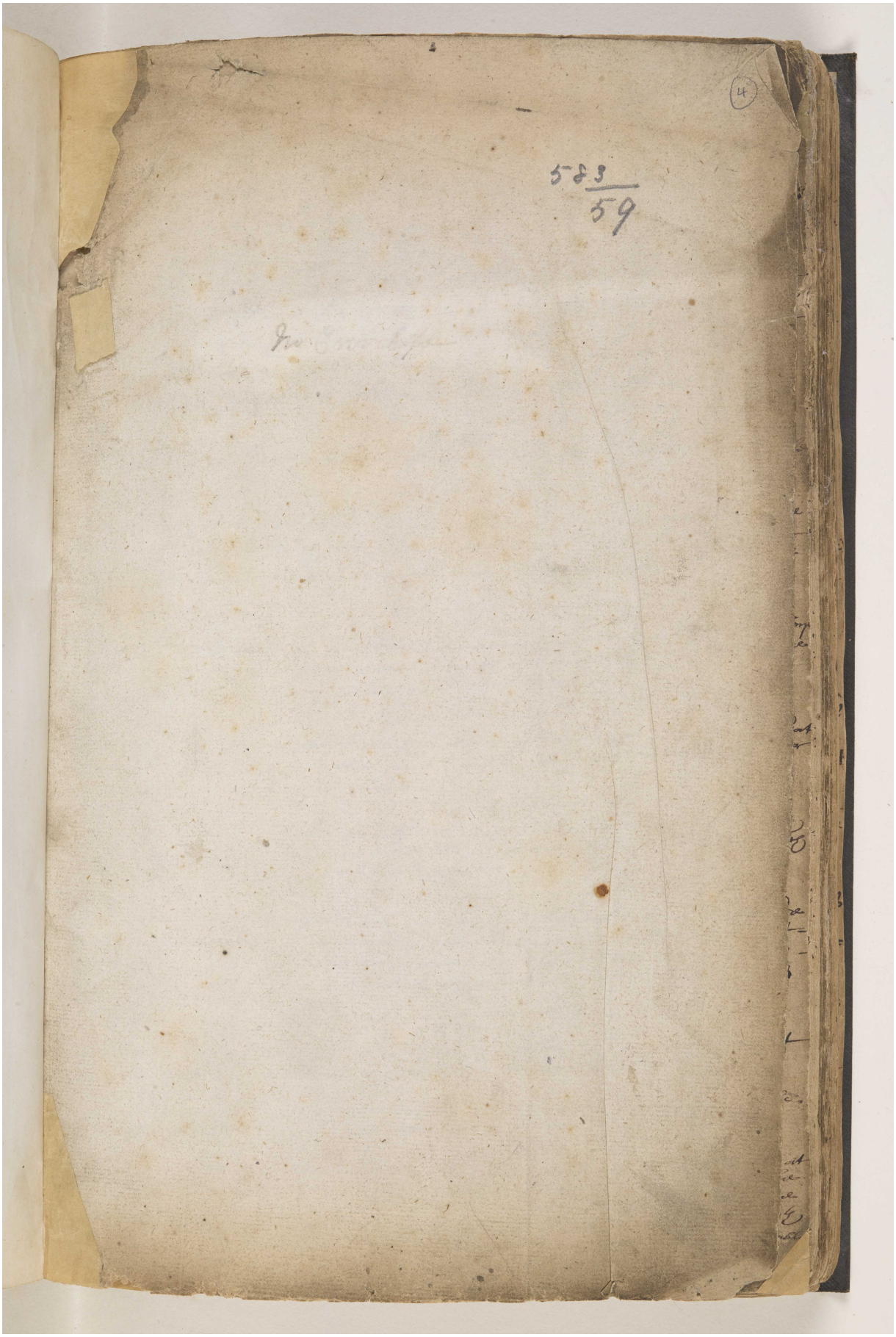


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00000b

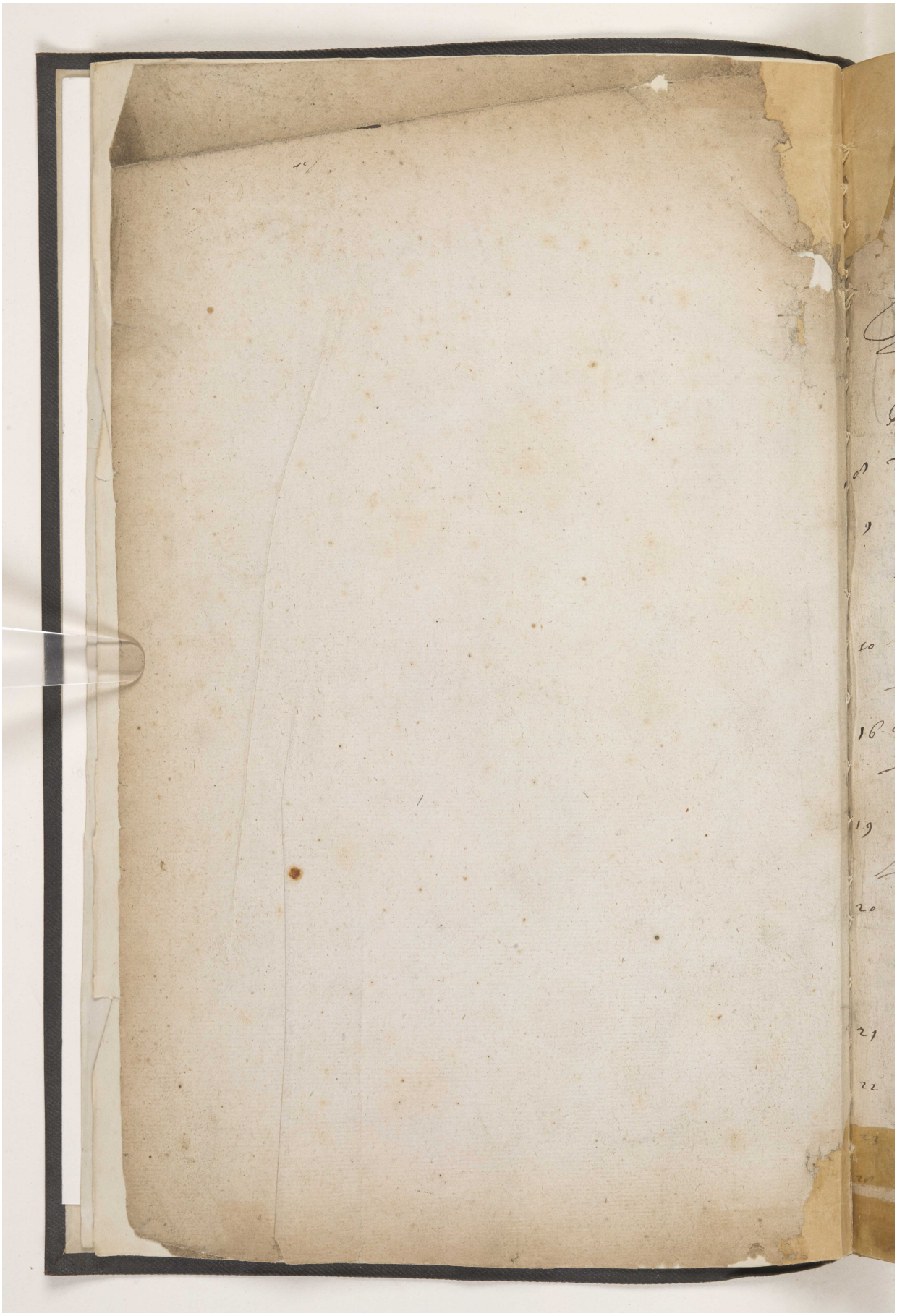


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00000c



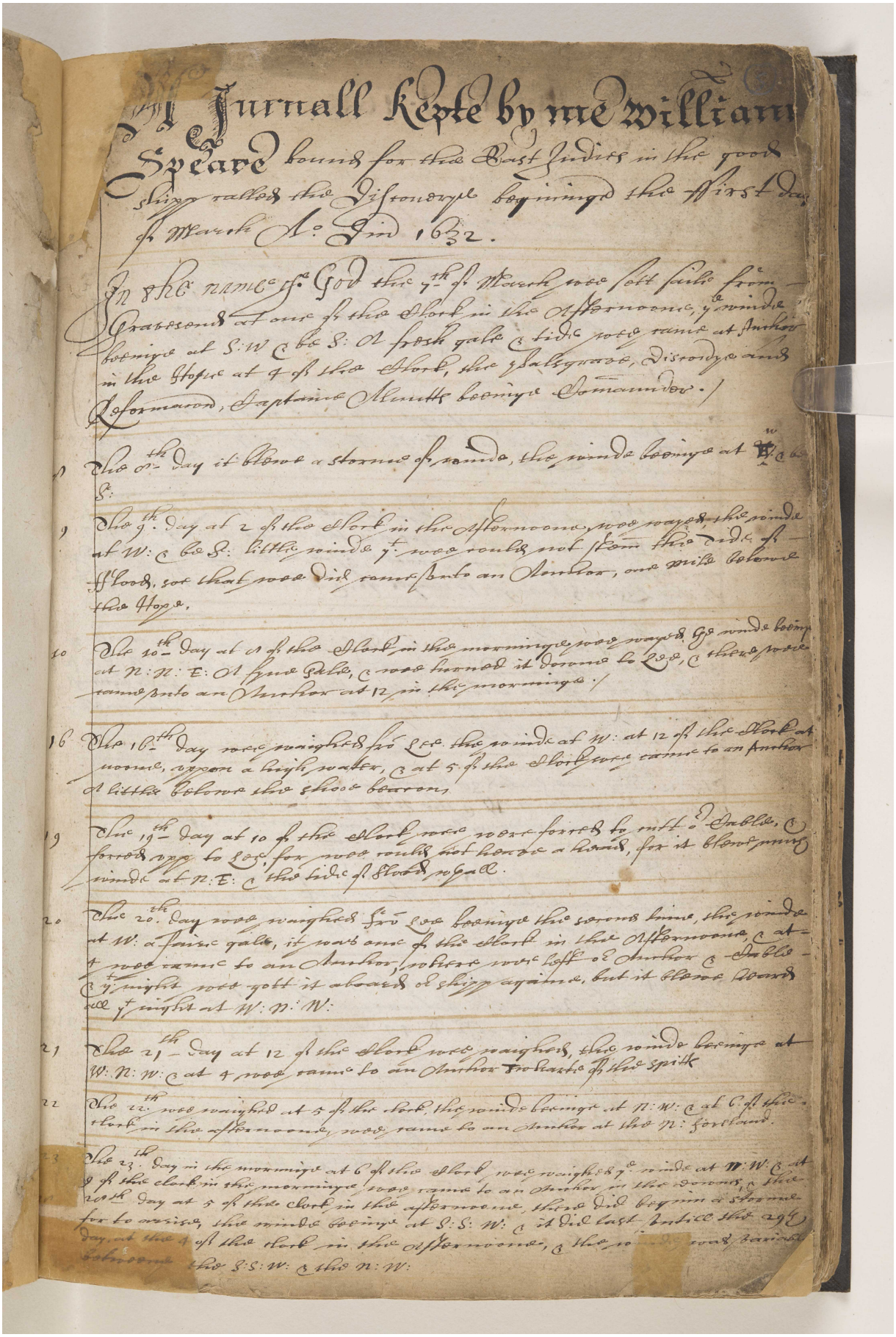
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00000d



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [5r] (14/274)



A Jurnall Kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp called the Discoverye begininge the first day of March Ao Dni 1632.

In the name of God the 7th of March wee sett saile from Gravesend at one of the Clock in the Afternoone, ye winde beeinge at S:W & be S: A fresh gale & tide wee came at Anchor in the Hope at 4 of the Clock, the Walsgrave, Discovye and Reformacon, Captaine Muntts beeinge Comaunder./

8 The 8th day it blewe a storme of winde, the winde beeinge at W: & be S:

9 The 9th day at 2 of the Clock in the Afternoone, wee wayed, the winde at W: & be S: little winde yt wee could not stem the tide of Flood, soe that wee did come unto an Anchor, one mile belowe the Hope.

10 The 10th day at 8 of the Clock in the morninge wee wayed, ye winde beeinge at N:N:E: A fyne Gale, & wee turned it downe to Lee, & there wee came unto an Anchor at 12 in the morninge./

16 The 16th day wee waighed fro Lee the winde at W: at 12 of the Clock at noone, uppon a high water, & at 5 of the Clock wee came to an Anchor A little belowe the shoe beacon,

19 The 19th day at 10 of the Clock wee were forced to cutt ot Table, & forced upp to Lee, for wee could not heave a head, for it blewe much winde at N:E: & the tide of Flood wyall.

20 The 20th day wee waighed fro Lee beeinge the second time, the winde at W: a faire gale, it was one of the Clock in the Afternoone, & at 4 wee came to an Anchor, where wee left ot Anchor & Table & yt night wee gott it aboard ot shipp againe, but it blewe heard all yt night at W:N:W:

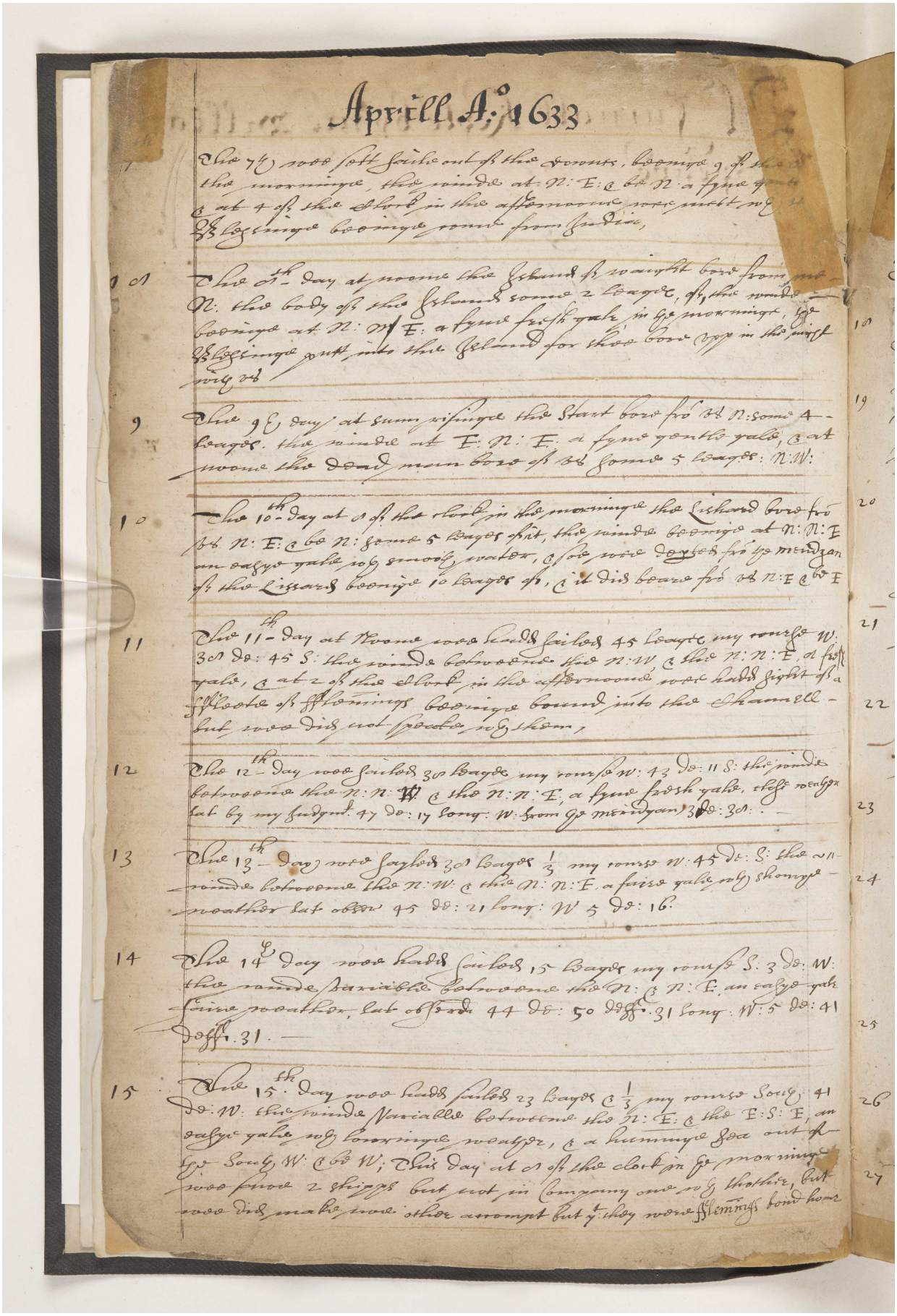
21 The 21th day at 12 of the Clock wee waighed, the winde beeinge at W:N:W: & at 4 wee came to an Anchor Twharte of the spitt

22 The 22th wee waighed at 5 of the clock, the winde beeinge at N:W: & at 6 of the clock in the afternoone, wee came to an Anchor at the N: foreland.

23 The 23th day in the morninge at 6 of the Clock wee waighed ye winde at N:W: & at 9 of the clock in the morninge wee came to an Anchor in the downes, & the 24th day at 5 of the clock in the afternoone, there did begin a storme for to arrise, the winde beeinge at S:S:W: & it did last untill the 29th day, at the 4 of the clock in the Afternoone, & the winde was variable betweene the S:S:W: & the N:W:

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00000f



April A.° 1633

1 The 7th wee sett saile out of the downes, beinge 9 of the clock the morninge, the winde at N: E: & by N: a fyne gale & at 4 of the clock in the afternoone wee mett wth Mr Eglesinge beeinge come from Guinea,

8 The 8th day at noone the Island St Vincent bore from me N: the body of the Island some 2 leagues, of, the winde beeinge at N: N/E: a fyne fresh gale, in the morninge, Mr Eglesinge went into the Island for thee boate stayd in the mouth

9 The 9th day, at sunn risinge the Start bore frō me N: some 4 leagues. the winde at E: N: E: a fyne gentle gale, & at noone the Dead mans head of me some 5 leagues: N: W:

10 The 10th day at 8 of the clock in the morninge the Richard bore frō me N: E: & by N: some 5 leagues off, the winde beeinge at N: N: E an easye gale & smoth water, & wee were dayes frō the meridian of the Lizards beeinge 10 leagues off, & it did beare frō me N: E & by E

11 The 11th day at Noone wee heard sailes 45 leagues my course W: 30 Deg: 45 S: the winde betweene the N: W & the N: N: E, a fresh gale, & at 2 of the clock in the afternoone wee had sight of a fleete of flemings beeinge bound into the Chanell but wee did not speake wth them,

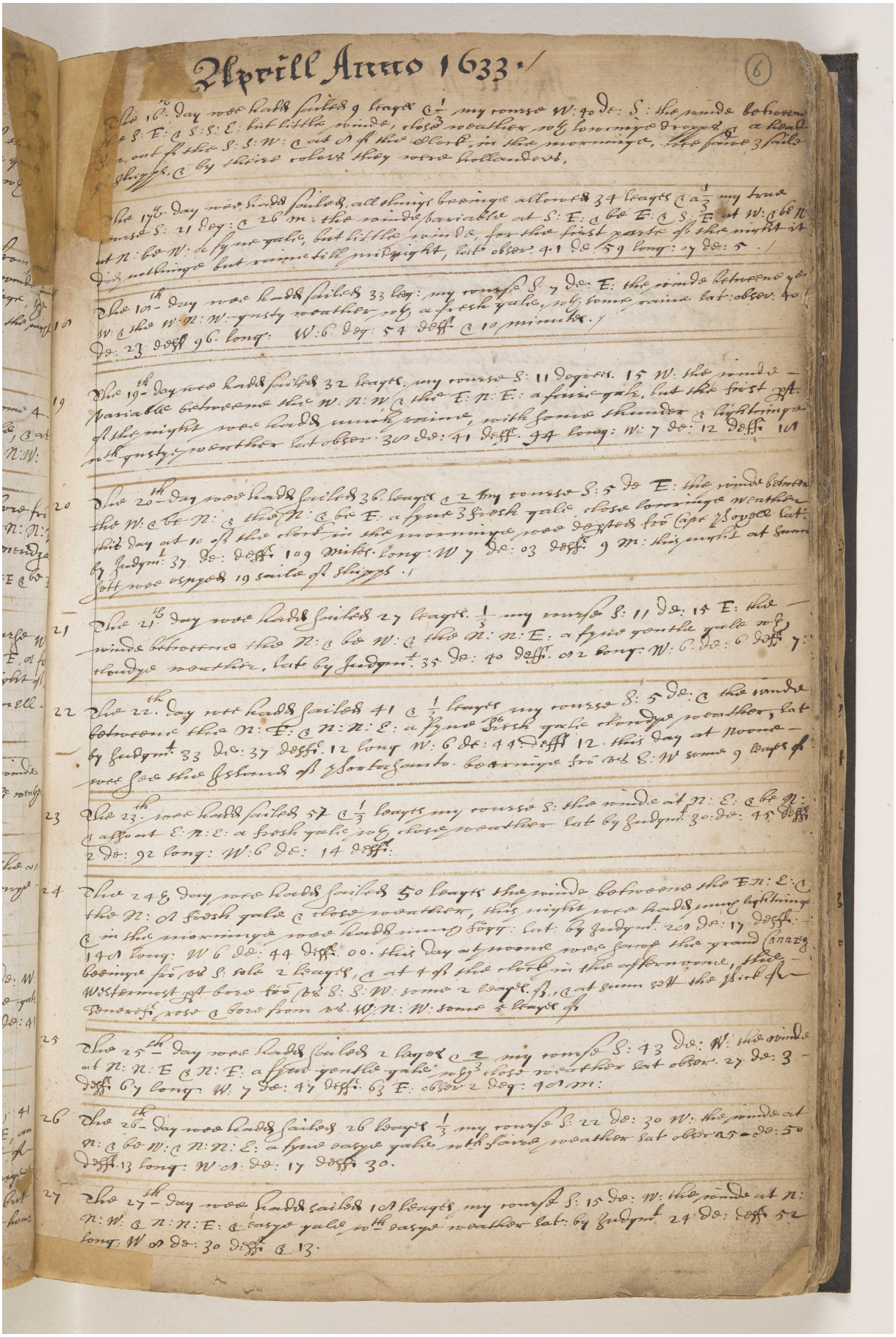
12 The 12th day wee sailed 30 leagues my course W: 43 Deg: 11 S: the winde betweene the N: N: W & the N: N: E, a fyne fresh gale, theis nights lat by my Judgmt 47 Deg: 17 long: W: from the meridian 3 Deg: 30: —

13 The 13th day wee sailed 30 leagues 1/3 my course W: 45 Deg: S: the winde betweene the N: W: & the N: N: E. a faire gale & shoure weather lat obser 45 Deg: 21 long: W 5 Deg: 16.

14 The 14th day wee had sailes, 15 leagues my course S: 3 Deg: W: the winde Variable betweene the N: & N: E, an easye gale faire weather, lat obserd 44 Deg: 50 Degs. 31 long: W: 5 Deg: 41 Degs. 31. —

15 The 15th day wee had sailes 23 leagues & 1/3 my course Sou: 41 Deg: W: the winde Variable betweene the N: E: & the E: S: E, an easye gale & lowringe weather, & a hummye sea out of Sou: W: & W: W; This day at 8 of the clock in the morninge wee spoke 2 ships but not in Company one of them Brother, but wee did make noe other attempt but y: they were flemings bound home

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Aprill Anno 1633.

(6)

The 16th day wee hadd sailes 9 leags & my course W: to de: S: the winde betweene E: & S: E: but little winde, close weather wth showres & a head sea, out of the S: S: W: cast of the clock in the morninge, saw some 3 sailes of ships, & by their colors they were hollanders.

The 17th day wee hadd sailes, all things beeinge allowed 34 leags & a ½ my true course S: 21 deg: & 26 m: the winde variable at S: E: & be E: & S: E: at W: & by N: at N: be W: & by W: gale, but little winde, for the first parte of the night it was nothinge but raine till midnight, lat obser: 4.1 de 59 long: 17 de: 5.

The 18th day wee hadd sailes 33 leag: my course S: & de: E: the winde betweene S: & W: & the W: N: W: gusty weather wth a fresh gale, wth some raine lat: obser. 4 de: 23 deg 96 long: W: 6 deg: 54 deg & 10 minutes.

The 19th day wee hadd sailes 32 leags, my course S: 11 degrees. 15 W: the winde variable betweene the W: N: W & the E: N: E: a faire gale, but the first pt of the night wee hadd much raine, with some thunder & lightninge wth gusty weather lat obser. 30 de: 41 deg. 34 long: W: 7 de: 12 deg. 10

The 20th day wee hadd sailes 36 leags & 2 my course S: 5 de E: the winde betweene the W: & be N: & then N: & be E: a fyne 3 fresh gale close lowringe weather this day at 10 of the clock in the morninge wee descryed Cape St Augustine lat: by Judgmt 37 de: deg. 109 Milit. long: W 7 de: 03 deg. 9 m: this night at 8 wee espyed 19 sayle of ships.

The 21st day wee hadd sailes 27 leags. ⅓ my course S: 11 de: 15 E: the winde betweene this N: & be W: & this N: N: E: a fyne gentle gale wth showrye weather, lat by Judgmt 35 de: 40 deg. 02 long: W: 6 de: 6 deg 7

The 22th day wee hadd sailes 41 & ½ leags my course S: 5 de: & the winde betweene this N: E: & N: N: E: a fyne fresh gale showrye weather, lat by Judgmt 33 de: 37 deg. 12 long W: 6 de: 44 deg 12 this day at noone wee sawe the Ilshands of Sonta Sancto bearinge fro us S: W some 9 leags of

The 23th wee hadd sailes 57 & ⅓ leags my course S: this winde at N: E: & be N: & about E: N: E: a fresh gale wth close weather lat by Judgmt 30 de: 45 deg 2 de: 92 long: W: 6 de: 14 deg.

The 24th day wee hadd sailes 50 leags the winde betweene the E N: E: & the N: a fresh gale & close weather, this night wee hadd many lightninge & in the morninge wee hadd much raine lat: by Judgmt 20 de: 17 deg. 140 long: W 6 de: 44 deg. 00. this day at noone wee sawe the grand Canary bearinge fro us S: sole 2 leags, & at 4 of the clock in the afternoone, the Westermost pt bore fro us S: S: W: some 2 leags, & at 8 the first pt towards wee rose & bore from us W: N: W: some 2 leags off

The 25th day wee hadd sailes 2 leags & ½ my course S: 43 de: W: this winde at N: N: E & N: E: a fyne gentle gale wth close weather lat obser. 27 de: 3 deg 6 long: W. 7 de: 47 deg. 63 E: obser 2 deg: 40 m:

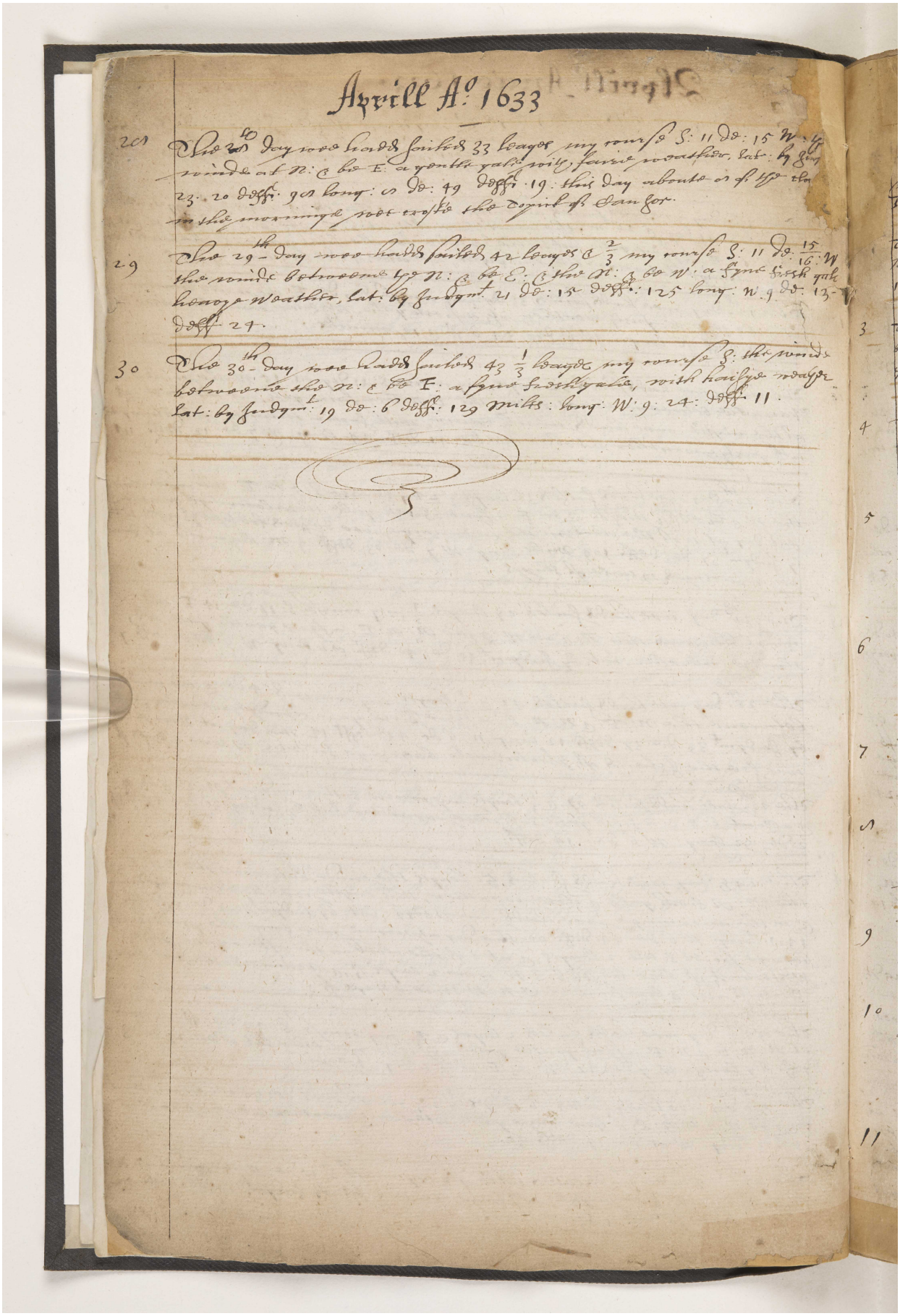
The 26th day wee hadd sailes 26 leags ⅓ my course S: 22 de: 30 W: this winde at N: & be W: & N: N: E: a fyne easye gale wth faire weather lat obser 25 de: 50 deg. 13 long: W: 8 de: 17 deg. 30.

The 27th day wee hadd sailed 101 leags my course S: 15 de: W: this winde at N: N: W: & N: N: E: & easye gale wth easye weather lat: by Judgmt 24 de: deg. 52 long: W 8 de: 30 deg & 13.

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [6v] (17/274)



Aprill A° 1633

28 The 28th day wee hadd sailed 33 leages my course S: 11 de: 15 W: the winde at N: & be E: a gentle gale with faire weather, lat: by Judg 23: 20 deff: 98 long: 8 de: 49 deff: 19: this day aboute 8 of the clo in the morninge wee croste the topick of Cancer.

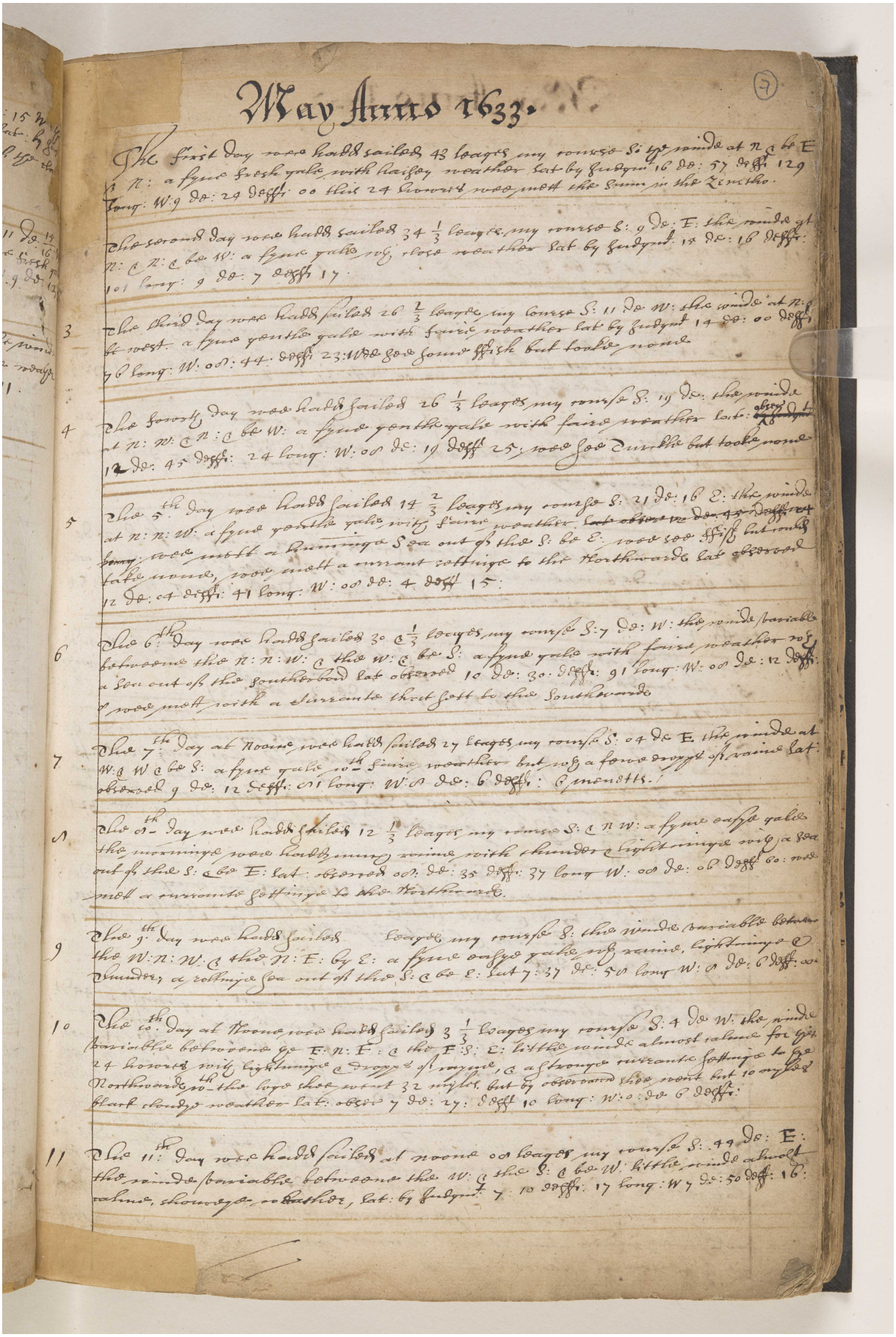
29 The 29th day wee hadd sailed 42 leages & $\frac{2}{3}$ my course S: 11 de: $\frac{15}{16}$: W the winde betweene the N: & be E: & the N: & be W: a fyne fresh gale heavye weather, lat: by Judgmt 21 de: 15 deff: 125 long: W: 9 de: 13 deff 24.

30 The 30th day wee hadd sailed 43 $\frac{1}{3}$ leages my course S: the winde betweene the N: & be E: a fyne fresh gale, with haisye weather lat: by Judgmt 19 de: 6 deff: 129 milts: long: W: 9: 24: deff 11.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000012

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



May Anno 1633.

The first day wee hadd sailed 43 leages my course S: by E: winde at N E by E a N: a fyne fresh gale with hazey weather sat by Sudgm 16 de: 57 dgrs 129 long: W: 9 de: 29 dgrs: 00 this 24 hower wee mett the Sunn in the Zenitho.

The second day wee hadd sailed 34 1/3 leages my course S: 9 de: E: the winde at N: E N: E be W: a fyne gale wth hazy close weather sat by Sudgm 18 de: 16 dgrs: 101 long: 9 de: 7 dgrs 17.

3 The third day wee hadd sailed 26 2/3 leages my course S: 11 de W: the winde at N: E by N: a fyne gentle gale with faire weather sat by Sudgm 14 de: 00 dgrs W: 6 long: W: 00: 44: dgrs 23: Wee goe found fish but tooke none

4 The fourth day wee hadd sailed 26 1/3 leages my course S: 19 de: the winde at N: W: E N: E be W: a fyne gentle gale with faire weather lat: obsd 12 de: 45 dgrs: 24 long: W: 00 de: 19 dgrs 25: wee goe Sumble but tooke none.

5 The 5th day wee hadd sailed 14 2/3 leages my course S: 21 de: 16 E: the winde at N: N: W: a fyne gentle gale with faire weather ~~Sat obsd 12 de: 45 dgrs~~ long: wee mett a hummige Sea out of the S: be E: wee goe fish but tooke none, wee mett a currant setting to the Northwards lat obsd 12 de: 04 dgrs: 41 long: W: 00 de: 4 dgrs 15:

6 The 6th day wee hadd sailed 30 1/3 leages my course S: 7 de: W: the winde variable betweene the N: N: W: & the W: E be S: a fyne gale with faire weather wee saw a Sea out of the Southerboard lat obsd 10 de: 30: dgrs: 91 long: W: 00 de: 12 dgrs: & wee mett with a Currante that sett to the Southwards

7 The 7th day at Noone wee hadd sailed 27 leages my course S: 04 de E: the winde at W: & W E be S: a fyne gale 10th faire weather but wch a fowe droppe of raine lat: obsd 9 de: 12 dgrs: 01 long: W: 0 de: 6 dgrs: 6 monthe.

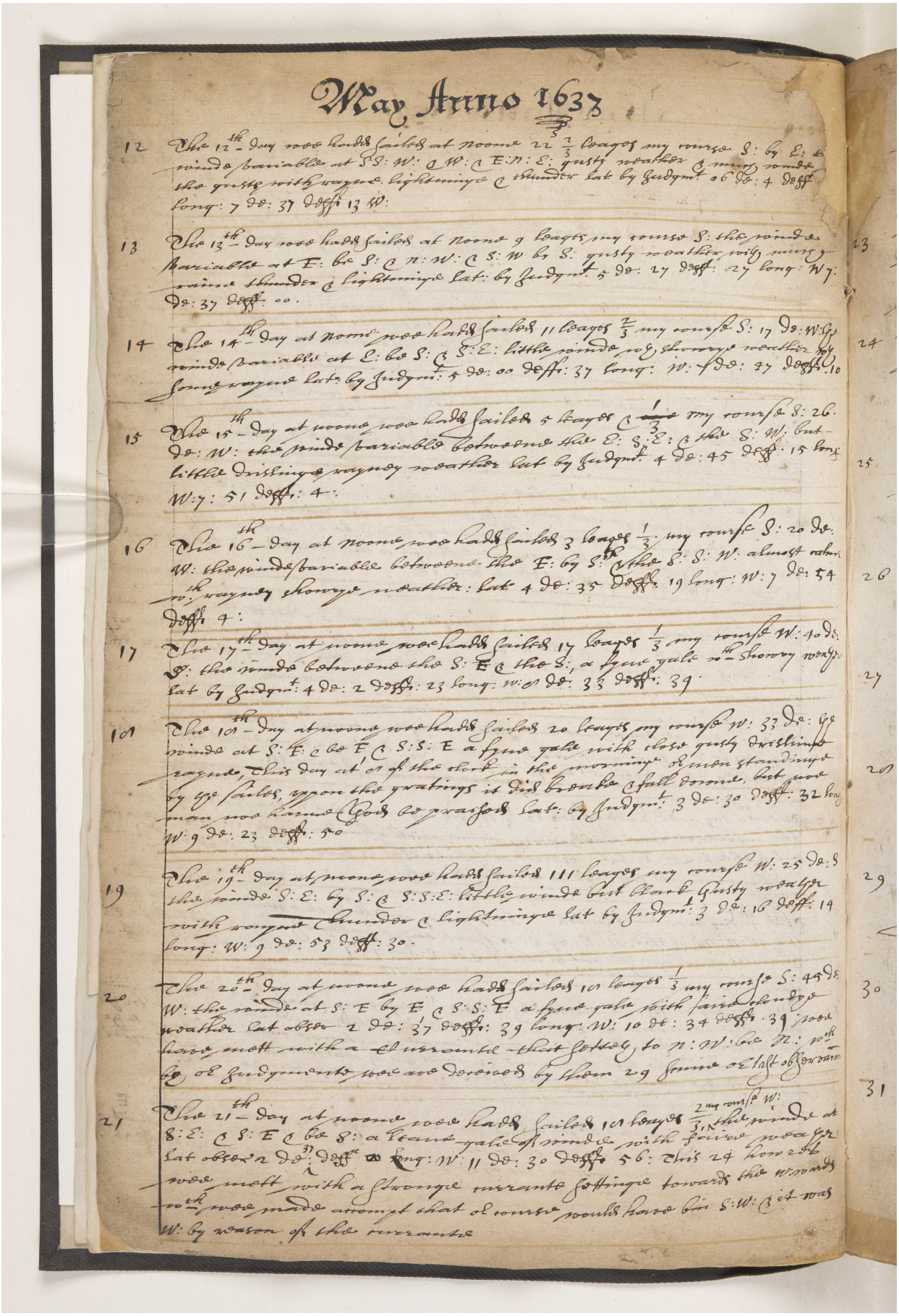
8 The 8th day wee hadd sailed 12 1/3 leages my course S: E N W: a fyne easie gale the morninge wee had hummy reine with thunder & lightninge wch a Sea out of the S: E be E: lat: obsd 00: de: 35 dgrs: 37 long W: 00 de: 06 dgrs 60: wee mett a currante setting to the Northwards.

9 The 9th day wee hadd sailed leages my course S: the winde variable betwee the W: N: W: & the N: E: by E: a fyne easie gale wch raine, lightninge & thunder, a rolling Sea out of the S: & be E: lat 7: 37 de: 50 long W: 0 de: 6 dgrs: 00

10 The 10th day at Noone wee hadd sailed 3 1/3 leages my course S: 4 de W: the winde variable betweene E E: N: E: & the E S: E: little winde almost calme for 24 howres wth lightninge & droppe of raine, & a strounge currante setting to the Northwards, the 10th the loge shee went 32 myles, but by observation shee went but 10 myles flatt cloudy weather lat: obsd 7 de: 27: dgrs 10 long: W: 0: de 6 dgrs:

11 The 11th day wee hadd sailed at noone 00 leages my course S: 44 de: E: the winde variable betweene the W: & the S: & be W: little winde almost calme, showerye weather, lat: by Sudgm 7 10 dgrs: 17 long: W 7 de: 50 dgrs: 16:

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



May Anno 1637

12 The 12th day wee hadd sailes at noone 22 2/3 leages my course S: by E: & winde variable at SS: W: & W: & E: N: E: gusty weather & many rounde the gusty with rayne lightninge & thunder lat by Judgmt 06 de: 4 deff long: 7 de: 37 deff 13 W:

13 The 13th day wee hadd sailes at noone 9 leages my course S: the winde variable at E: be S: & N: W: & S: W: by S: gusty weather with much raine thunder & lightninge lat: by Judgmt 5 de: 27 deff: 27 long: W: 7 de: 37 deff: 00.

14 The 14th day at noone wee hadd sailes 11 leages 2/3 my course S: 17 de: W: by winde variable at E: be S: & S: E: little winde & showrye weather by Jonge rayne lat: by Judgmt 5 de: 00 deff: 37 long: W: 9 de: 37 deff: 10

15 The 15th day at noone wee hadd sailes 5 leages & 1/3 my course S: 26. de: W: the winde variable betweene the E: S: E: & the S: W: but-little drisling & rayney weather lat by Judgmt 4 de: 45 deff: 15 long: W: 7: 51 deff: 4:

16 The 16th day at noone wee hadd sailes 3 leages 1/3 my course S: 20 de: W: the winde variable betweene the E: by S: & the S: S: W: almost calm & rayney showrye weather: lat 4 de: 35 deff: 19 long: W: 7 de: 54 deff: 4:

17 The 17th day at noone wee hadd sailes 17 leages 1/3 my course W: 40 de: S: the winde betweene the S: E & the S: a fyne gale & showry weather lat by Judgmt 4 de: 2 deff: 23 long: W: 9 de: 33 deff: 39.

18 The 18th day at noone wee hadd sailes 20 leages my course W: 53 de: the winde at S: E: & be E & S: S: E a fyne gale with close gusty drisling rayne, this day at 6 of the clock in the morninge standinge by the sailes, upon the gratings it did breake & fall downe, but noe man noe harme God be praised lat: by Judgmt 3 de: 30 deff: 32 long W: 9 de: 23 deff: 50

19 The 19th day at noone wee hadd sailes 111 leages my course W: 25 de: S the winde S: E: by S: & S: S: E: little winde but cloudy Gusty weather with rayne & thunder & lightninge lat by Judgmt 3 de: 16 deff: 19 long: W: 9 de: 53 deff: 30.

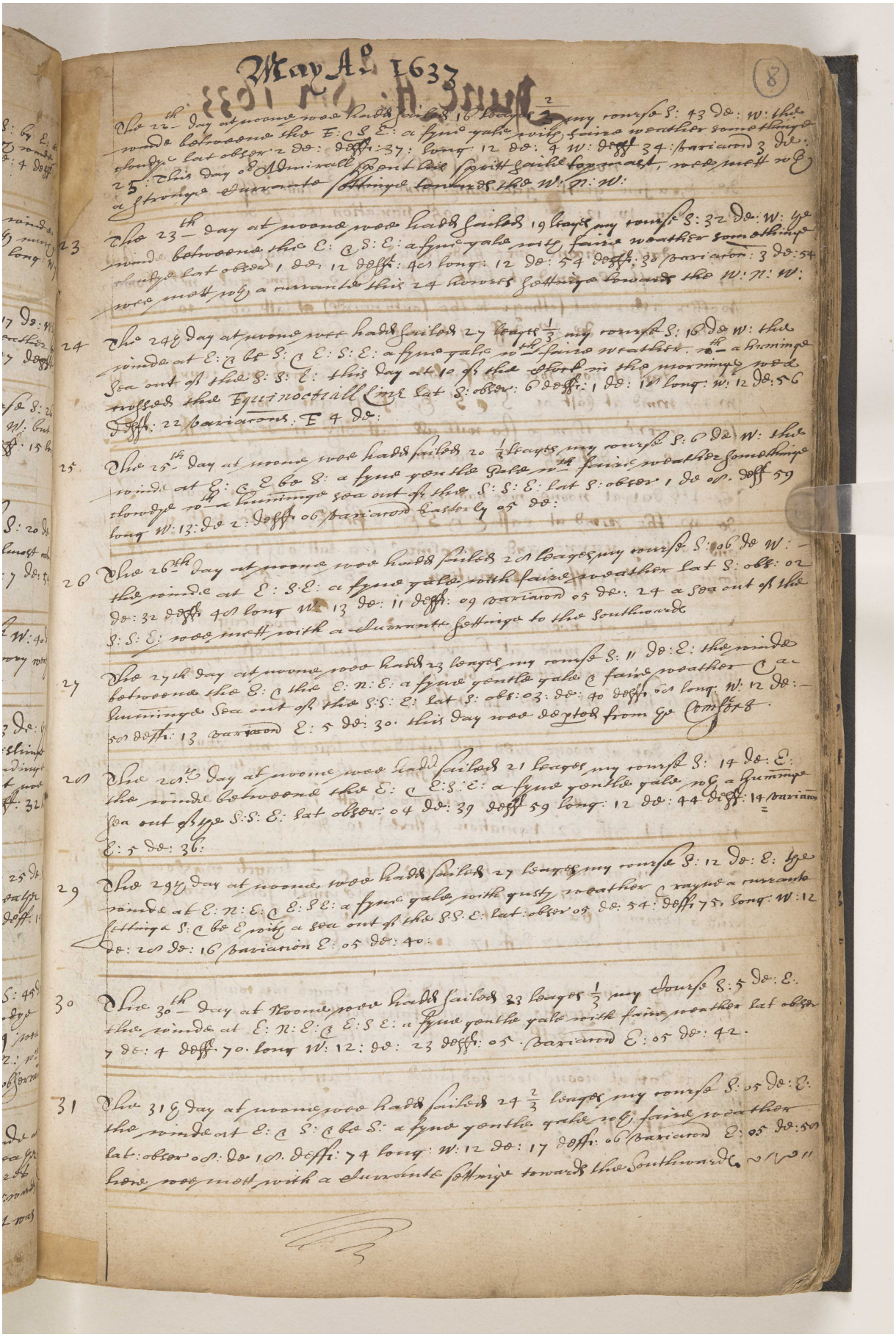
20 The 20th day at noone wee hadd sailes 10 leages 1/3 my course S: 45 de: W: the winde at S: E by E & S: S: E a fyne gale with faire weather lat obser 2 de: 37 deff: 39 long: W: 10 de: 34 deff: 39 wee have mett with a Clusterd theire course to N: W: be N: with the Judgments wee are directed by them 29 some of last observation

21 The 21th day at noone wee hadd sailes 10 leages 2/3 my course W: S: E: & S: E & be S: a fresh gale & cloudy with faire wea-ther lat obser 2 de: 37 deff: 39 long: W: 11 de: 30 deff: 56: this 24 hor 24 wee mett with a strange currante setting towards the W: wards 20th wee made account that of course wee shold have bin S: W: & it was W: by reason of the currante

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [8r] (20/274)

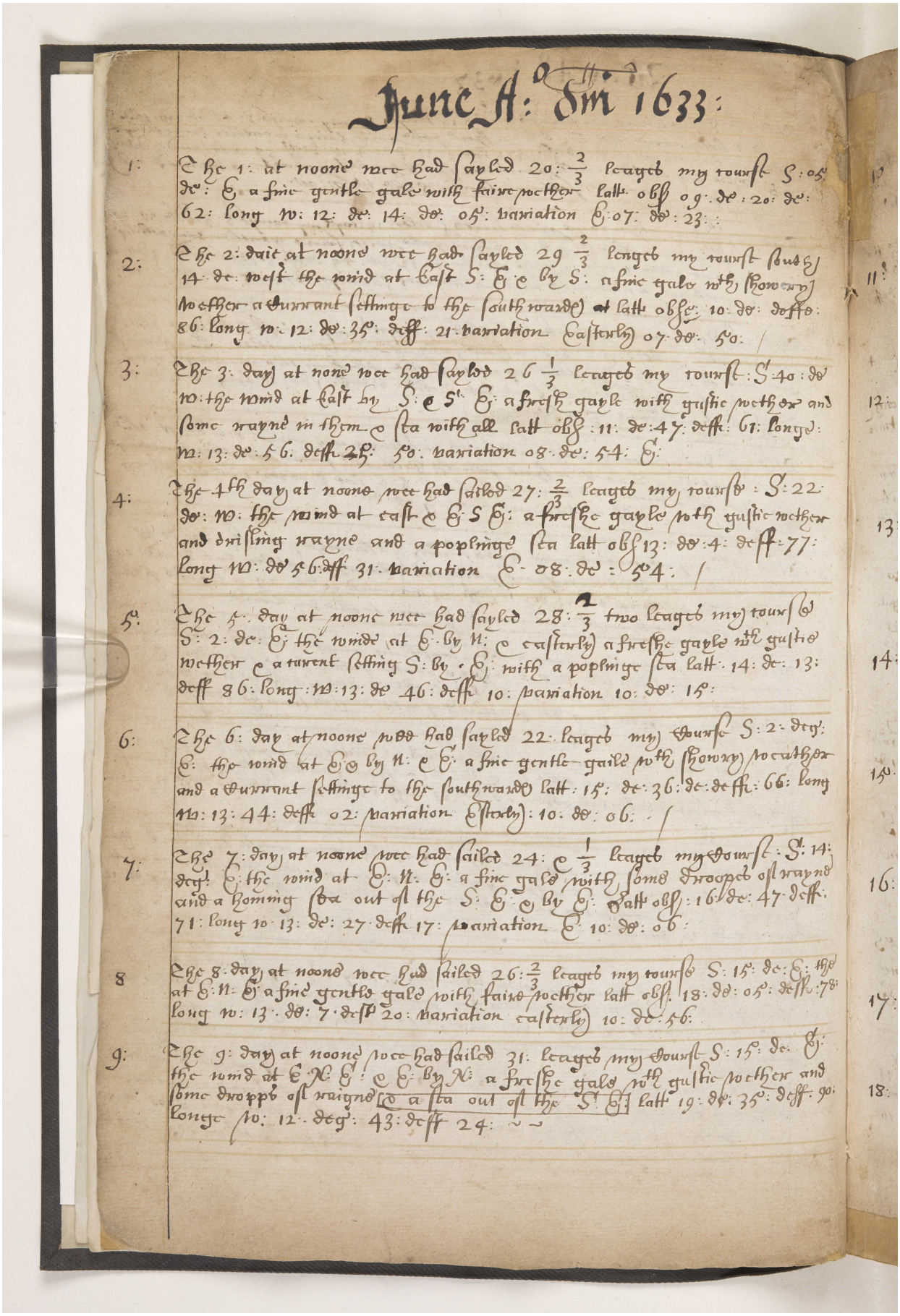


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000015

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [8v] (21/274)



June A: dm 1633:

1: The 1: at noone wee had sayled 20: $\frac{2}{3}$ leages my course S: 05: de: E a fine gentle gale with faire wether latt obs 09: de: 20: de: 62: long w: 12: de: 14: de: 05: variation E: 07: de: 23: :

2: The 2: daie at noone wee had sayled 29 $\frac{2}{3}$ leages my course south 14: de: west the wind at East S: E e by S: a fine gale wth showery wether a durrant settinge to the southwards at latt obse: 10: de: deffe: 86: long w: 12: de: 35: deff: 21: variation Easterly 07: de: 50: /

3: The 3: day at none wee had sayled 26 $\frac{1}{3}$ leages my course: S: 40: de w: the wind at East by S: e S: E: a fresh gayle with gustie wether and some rayne in them e sea with all latt obs: 11: de: 47: deff: 61: longe: w: 13: de: 56: deff 25: 50: variation 08: de: 54: E:

4: The 4th day at noone wee had sailed 27: $\frac{2}{3}$ leages my course: S: 22: de: w: the wind at east e E S E: a freshe gayle wth gustie wether and drisling rayne and a poplinge sea latt obs 13: de: 4: deff: 77: long w: de 56: deff 31: variation E: 08: de: 54: /

5: The 5: day at noone wee had sayled 28: $\frac{2}{3}$ two leages my course S: 2: de: E: the winde at E: by N: e easterly a freshe gayle wth gustie wether e a curent setting S: by E: with a poplinge sea latt: 14: de: 13: deff 86: long: w: 13: de 46: deff 10: variation 10: de: 15:

6: The 6: day at noone wee had sayled 22: leages my course S: 2: deg: E: the wind at E e by N: e E: a fine gentle gaile wth showry weather and a durrant settinge to the southwards latt: 15: de: 36: de: deff: 66: long w: 13: 44: deff 02: variation Esterly: 10: de: 06: /

7: The 7: day at noone wee had sailed 24: e $\frac{1}{3}$ leages my course: S: 14: deg: E: the wind at E: N: E: a fine gale with some droopes ost rayne and a homing sea out ost the S: E e by E: latt obs: 16: de: 47: deff: 71: long w: 13: de: 27: deff 17: variation E: 10: de: 06:

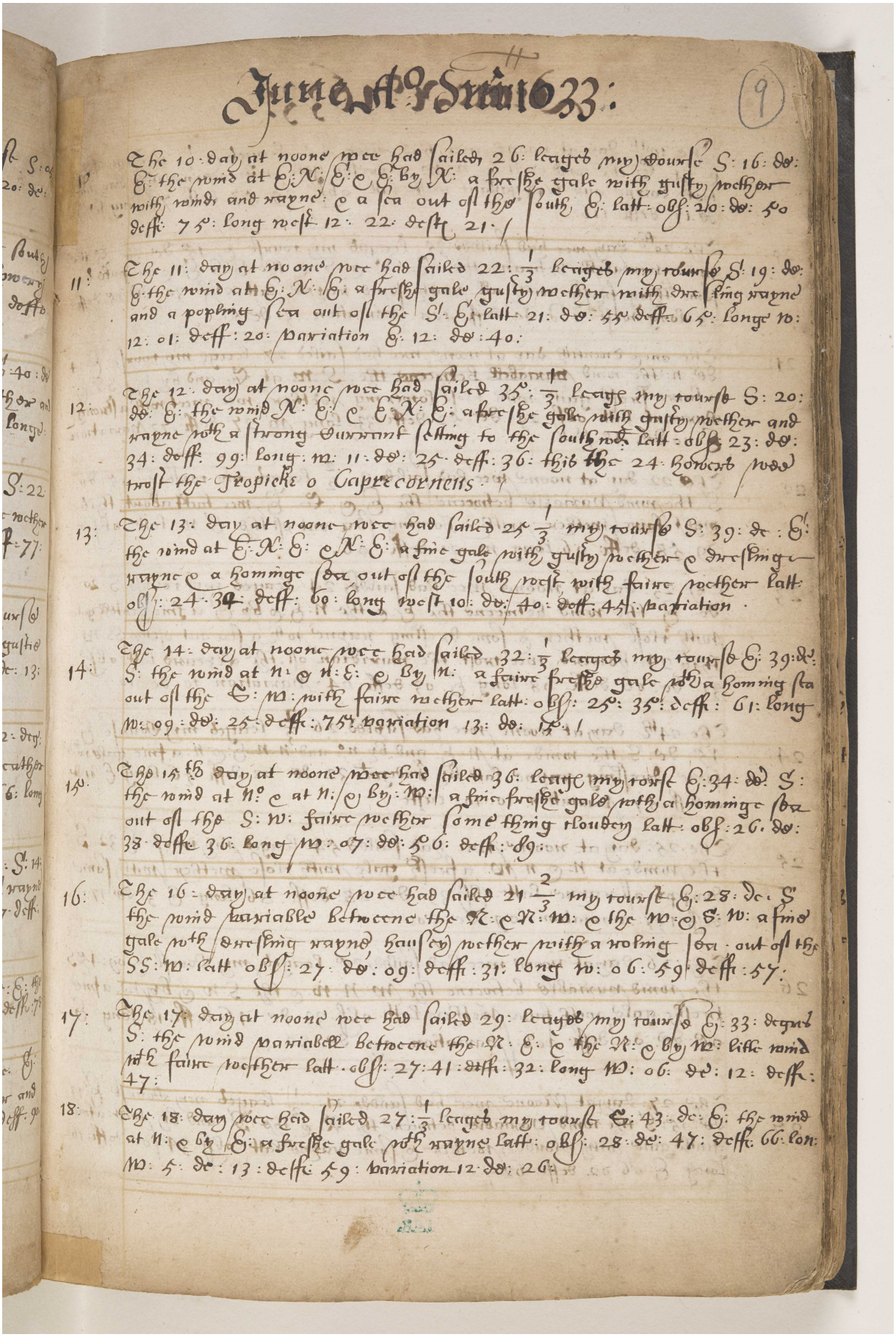
8 The 8: day at noone wee had sailed 26: $\frac{2}{3}$ leages my course S: 15: de: E: the at E: N: E: a fine gentle gale with faire wether latt obs: 18: de: 05: deff: 78: long w: 13: de: 7: deff 20: variation easterly 10: de: 56:

9: The 9: day at noone wee had sailed 31: leages my course S: 15: de: E: the wind at E: N: E: e E: by N: a freshe gale wth gustie wether and some dropps ost raigne e a sea out ost the S: E: latt 19: de: 35: deff: 90: longe w: 12: deg: 43: deff 24: ~ ~

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [9r] (22/274)



June 1633:

(9)

10 The 10: day at noone wee had sailed 26: leages my course S: 16: de: E: the wind at E: N: E: & E: by N: a freshe gale with gusty wether with winds and rayne: & a sea out of the south E: latt: obs: 20: de: 50 deff: 75: long west 12: 22: deft 21:

11: The 11: day at noone wee had sailed 22: $\frac{1}{3}$ leages my course S: 19: de: E: the wind at E: N: E: a freshe gale gusty wether with dresling rayne and a popling sea out of the S: E: latt 21: de: 55 deff: 65: longe w: 12: 01: deff: 20: variation E: 12: de: 40:

12: The 12: day at noone wee had sailed 35: $\frac{1}{3}$ leags my course S: 20: de: E: the wind N: E: & E: N: E: a freshe gale with gusty wether and rayne with a strong durrant setting to the south wd latt: obs: 23: de: 34: deff: 99: long: w: 11: de: 25: deff: 36: this the 24: howers wee crost the Tropicke o Caprecorneus.

13: The 13: day at noone wee had sailed 25 $\frac{1}{3}$ my course S: 39: de: E: the wind at E: N: E: & N: E: a fine gale with gusty wether & dresling rayne & a hominge sea out of the south west with faire wether latt: obs: 24: 34: deff: 60: long west 10: de: 40: deff: 45: variation.

14: The 14: day at noone wee had sailed 32: $\frac{1}{3}$ leages my course E: 39: de: S: the wind at N: & N: E: & by N: a faire freshe gale with a homing sea out of the S: W: with faire wether latt: obs: 25: 35: deff: 61: long w: 09: de: 25: deff: 75: variation 13: de: 15:

15: The 15th day at noone wee had sailed 36: leage my course E: 34: de: S: the wind at N: & at N: & by W: a fine freshe gale with a hominge sea out of the S: W: faire wether some thing cloudey latt: obs: 26: de: 38: deff: 36: long w: 07: de: 56: deff: 89:

16: The 16: day at noone wee had sailed 21 $\frac{2}{3}$ my course E: 28: de: S the wind variable betweene the N: & N: W: & the W: & S: W: a fine gale with dresling rayne, hausey wether with a roling sea out of the SS: W: latt obs: 27: de: 09: deff: 31: long w: 06: 59: deff: 57:

17: The 17: day at noone wee had sailed 29: leages my course E: 33: degrees S: the wind variabell betweene the N: E: & the N: & by W: litte wind with faire wether latt: obs: 27: 41: deff: 32: long W: 06: de: 12: deff: 47:

18: The 18: day wee had sailed 27: $\frac{1}{3}$ leages my course S: 43: de: E: the wind at N: & by E: a freshe gale with rayne latt: obs: 28: de: 47: deff: 66: lon: W: 5: de: 13: deff: 59: variation 12: de: 26:

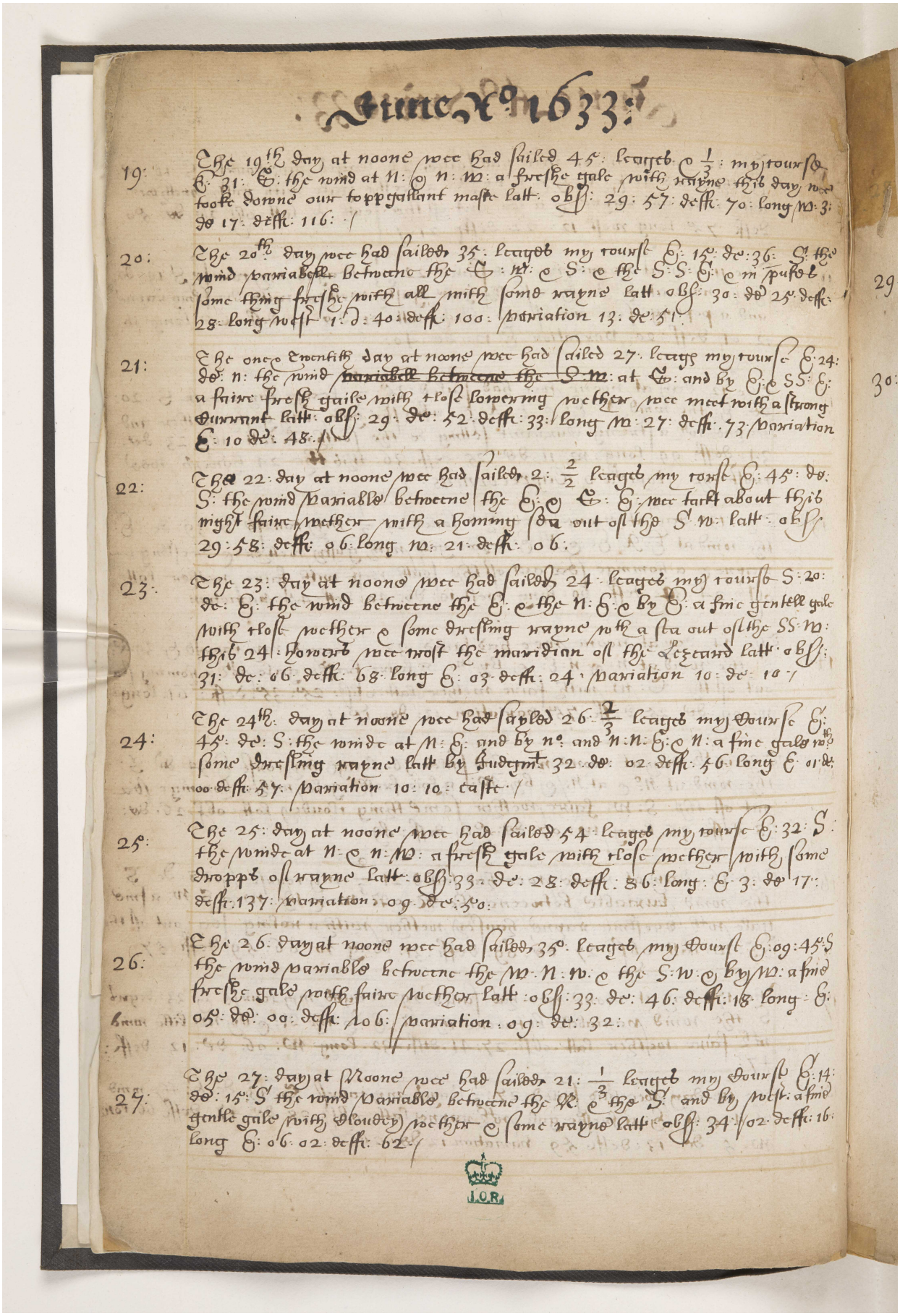
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000017

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [9v] (23/274)



June Ao 1633:

19: The 19th day at noone wee had sailed 45: leages & 1/3: my course E: 31: S: the wind at N: & N: W: a freshe gale with rayne this day wee tooke downe our toppgallant maste latt: obs: 29: 57: deff: 70: long W: 3: de 17: deff: 116: /

20: The 20th day wee had sailed 35: leages my course E: 15: de: 36: S: the wind variabell betweene the E: W: & S: & the S: S: E: & in pufes some thing freshe with all with some rayne latt: obs: 30: de 25: deff: 28: long west 1: d: 40: deff: 100: variation 13: de: 51:

21: The one & twentith day at noone wee had sailed 27: leages my course E: 24: de: N: the wind ~~variabell betweene the S: W:~~ at E: and by E: & SS: E: a faire fresh gaile with close lowering wether wee meet with a strong durrant latt: obs: 29: de: 52: deff: 33: long W: 27: deff: 73: variation E: 10 de: 48: /

22: The 22: day at noone wee had sailed 2: 2/2 leages my course E: 45: de: S: the wind variable betweene the E: & E: E: wee tackt about this night faire wether with a homing sea out of the S: W: latt: obs: 29: 58: deff: 06: long W: 21: deff: 06:

23: The 23: day at noone wee had sailed 24: leages my course S: 20: de: E: the wind betweene the E: & the N: E: & by E: a fine gentell gale with close wether & some dresling rayne with a sea out of the SS: W: this 24: howers wee crost the maridian of the Lezeard latt: obs: 31: de: 06: deff: 68: long E: 03: deff: 24: variation 10: de: 10: /

24: The 24th day at noone wee had sayled 26: 2/3 leages my course E: 45: de: S: the winde at N: E: and by no: and N: N: E: & N: a fine gale with some dresling rayne latt by Judgmt 32: de: 02: deff: 56: long E: 01: de: 00: deff: 57: variation 10: 10: easte: /

25: The 25: day at noone wee had sailed 54: leages my course E: 32: S: the winde at N: & N: W: a fresh gale with close wether with some dropps of rayne latt: obs: 33: de: 28: deff: 86: long: E: 3: de 17: deff: 137: variation: 09: de: 50:

26: The 26: day at noone wee had sailed 35: leages my course E: 09: 45: S the wind variable betweene the W: N: W: & the S: W: & by W: a fine freshe gale with faire wether latt: obs: 33: de: 46: deff: 18: long: E: 05: de: 00: deff: 106: variation: 09: de: 32:

27: The 27: day at Noone wee had sailed 21: 1/3 leages my course E: 14: de: 15: S the wind variable betweene the N: & the S: and by west: a fine gentle gale with cloudey wether & some rayne latt: obs: 34: 02: deff: 16: long E: 06: 02: deff: 62: /

I.O.R.

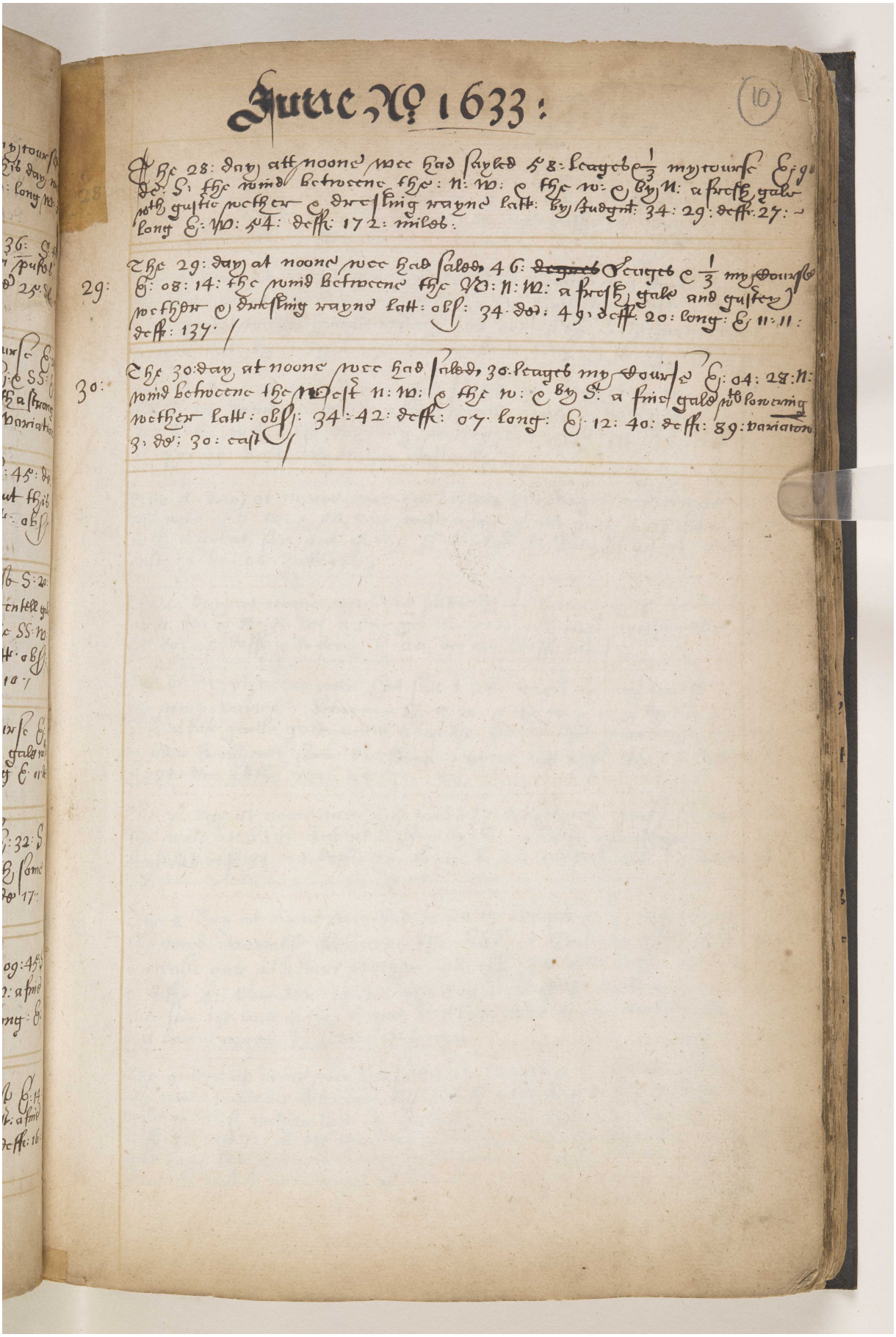
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000018

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [10r] (24/274)



Jutte Ao 1633:

(10)

28 The 28: day att noone wee had sayled 58: leages & 1/3 my course E: 9 de: S: the wind betweene the: N: W: & the W: & by N: a fresh gale wth gustie wether & dresling rayne latt: by Judgmt: 34: 29: deff: 27: long E: W: 54: deff: 172: miles:

29: The 29: day at noone wee had saled 46: ~~degrees~~ leages & 1/3 my course E: 08: 14: the wind betweene the W: N: W: a fresh gale and gustey wether & dresling rayne latt: obs: 34: de: 49: deff: 20: long: E: 11: 11: deff: 137:

30: The 30: day at noone wee had saled 30: leages my course E: 04: 28: N: wind betweene the West N: W: & the W: & by S: a fine gale wth lowering wether latt: obs: 34: 42: deff: 07: long: E: 12: 40: deff: 89: variacon 3: de: 30: east

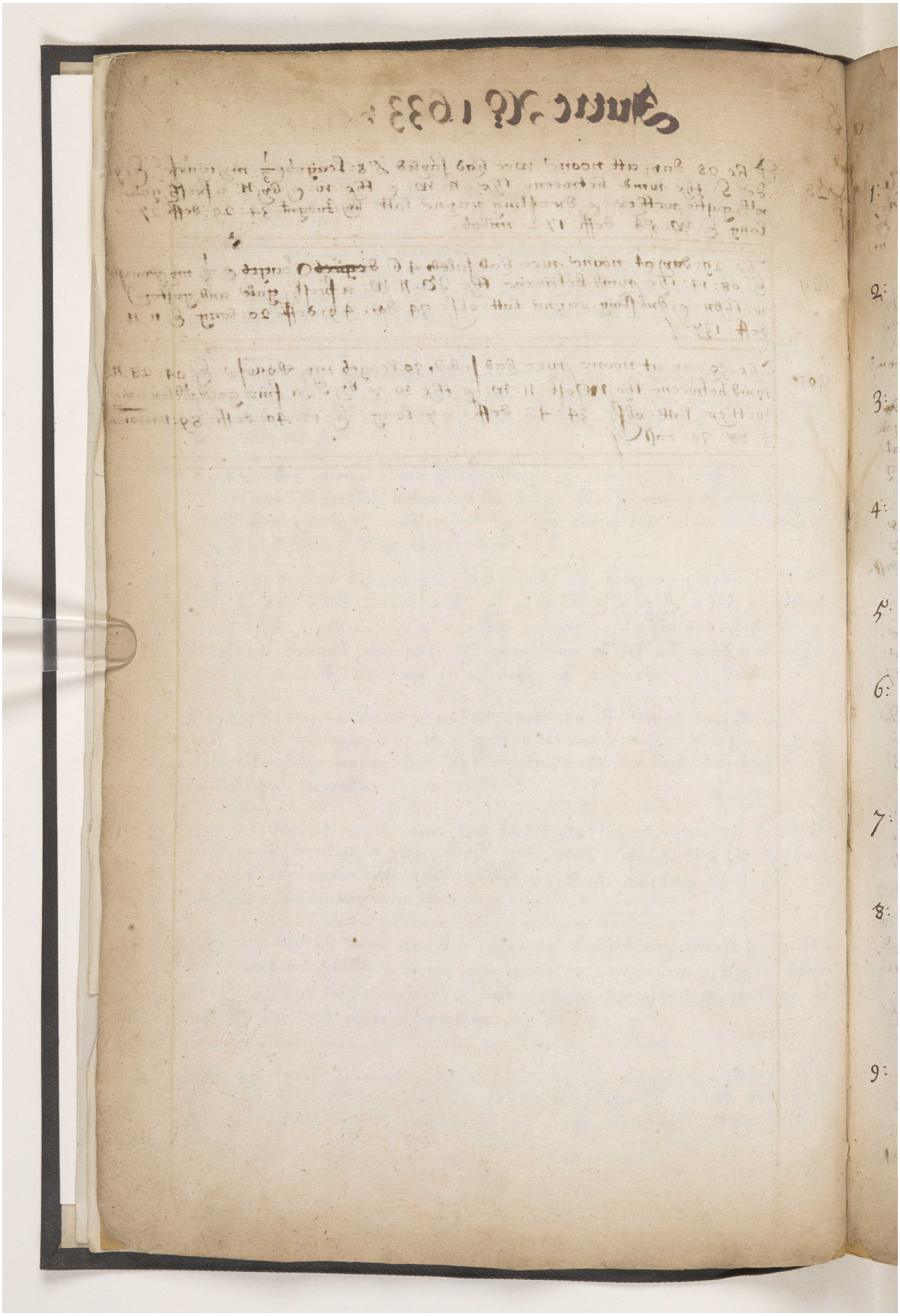
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000019

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

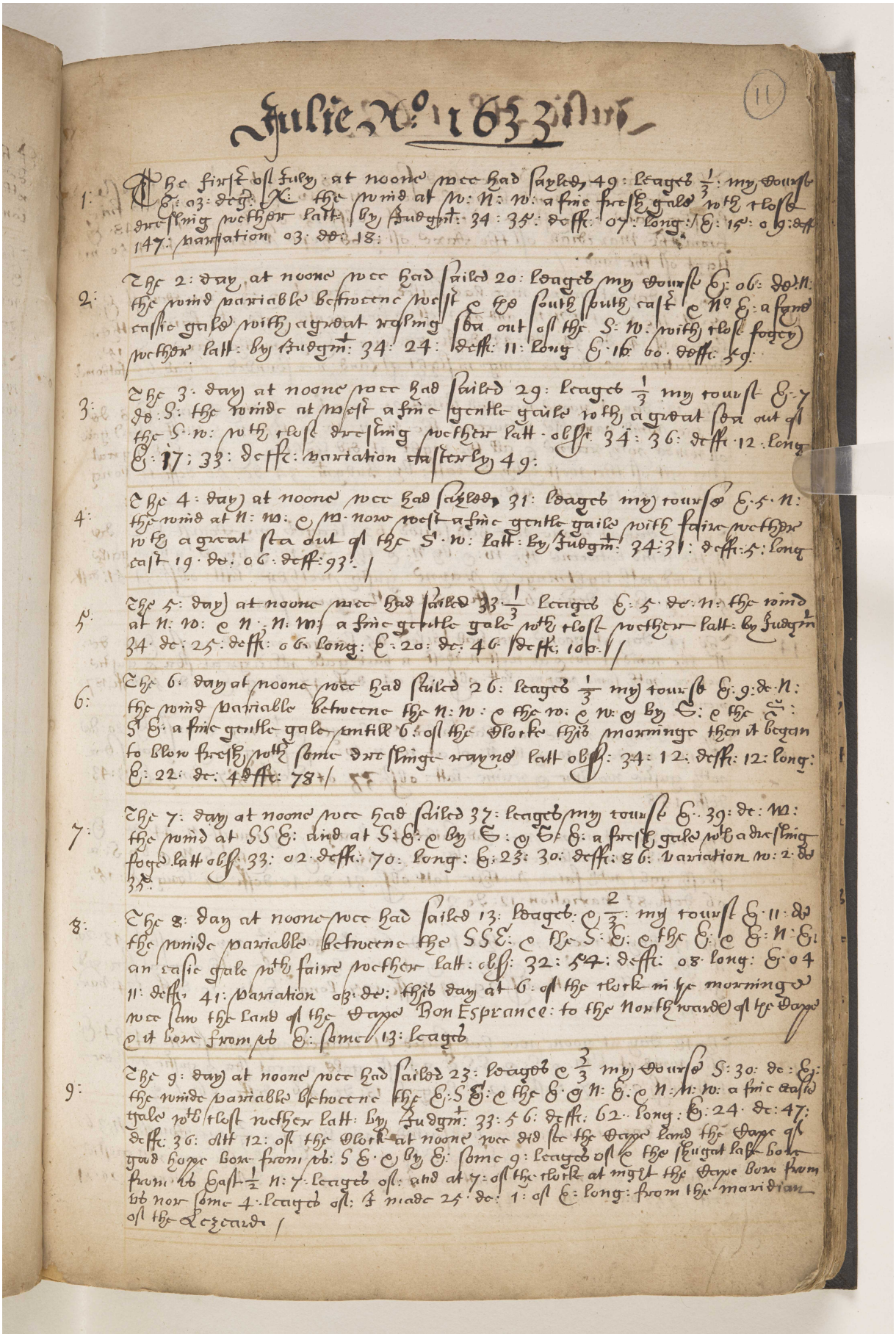
BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [10v] (25/274)



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00001a

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Aprile Ao 1633

1: The firste ost fayre at noone wee had sayled 49: leages ⅓: my course E: 03: degr: the wind at N: N: W: a fine fresh gale with close dressing wether Latt by Judgmt: 34: 35: Deffe: 07: Long: E: 15: 09: Diff 147: variation 03: de: 18:

2: The 2: day at noone wee had sailed 20: leages my course E: 06: de: N: the wind variable betweene west & the south south east & N° E: a stand easie gale with a great rowling sea out ost the S: W: with close foggy wether Latt: by Judgm: 34: 24: Deffe: 11: Long E: 16: 60: Deffe: 19:

3: The 3: day at noone wee had sailed 29: leages ⅓ my course E: 7 de: S: the winde at west a fine gentle gale with a great sea out of the S: W: with close dressing wether Latt: obsd 34: 36: Deffe 12: Long E: 17: 33: Deffe: Variation easterly 4 9:

4: The 4: day at noone wee had sailed 31: leages my course E: S: W: the wind at N: W: & W: now west a fine gentle gale with faire wether with a great sea out of the S: W: Latt: by Judgm: 34: 31: Deffe: 5: Long east 19: de: 06: Deffe: 93: /

5: The 5: day at noone wee had sailed 33 ⅓ leages E: S: de: W: the wind at W: by N: W: a fine gentle gale with close wether Latt: by Judgm 34: de: 25: Deffe: 06: Long: E: 20: de: 46: Deffe: 100: //

6: The 6: day at noone wee had sailed 26: leages ⅓ my course E: 9: de: N: the wind variable betweene the N: W: & the W: & W: by S: & the S: E: a fine gentle gale until 6: ost the Clocke this morninge then it began to blow fresh with some drysinge rayne Latt obsd: 34: 12: Deffe: 12: Long: E: 22: de: 48 Deffe: 78: /

7: The 7: day at noone wee had sailed 37: leages my course E: 39: de: W: the wind at SS E: and at S: E: & by S: & S: E: a fresh gale with a drysinge foge Latt obsd: 33: 02: Deffe: 70: Long: E: 23: 30: Deffe: 86: Variation W: 2: de 33:

8: The 8: day at noone wee had sailed 13: leages & ⅔: my course E: 11: de the winde variable betweene the SSE: & the S: E: & the E: & E: N: E: an easie gale with faire wether Latt: obsd: 32: 54: Deffe: 08: Long: E: 04 11: Deffe: 41: Variation 03: de: this day at 6: ost the Clocke in the morning wee saw the Land of the Grape Bon Esprance: to the Northwarde ost the Grape & it bore from us E: some 13: leages

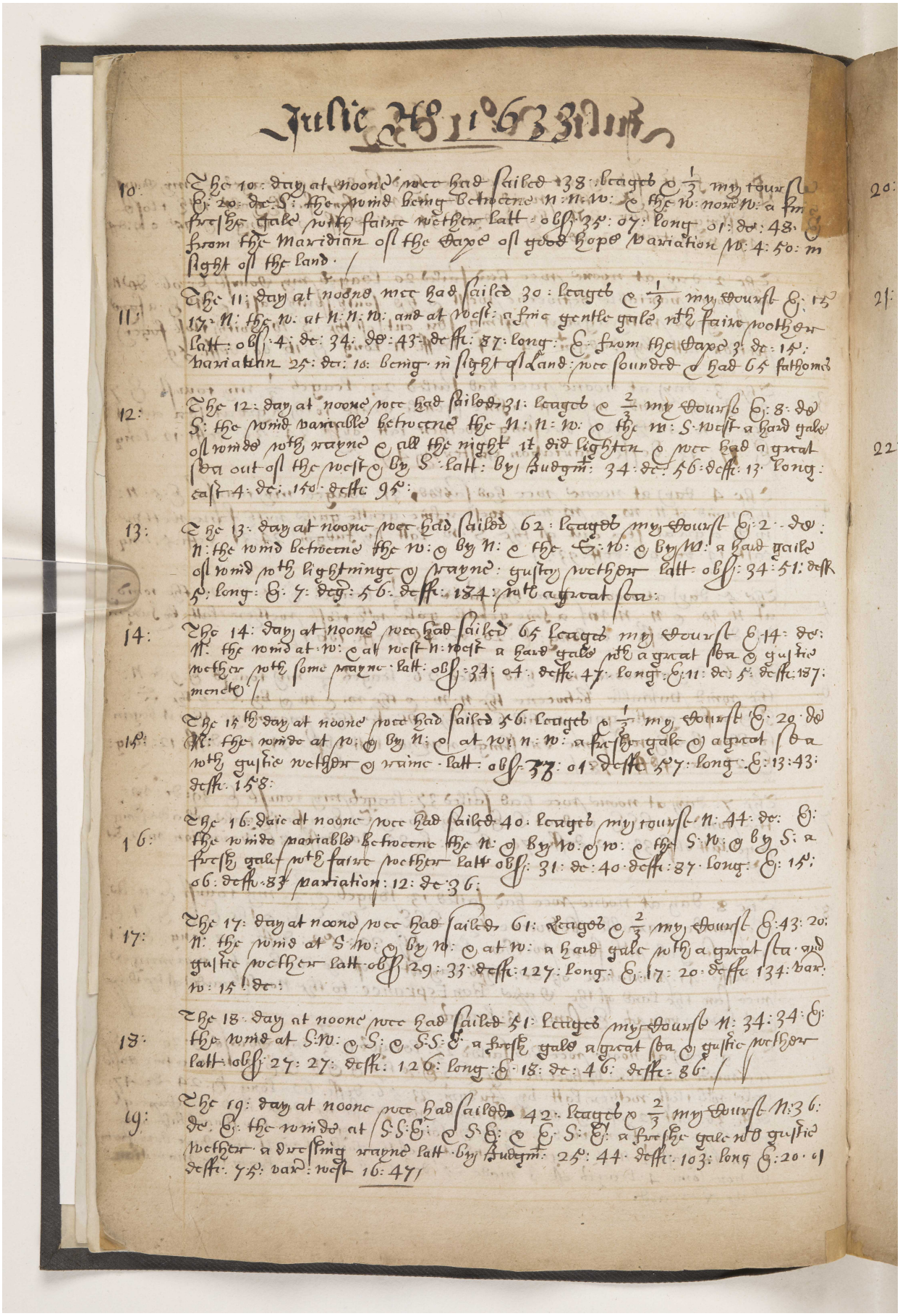
9: The 9: day at noone wee had sailed 23: leages & ⅔ my course S: 30: de: E: the winde variable betweene the E: S E: & the E: & N: E: & N: N: W: a fine easie gale with close wether Latt: by Judgm: 33: 56: Deffe: 62: Long: E: 24: de: 47: Deffe: 36: Att 12: ost the Clock at noone wee did see the Grape Land the Grape of good Hope bore from us: S E: & by E: some 9: leages ost & the Cheefest Lande from us bore East ½ N: 7: leages ost: and at 7: ost the clocke at night the Grape bore from us nor some 4: leages ost: & made 25: de: 1: ost E: Long: from the Maridian ost the Lizeards /

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [11v] (27/274)

Julie Ao 1632



10: The 10: day at noone wee had sailed 38: leages & 1/3 my tourse E: 20: de: S: the wind being betweene N: N: W: & the W: nore W: a fine freshe gale with faire wether latt: obs: 35: 07: long: 01: de: 48: E from the Maridian of the Daye of good hope variation W: 4: 50: in sight of the land.

11: The 11: day at noone wee had sailed 30: leages & 1/3 my tourse E: 15: 17: N: the W: at N: N: W: and at west: a fine gentle gale with faire wether latt: obs: 4: de: 34: de: 43: deffi: 87: long: E: from the Daye 3: de: 15: variation 25: de: 10: being in sight of Land: wee sounded & had 65 fathomes

12: The 12: day at noone wee had sailed 31: leages & 2/3 my tourse E: 8: de S: the wind variable betweene the N: N: W: & the W: S: west a hard gale of winde with rayne & all the night it did lighten & wee had a great sea out of the west & by S: latt: by Judgm: 34: de: 56: deffi: 13: long: east 4: de: 150: deffi: 95:

13: The 13: day at noone wee had sailed 62: leages my tourse E: 2: de: N: the wind betweene the W: & by N: & the S: W: & by W: a hard gaile of wind with lightninge & rayne: gustey wether latt: obs: 34: 51: deffi: 5: long: E: 7: deg: 56: deffi: 184: with a great sea:

14: The 14: day at noone wee had sailed 65 leages my tourse E: 14: de: N: the wind at W: & at west N: west a hard gale with a great sea & gustie wether with some rayne latt: obs: 34: 04: deffi: 47: long: E: 11: de: 5: deffi: 187: menete

15: The 15th day at noone wee had sailed 56: leages & 1/3 my tourse E: 20: de N: the winde at W: & by N: & at W: N: W: a freshe gale & a great sea with gustie wether & raine latt: obs: 33: 01: deffi: 57: long: E: 13: 43: deffi: 158:

16: The 16: daie at noone wee had sailed 40: leages my tourse N: 44: de: E: the winde variable betweene the N: & by W: & W: & the S: W: & by S: a fresh gale with faire wether latt obs: 31: de: 40: deffi: 87: long: E: 15: 06: deffi: 83 variation: 12: de: 36:

17: The 17: day at noone wee had sailed 61: leages & 2/3 my tourse E: 43: 20: N: the wind at S: W: & by W: & at W: a hard gale with a great sea and gustie wether latt obs: 29: 33: deffi: 127: long: E: 17: 20: deffi: 134: var: W: 15: de:

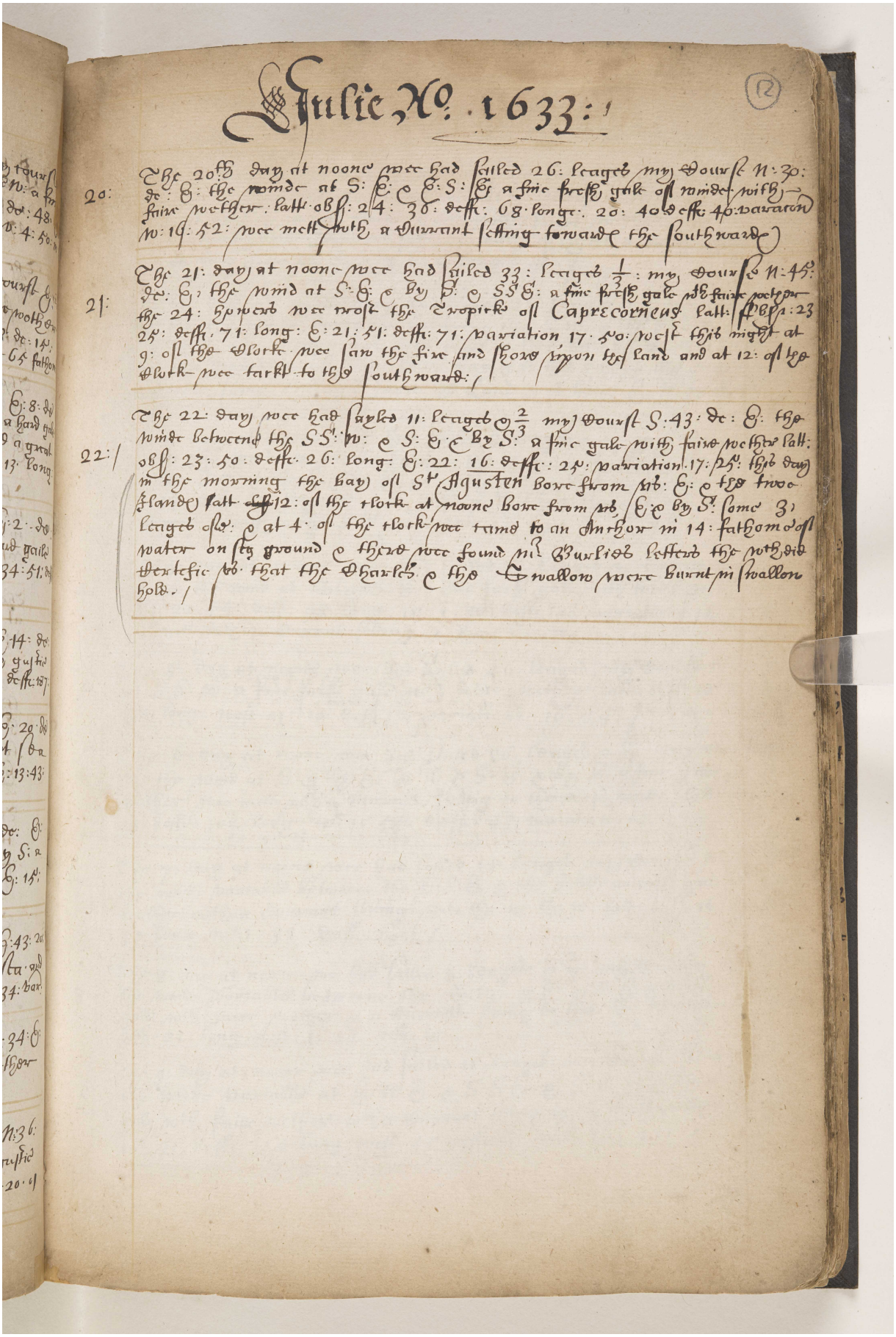
18: The 18: day at noone wee had sailed 51: leages my tourse N: 34: 34: E: the wind at S: W: & S: & S: S: E: a fresh gale a great sea & gustie wether latt: obs: 27: 27: deffi: 126: long: E: 18: de: 46: deffi: 86:

19: The 19: day at noone wee had sailed 42: leages & 2/3 my tourse N: 36: de: E: the winde at S: S: E: & S: E: & E: S: E: a freshe gale with gustie wether a dressing rayne latt by Judgm: 25: 44: deffi: 103: long E: 20: 01 deffi: 75: var: west 16: 47

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [12r] (28/274)



Julie No. 1633:

(12)

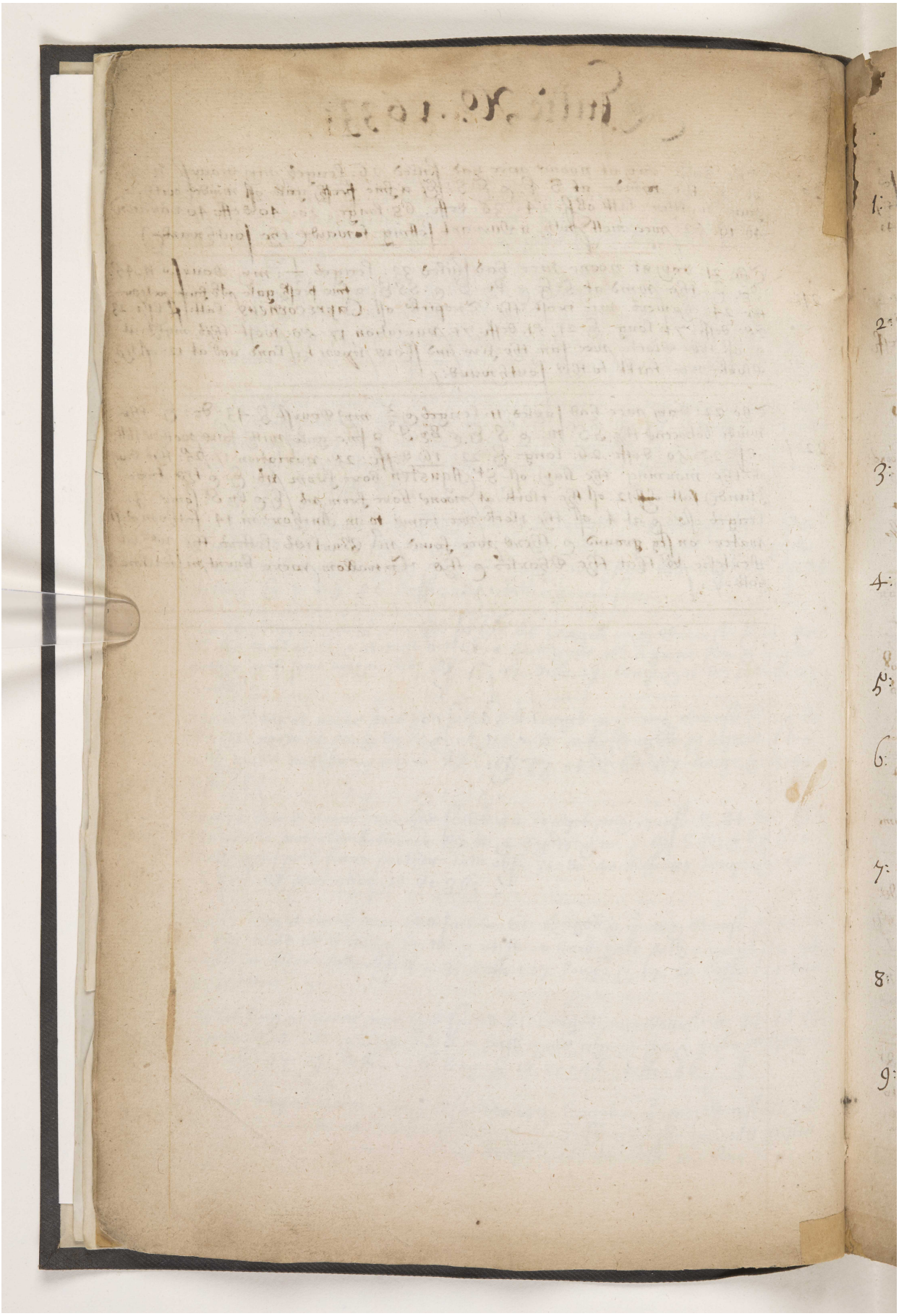
20: The 20th day at noone wee had sailed 26: leages my Dourse N: 30: de: E: the winde at S: E: & E: S: E: a fine fresh gale ost winde with faire wether: latt: obs: 24: 36: deff: 68: longe: 20: 40: deff: 40: varacon W: 16: 52: wee mett with a durrant setting towards the southwards

21: The 21: day at noone wee had sailed 33: leages $\frac{1}{3}$: my Dourse N: 45: de: E: the wind at S: E: & by S: & SSE: a fine fresh gale with faire wether the 24: howers wee crost the Tropick ost Caprecorneus latt: obs: 23 25: deff: 71: long: E: 21: 51: deff: 71: variation 17: 50: west this night at 9: ost the clocke wee saw the fire and shore upon the land and at 12: ost the clock wee tackt to the southward:

22: The 22: day wee had sayled 11: leages & $\frac{2}{3}$ my Dourse S: 43: de: E: the winde betweene the SS: W: & S: E: & by S: a fine gale with faire wether latt: obs: 23: 50: deff: 26: long: E: 22: 16: deff: 25: variation 17: 25: this day in the morning the bay ost St Agusten bore from us: E: & the two Islands latt ~~obs~~ 12: ost the clock at noone bore from us E: & by S: some 3: leages ost: & at 4: ost the clock wee came to an Anchor in 14: fathome ost water on sea ground & there wee found mr Burlies letters the wth did Certefie us that the Charles & the Swallow were burnt in swallow hold.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00001d

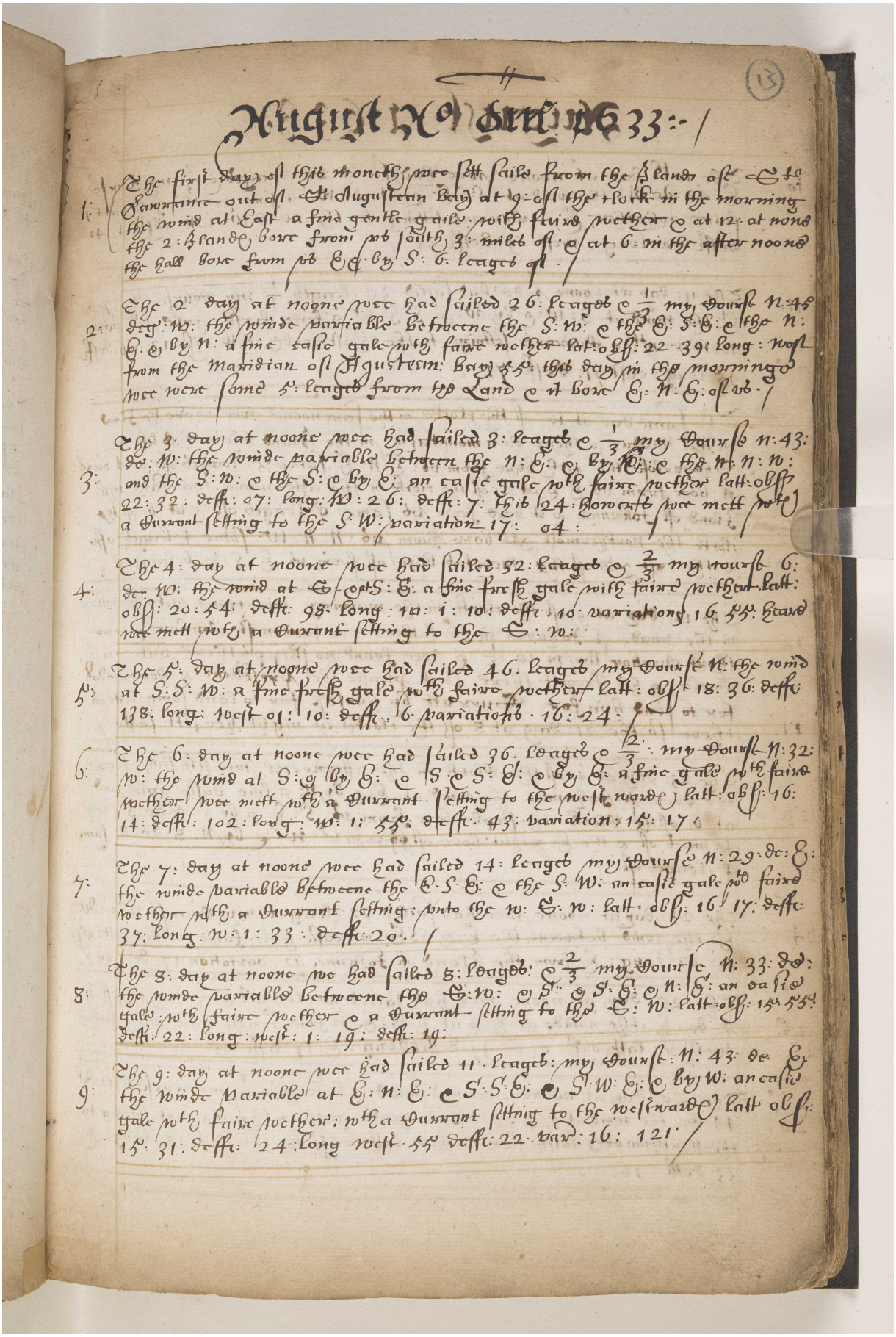


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00001e

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [13r] (30/274)



(13)

August Ao dm 1633:-

1: The first day of this moneth wee sett saile from the Islands of St. Lawrance out of St. Augustean bay at 9: of the clocke in the morning the wind at East a fine gentle gaile with faire wether & at 12: at noone the 2: Islands bore from us south 3: miles of & at 6: in the after noone the hall bore from us E & by S: 6: leages of.

2: The 2: day at noone wee had sailed 26: leages & $\frac{1}{3}$ my dourse N: 45 deg: W: the winde variable betweene the S: W: & the E: S: E: & the N: E: & by N: a fine easie gale with faire wether lat: obs: 22: 39: long: west from the Maridian of Agustean: bay 55: this day in the morninge wee were some 5: leages from the Land & it bore E: N: E: of us.

3: The 3: day at noone wee had sailed 3: leages & $\frac{1}{3}$ my dourse N: 43: de: W: the winde variable between the N: E: & by E: & the N: N: W: and the S: W: & the S: & by E: an easie gale with faire wether latt: obs: 22: 32: deff: 07: long: W: 26: deff: 7: this 24: howers wee mett with a durrant setting to the S: W: variation 17: 04:

4: The 4: day at noone wee had sailed 32: leages & $\frac{2}{3}$ my course 6: de: W: the wind at S: & at S: E: a fine fresh gale with faire wether latt: obs: 20: 54: deff: 98: long: W: 1: 10: deff: 10: variations 16: 55: heard wee mett with a durrant setting to the S: W:

5: The 5: day at noone wee had sailed 46: leages my dourse N: the wind at S: S: W: a fine fresh gale with faire wether latt: obs: 18: 36: deff: 138: long: west 01: 10: deff: 6: variations 16: 24:

6: The 6: day at noone wee had sailed 36: leages & $\frac{2}{3}$: my dourse N: 32: W: the wind at S: & by E: & S: & S: E: & by E: a fine gale with faire wether wee mett with a durrant setting to the westwarde latt: obs: 16: 14: deff: 102: long: W: 1: 55: deff: 43: variation: 15: 17:

7: The 7: day at noone wee had sailed 14: leages my dourse N: 29: de: E: the winde variable betweene the E: S: E: & the S: W: an easie gale with faire wether with a durrant setting: unto the W: S: W: latt: obs: 16: 17: deff: 37: long: W: 1: 33: deff: 20:

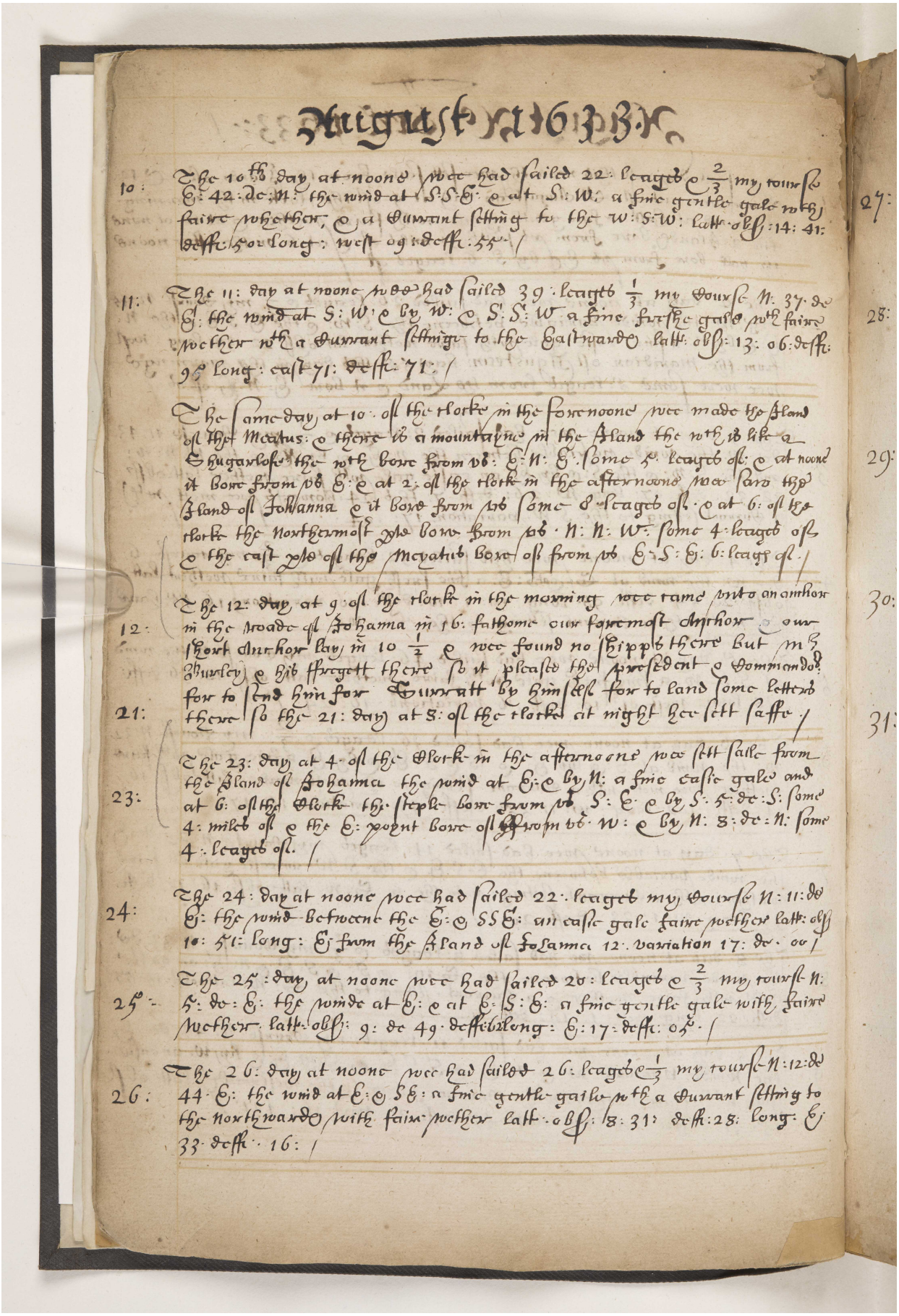
8: The 8: day at noone we had sailed 8: leages: & $\frac{2}{3}$ my dourse N: 33: de: the winde variable betweene the S: W: & S: & S: E: & N: E: an easie gale with faire wether & a durrant setting to the S: W: latt: obs: 15: 55: deff: 22: long: west: 1: 19: deff: 19:

9: The 9: day at noone wee had sailed 11: leages: my dourse: N: 43: de: E: the winde variable at E: N: E: & S: S: E: & S: W: E: & by W: an easie gale with faire wether: with a durrant setting to the westwarde latt obs: 15: 31: deff: 24: long west 55 deff: 22: var: 16: 121:

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00001f

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



August 1632

10: The 10th day at noone wee had sailed 22: leagues & 2/3 my course E: 42: de: N: the wind at S.S.E: & at S: W: a fine gentle gale with faire weather, & a Dunrant setting to the W: S: W: Latt: obs: 14: 41: deff: for long: west 09: deff: 55: / 27:

11: The 11: day at noone wee had sailed 39: leagues 1/3 my Course N: 37: de E: the wind at S: W: & by W: & S: S: W a fine further gale with faire weather wth a Dunrant setting to the Eastwards Latt: obs: 13: 06: deff: 96 Long: east 71: deff: 71: / 28:

The same day at 10: of the Clocke in the forenoone wee made the Land of the Mcatus: & there is a mountayne in the Land the wth is like a Sugarloafe the wth bore from us: E: N: E: some 5: leagues off: & at noone it bore from us E: & at 2: of the Clocke in the afternoone wee sawe the Land of Johanna & it bore from us some 8: leagues off: & at 6: of the Clocke the Northermost Ile bore from us: N: N: W: some 4: leagues off & the east Ile of the Mcatus bore off from us E: S: E: 6: leags off. / 29:

12: The 12: day at 9: of the Clocke in the morning wee came into an anchor in the Roade of Johanna in 16: fathome our foremost anchor & our short anchor lay in 10 1/2 & wee found no Shipps there but Mr Thurley & his ffregett there so it pleased the President & Commandor for to send him for Dunratt by him selfe for to land some letters there so the 21: day at 8: of the Clocke at night her sett saffe / 30:

21: 31:

23: The 23: day at 4: of the Clock in the afternoone wee sett saile from the Land of Johanna the wind at E: & by N: a fine easie gale and at 6: of the Clocke the steple bore from us S: E: & by S: 5: de: S: some 4: miles off & the E: point bore off from us W: & by N: 8: de: N: some 4: leagues off. /

24: The 24: day at noone wee had sailed 22: leagues my Course N: 11: de E: the wind betweene the E: & SSE: an easie gale faire weather Latt: obs 10: 51: long: E: from the Land of Johanna 12: variation 17: de: 00 /

25: The 25: day at noone wee had sailed 20: leagues & 2/3 my course N: 5: de: E: the winde at E: & at E: S: E: a fine gentle gale with faire weather Latt: obs: 9: de 49: deff: & long: E: 17: deff: 05: /

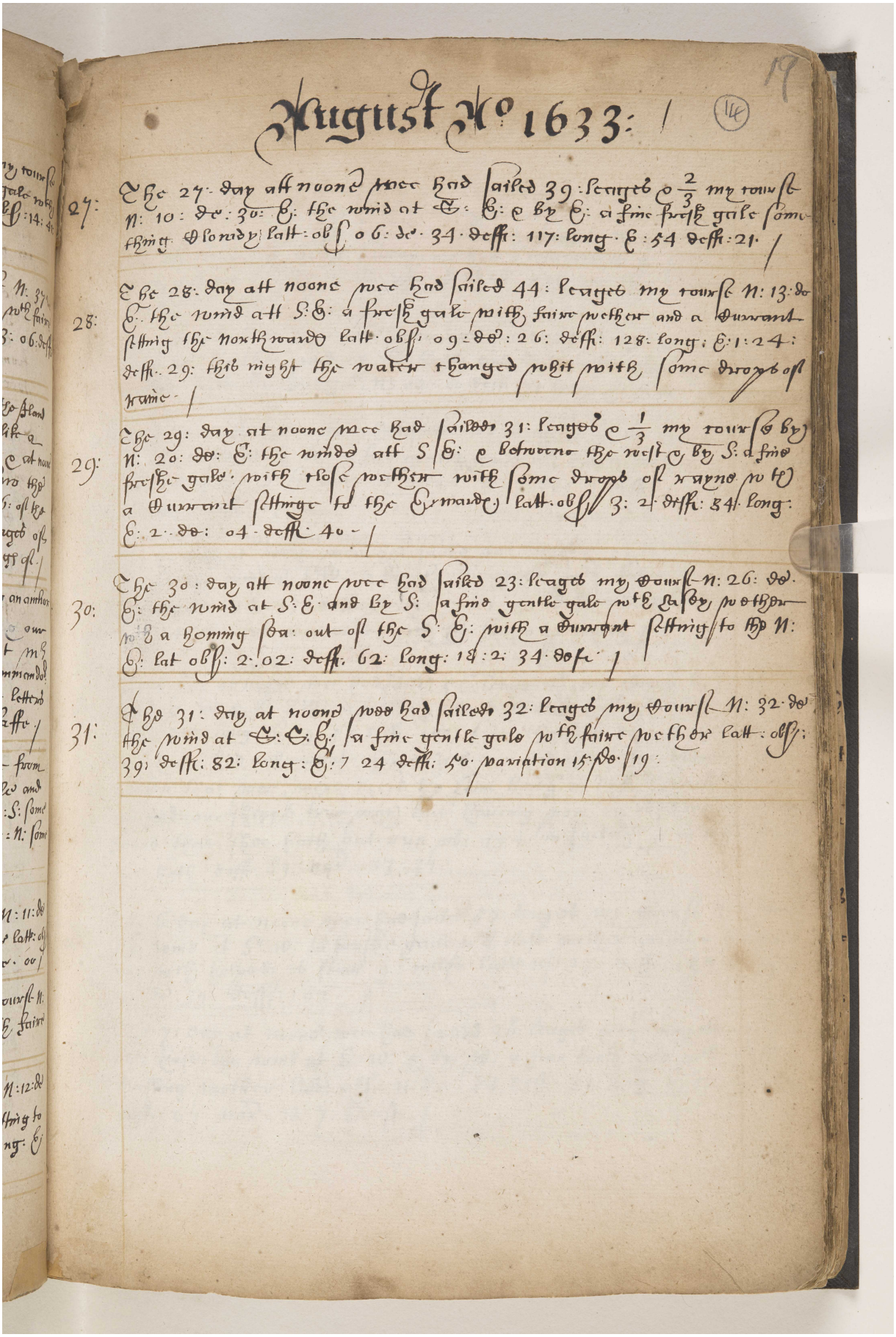
26: The 26: day at noone wee had sailed 26: leagues & 1/3 my course N: 12: de 44: E: the wind at E: & SE: a fine gentle gale wth a Dunrant setting to the Northwards with faire weather Latt: obs: 8: 31: deff: 28: long: E: 33: deff: 16: /

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [14r] (32/274)

19



August Ao 1633: /

(14)

27: The 27: day att noone wee had sailed 39: leages & $\frac{2}{3}$ my course N: 10: de: 30: E: the wind at S: E: & by E: a fine fresh gale some thing Cloudy latt: obs: 06: de: 34: deffi: 117: long: E: 54 deffi: 21: /

28: The 28: day att noone wee had sailed 44: leages my course N: 13: de E: the wind att S: E: a fresh gale with faire wether and a Currant setting the northwards latt: obs: 09: de: 26: deffi: 128: long: E: 1: 24: deffi: 29: this night the water changed whit with some drops of raine /

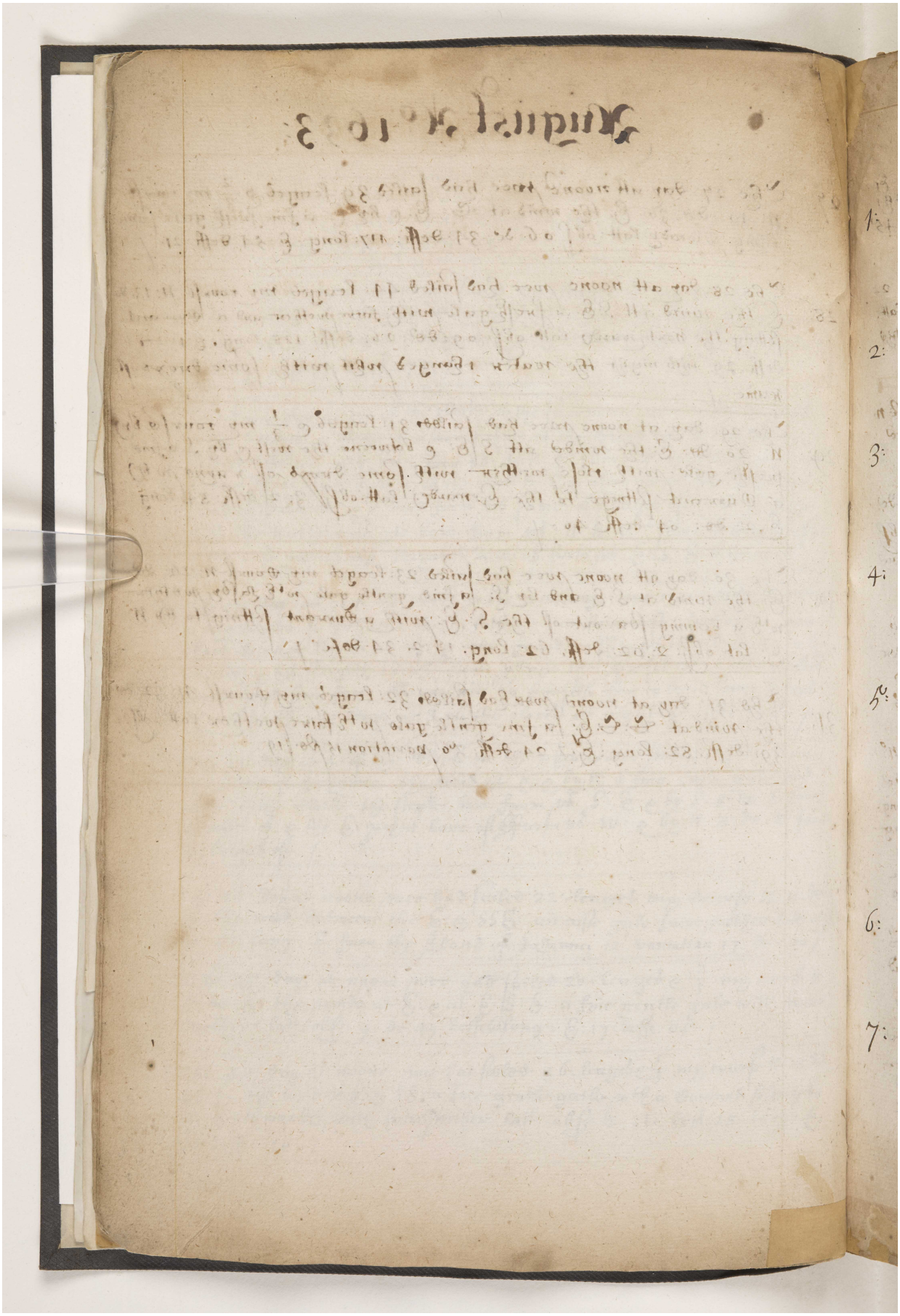
29: The 29: day at noone wee had sailed 31: leages & $\frac{1}{3}$ my course by N: 20: de: E: the winde att S: E: & betweene the west & by S: a fine freshe gale with close wether with some drops of rayne wth a Currant settinge to the E: warde latt: obs: 3: 2: deffi: 84: long: E: 2: de: 04: deffi: 40 /

30: The 30: day att noone wee had sailed 23: leages my course N: 26: de: E: the wind at S: E: and by S: a fine gentle gale wth Lasey wether wth a homing sea: out of the S: E: with a Currant setting to the N: E: lat obs: 2: 02: deffi: 62: long: 18: 2: 34: deffi /

31: The 31: day at noone wee had sailed 32: leages my course N: 32: de the wind at S: S: E: a fine gentle gale wth faire wether latt: obs: 39: deffi: 82: long: E: 7 24 deffi: 50: variation 15: de: 19:

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000021

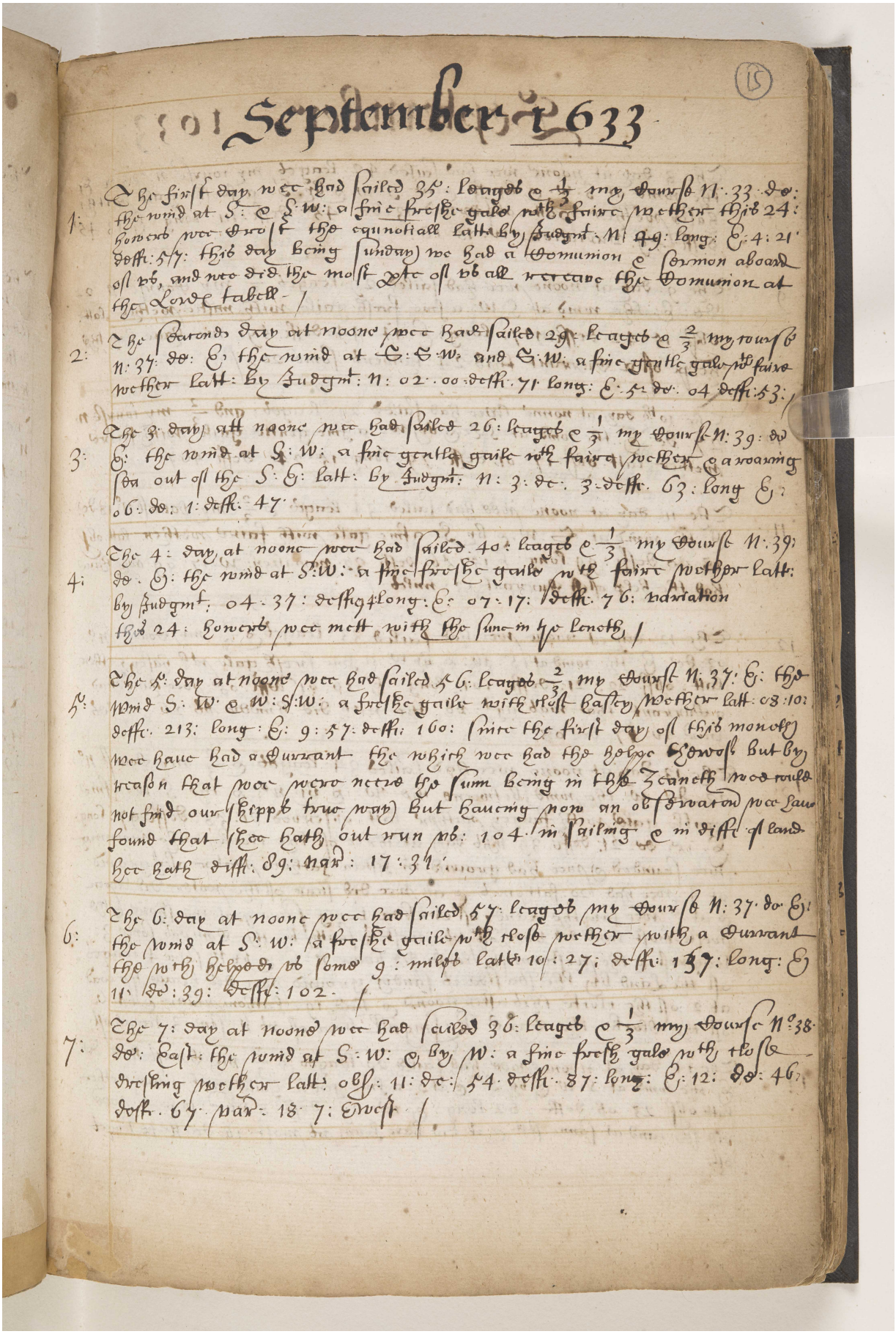


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000022

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [15r] (34/274)



(15)

September 1633

1: The first day wee had sailed 35: leages & 1/3 my course N: 33: de: the wind at S: & S.W: a fine freshe gale wth faire wether this 24: howers wee drost the equnotiall latt: by Judgmt: N: 49: long: E: 4: 21: deffi: 57: this day being sunday we had a Domunion & sermon aboard ost vs, and wee did the most pte ost vs all receave the Domunion at the Lorde tabell /

2: The seaconds day at noone wee had sailed 29: leages & 2/3 my course N: 37: de: E: the wind at S: S.W: and S.W: a fine gentle gale wth faire wether latt: by Judgmt: N: 02: 00: deffi: 71: long: E: 5: de: 04 deffi: 53: /

3: The 3: day att noone wee had sailed 26: leages & 1/3 my course N: 39: de E: the wind at S: W: a fine gentle gaile wth faire wether & a roaring sea out ost the S: E: latt: by Judgmt: N: 3: de: 3: deffi: 63: long E: 06: de: 1: deffi: 47:

4: The 4: day at noone wee had sailed 40: leages & 1/3 my course N: 39: de: E: the wind at S: W: a fine freshe gaile wth faire wether latt: by Judgmt: 04: 37: deffi: 94: long: E: 07: 17: deffi: 76: variation this 24: howers wee mett with the sune in the leneth /

5: The 5: day at noone wee had sailed 56: leages 2/3 my course N: 37: E: the wind S: W: & W: S: W: a freshe gaile with close hasey wether latt: 08: 10: deffi: 213: long: E: 9: 57: deffi: 160: since the first day ost this moneth wee have had a durrant the which wee had the helpe thereof but by reason that wee were neere the sunn being in the Zeaneth wee could not find our shipps true way but haueing now an observacon wee have found that shee hath out run vs: 104: in sailing & in diffi ost land hee hath diffi: 89: var: 17: 31:

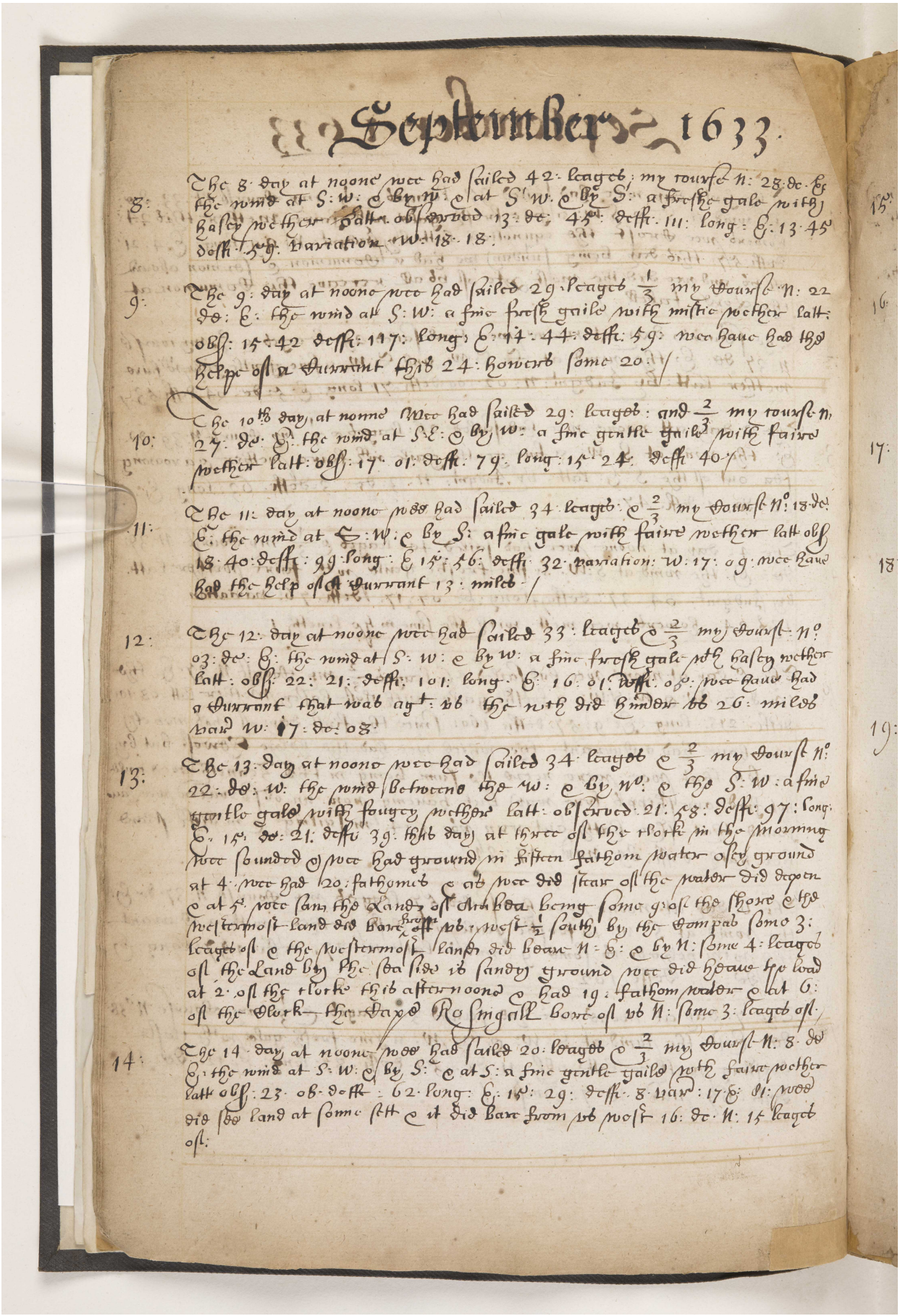
6: The 6: day at noone wee had sailed 57: leages my course N: 37: de E: the wind at S: W: a freshe gaile wth close wether with a durrant the wch helped vs some 9: miles latt: 10: 27: deffi: 157: long: E 11: de: 39: deffi: 102: /

7: The 7: day at noone wee had sailed 36: leages & 1/3 my course N° 38: de: East: the wind at S: W: & by W: a fine fresh gale wth close dresling wether latt: obs: 11: de: 54: deffi: 87: long: E: 12: de: 46: deffi: 67: var: 18: 7: West /

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000023

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



September 1633.

8: The 8 day at noone wee had sailed 42 leagues; my course N: 28 de E; the wind at S: W: & by W: & at S W & by S: a fresh gale with hasey wether hath observed 13 de: 45 deg. desh. 111: long: E. 13. 45 desh. Eng. Variation W. 18. 18.

9: The 9: day at noone wee had sailed 29 leagues 1/3 my course N: 22 de: E: the wind at S: W: a fine fresh gaile with misty wether hath obs: 15. 42 desh: 117: long: E. 14. 44. desh. 59: wee haue had the help of a Durrant this 24: hower some 20: /

10: The 10th day at noone Wee had sailed 29: leagues: and 2/3 my course N. 24. de. E. the wind at SE: & by W: a fine gentle gaile with faire wether hath obs: 17. 01. desh. 79. long: 15. 24. desh 40. /

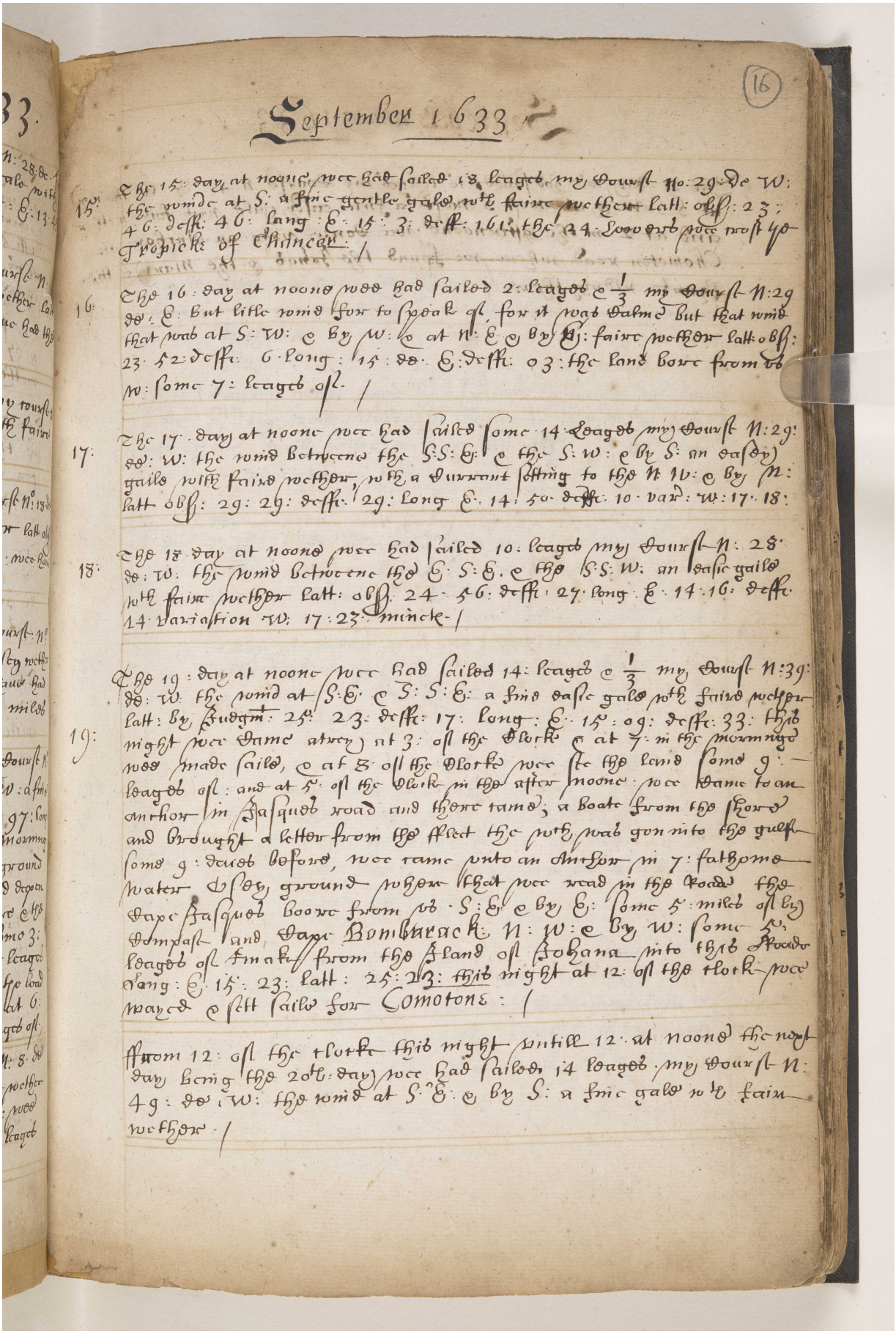
11: The 11: day at noone wee had sailed 34 leagues & 2/3 my course N: 18 de E: the wind at S: W: & by S: a fine gale with faire wether hath obs 18. 40. desh: 99 long: E 15. 56. desh 32. Variation: W. 17. 09. wee haue had the help of a Durrant 13: miles /

12: The 12: day at noone wee had sailed 33: leagues & 2/3 my course N. 03: de: E: the wind at S: W: & by W: a fine fresh gale wth hasey wether hath: obs: 22. 21: desh: 101: long: E. 16. 01. desh. 06. wee haue had a Durrant that was agt: us the wch did hinder us 26: miles haue W: 17: de: 08

13: The 13: day at noone wee had sailed 34 leagues & 2/3 my course N. 22: de: W. the wind between the W: & by W. & the S: W: a fine gentle gale with fowey wether hath: observed 21. 58: desh: 97: long: E. 15. de: 21. desh 39. this day at three of the clock in the morning wee sounded & wee had ground in fifteen fathom water oazy ground at 4: wee had 20: fathoms & as wee did stear off the water did deepen & at 5. wee saw the Lands of Arabia being some 9 or 10 leagues off the westermost Land did beare East: & by South ½ South by the compas some 3: leagues off & the westermost lands did beare N: E: & by N: some 4: leagues off the Land by the sea side is sandy ground wee did steare the load at 2. of the clock this afternoone & had 19: fathom water & at 6: of the Clock the Cape Rasingall bore of us N: some 3: leagues off.

14: The 14 day at noone wee had sailed 20: leagues & 2/3 my course N. 8. de E: the wind at S: W: & by S: & at S: a fine gentle gaile with faire wether hath obs: 23. ob. desh: 62. long: E. 16: 29: desh. 8 var: 17 E. 01: wee did see land at some 8th & it did bare from us west 16: de. N: 15 leagues off.

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



September 1633

(16)

15: The 15: day at noone wee had sailed 13 leagues my Course N: 29 de W: the winde at S: a fine gentle gale wth faire wether Latt: obs: 23: 46: desc: 46: long: E: 15: 3: diff: 161: the 24 Sonn doth vere wth ye Tropicke of Chancer: /

16: The 16: day at noone was had sailed 2: leagues & 1/3 my Course N: 29 de: E: But litle winde for to speak of, for it was calme but that winde that was at S: W: & by W: & at N: E & by E: faire wether Latt: obs: 23: 52: desc: 6: long: 15: de: E: diff: 03: the Land bore from us W: some 7: leagues off. /

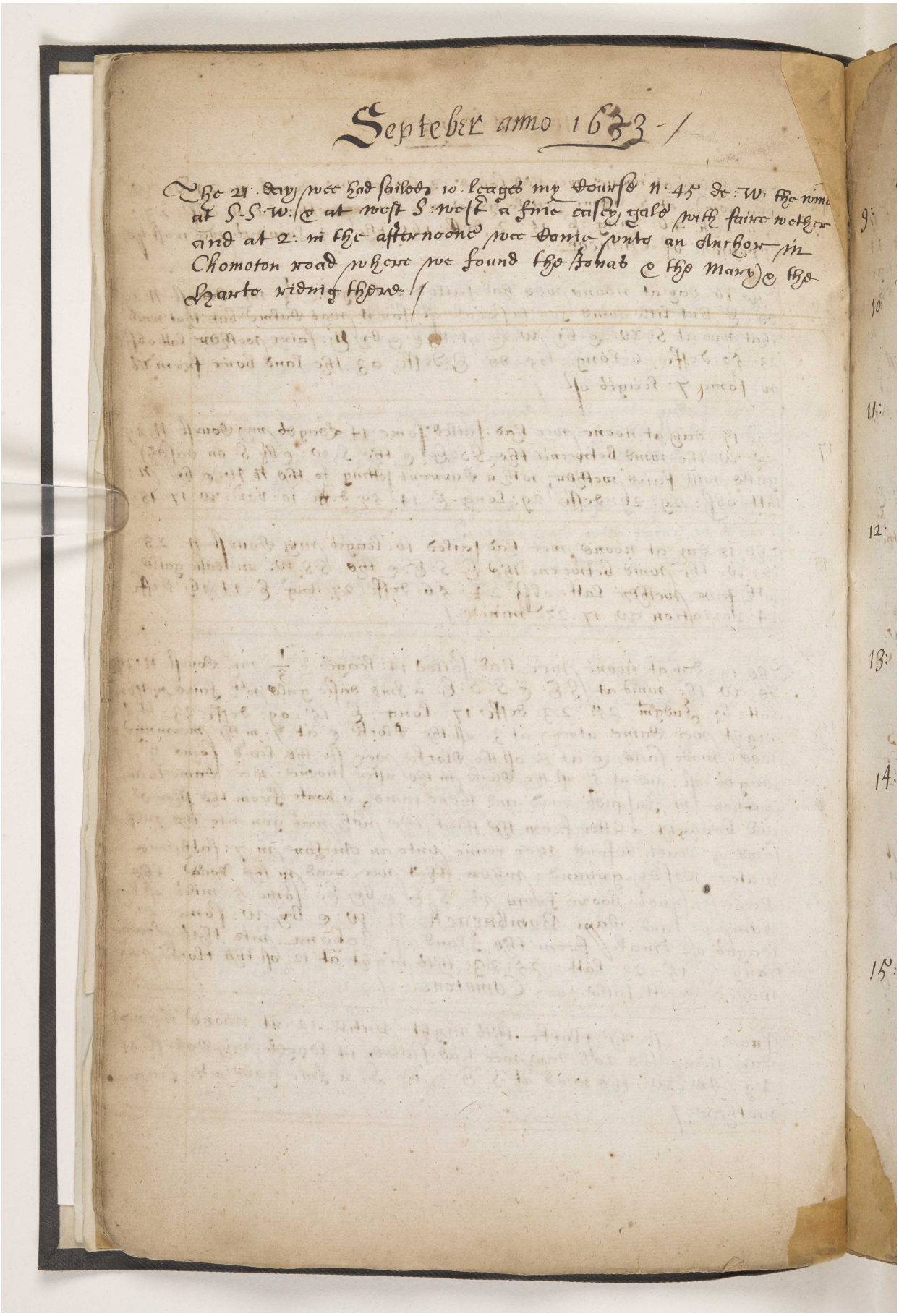
17: The 17: day at noone wee had sailed some 14 leagues my Course N: 29: de: W: the winde betweene the S: S: E: & the S: W: & by S: an easie gaile wth faire wether, wth a Currant setting to the N: W: & by N: Latt obs: 29: 29: desc: 29: Long E: 14: 50: diff: 10: var: W: 17: 18:

18: The 18: day at noone wee had sailed 10: leagues my Course N: 28: de: W: the winde betweene the E: S: E: & the S: S: W: an easie gaile wth faire wether Latt: obs: 24: 56: desc: 27: long: E: 14: 16: diff: 14: Variation W: 17: 23: minck: /

19: The 19: day at noone wee had sailed 14: leagues & 1/3 my Course N: 29: de: W: the winde at S: E: & S: S: E: a fine easie gale wth faire wether Latt: by Judgm: 25: 23: desc: 17: long: E: 15: 09: desc: 33: this night wee came (very) at 3: of the Clock & at 7: in the morninge was made sailes, & at 8: of the Clock wee see the land some 9: — leagues off: and at 5: of the Clock in the after noone wee came to an anchor in Basques road and there tarried; a Boate from the Shore and brought a letter from the fleet the wch was gon into the gulfe some 9: daies before, wee came unto an Anchor in 7: fathome water & oozy ground wherein that wee road in the Roade the Cape Basques boore from us S: E: & by E: some 5: miles off by Compass and Cape Bonibarack N: W: & by W: some 5: leagues off. Land from the Land of Zohana into this Roade long: E: 15: 23: Latt: 25: 23: this night at 12: of the Clock wee waied & sett sailes for Comotore: /

From 12: of the Clock this night until 12: at noone the next day being the 20th: day wee had sailed 14 leagues my Course N: 49: de W: the winde at S: E: & by S: a fine gale wth faire wether. /

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [16v] (37/274)



Septeber anno 1633 -/

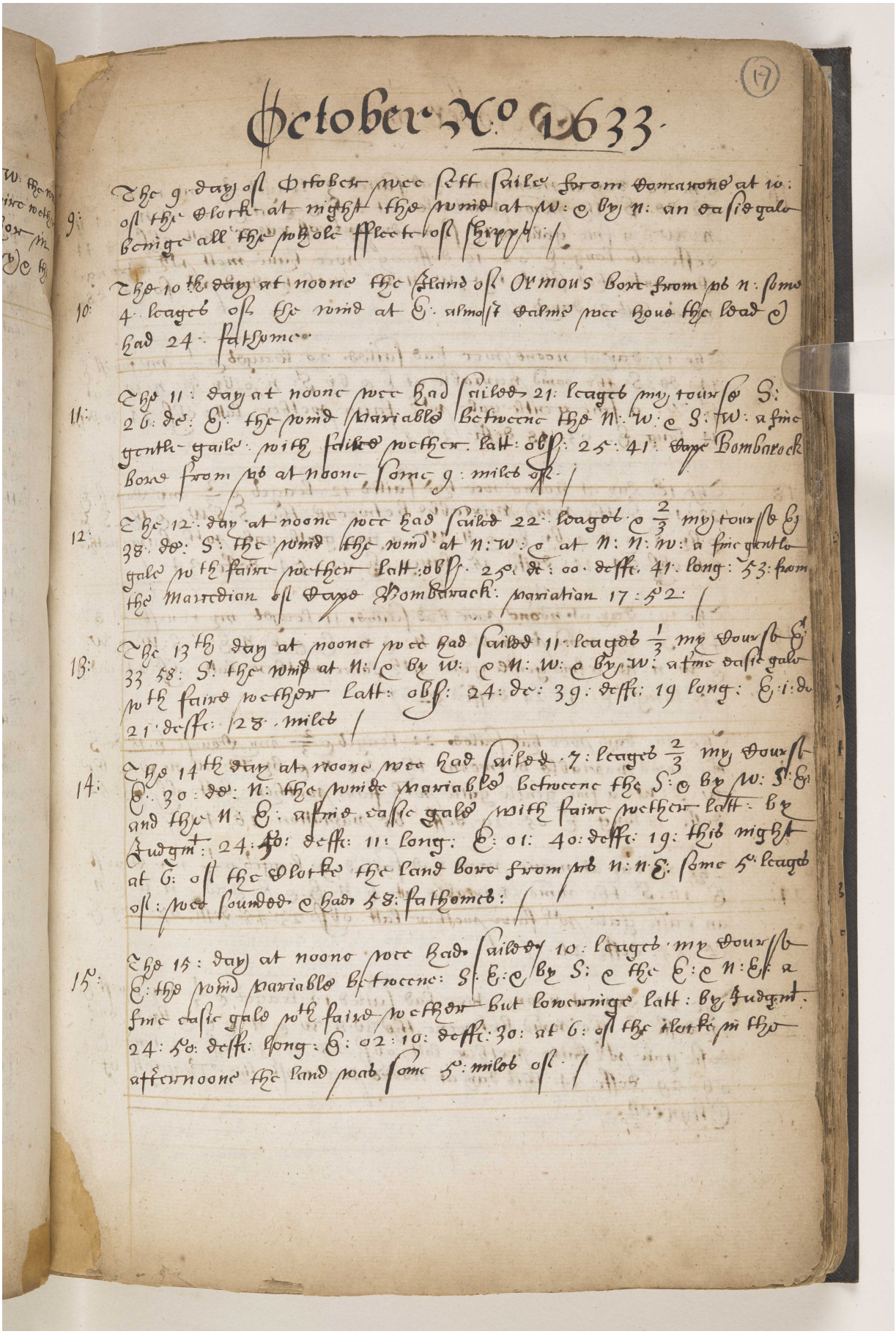
The 21. day wee had sailed 10. leages my Course N. 45 de: W: the wind at S.S.W: & at west S: west a fine casey gale with faire wether and at 2: in the afternoone wee Came unto an Anchor in Chomoton road where we found the Jonas & the Mary & the Harte riding there.//

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000026
37

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [17r] (38/274)



(17)

October Ao 1633

9: The 9 day of October wee sett saile from Domarone at 10: of the Clock at night the wind at W: & by N: an easie gale benige all the whole ffleete of shipps /

10: The 10th day at noone the Iland of Ormous bore from us N: some 4 leages of the wind at E: almost Calme wee houe the lead & had 24 fathome

11: The 11: day at noone wee had sailed 21: leages my course S: 26: de: E: the wind variable betweene the N: W: & S: W: a fine gentle gaile with faire wether. latt: obs: 25: 41: Cape Bombarock bore from us at noone some 9: miles of /

12: The 12: day at noone wee had sailed 22: leages & $\frac{2}{3}$ my course E: 38: de: S: the wind the wind at N: W: & at N: N: W: a fine gentle gale with faire wether latt: obs: 25: de: 00: deffi: 41: long: 53: from the Marredian of Cape Bombarack: variation 17: 52: /

13: The 13th day at noone wee had sailed 11: leages $\frac{1}{3}$ my course E: 33 58: S: the wind at N: & by W: & N: W: & by W: a fine easie gale with faire wether latt: obs: 24: de: 39: deffi: 19 long: E: 1: de 21 deffi: 28 miles /

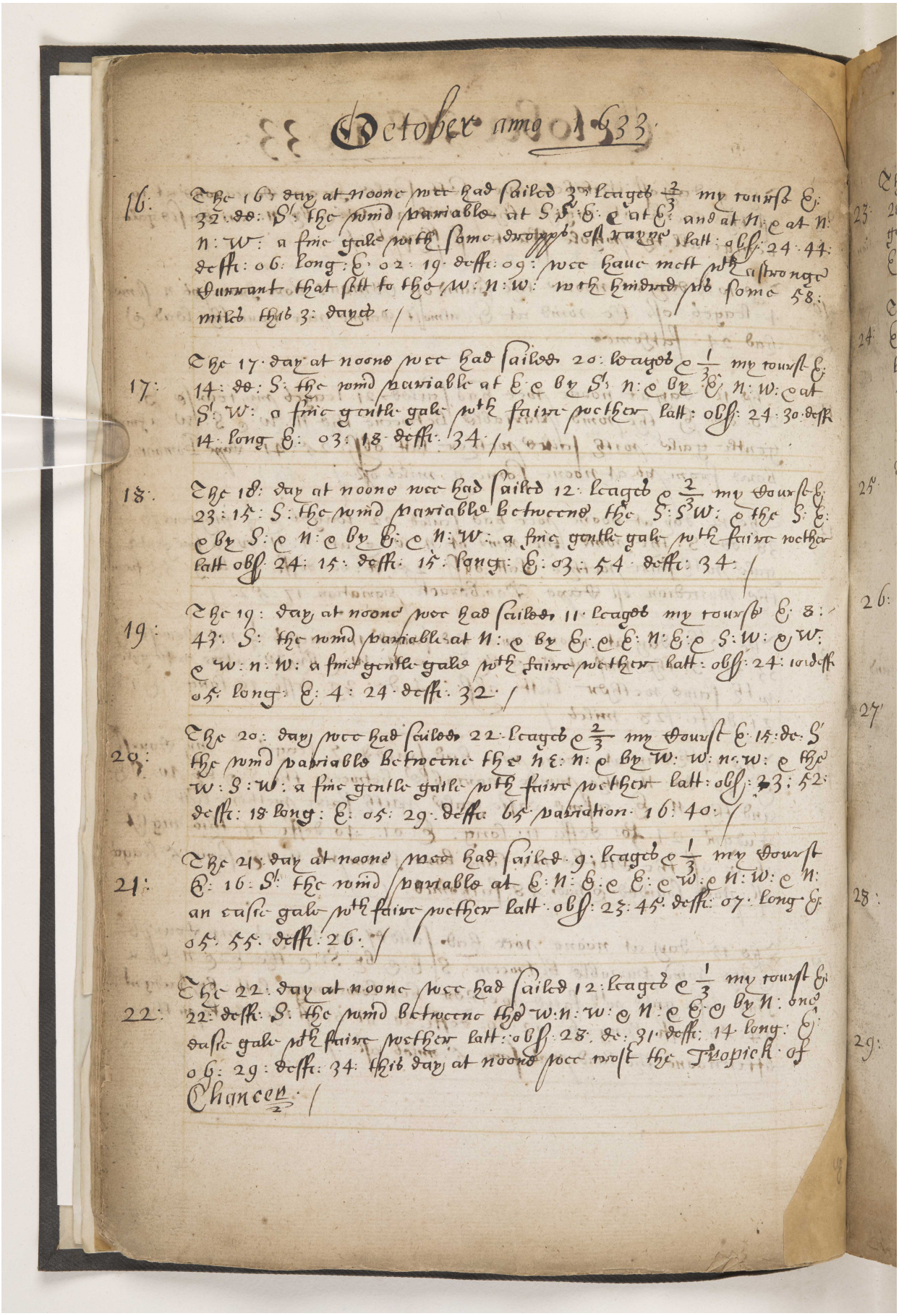
14: The 14th day at noone wee had sailed 7: leages $\frac{2}{3}$ my course E: 30: de: N: the winde variable betweene the S: & by W: S: E: and the N: E: a fine easie gale with faire wether latt: by Judgmt: 24: 50: deffi: 11: long: E: 01: 40: deffi: 19: this night at 6: of the Clocke the land bore from us N: N: E: some 5: leages of: wee sounded & had 58: fathomes: /

15: The 15: day at noone wee had sailed 10: leages my course E: the wind variable betweene: S: E: & by S: & the E: & N: E: a fine easie gale with faire wether but loweringe latt: by Judgmt: 24: 50: deffi: long: E: 02: 10: deffi: 30: at 6: of the Clocke in the afternoone the land was some 5: miles of /

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [17v] (39/274)



October anno 1633

16: The 16: day at noone wee had sailed 3: leages $\frac{2}{3}$ my course E: 32: de: S: the wind variable at S: S: E: & at E: and at N: & at N: N: W: a fine gale with some droppes ost rayne latt: obs: 24: 44: deffi: 06: long: E: 02: 19: deffi: 09: wee haue mett wth a stronge durrant that sett to the W: N: W: wch hindred us some 58: miles this 3: dayes /

17: The 17: day at noone wee had sailed 20: leages & $\frac{1}{3}$ my course E: 14: de: S: the wind variable at E: & by S: N: & by E: N: W: & at S: W: a fine gentle gale wth faire wether latt: obs: 24: 30: deffi 14: long E: 03: 18: deffi: 34: /

18: The 18: day at noone wee had sailed 12: leages & $\frac{2}{3}$ my course E: 23: 15: S: the wind variable betweene the S: S: W: & the S: E: & by S: & N: & by E: & N: W: a fine gentle gale wth faire wether latt obs: 24: 15: deffi: 15: long: E: 03: 54: deffi: 34: /

19: The 19: day at noone wee had sailed 11: leages my course E: 8: 43: S: the wind variable at N: & by E: & E: N: E: & S: W: & W: & W: N: W: a fine gentle gale wth faire wether latt: obs: 24: 10: deffi 05: long: E: 4: 24: deffi: 32: /

20: The 20: day wee had sailed 22: leages & $\frac{2}{3}$ my course E: 15: de: S: the wind variable betweene the N E: N: & by W: W: N: W: & the W: S: W: a fine gentle gaile wth faire wether latt: obs: 33: 52: deffi: 18 long: E: 05: 29: deffi: 65 variation 16: 40: /

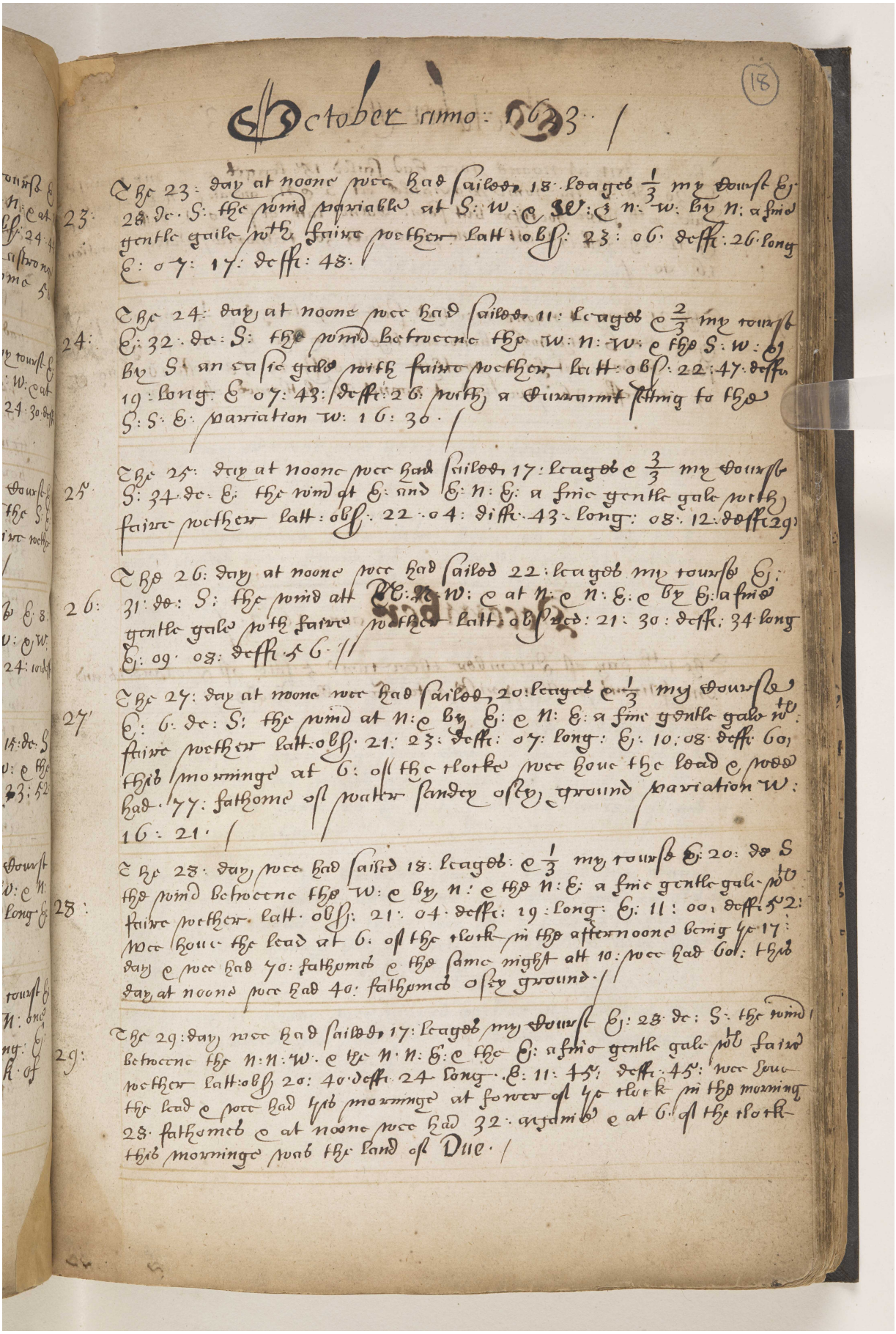
21: The 21: day at noone wee had sailed 9: leages & $\frac{1}{3}$ my course E: 16: S: the wind variable at E: N: E: & E: & W: & N: W: & N: an easie gale wth faire wether latt: obs: 23: 45: deffi: 07: long E: 05: 55: deffi: 26: /

22: The 22: day at noone wee had sailed 12: leages & $\frac{1}{3}$ my course E: 22: deffi: S: the wind betweene the W: N: W: & N: & E: & by N: one easie gale wth faire wether latt: obs: 28: de: 31: deffi: 14 long: E: 06: 29: deffi: 34: this day at noone wee crost the Tropick of Chancer /

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [18r] (40/274)



(18)

October anno: 1633.

23: The 23: day at noone wee had sailed 18: leages $\frac{1}{3}$ my course E: 28: de: S: the wind variable at S: W: & W: & N: W: by N: a fine gentle gaile with faire wether latt: obs: 23: 06: deff: 26: long E: 07: 17: deff: 48:

24: The 24: day at noone wee had sailed 11: leages & $\frac{2}{3}$ my course E: 32: de: S: the wind betweene the W: N: W: & the S: W: & by S: an easie gale with faire wether latt: obs: 22: 47: deff: 19: long: E: 07: 43: deff: 26: with a durrant setting to the S: S: E: variation W: 16: 30.

25: The 25: day at noone wee had sailed 17: leages & $\frac{3}{3}$ my course S: 34: de: E: the wind at E: and E: N: E: a fine gentle gale with faire wether latt: obs: 22: 04: diff: 43: long: 08: 12: deff: 29:

26: The 26: day at noone wee had sailed 22: leages my course E: 31: de: S: the wind att W: N: W: & at N: & N: E: & by E: a fine gentle gale with faire wether latt: obs: red: 21: 30: deff: 34: long E: 09: 08: deff: 56.

27: The 27: day at noone wee had sailed 20: leages & $\frac{1}{3}$ my course E: 6: de: S: the wind at N: & by E: & N: E: a fine gentle gale with faire wether latt: obs: 21: 23: deff: 07: long: E: 10: 08: deff: 60: this morninge at 6: of the clocke wee houe the lead & wee had 77: fathome of water sandey osey ground variation W: 16: 21.

28: The 28: day wee had sailed 18: leages & $\frac{1}{3}$ my course E: 20: de S the wind betweene the W: & by N: & the N: E: a fine gentle gale with faire wether latt: obs: 21: 04: deff: 19: long: E: 11: 00: deff: 52: wee houe the lead at 6: of the clock in the afternoone being ye 17: day & wee had 70: fathomes & the same night att 10: wee had 60: this day at noone wee had 40: fathomes osey ground.

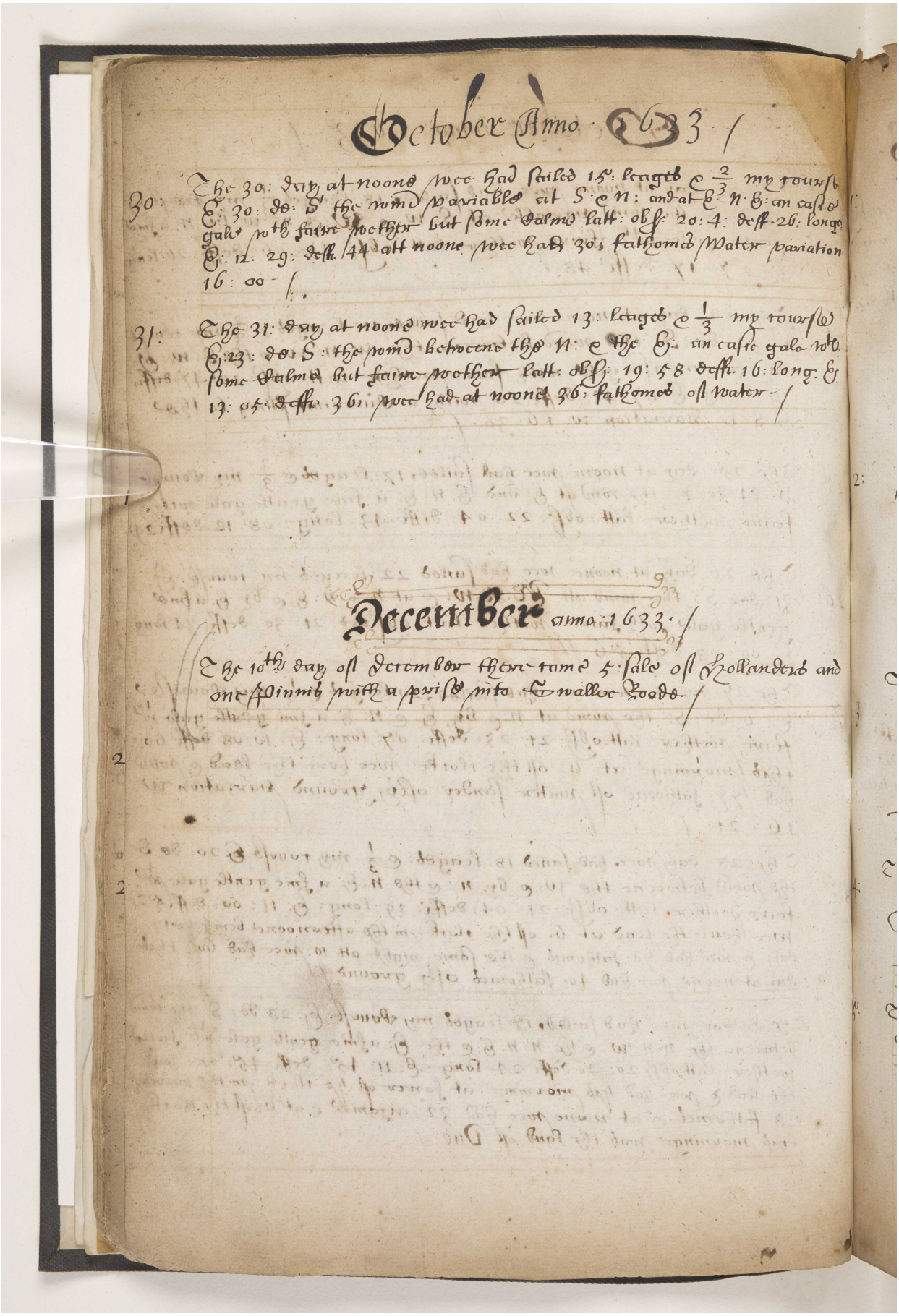
29: The 29: day wee had sailed 17: leages my course E: 28: de: S: the wind betweene the N: N: W: & the N: N: E: & the E: a fine gentle gale with faire wether latt: obs: 20: 40: deff: 24: long: E: 11: 45: deff: 45: wee houe the lead & wee had this morninge at fower of ye clock in the morning 28: fathomes & at noone wee had 32: againes & at 6: of the clock this morninge was the land of Due.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000029
40

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [18v] (41/274)



October Anno 1633

30: The 30: day at noone wee had sailed 15: leages & $\frac{2}{3}$ my course E: 30: de: S the wind variable at S: & N: and at E N: E: an easie gale with faire wether but some calme latt: obs: 20: 4: deff: 26: longe E: 12: 29: deff: 44 att noone wee had 30: fathomes water variation 16: 00

31: The 31: day at noone wee had sailed 13: leages & $\frac{1}{3}$ my course E: 23: de: S: the wind betweene the N: & the E: an easie gale with some calme but faire wether latt: obs: 19: 58 deff: 16: long: E 13: 05 deff: 36: wee had at noone 36: fathomes of water

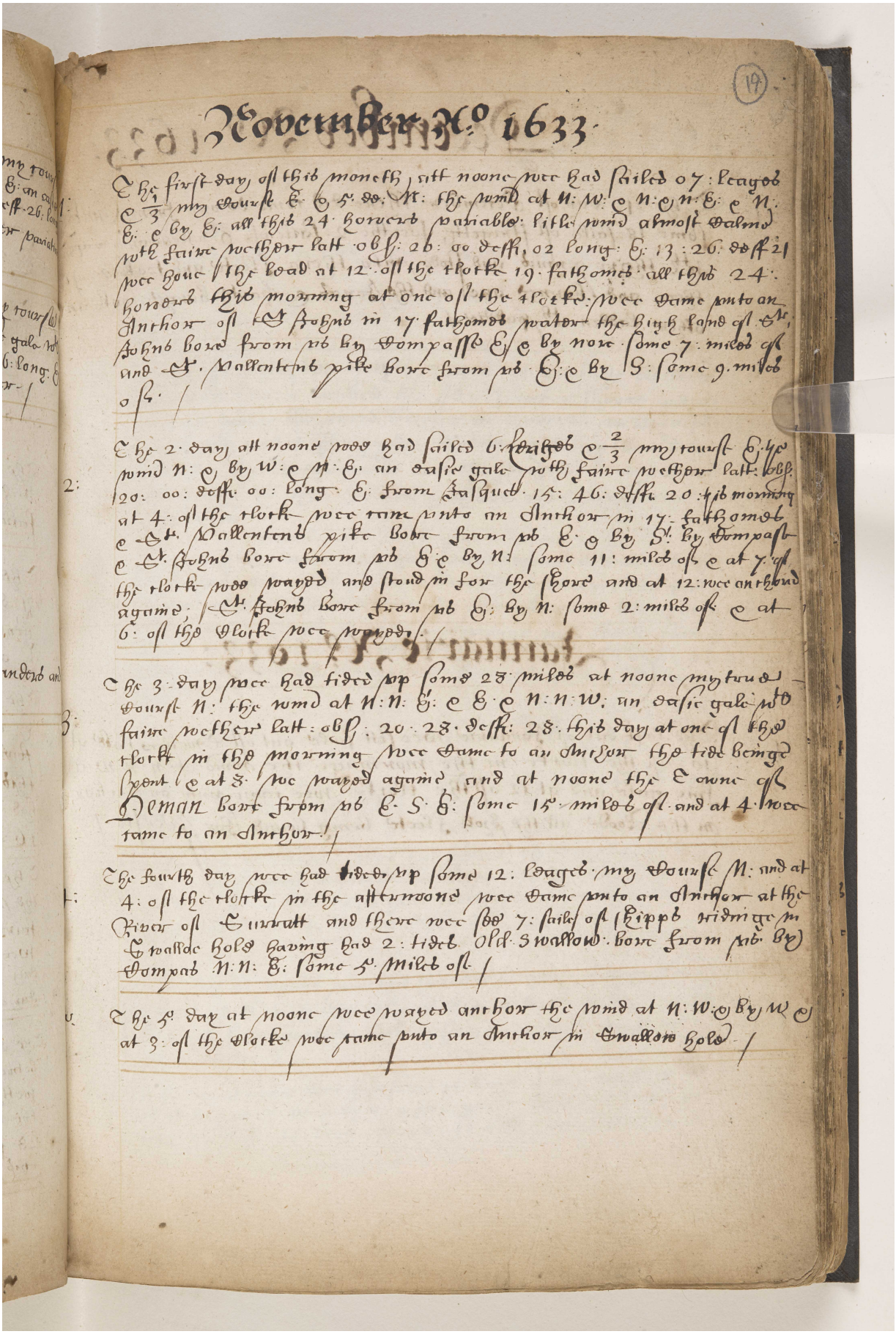
December anno 1633

The 10th day of december there came 5 sale of Hollanders and one Pinnis with a prise into Swallow Roade

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [19r] (42/274)



(19)

November Ao 1633

1: The first day of this moneth, att noone wee had sailed 07: leages & 1/3 my course E. & 5. de: N: the wind at N: W: & N: & N: E: & N: E: & by E: all this 24 howers variable: litle wind almost dalme with faire wether latt obs: 26: 00 deff. 02 long: E: 13: 26: deff 21 wee houe the lead at 12: of the clocke 19. fathomes all this 24: howers this morning at one of the clocke: wee dame unto an Anchor of St Johns in 17 fathomes water the high land of St. Johns bore from us by Dompasse E. & by nore some 7: miles of and St. Vallentens pike bore from us E: & by S: some 9. miles of.

2: The 2. day att noone wee had sailed 6: leages & 2/3 my course E. the wind N: & by W: & N: E: an easie gale with faire wether latt: obs: 20: 00: deff. 00: long: E: from Jasques 15: 46: deff. 20: this morning at 4: of the clocke wee came unto an Anchor in 17. fathomes & St. Vallentens pike bore from us E. & by S: by Dompass & St. Johns bore from us E & by N: some 11: miles of & at 7: of the clocke wee wayed and stoud in for the shore and at 12: wee anchored againe; St. Johns bore from us E: by N: some 2: miles of & at 6: of the clocke wee wayed.

3: The 3. day wee had tided up some 28 miles at noone my true course N: the wind at N: N: E: & E & N: N: W: an easie gale with faire wether latt: obs: 20. 28. deff: 28. this day at one of the clocke in the morning wee dame to an Anchor the tide beinge spent & at 8. we wayed againe and at noone the Towne of Deman bore from us E. S. E: some 15. miles of and at 4. wee came to an Anchor.

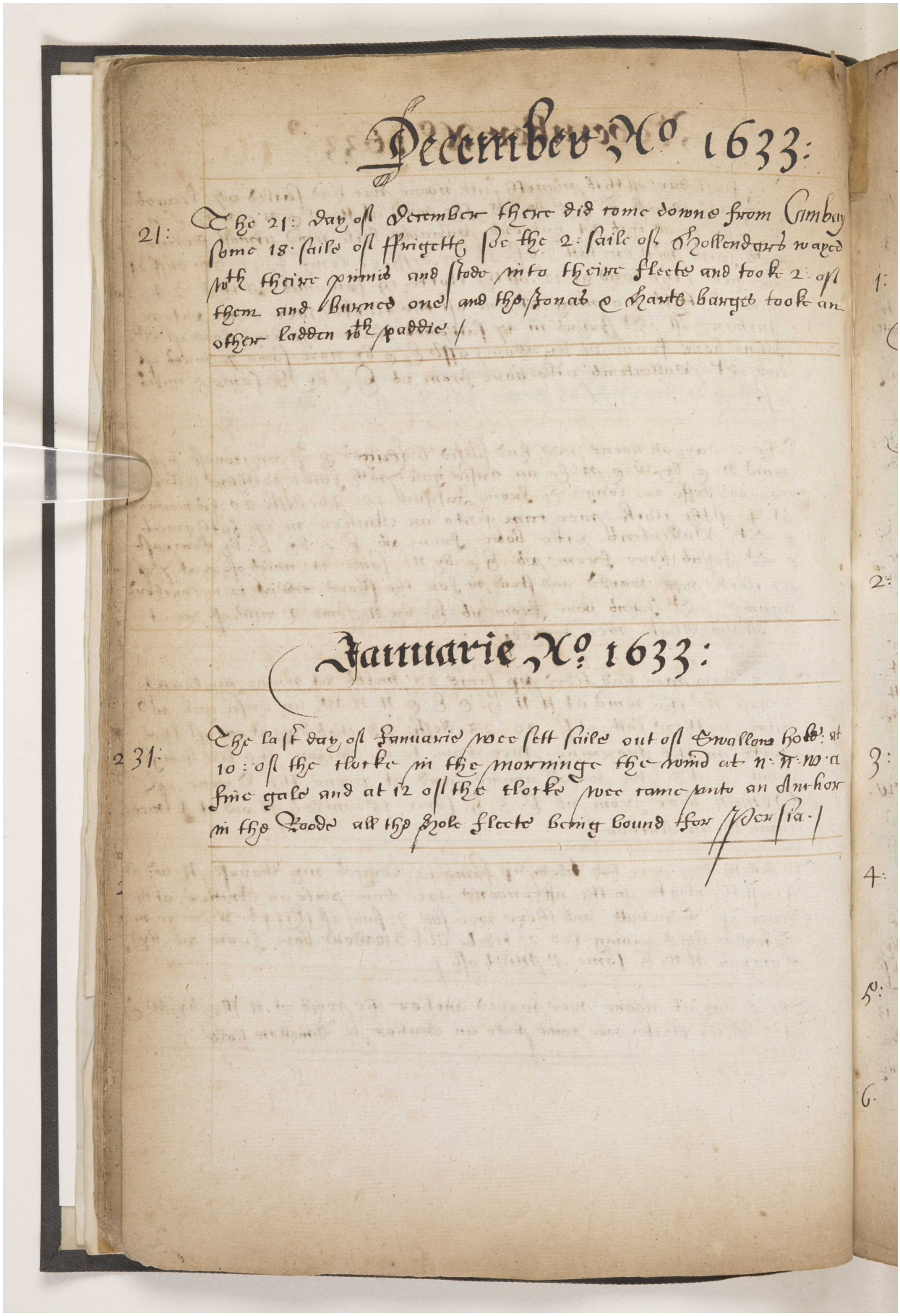
4: The fourth day wee had tided up some 12: leages my course N: and at 4: of the clocke in the afternoone wee dame unto an Anchor at the River of Surratt and there wee see 7: sailes of Shipps ridinge in Swallow hole having had 2: tides old Swallow bore from us by Dompas N: N: E: some 5. miles of.

5: The 5. day at noone wee wayed anchor the wind at N: W: & by W & at 3: of the clocke wee came unto an Anchor in Swallow hole.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00002b

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [19v] (43/274)



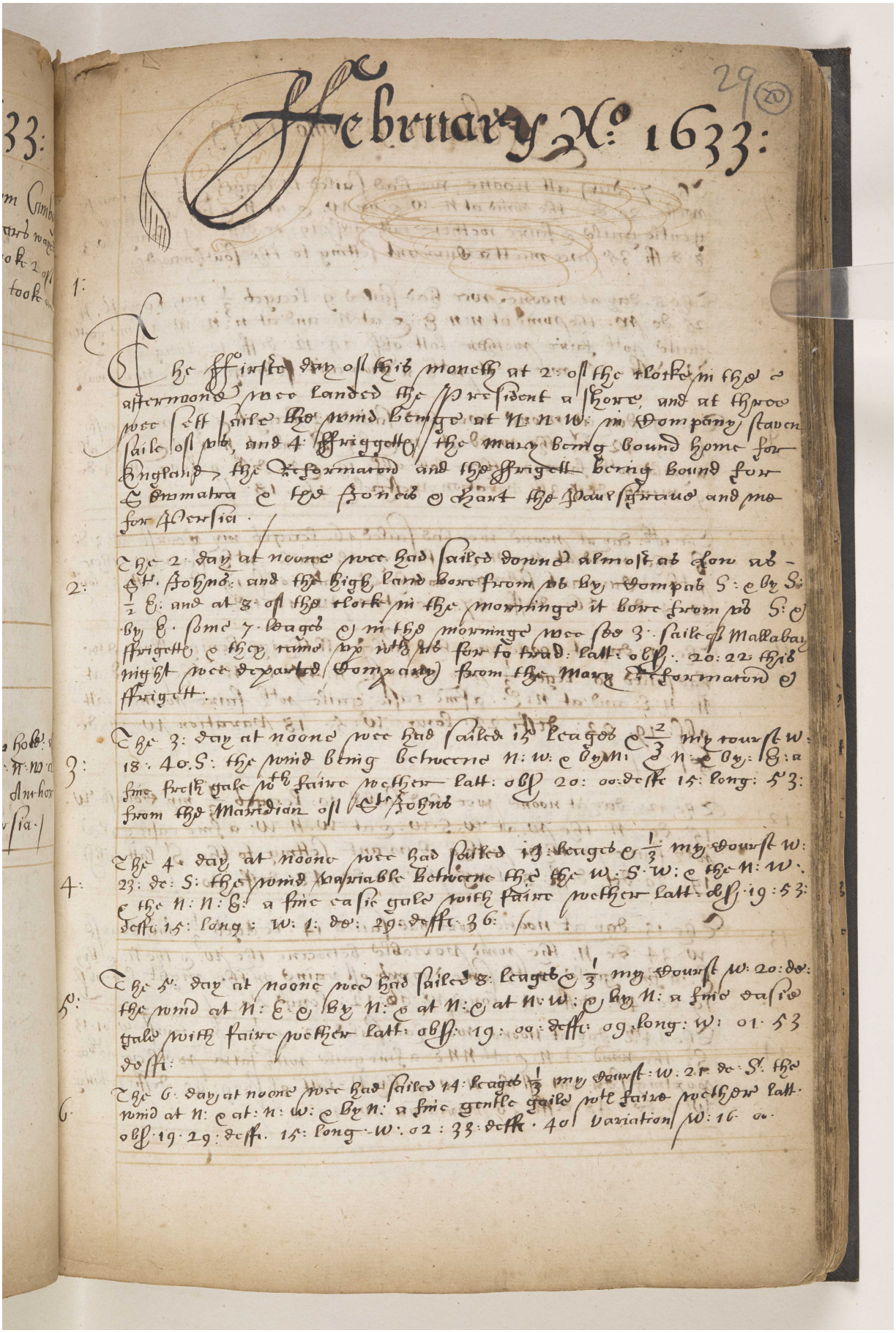
December Ao 1633:

21: The 21: day ost December there did come downe from Cambay some 18: saile ost ffrigette, soe the 2: saile ost Hollendars wayed wth theire pinnis and stode into theire fleete and took 2: ost them and burned one and the Jonas & Charte barges took an other ladden wth paddie./

Januarie Ao 1633:

231: The last day ost Januarie wee sett saile out ost Swallow hole: at 10: ost the clocke in the morninge the wind at n: n: w: a fine gale and at 12 ost the clocke wee came unto an Anchor in the Roode all the hole fleete being bound for Persia./

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



ffebruary Ao 1633:

1: The ffirste day of this moneth at 2 of the clocke in the afternoone wee landed the President a shore, and at throw wee sett saile the wind being at N: N: W: in Company staven saile of vs, and 4 ffriggotts the Mary being bound home for Englande, the Reformation and the ffrigett being bound for Sumatra & the Bonnes Chart the Mauritius and mee for Persia.

2: The 2 day at noone wee had sailed downe almost at low water St Johns: and the high land bore from vs by Compas S: & by S: ½ E: and at 8 of the clocke in the morninge it bore from vs S: & by E: some 7 leages & in the morninge wee see 3 saile of Mallabar frigotts & they came vp with vs for to trad: Latt: obs: 20: 22 this night wee departed Company from the Mary Reformation & ffrigett.

3: The 3: day at noone wee had sailed 15 leages & ½/3 my course W: 18: 40 S: the wind being betweene N: W: & by N: & by W: a fine fresh gale with faire weather Latt: obs 20: 00 desc 15: long: 53: from the Maridian of St Johns

4: The 4: day at noone wee had sailed 13 leages & ⅓ my course W: 23: de: S: the wind variable betweene the W: S: W: & the N: W: & the N: N: E: a fine easie gale with faire weather Latt: obs 19: 53: desc 15: long: W: 1: de: 29: desc 36:

5: The 5: day at noone wee had sailed 8: leages & ⅓ my course W: 20: de: the wind at N: E & by N: & at N: & at N: W: & by N: a fine easie gale with faire weather Latt: obs: 19: 09: desc: 09 long: W: 01: 53 de: S:

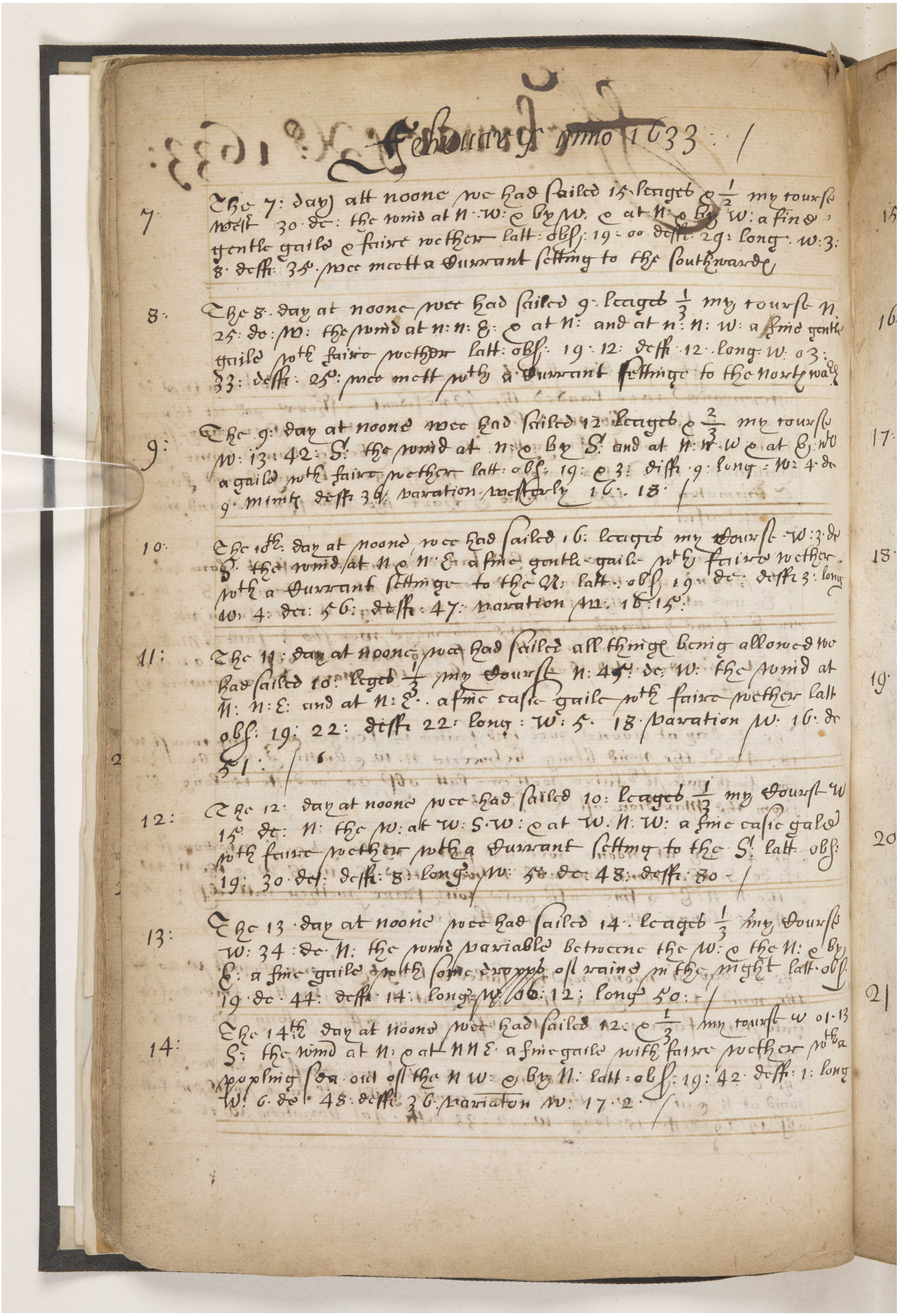
6: The 6: day at noone wee had sailed 14: leages ⅓ my course: W: 21 de: S: the wind at N: & at N: W: & by N: a fine gentle gale wth faire weather Latt: obs 19: 29: desc: 15: long W: 02: 33: desc: 40 Variation W: 16: 00:

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [20v] (45/274)

Februarij anno 1633:



7. The 7: day att noone we had sailed 15 leages & $\frac{1}{2}$ my course west 30 de: the wind at N: W: & by W: & at N: & by W: a fine gentle gaile & faire wether latt: obs: 19: 00 deff: 29: long: W: 3: 8: deff: 35: wee meett a durrant setting to the southwards

8. The 8: day at noone wee had sailed 9: leages $\frac{1}{3}$ my course N: 25: de: W: the wind at N: N: E: & at N: and at N: N: W: a fine gentle gaile with faire wether latt: obs: 19: 12: deff: 12: long: W: 03: 33: deff: 25: wee mett with a durrant settinge to the northwards

9: The 9: day at noone wee had sailed 12 leages & $\frac{2}{3}$ my course W: 13: 42: S: the wind at N: & by S: and at N: N: W & at E: with a gaile with faire wether latt: obs: 19: & 3: diff: 9: long: W: 4: de 9: minute deff: 36: varation westerly 16: 18:

10. The 10th: day at noone wee had sailed 16: leages my course W: 3: de S: the wind at N & N: E: a fine gentle gaile with faire wether with a durrant settinge to the N: latt: obs: 19: de: deff: 3: long W: 4: de: 56: deff: 47: varation W: 16: 15:

11: The 11: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed we had sailed 10: leges $\frac{1}{3}$ my course N: 45: de: W: the wind at N: N: E: and at N: E: a fine easie gaile with faire wether latt obs: 19: 22: deff: 22: long: W: 5: 18: varation W: 16: de 51:

12: The 12: day at noone wee had sailed 10: leages $\frac{1}{3}$ my course W 15: de: N: the W: at W: S: W: & at W: N: W: a fine easie gale with faire wether with a durrant setting to the S: latt: obs: 19: 30: de: deff: 8: long: W: 5: de: 48: deff: 80:

13: The 13: day at noone wee had sailed 14: leages $\frac{1}{3}$ my course W: 34: de: N: the wind variable betweene the W: & the N: & by E: a fine gaile with some droppes ost raine in the night latt: obs: 19: de: 44: deff: 14: long: W: 06: 12: long: 50:

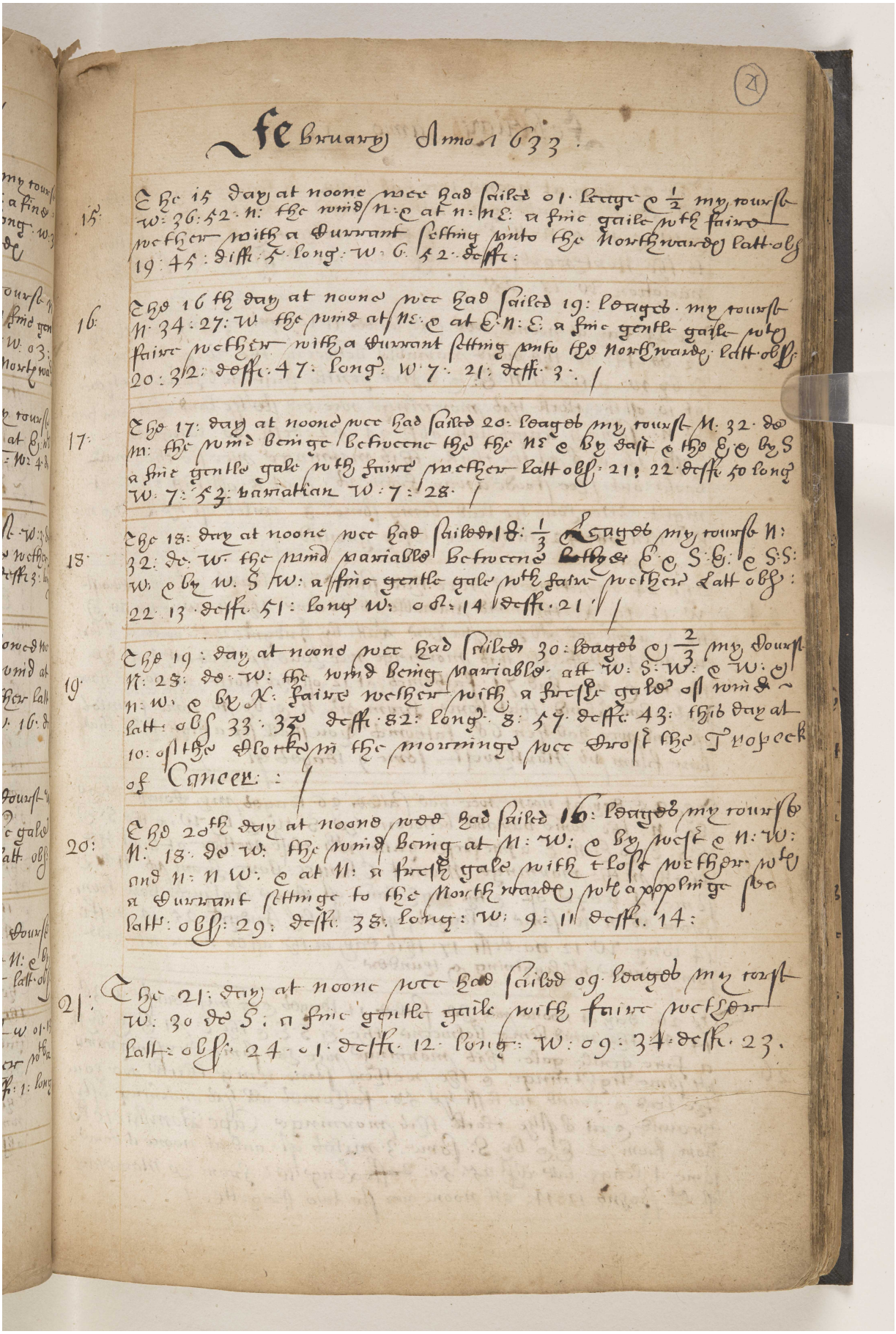
14: The 14th day at noone wee had sailed 12: & $\frac{1}{3}$ my course W 01: 13 S: the wind at N: & at N N E: a fine gaile with faire wether with a popling sea out ost the N W: & by N: latt: obs: 19: 42: deff: 1: long W: 6: de: 48: deff: 36: variaton W: 17: 2:

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [21r] (46/274)

(21)



February Anno 1633.

15: The 15 day at noone wee had sailed 01. leage & ½ my course W: 36: 52. N: the wind N: & at N: NE: a fine gaile wth faire wether with a durrant setting unto the Northwardes latt obs 19: 45: diffi: 5. long: W. 6. 52. deffi:

16: The 16th day at noone wee had sailed 19: leages. my course N. 34: 27: W the wind at NE: & at E. N: E. a fine gentle gaile wth faire wether with a durrant setting unto the Northwardes latt obs: 20: 32: deffi: 47: long: W. 7: 21: deffi: 3: /

17: The 17: day at noone wee had sailed 20: leages my course N: 32. de W: the wind beinge betweene the the NE & by east & the E & by S a fine gentle gale wth faire wether latt obs: 21: 22. deffi 50 long W: 7: 53: variation W: 7: 28. /

18: The 18: day at noone wee had sailed 18: ⅓ leages my course N: 32: de W. the wind variable betweene ~~betwee~~ E & S: E: & S: S: W: & by W. S W: a fine gentle gale wth faire wether latt obs: 22. 13. deffi. 51: long W: 08: 14 deffi. 21 / /

19: The 19: day at noone wee had sailed 30: leages & ⅔ my course N: 28: de W: the wind being variable att W: S: W: & W: & N: W: & by N: faire wether with a fresh gale of wind latt: obs 33: 35 deffi. 82: long. 8: 57. deffi: 43: this day at 10: of the clocke in the morninge wee drost the Tropeck of Cancer: /

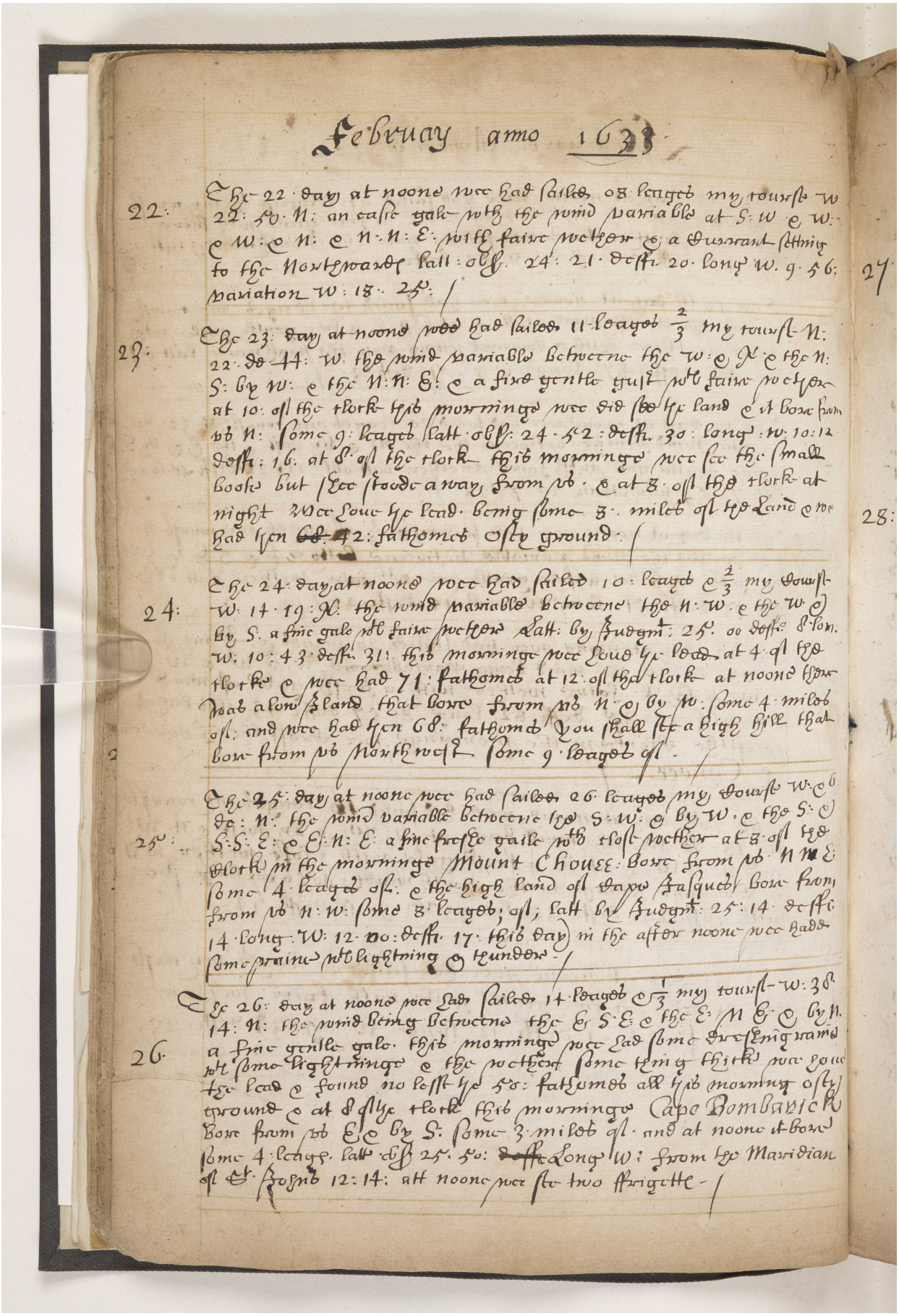
20: The 20th day at noone wee had sailed 16: leages my course N: 18: de W: the wind being at N: W: & by west & N: W: and N: N W: & at N: a fresh gale with close wether wth a durrant settinge to the Northwardes wth a poplinge sea latt: obs: 29: deffi: 38: long: W: 9: 11 deffi. 14:

21: The 21: day at noone wee had sailed 09. leages my course W: 30 de S: a fine gentle gaile with faire wether latt: obs: 24. 01. deffi. 12. long: W: 09: 34. deffi. 23.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00002f

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Feburay amo 1633

22: The 22 day at noone wee had sailed 08 leages my course W 22° S. N: an easie gale with the wind variable at S: W & W: W: & N: & N. N: E: with faire weather & a Currant setting to the Northward all: ofF. 24: 21. Deffl. 20. Long W. 9. 56: Variation W: 18.. 25°.

27

23: The 23 day at noone wee had sailed 11 leages 2/3 my course N: 22. D. 44: W. the wind variable betweene the W: & N: & the N: S: by W: & the N: N: E: & a fine gentle gale with faire weather at 10. of the clock this morninge wee did see the Land & it bore from us N: some 9: leages Latt. obs: 24. 52: Deffl. 30: Long: W. 10: 12 Deffl: 16. at 8. of the clock this morninge wee see the small Booke but See steode away from us. & at 8. of the clock at night wee Sowe the Land being some 3. miles of the Land & wee had Seen 68. 42: fathomes oSty ground.

28:

24: The 24 day at noone wee had sailed 10: leages & 2/3 my Course W. 14. 19: N. the wind variable betweene the N: W: & the W: & by S. a fine gale with faire weather Latt. by Judgmt: 25. 00 Deffl. S. lon. W. 10: 43. Deffl. 31: this morninge wee Sowe ye Land at 4 of the clocke & wee had 71: fathomes at 12. of the clock at noone Shee had a low Sland that bore from us N. & by W: some 4. miles of: and wee had Seen 68: fathomes You shall See a high hill that bore from us North west some 9. leages of.

25: The 25 day at noone wee had sailed 26. leages my Course W. & by So: N: the wind variable betweene SW. & by W. & the S: & S. S. E: & E. N: E: a fine fresh gale with close weather at 8. of the clock in the morninge Mount Chouse: bore from us N. N. E: some 4. leages of: & the high Land of Capo Easques bore from from us N: W: some 8 leages; of; Latt by Judgmt: 25: 14. Deffl. 14 Long. W: 12. 00: Deffl. 17. this day in the after noone wee had some raine with lightning & thunder.

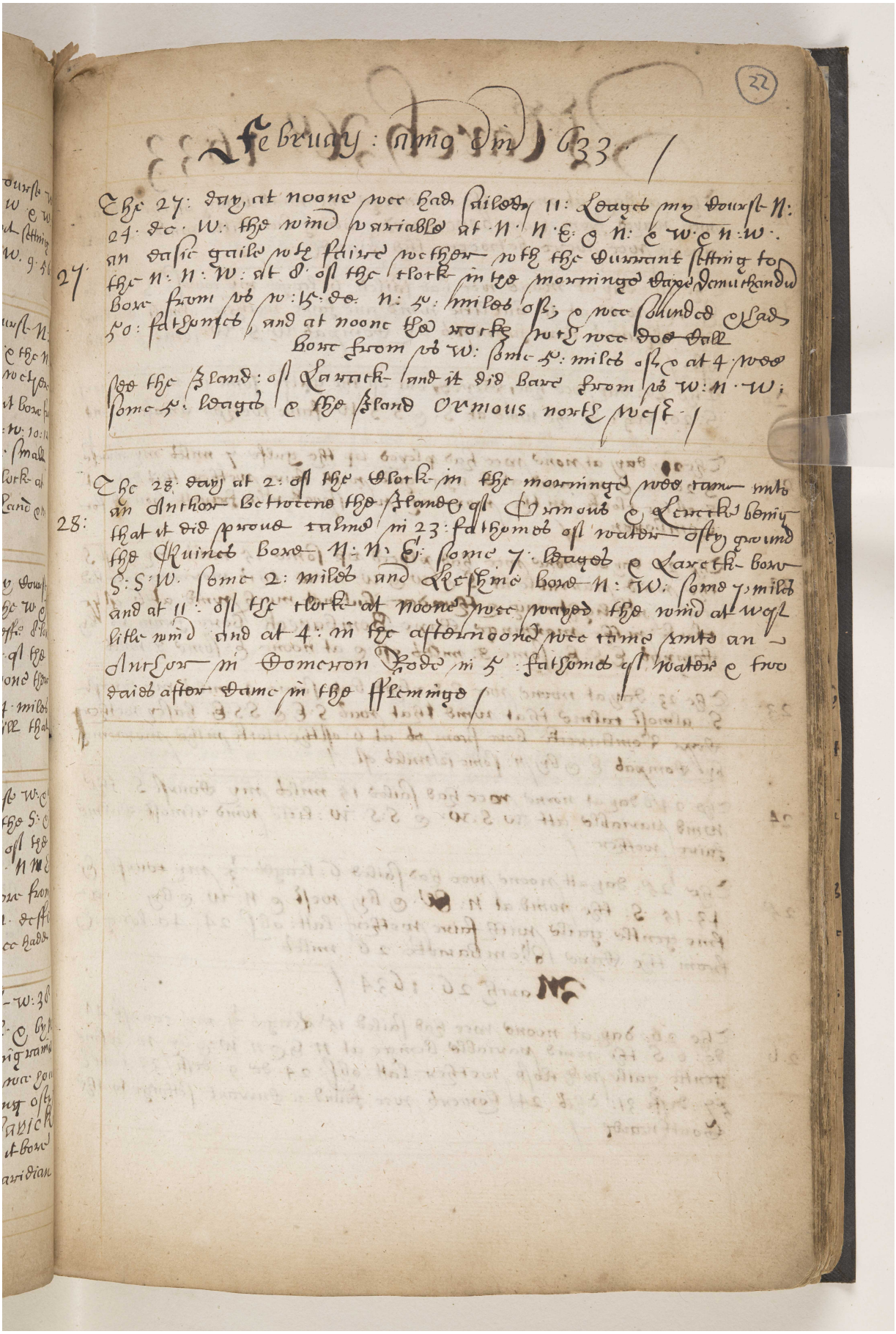
26. The 26 day at noone wee had sailed 14 leages & 1/3 my course W: 30. N: the wind being betweene the E & S. E. & the E: N E. & by N. a fine gentle gale. this morninge wee had some Swetsmig rains with some lightninge & the weather some thinge thicke wee Sowe the Land & found no lesse ye 50: fathomes all this morninge oSty ground & at 8 of the clocke this morninge Cape Bombavick bore from us E & by S: some 3. miles of. and at noone it bore some 4. leages. Latt obs 25. 50: Deffl Long W: from the Maridian of St. Iagos 12: 14: att noone wee See two Shrigalle.

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [22r] (48/274)

February: Anno dm 1633



27 The 27: day at noone wee had sailed 11: leages my dourse N: 24: de: W: the wind variable at N: N: E: & N: & W: & N: W: an easie gaile wth faire wether wth the durrant setting to the N: N: W: at 8: ost the clock in the morninge dayes demuthandu bore from us W: 15: de: N: 5: miles ost; & wee sounded & had 50: fathomes, and at noone the rocks wth wee doe dall bore from us W: some 5: miles ost & at 4: wee see the Island: ost Larack and it did bare from us W: N: W: some 5: leages & the Island Ormous north west.

28: The 28: day at 2: ost the clock in the morninge wee came into an Anchor betweene the Islands ost Ormous & Larecke being that it did proue calme in 23: fathomes ost water ostey ground the Quines bore N: N: E: some 7: leages & Larecke bore S: S: W: some 2: miles and Keshine bore N: W: some 7: miles and at 11: ost the clock at noone wee wayed the wind at west litle wind and at 4: in the afternoone wee came into an Anchor in Domeron Rode in 5: fathomes ost water & two daies after dame in the fflemingo.

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

March Xo 1633.

18: The 18: day at one in the morninge the wind being off the shore wee waied from Comboron rode being but little winde and att noone wee were betweene the Islands /

19: The 19: day at noone wee had risen 6: leages my course S: 24: de: the wind at N: but little wind and faire wether almost calme the Wind bore from pb by Compas W: S: W: some 8: miles off. /

20: The 20: day wee had ployed out off the gulfe some 12: miles my course S: 20: deg: the wind at S: & S: S: W: faire wether almost calme

21: The 21: day at noone wee had ploied up the gulfe 7: miles my course S: 20: de: the wind at S: a fine gale with faire wether this day at 8: off the clock in the morninge wee spoke with a Brigett bound for Comboron /

22: The 22: day at noone wee had ploied up some 15: miles my course S: the wind variable at S: & W: & W: N: W: this morning wee had trame with lightning & thunder: But not much wind at 6: off the clock in the morninge Cape Bombareck: bore from pb by Compas E: S: E: some 8: miles off. & at noone E: some 7: miles.

23: The 23: day at noone wee had ploied but some 4: miles my course S: almost calme that wind that was S: E: & S: S: E: hasty wether Cape Bombareck bore from pb at 6: off the clock in the morninge by Compas E: & by N: some 12: miles off. /

24: The 24th day at noone wee had sailed 15 miles my course S: the wind variable att tw: S: W: & S: S: W: little wind almost calme faire wether. /

25: The 25: day att noone wee had sailed 6: leages 1/3 my course: & 43: 15: S: the wind at N: W: & by west & N: W: & by a fine gentle gaile with faire wether. Latt: obs: 24: 40: long: & from the Cape Bombarick 26: miles.

March 26: 1634. /

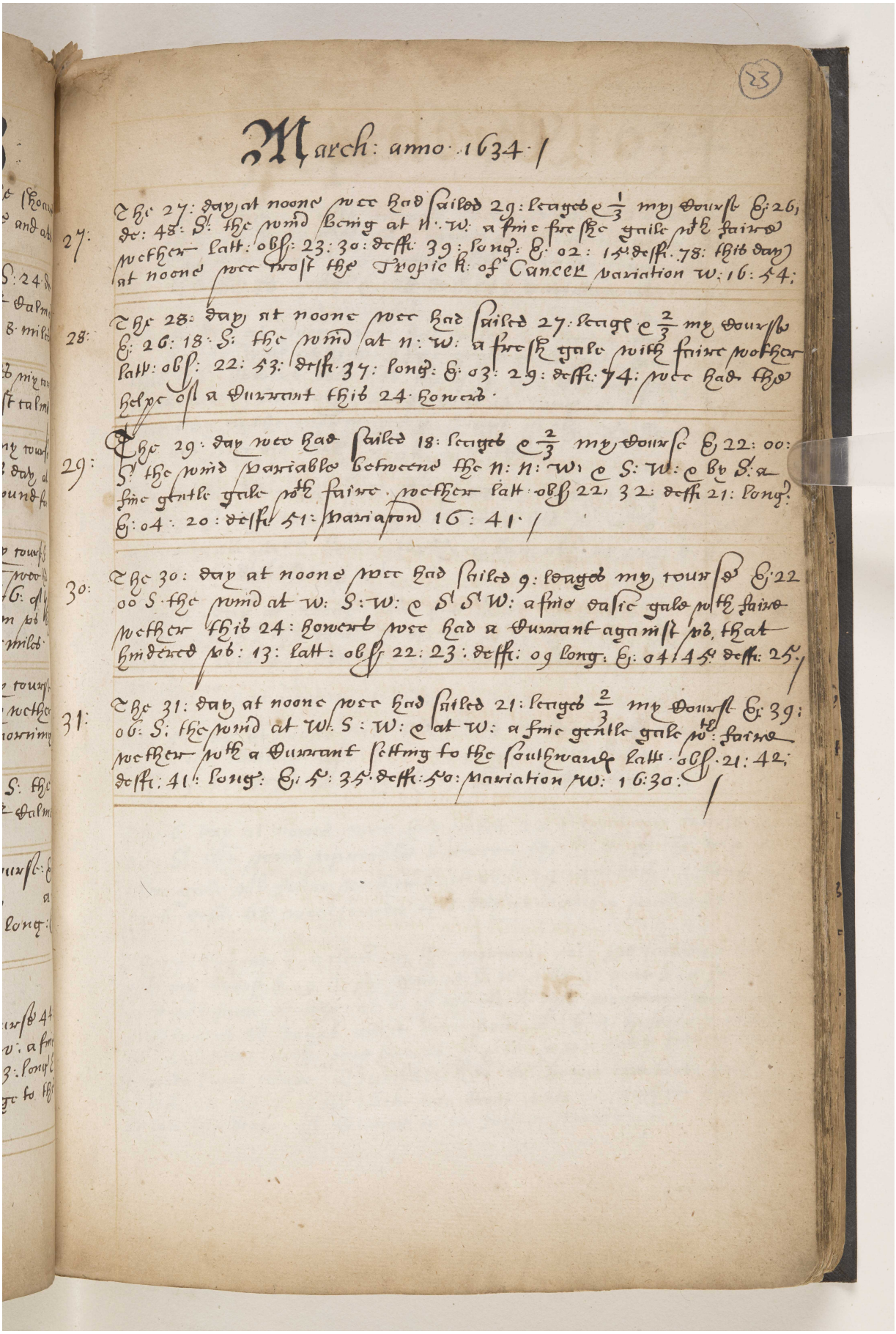
26: The 26: day at noone wee had sailed 15: leages 1/3 my course 44: de: 6: S: the wind variable Benige at N: & N: W: & by W: a fine gentle gaile w[ith] theis wether Latt: obs: 24: de 9: desh 33: long E: 5°. desh 31: This 24: Howers wee found a Currant setting to the Southwards /

27: 28: 29: 30: 31:

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000032

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



23

March: anno: 1634:/

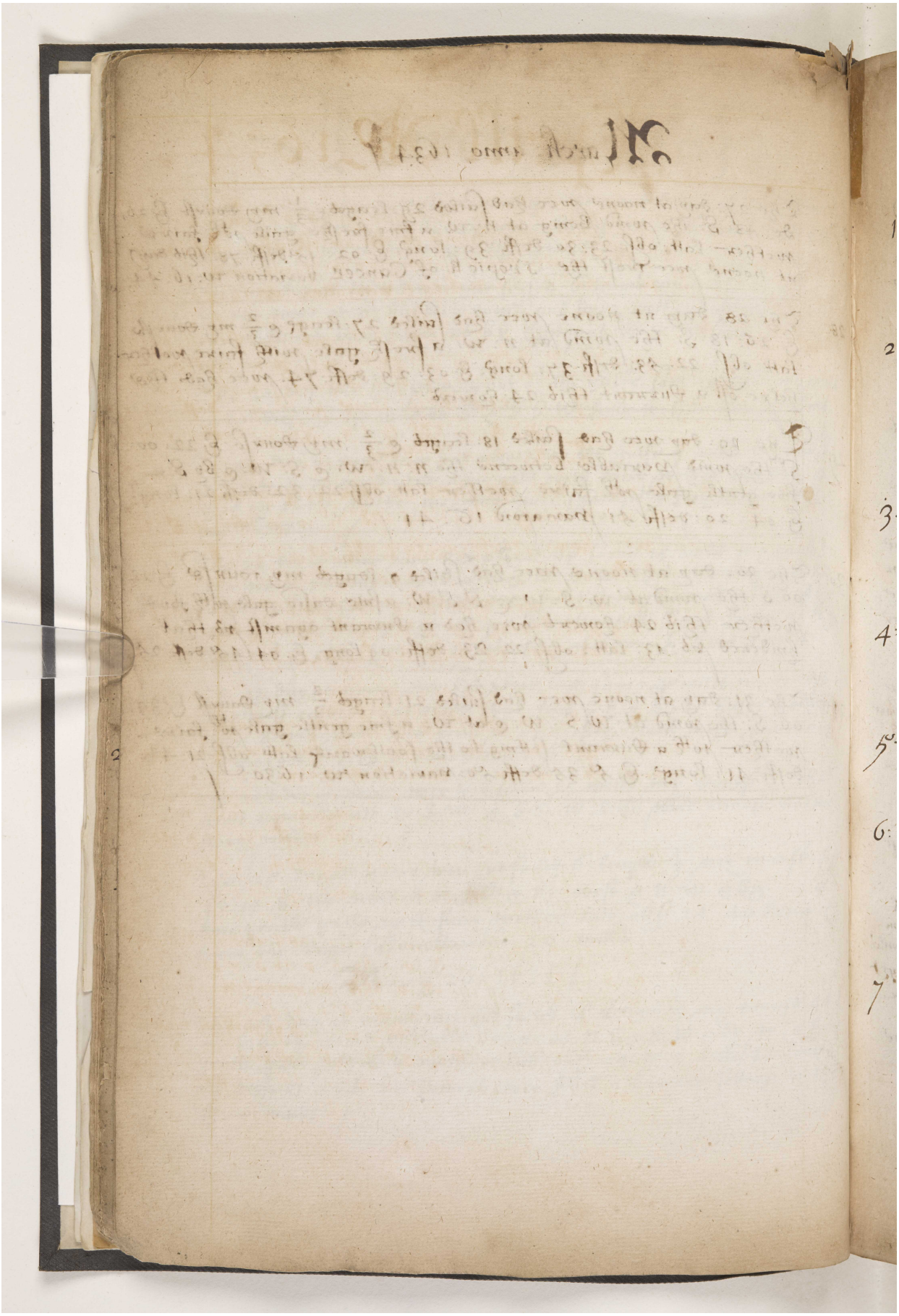
27: The 27: day at noone wee had sailed 29: leagues & 1/3 my Course E: 26, De: 48: S: the wind being at N: W: a fine fresh gaile wth faire wether Latt: obs: 23: 30: Deff: 39: Long: E: 02: 15: Deff: 78: this day at noone wee trost the Tropick of Cancer Variation W: 16: 54:

28: The 28: day at noone wee had sailed 27: leagues & 2/3 my Course E: 26: 18: S: the wind at N: W: a fresh gale with faire wether Latt: obs: 22: 53: Deff: 34: Long: E: 03: 29: Deff: 74: wee had the helpe of a Currant this 24 houres.

29: The 29: day wee had sailed 18: leagues & 2/3 my Course E 22: 00: S: the wind Variable betweene the N: N: W: & S: W: & by S: a fine gentle gale wth faire wether Latt obs 22, 32 Deff 21: Long: E: 04: 20: Deff: 51: Variation 16: 41:/

30: The 30: day at noone wee had sailed 9: leagues my Course E: 22 00 S: the wind at W: S: W: & S' S' W: a fine easie gale wth faire wether this 24 houres wee had a Currant against us, that hindered us: 13: Latt: obs 22: 23: Deff: 09 Long: E: 04 45: Deff: 25:/

31: The 31: day at noone wee had sailed 21: leagues 2/3 my Course E: 39: 06: S: the wind at W: S: W: & at W: a fine gentle gale wth faire wether wth a Currant setting to the Southwards Latt obs: 21: 42: Deff: 41: Long: E: 5: 35: Deff: 50: Variation W: 16: 30:/



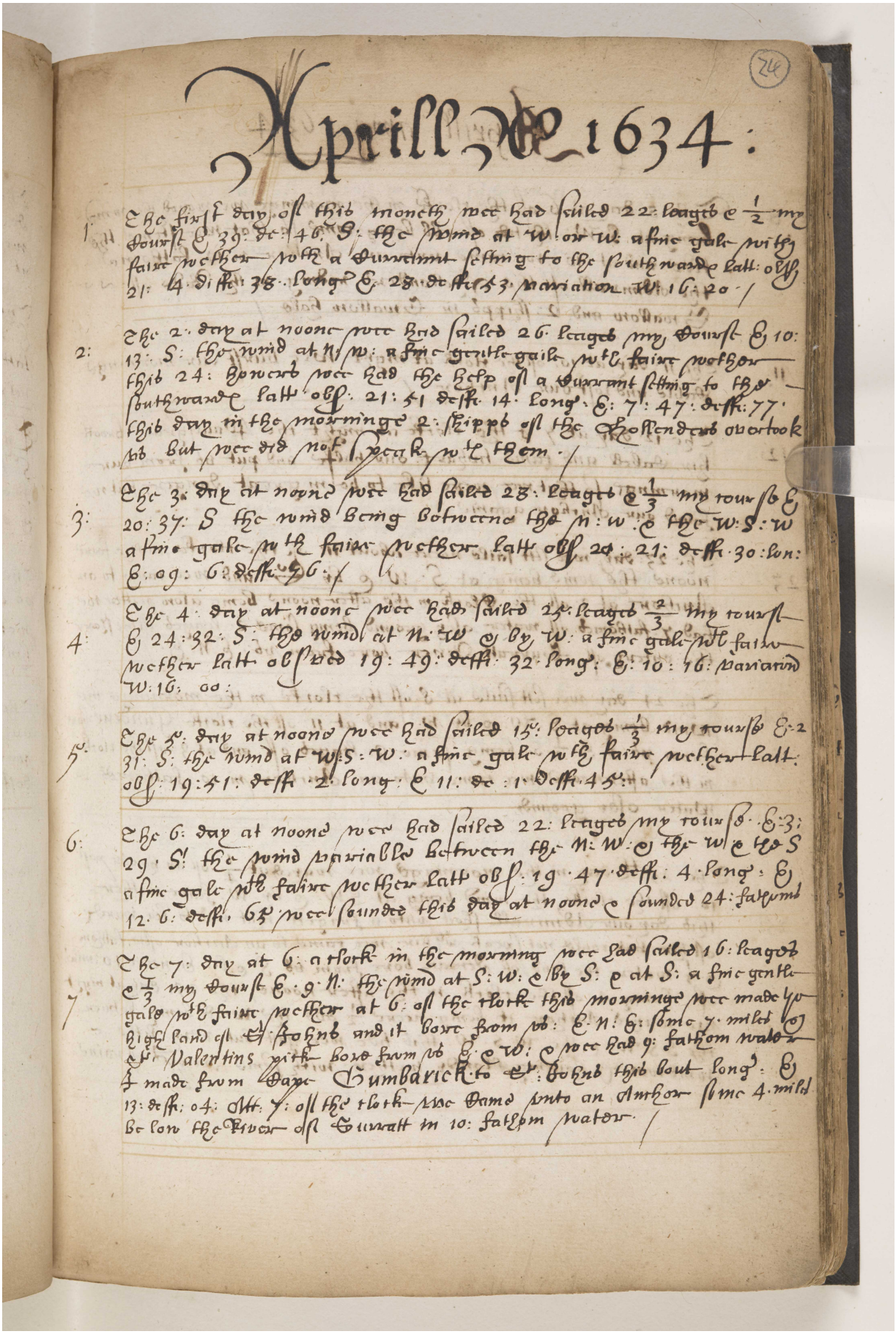
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000034

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [24r] (52/274)



Aprill Ao 1634:

1 The first day ost this moneth wee had sailed 22: leages & ½ my
dourse & 39: de: 46: S: the wind at W: or W: a fine gale with
faire wether with a durrant setting to the southwarde latt: obs
21: 4 diffe: 38: long: & 28 deffe 53 variation W: 16: 20 /

2: The 2: day at noone wee had sailed 26: leages my dourse & 10:
13: S: the wind at N: W: a fine gentle gaile wth faire wether
this 24: howers wee had the help ost a durrant setting to the
southwarde latt obs: 21: 51 deffe 14: long: & 7: 47: deffe 77:
this day in the morninge 2: shipps ost the Hollenders overtook
us but wee did not speak wth them /

3: The 3: day at noone wee had sailed 28: leages & ⅓ my course &
20: 37: S the wind being betweene the N: W: & the W: S: W
a fine gale wth faire wether latt obs 20: 21: deffe 30: lon:
& 09: 6: deffe 56 /

4: The 4: day at noone wee had sailed 25: leages ⅔ my course
& 24: 32: S: the wind at N: W & by W: a fine gale wth faire
wether latt obs ved 19: 49: deffe 32 long: & 10: 16: variacion
W: 16: 00:

5: The 5: day at noone wee had sailed 15: leages ⅓ my course & 2
31: S: the wind at W: S: W: a fine gale wth faire wether latt:
obs: 19: 51: deffe 2: long: & 11: de: 1: deffe 45:

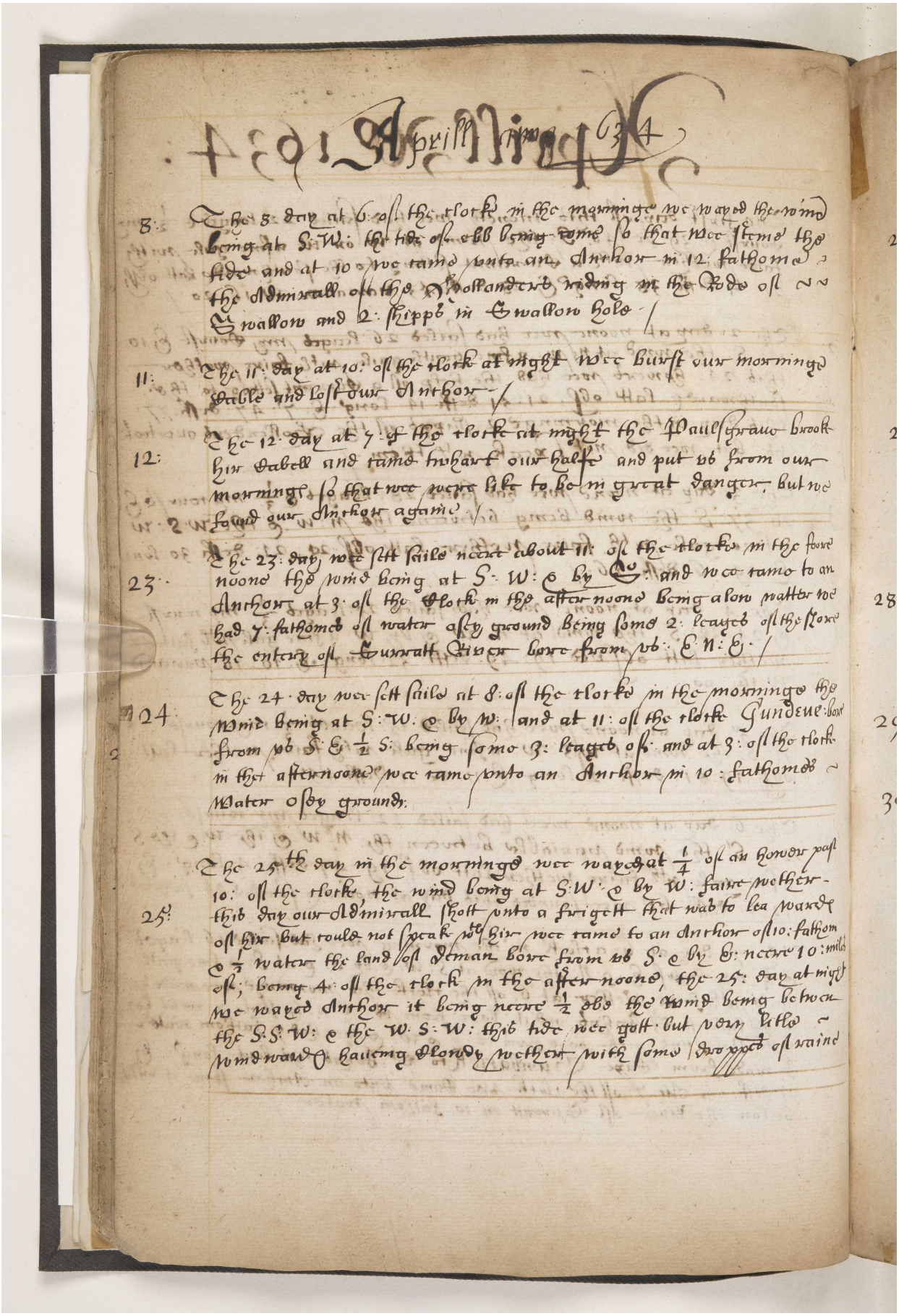
6: The 6: day at noone wee had sailed 22: leages my course & 3:
29: S: the wind variable between the N: W: & the W: & the S
a fine gale wth faire wether latt obs: 19: 47: deffe: 4: long: &
12: 6: deffe 65 wee sounded this day at noone & sounded 24: fathoms

7 The 7: day at 6: a clocke in the morning wee had sailed 16: leages
& ⅓ my dourse & 9: N: the wind at S: W: & by S: & at S: a fine gentle
gale wth faire wether at 6: ost the clocke this morninge wee made ye
high land ost St Johns and it bore from us: & N: & some 7: miles &
St Valentins pick bore from us & & W: & wee had 9: fathom water
I made from Dape Gumbarick to St: Johns this bout long: &
13: deffe: 04: Att: 7: ost the clocke we dame unto an Anchor some 4: miles
below the River ost Surratt in 10: fathom water /

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [24v] (53/274)



April Anno 1634

8: The 8: day at 6: of the clocke in the morninge we wayed the wind being at S: W: the tide of ebb being come so that wee steme the tide and at 10: we came unto an Anchor in 12: fathome the Admirall of the Hollanders riding in the Rode of Swallow and 2: shipps in Swallow hole /

11: The 11: day at 10: of the clock at night wee burst our morninge Dable and lost our Anchor /

12: The 12: day at 7: of the clocke at night the Paulsgraue brook hir Dabell and came twhart our halfe and put us from our morninge so that wee were like to be in great danger, but we found our Anchor againe /

23: The 23: day wee sett saile neere about 11: of the clocke in the foore noone the wind being at S: W: & by S: and wee came to an Anchor at 3: of the clock in the afternoone being alow watter we had 7: fathomes of water osey ground being some 2: leages of the shore the entery of Surratt River bore from us: E N: E: /

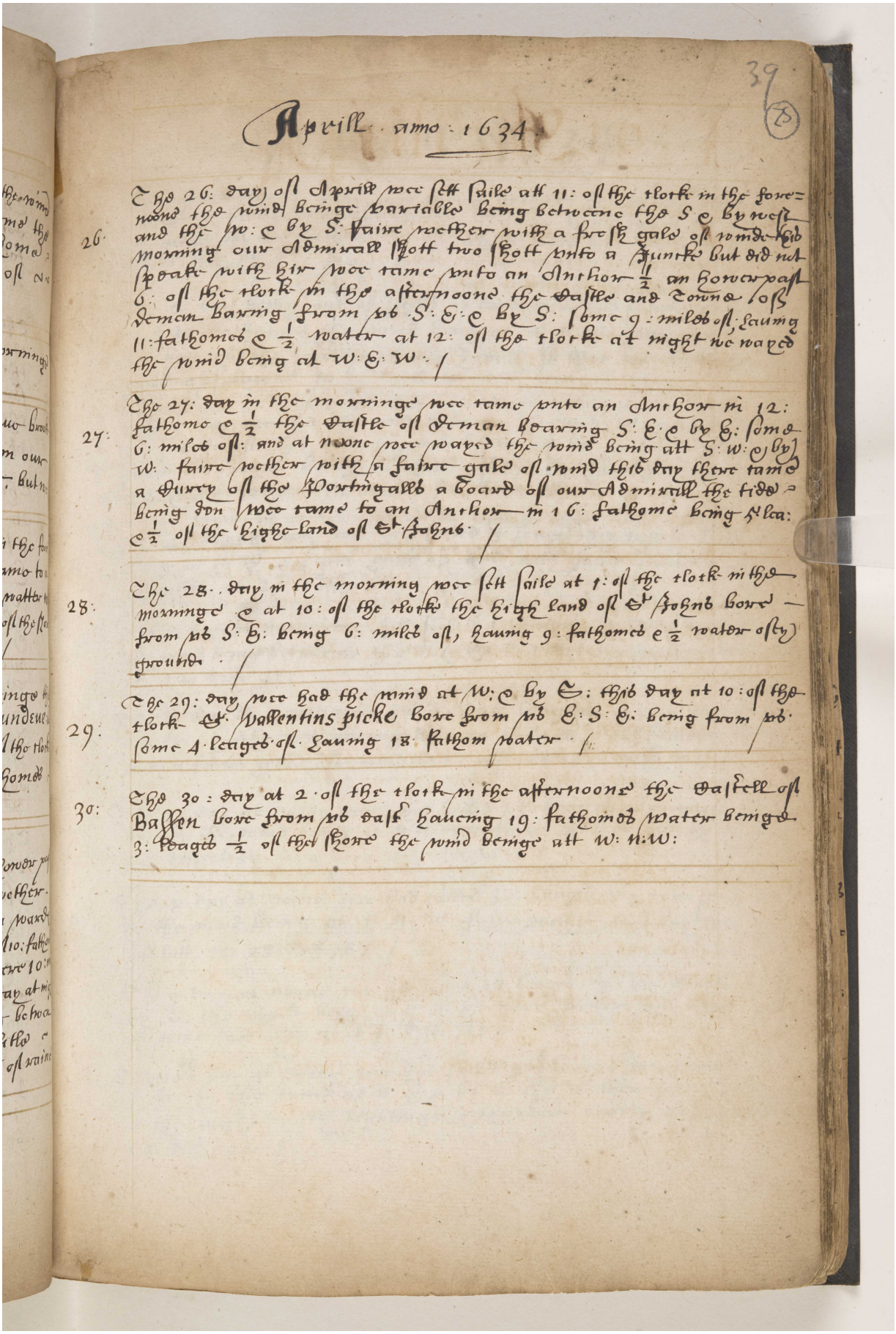
24: The 24: day wee sett saile at 8: of the clocke in the morninge the wind being at S: W: & by W: and at 11: of the clocke Gundeue: bore from us S: E: ½ S: being some 3: leages of: and at 3: of the clock in the afternoone wee came unto an Anchor in 10: fathomes water osey grounds /

25: The 25th day in the morninge wee wayed at ¼ of an hower past 10: of the clocke the wind being at S: W: & by W: faire wether this day our Admirall shott unto a frigett that was to lea warde of hir but coule not speak wth hir wee came to an Anchor of 10: fathom & ½ water the land of Deman bore from us S: & by E: neere 10: miles of; being 4: of the clock in the afternoone, the 25: day at night we wayed Anchor it being neere ½ ebb the wind being betwen the S: S: W: & the W: S: W: this tide wee gott but very litle windwards haueing Clowdy wether with some droppes of raine

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [25r] (54/274)



Aprill anno 1634

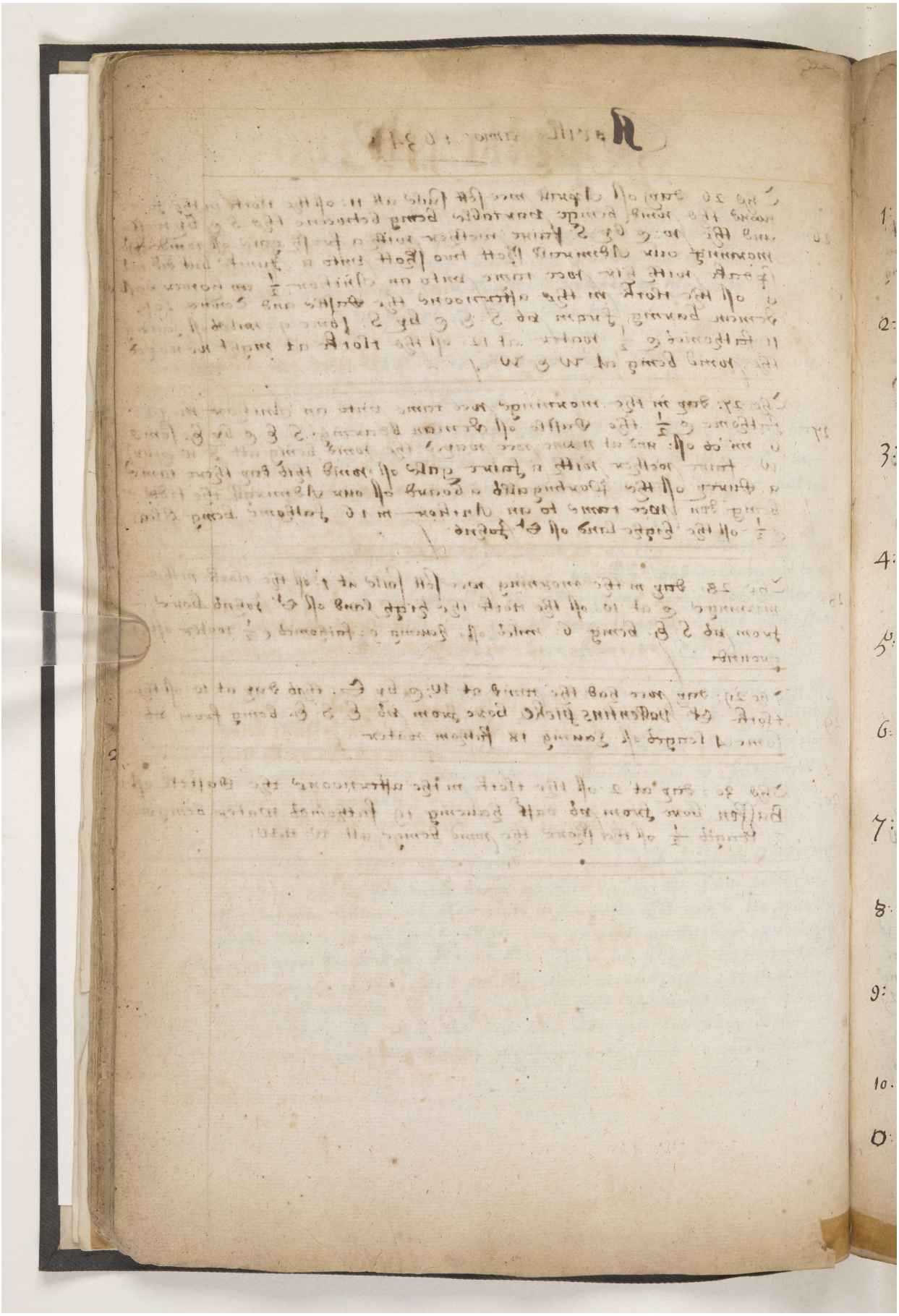
26. The 26: day ost Aprill wee sett saile att 11: ost the clocke in the forenoone the wind beinge variable being betweene the S & by west and the W: & by S: faire wether with a fresh gale ost winde this morning our Admirall shott two shott unto a Juncke but did not speake with hir wee came unto an Anchor ½ an howerpast 6: ost the clocke in the afternoone the Castle and Towne ost Deman bearing from us S: E: & by S: some 9: miles ost, hauing 11: fathomes & ½ water at 12: ost the clocke at night we wayed the wind being at W: E: W:

27. The 27: day in the morninge wee came unto an Anchor in 12: fathome & ½ the Castle ost Deman bearing S: E: & by E: some 6: miles ost: and at noone wee wayed the wind being att S: W: & by W: faire wether with a faire gale ost wind this day there came a Durey ost the Portingalls a board ost our Admirall the tide being don wee came to an Anchor in 16: fathome being ½ lea: & ½ ost the highe land ost St Johns

28. The 28: day in the morning wee sett saile at 1: ost the clocke in the morninge & at 10: ost the clocke the high land ost St Johns bore from us S: E: being 6: miles ost, hauing 9: fathomes & ½ water osey ground

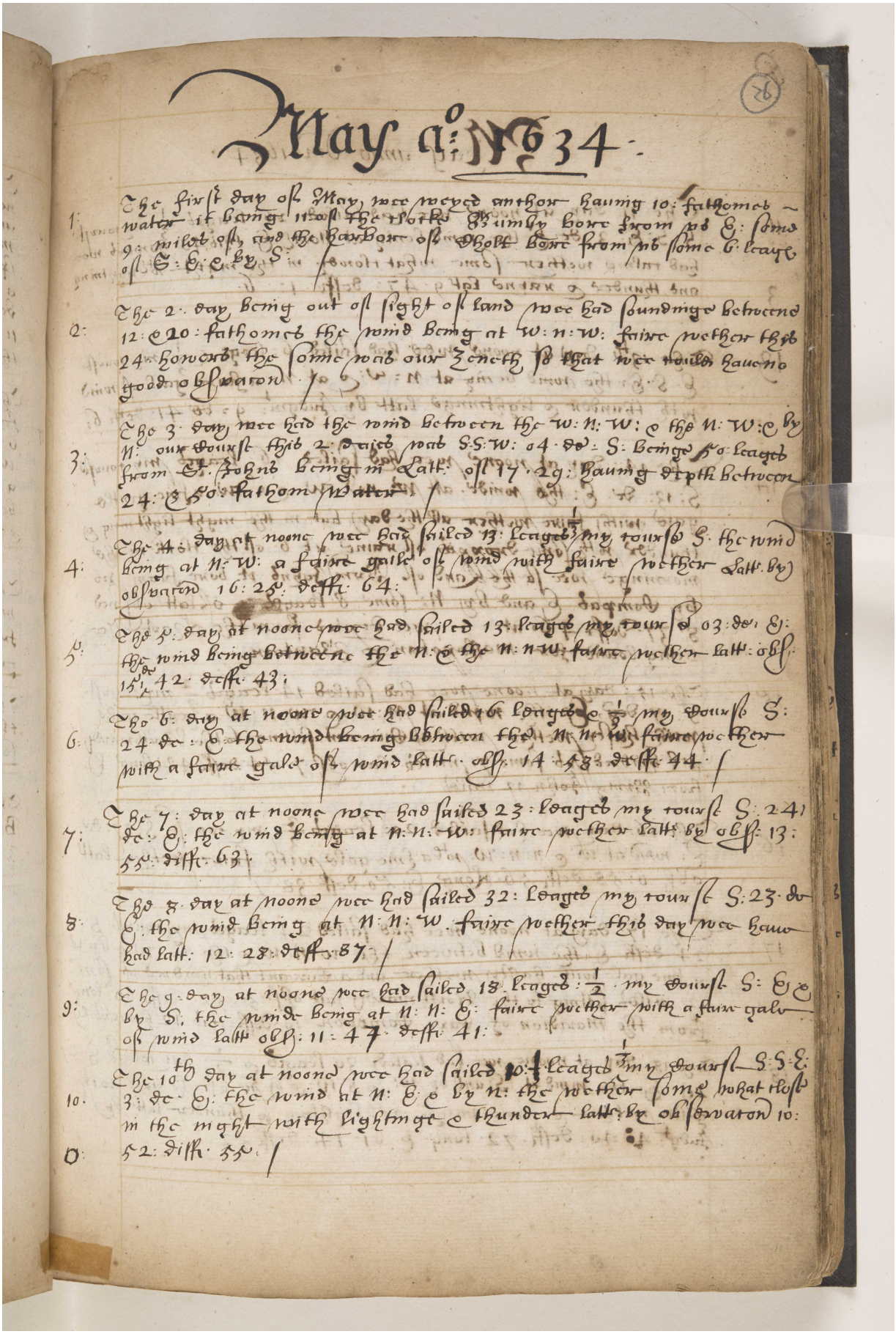
29. The 29: day wee had the wind at W: & by S: this day at 10: ost the clocke St Vallentins picke bore from us E: S: E: being from us some 4 leages ost hauing 18 fathom water

30. The 30: day at 2 ost the clocke in the afternoone the Castell ost Bassen bore from us east hauing 19: fathomes water beinge 3: leages ½ ost the shore the wind beinge att W: N: W:



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000038

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



May a: 1634.

1: The first day of May, wee weyed anthor hauing 10: fathomes water it being wast the tyde Bumbay bore from us E: some 9: miles off, and the harbour of Dholl bore from us some E: leagues off S: E: & by S:

2: The 2: day being out of sight of land wee had soundinge betweene 12: & 20: fathomes the wind being at W: n: W: faire wether this 24: houres the some was our Course so that wee could haue no good obseruation.

3: The 3: day wee had the wind between the W: n: W: & the N: W: & by N: our Course this 2: dayes was S.S.W: 64: de: S: being 60: leagues from St. Johns being in Latt: off 17: 29: hauing 27: fathom water.

4: The 4: day at noone wee had sailed 13: leagues my course S. the wind being at N: W: a faire gale off wind with faire wether Latt. by obseruation 16: 25: Diff: 64:

5: The 5: day at noone wee had sailed 13: leagues my course 03: de: E: the wind being between the N: & the N: n W: faire wether Latt: obs: 15: 42: Diff: 43:

6: The 6: day at noone wee had sailed 16 leagues & ½ my Course S: 24 de: E: the wind being between the N: n: W: faire wether with a faire gale off wind Latt: obs: 14: 58: Diff: 44:

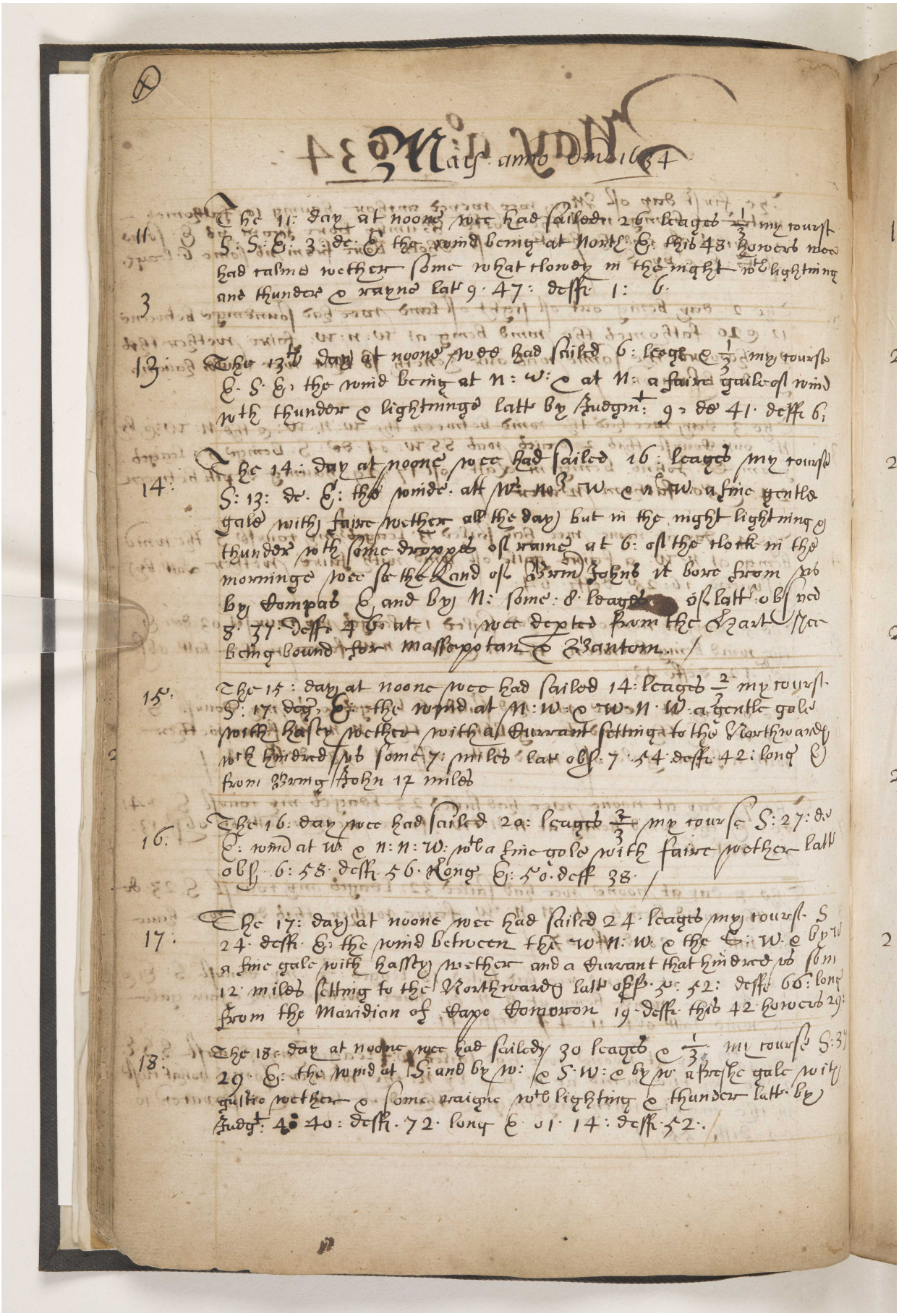
7: The 7: day at noone wee had sailed 23: leagues my course S: 24 de: E: the wind being at N: N: W: faire wether Latt: by obs: 13: 55: Diff: 63:

8: The 8: day at noone wee had sailed 32: Leagues my course S: 23: de E: the wind being at N: N: W: faire wether this day wee haue had Latt: 12: 28: Diff: 87:

9: The 9: day at noone wee had sailed 18: leagues: ½: my Course S: & by S: the wind being at N: N: E: faire wether with a faire gale off wind Latt obs: 11: 47: Diff: 41:

10: The 10th day at noone wee had sailed 10: ½ leagues my course S.S.E: 3: de: E: the wind at N: E & by N: the wether some what thick in the night with lightninge & thunder Latt: by obseruation 10: 52: Diff: 55:

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



May Anno Dmi 1634

The 11: day at noone wee had sailed 26 leagues ⅓ my course S: S: E: 3 de: E: the wind being at North E: this 48 houres had calme wether some what stowry in the night wth lightning and thunder & rayne Lat 9. 47: Dessi 1: 6.

12: The 12th day at noone wee had sailed 6: leagues ⅓ my course E: S: E: the wind being at N: W: & at N: a faire gale of wind wth thunder & lightning Latt by Mydgm: 9 - 00 41. Dessi 6;

14: The 14: day at noone wee had sailed 16: leagues my course S: 13: de: E: the winde all wt N? W & NW a fine gentle gale with faire wether all the day but in the night lightning & thunder wth some drops of raine at 6: of the clock in the morninge wee sa the Land of St Johns it bore from us by Compas E and by N: some: 8 leagues off Latt obs wd 8 37 Dess. 4 E: wt wee depted from the Isaak Marking bound for Massapotan & Bantam.

15: The 15: day at noone wee had sailed 14: leagues ⅔ my course S: 17: day, E: the wind at N: W: & W. N. W. a gentle gale with hasty wether with a Currant setting to the Northwards wth hindred lib some 7: miles Lat obs 7. 54 Dess 42: long & from Charing Cross 17 miles

16: The 16: day wee had sailed 20: leagues ⅔ my course S: 27: de E: wind at W & N: N: W: wth a fine gale with faire wether Latt obs 6: 58. Dess 56. Long E: 50. Dess 38.

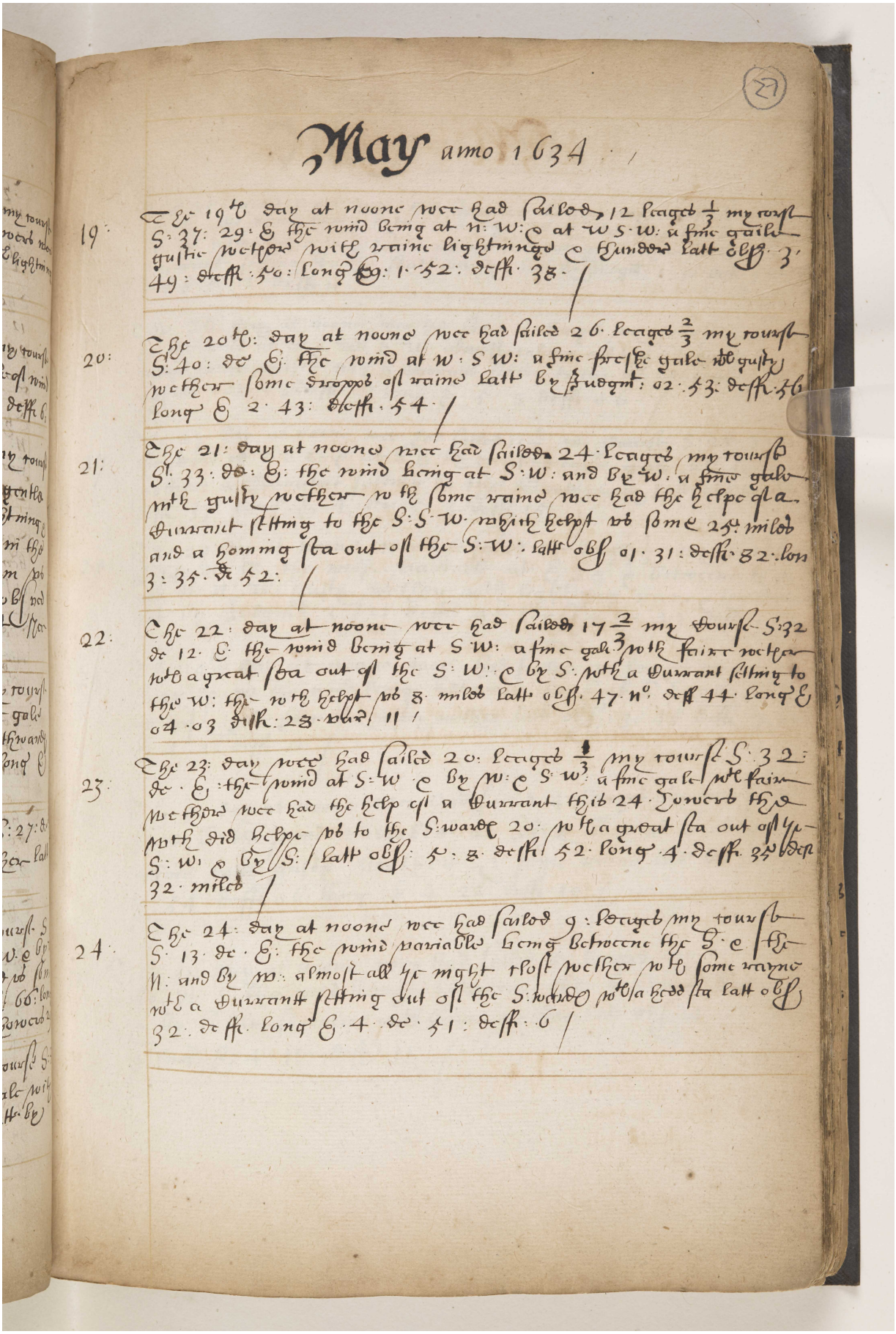
17: The 17: day at noone wee had sailed 24 leagues my course S 24. Dess. E: the wind between the W N: W & the E: W & by N a fine gale with hasty wether and a Currant that hindred us som 12 miles setting to the Northwards Latt obs. 5: 52: Dess 60: long from the Maridian of Dane Donwron 19. Dess this 42 houres 29:

18: The 18: day at noone wee had sailed 30 leagues & ⅓ my course S: 3 29. E: the wind at S: and by W: & S. W: & by W a fresh gale with gullie wether & some raigne wth lightning & thunder Latt by Mydg: 4 40: Dess. 72. long E 01. 14: Dess. 52.

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [27r] (58/274)



May anno 1634

19: The 19th day at noone wee had sailed 12 leages $\frac{1}{3}$ my course S: 37: 29: & the wind being at N: W: & at W S: W: a fine gaile gustie wether with raine lightninge & thunder latt obs: 3: 49: deff: 50: long E: 1: 52: deff: 38:

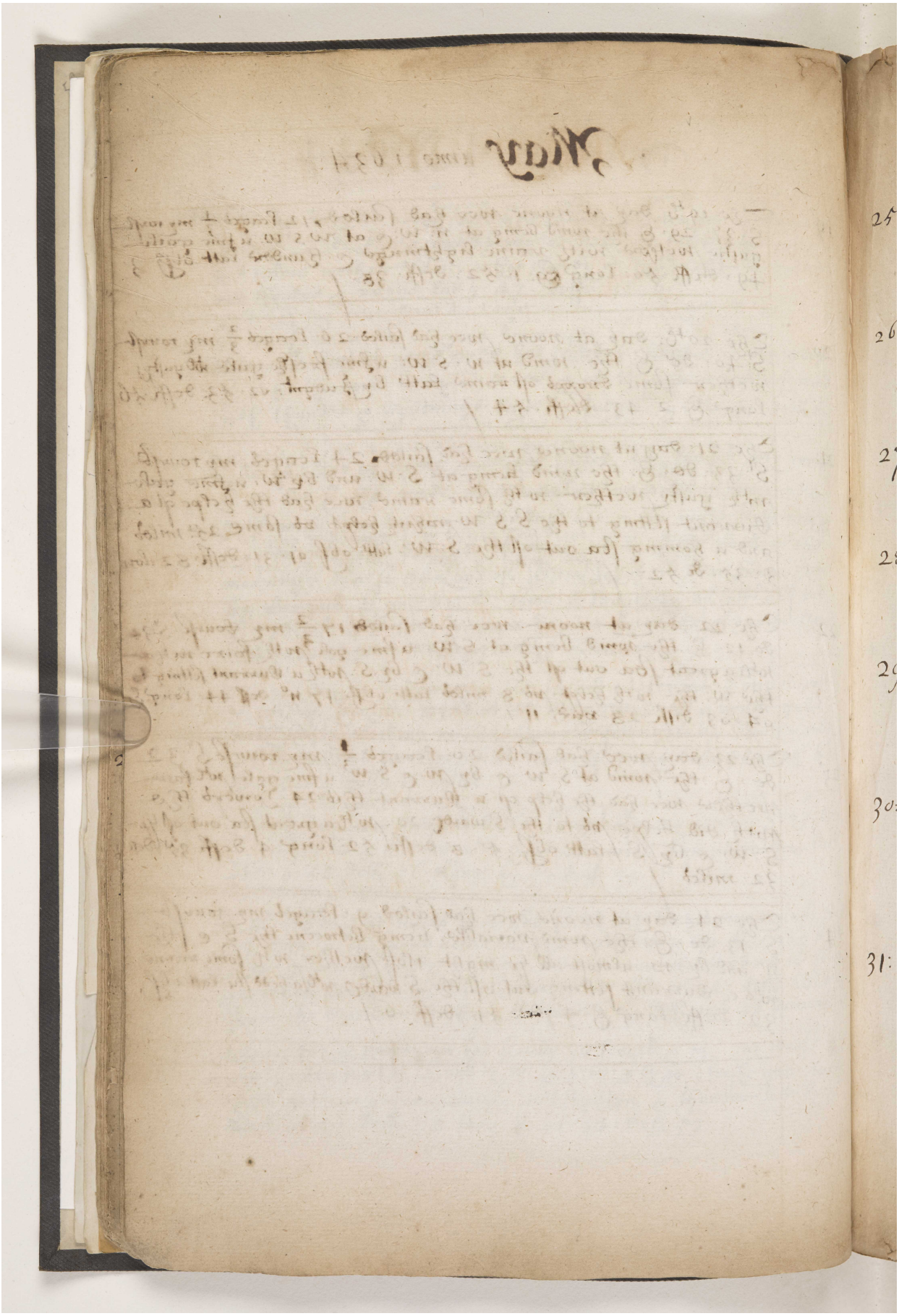
20: The 20th: day at noone wee had sailed 26: leages $\frac{2}{3}$ my course S: 40: de & the wind at W: S W: a fine freshe gale wth gusty wether some dropps ost raine latt by Judgmt: 02: 53: deff: 56 long E 2: 43: deff: 54:

21: The 21: day at noone wee had sailed 24: leages my course S: 33: de: & the wind being at S: W: and by W: a fine gale wth gusty wether wth some raine wee had the helpe ost a durrant setting to the S: S W: which helpt vs some 25: miles and a homing sea out ost the S: W: latt obs 01: 31: deff: 82: lon 3: 35: de 52:

22: The 22: day at noone wee had sailed 17 $\frac{2}{3}$ my course S: 32 de 12: & the wind being at S W: a fine gale wth faire wether wth a great sea out ost the S: W: & by S: wth a durrant setting to the W: the wch helpt vs 8: miles latt obs: 47: no: deff 44: long E 04: 03 deff: 28: var: 11:

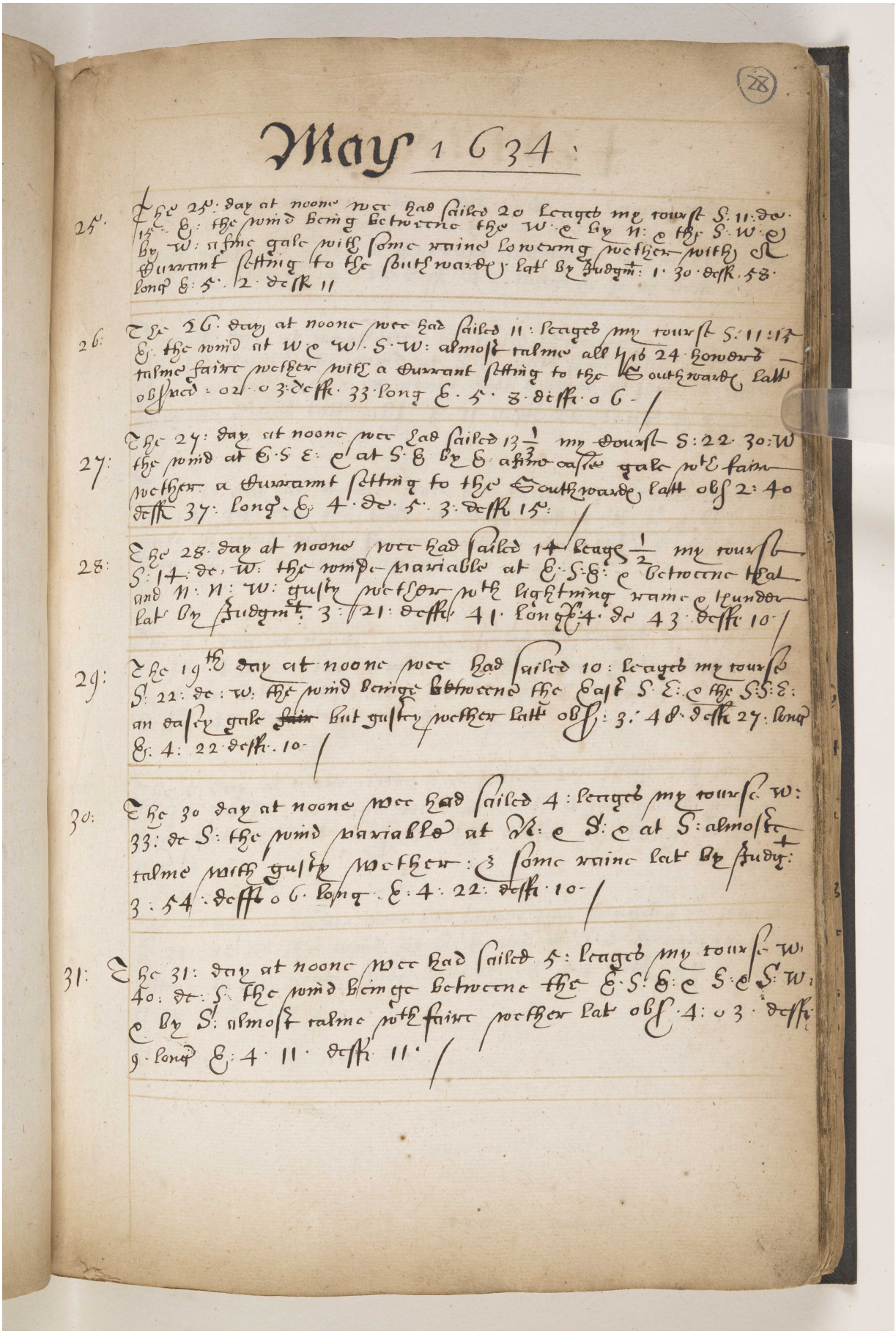
23: The 23: day wee had sailed 20: leages $\frac{1}{3}$ my course S: 32: de: & the wind at S: W & by W: & S: W: a fine gale wth faire wether wee had the help ost a durrant this 24: howers the wch did helpe vs to the S: warde 20: wth a great sea out ost ye S: W: & by S: latt obs: 5: 8: deff: 52: long 4: deff: 35 deff 32: miles

24: The 24: day at noone wee had sailed 9: leages my course S: 13: de: & the wind variable being betweene the S: & the N: and by W: almost all ye night close wether wth some rayne wth a durrant setting out ost the S: warde wth a hedd sea latt obs 32: deff: long E 4: de: 51: deff: 6



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00003c

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



May 1634.

25. The 25. day at noone wee had sailed 20 leagues my course S. 11. de. E. the wind being betweene the W. & by N. & the S. W. & by W. a fine gale with some raine lowering weather with a Currant setting to the southward. Lat by Judgm. 1. 30. desk. 58. long E. 5. 2. desk 11

26. The 26. day at noone wee had sailed 11. leagues my course S. 11. E. the wind at W & W. S. W. almost calme all this 24 houres calme faire weather with a Currant setting to the Southward. Lat obsd. 02. 03. desk. 33. long E. 5. 3. desk. 06.

27. The 27. day at noone wee had sailed 13 1/3 my course S. 22. 30. W. the wind at E. S. E. & at S. E. by E. a little easie gale but faire weather a Currant setting to the Southward. Lat obs 2. 40 desk 37. long E. 4. de. 5. 3. desk 15.

28. The 28. day at noone wee had sailed 14 leagues 1/2 my course S. 14. de. W. the winde variable at E. S. E. & betweene that and N. N. W. gusty weather with lightning rayne & thunder. Lat by Judgm. 3. 21. desk. 41. long E. 4. de. 43. desk. 10.

29. The 29th day at noone wee had sailed 10. leagues my course S. 22. de. W. the wind being betweene the East S. E. & the S. S. E. an easie gale but gusty weather Lat obs. 3. 48. desk 27. long E. 4. 22. desk. 10.

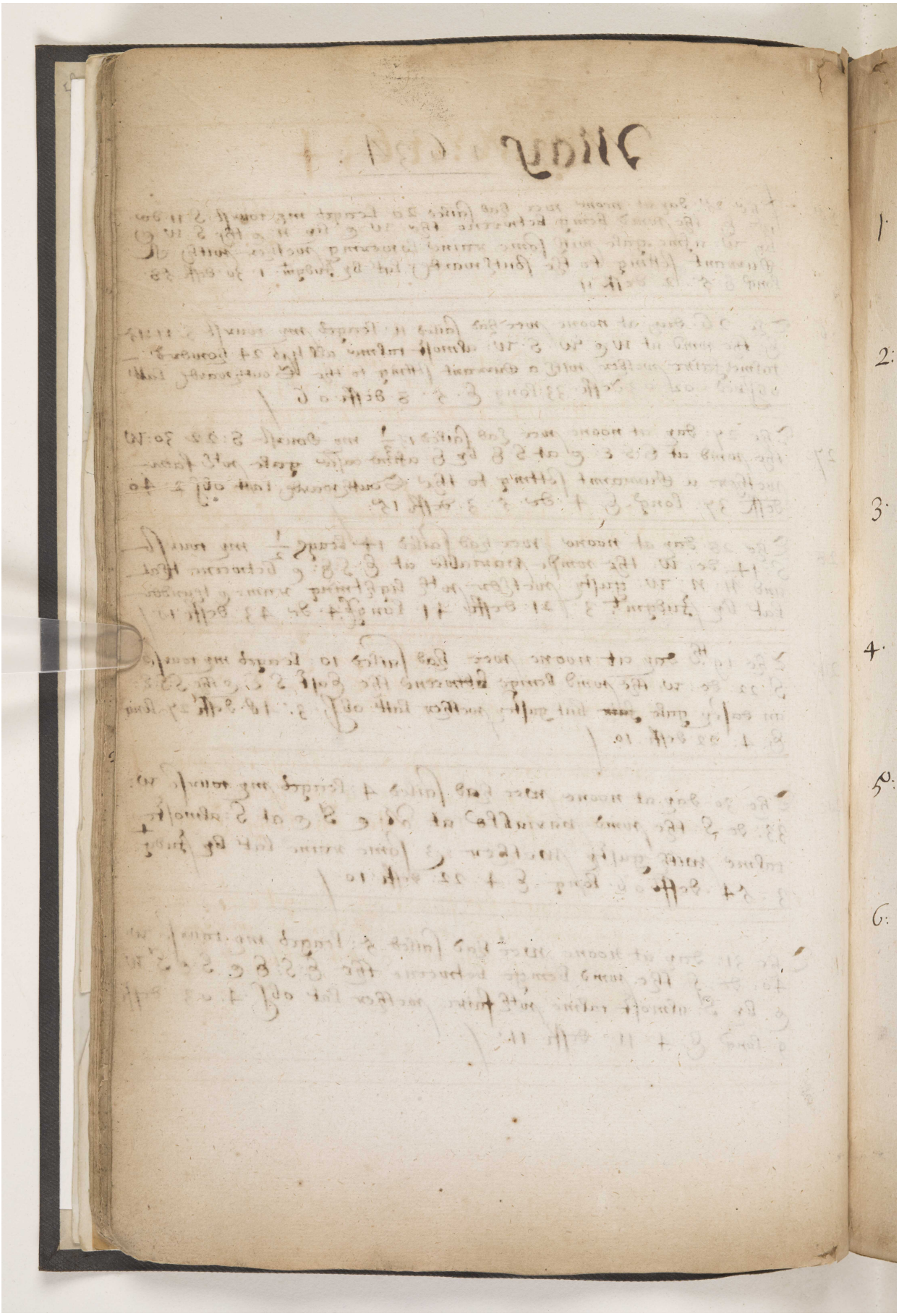
30. The 30 day at noone wee had sailed 4. leagues my course W. 33. de S. the wind variable at N. & S. & at S. almost calme with gusty weather. some raine Lat by Judg. 3. 54. desk 06. long E. 4. 22. desk. 10.

31. The 31. day at noone wee had sailed 5. leagues my course W. 40. de. S. the wind being betweene the E. S. E. & S. & S. W. & by S. almost calme with faire weather Lat obs. 4. 03. desk. 9. long E. 4. 11. desk. 11.

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [28v] (61/274)

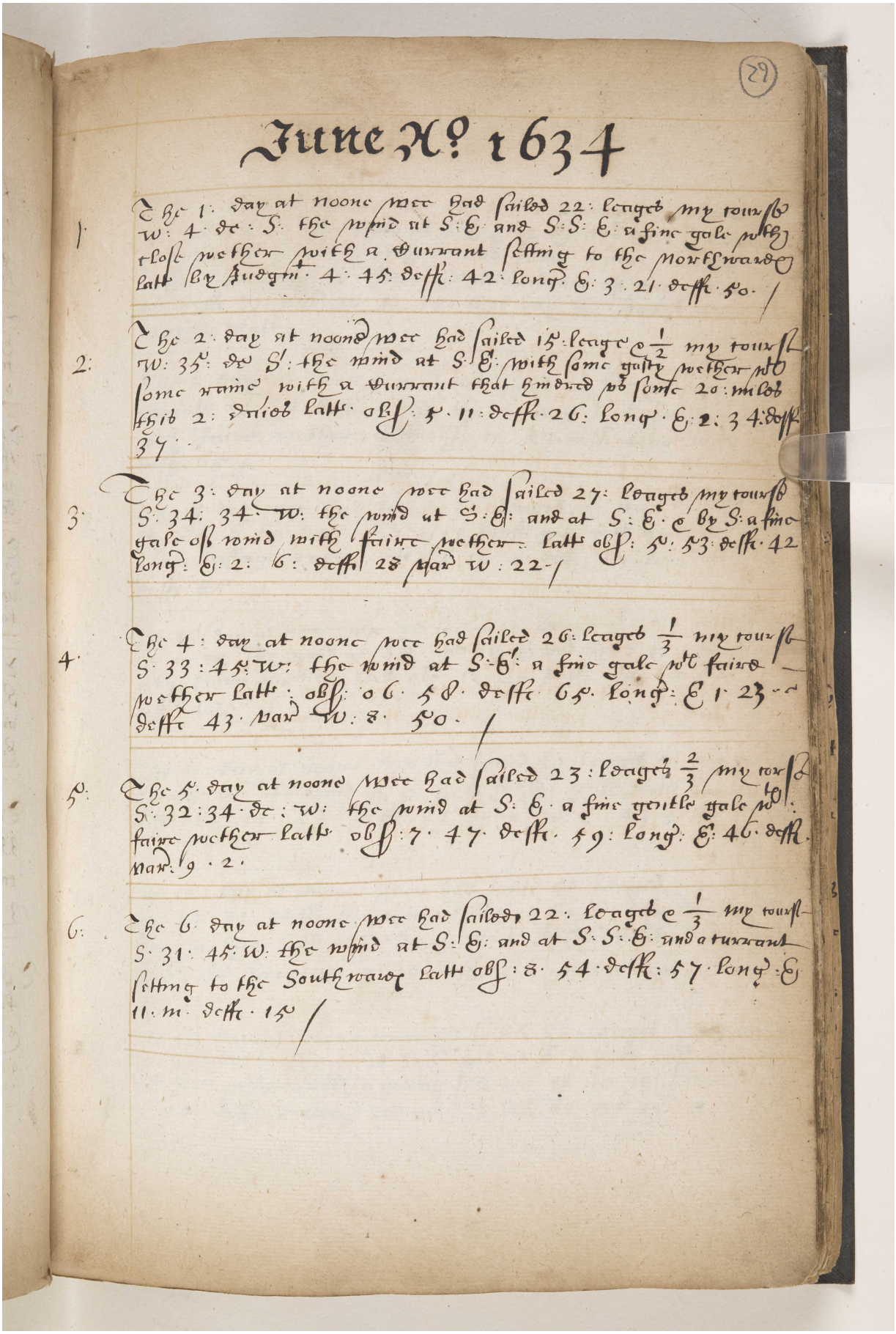


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00003e

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [29r] (62/274)



June Ao 1634

1. The 1: day at noone wee had sailed 22: leages my course W: 4 de: S: the wind at S: E: and S: S: E: a fine gale with close wether with a currant setting to the northwards latt by Judgmt 4: 45: deff: 42: long: E: 3: 21: deff: 50.

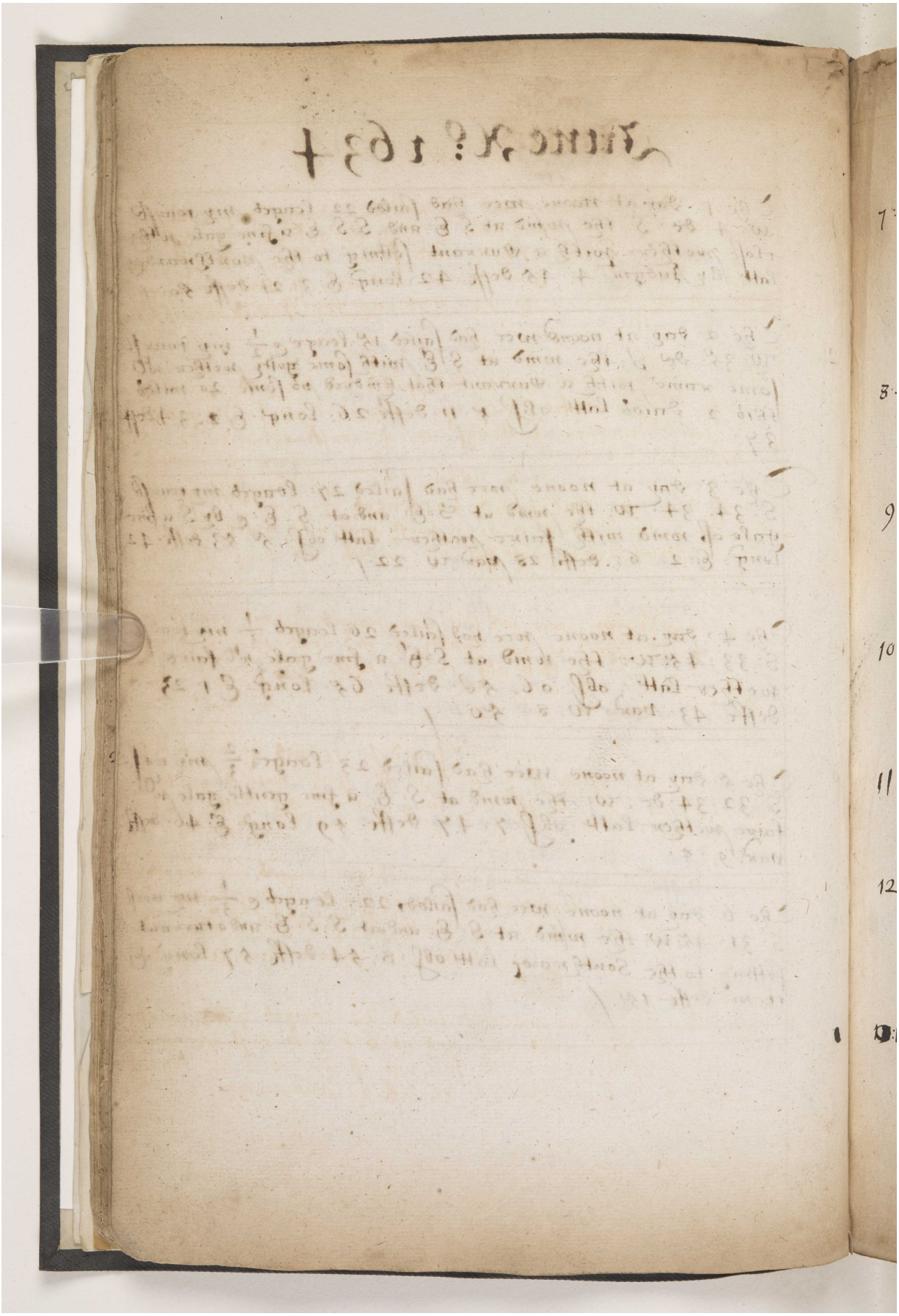
2: The 2: day at noone wee had sailed 15: leage & $\frac{1}{2}$ my course W: 35: de S: the wind at S: E: with some gusty wether wt some raine with a currant that hindred us some 20: miles this 2: daies latt obs: 5: 11: deff: 26: long: E: 2: 34: deff 37.

3. The 3: day at noone wee had sailed 27: leages my course S: 34: 34: W: the wind at S: E: and at S: E: & by S: a fine gale of wind with faire wether. latt obs: 5: 53: deff: 42 long: E: 2: 6: deff 28 var W: 22.

4. The 4: day at noone wee had sailed 26: leages $\frac{1}{3}$ my course S: 33: 45: W: the wind at S: E: a fine gale wt faire wether latt: obs: 06: 58: deff 65: long: E 1: 23: deff 43: var W: 8: 50.

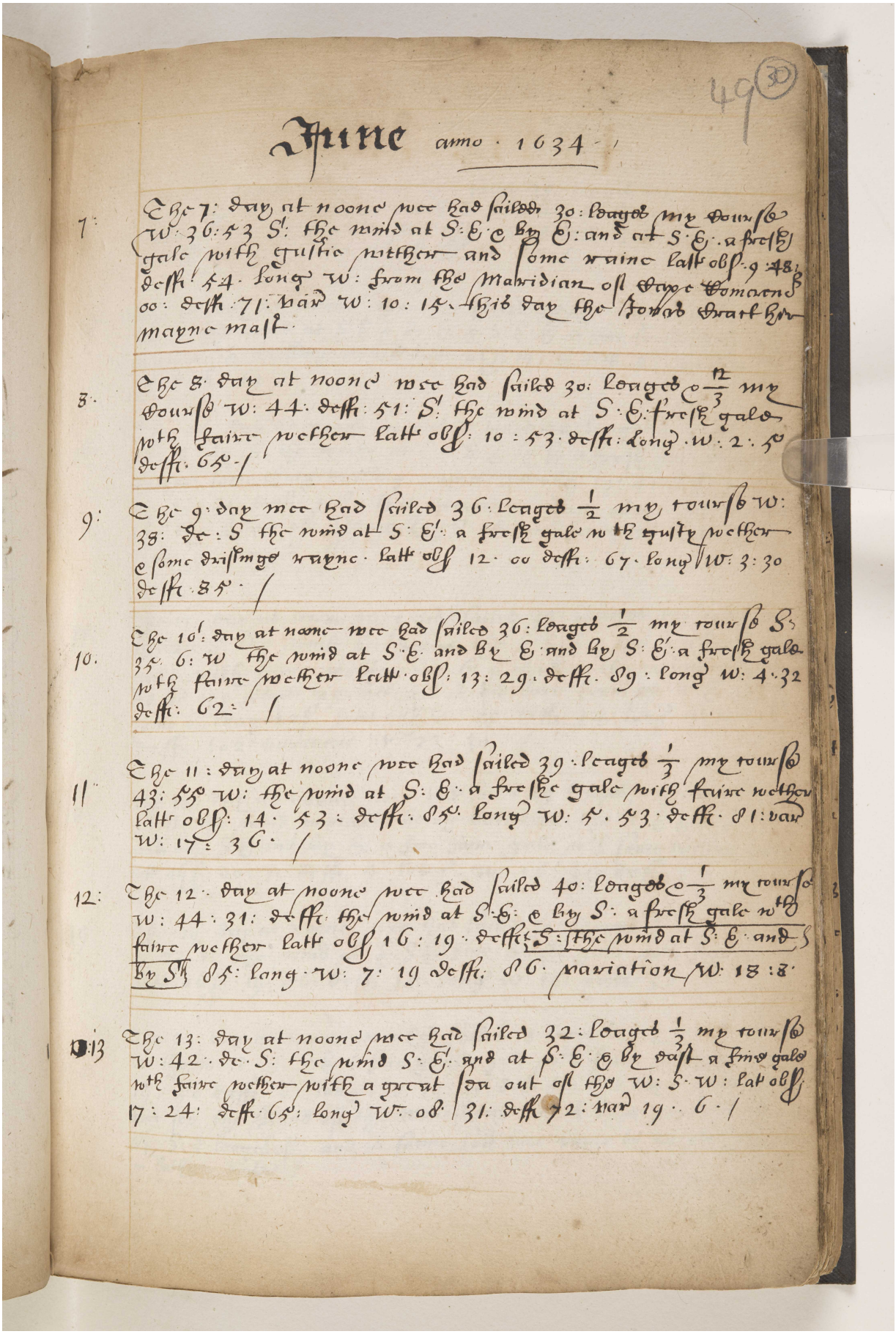
5. The 5: day at noone wee had sailed 23: leages $\frac{2}{3}$ my course S: 32: 34: de: W: the wind at S: E: a fine gentle gale wt faire wether latt obs: 7: 47: deff: 59: long: E: 46: deff var: 9: 2.

6. The 6: day at noone wee had sailed 22: leages & $\frac{1}{3}$ my course S: 31: 45: W: the wind at S: E: and at S: S: E: and a currant setting to the Southwards latt obs: 8: 54: deff: 57: long: E 11: m: deff: 15



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



June anno 1634

7: The 7: day at noone wee had sailed 30: leagues my Course W: 36: 53 S: the wind at S: E: & by E: and at S: E: a fresh gale with gusty wether and some raine Latt obs: 9 48, Dessh: 54. long W: from the Maridian obs Due Comacongo: Dessh: 71: Var W: 10: 15. This day the Steward Grat Hen mayne mast.

8: The 8: day at noone wee had sailed 30: leagues & 2/3 my Course W: 44: Dessh: 51: S: the wind at S: E: fresh gale with faire wether Latt obs: 10: 53: Dessh: long: W: 2: 50 Dessh: 65: /

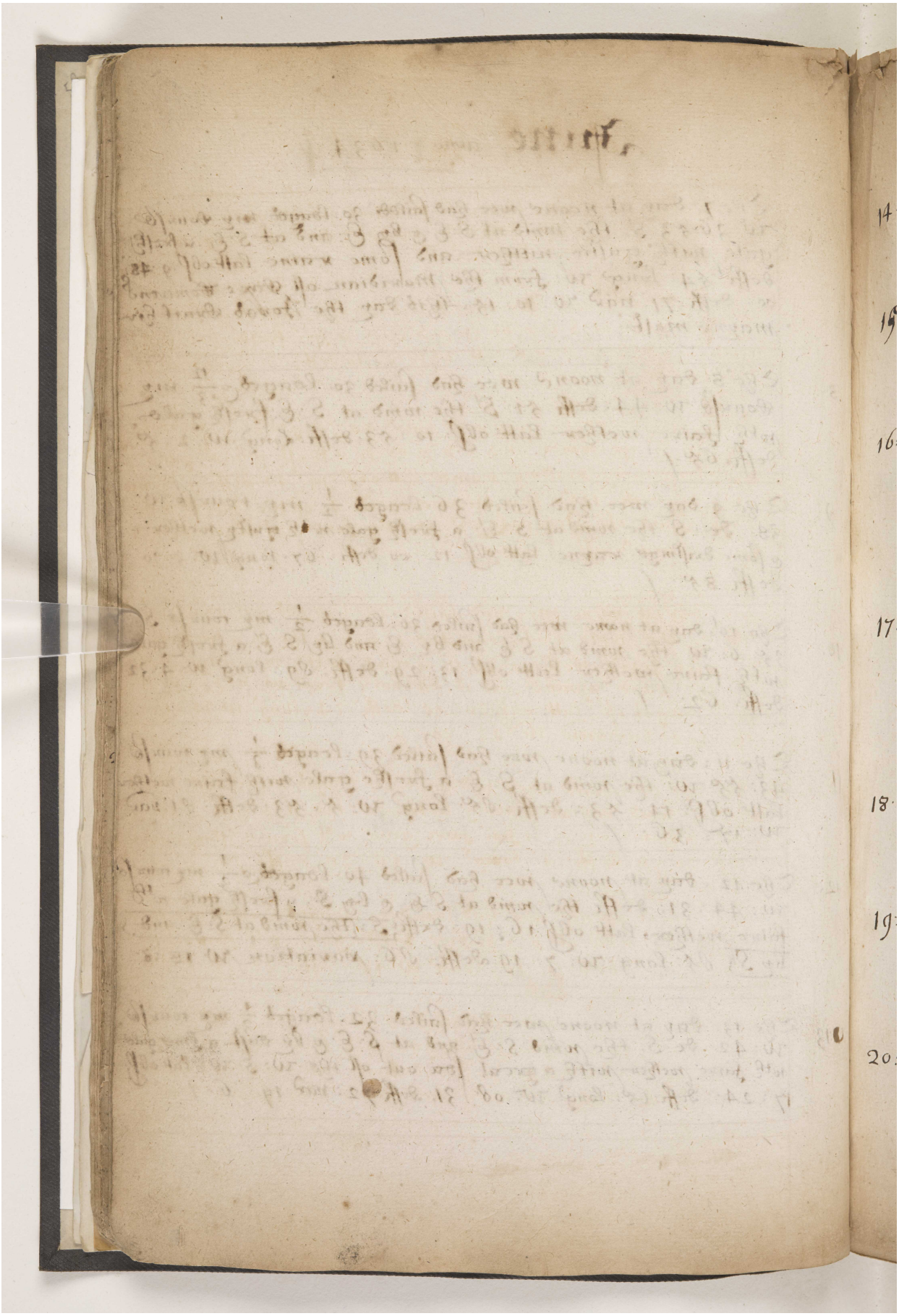
9: The 9: day wee had sailed 36: leagues 1/2 my course W: 38: Dc: S the wind at S: E: a fresh gale wth gusty wether & some drisling rayne. Latt obs 12: 00 Dessh: 67. long W: 3: 30 Dessh: 85: /

10: The 10: day at noone wee had sailed 36: leagues 1/2 my course S: 35: 6: W the wind at S: E: and by E: and by S: E: a fresh gale with faire wether Latt obs: 13: 29: Dessh: 89: long W: 4: 32 Dessh: 62: /

11: The 11: day at noone wee had sailed 39: leagues 1/3 my course 43: 55 W: the wind at S: E: a fresh gale with faire wether Latt obs: 14: 53: Dessh: 85: long W: 5: 53: Dessh: 81: Var W: 17: 36: /

12: The 12: day at noone wee had sailed 40: leagues & 1/3 my course W: 44: 31: Dessh: the wind at S: E: & by S: a fresh gale wth faire wether Latt obs 16: 19: Dessh: S: the wind at S: E: and by S^th 85: long: W: 7: 19 Dessh: 86. Variation W: 18: 8.

13: The 13: day at noone wee had sailed 32: leagues 1/3 my course W: 42: Dc: S: the wind S: E: and at S: E: & by East a fine gale wth faire wether with a great sea out of the W: S: W: Lat obs 17: 24: Dessh: 65: long W: 08 31: Dessh 72: Var 19: 6: /



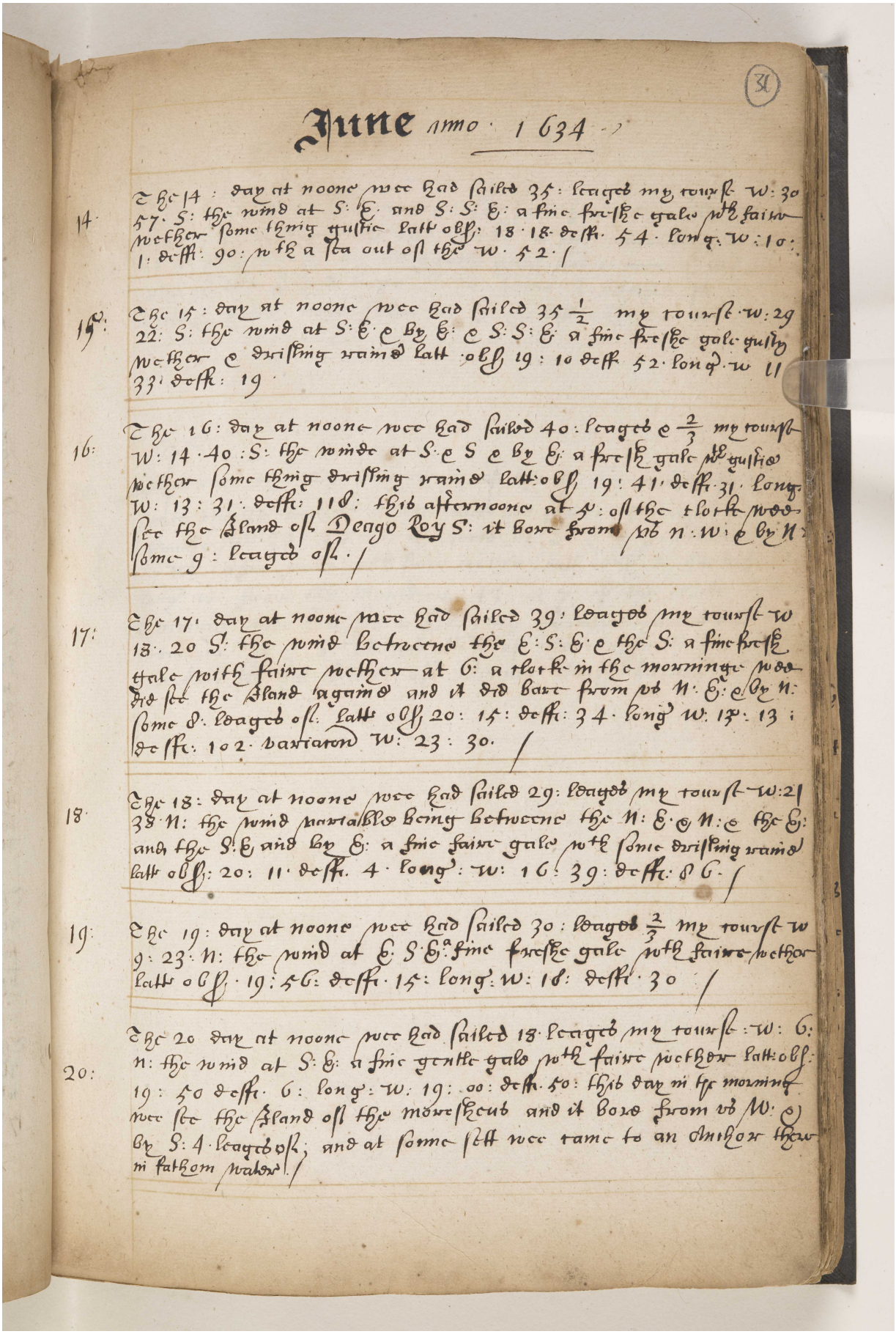
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000042

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [31r] (66/274)

(31)



June anno 1634

14. The 14: day at noone wee had sailed 35: leages my course W: 30 57. S: the wind at S: E: and S: S: E: a fine freshe gale wth faire wether some thing gustie latt obs: 18. 18. deffi. 54. long: W: 10: 1: deffi: 90: wth a sea out ost the W. 52. /

15. The 15: day at noone wee had sailed 35 $\frac{1}{2}$ my course W: 29 22: S: the wind at S: E: & by E: & S: S: E: a fine freshe gale gusty wether & drisling raine latt obs 19: 10 deff 52. long. W 11 33. deffi: 19.

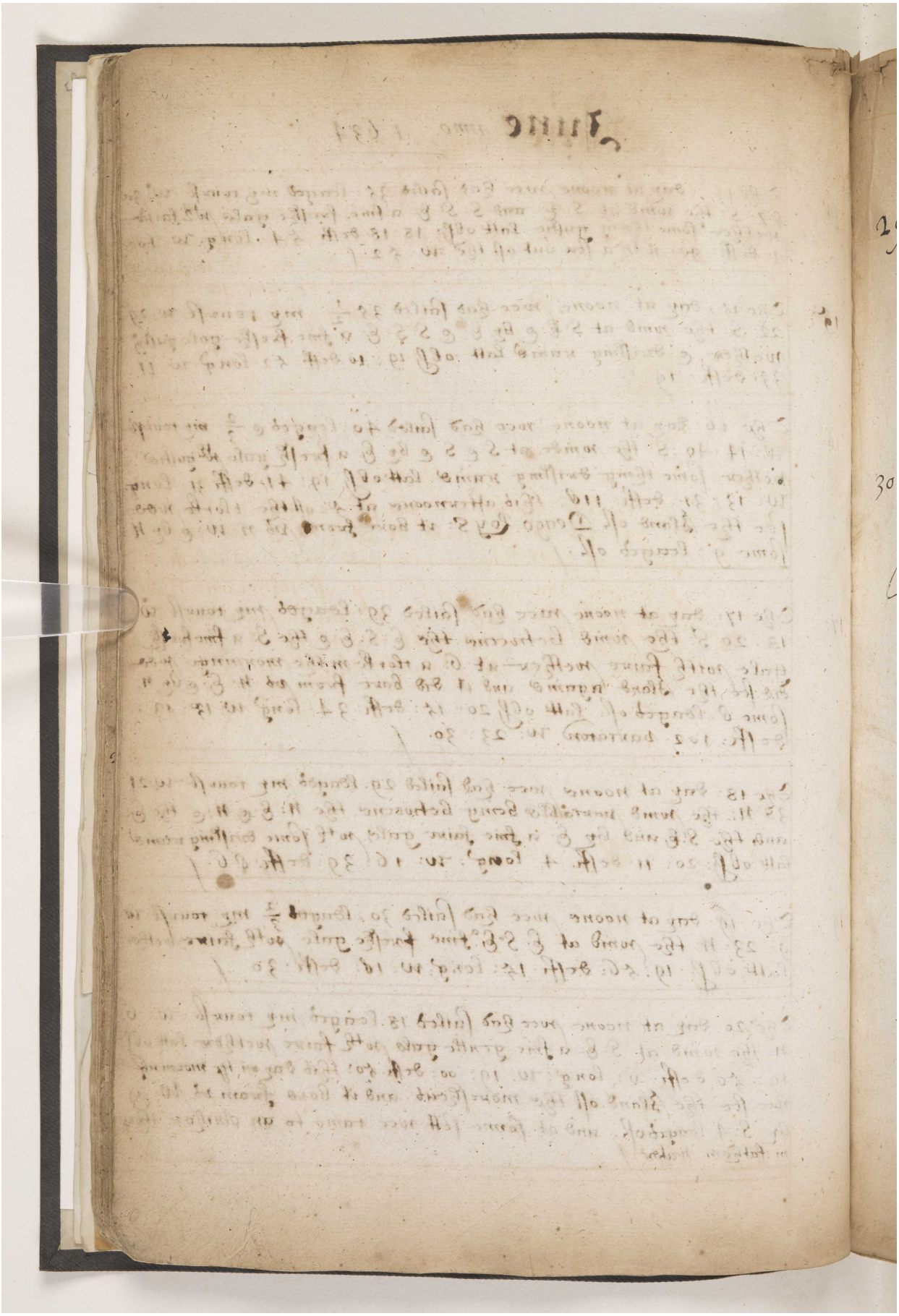
16. The 16: day at noone wee had sailed 40: leages & $\frac{2}{3}$ my course W: 14. 40: S: the winde at S: & S & by E: a fresh gale wth gustie wether some thing drisling raine latt: obs 19: 41. deffi. 31. long. W: 13: 31. deffi: 118: this afternoone at 5: ost the clocke wee see the Iland ost Deago Roy S: it bore from us N: W: & by N: some 9: leages ost. /

17. The 17. day at noone wee had sailed 39: leages my course W 18. 20 S: the wind betweene the E: S: E: & the S: a fine fresh gale with faire wether at 6: a clocke in the morninge wee did see the Iland againe and it did bare from us N: E: & by N: some 8: leages ost. latt obs 20: 15: deffi: 34. long W: 13: 13: deffi: 102. variacon W: 23: 30. /

18. The 18: day at noone wee had sailed 29: leages my course W: 21 38 N: the wind variable being betweene the N: E: & N: & the E: and the S: E and by E: a fine faire gale wth some drisling raine latt obs: 20: 11. deffi. 4. long: W: 16: 39: deffi: 86. /

19. The 19: day at noone wee had sailed 30: leages $\frac{2}{3}$ my course W 9: 23: N: the wind at E: S: E: a fine freshe gale wth faire wether latt obs. 19: 56: deffi. 15: long: W: 18: deffi. 30 /

20. The 20 day at noone wee had sailed 18. leages my course: W: 6: N: the wind at S: E: a fine gentle gale wth faire wether latt: obs: 19: 50 deffi. 6: long: W: 19: 00: deffi. 50: this day in the morning wee see the Iland ost the moresheus and it bore from us W: & by S: 4. leages ost; and at some sett wee came to an anchor there in fathom water. /

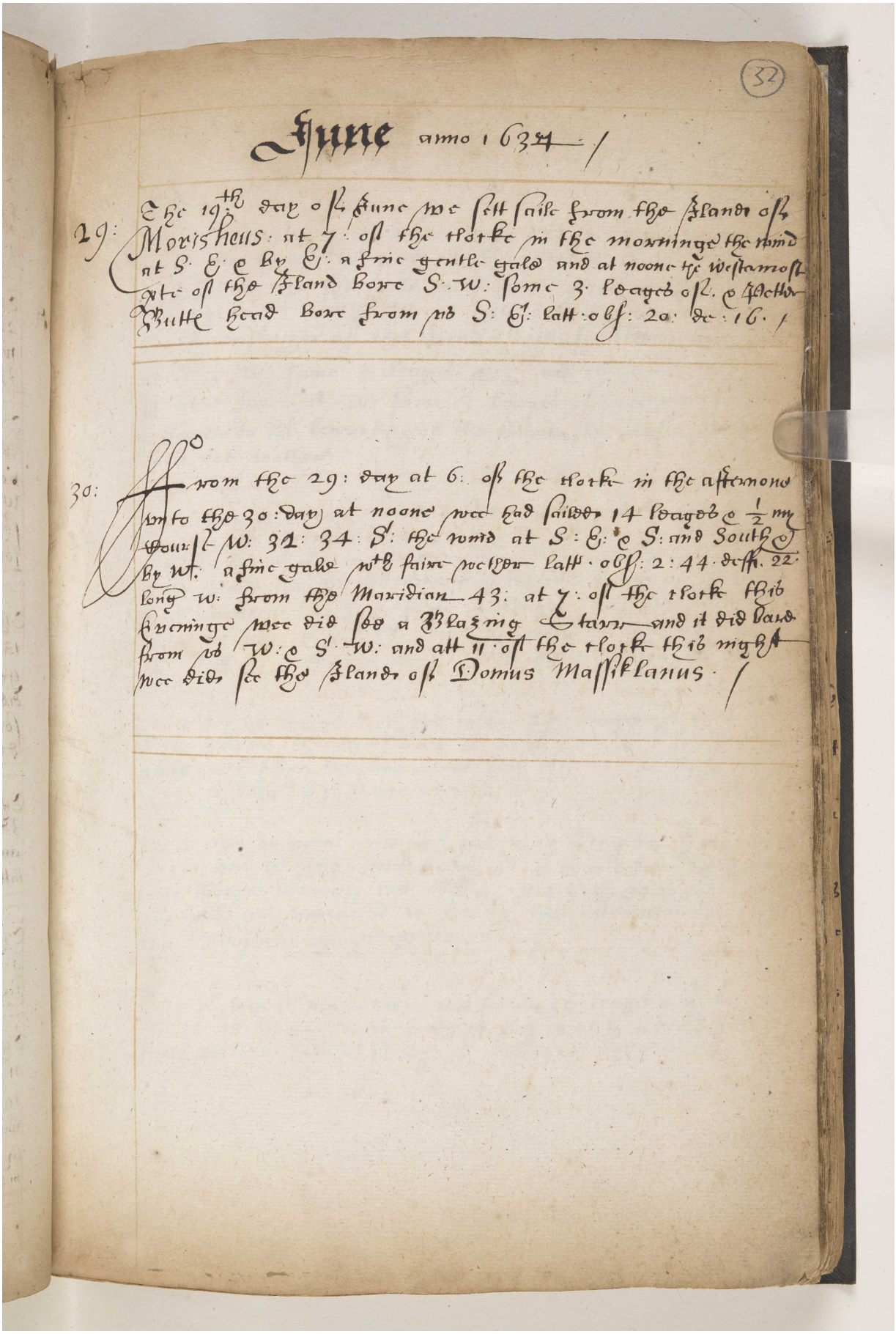


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000044

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

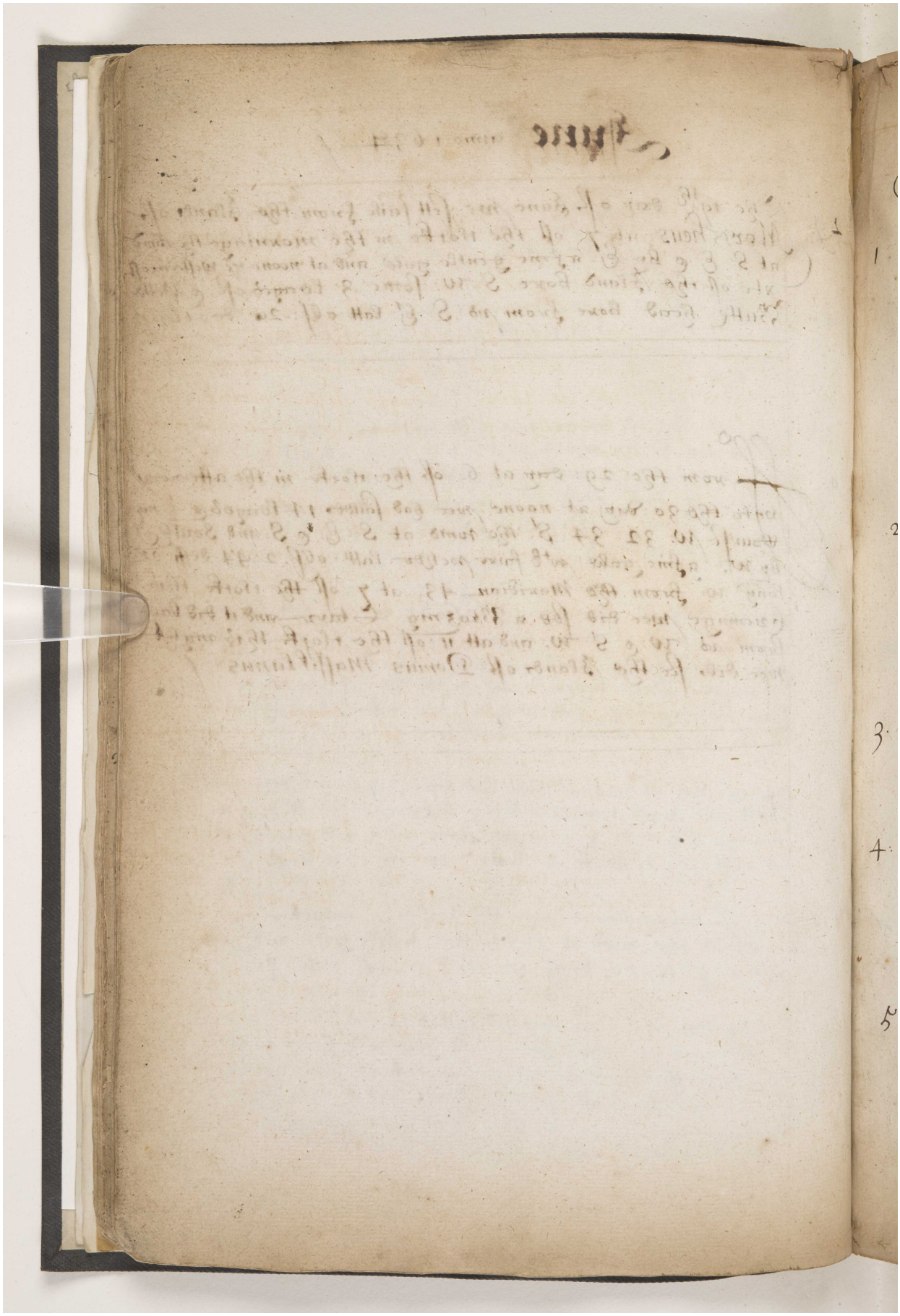
'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [32r] (68/274)



June anno 1634 /

29: The 19th day of June we sett saile from the Island of Morisheus: at 7: of the clocke in the morninge the wind at S: E: & by E: a fine gentle gale and at noone the westamost pte of the Island bore S: W: some 3 leages of: & Vetter Butte head bore from us S: E: latt: obs: 20: de: 16. /

30: From the 29: day at 6: of the clocke in the afternone unto the 30: day at noone wee had sailed 14 leages & ½ my course W: 32: 34: S: the wind at S: E: & S: and South & by W: a fine gale wth faire wether latt: obs: 2: 44: deff: 22: long W: from the Maridian 43: at 7: of the clocke this evenninge wee did see a Blazing Starr and it did bard from us W: & S: W: and att 11: of the clocke this night wee did see the Island of Domus Massiklanus. /



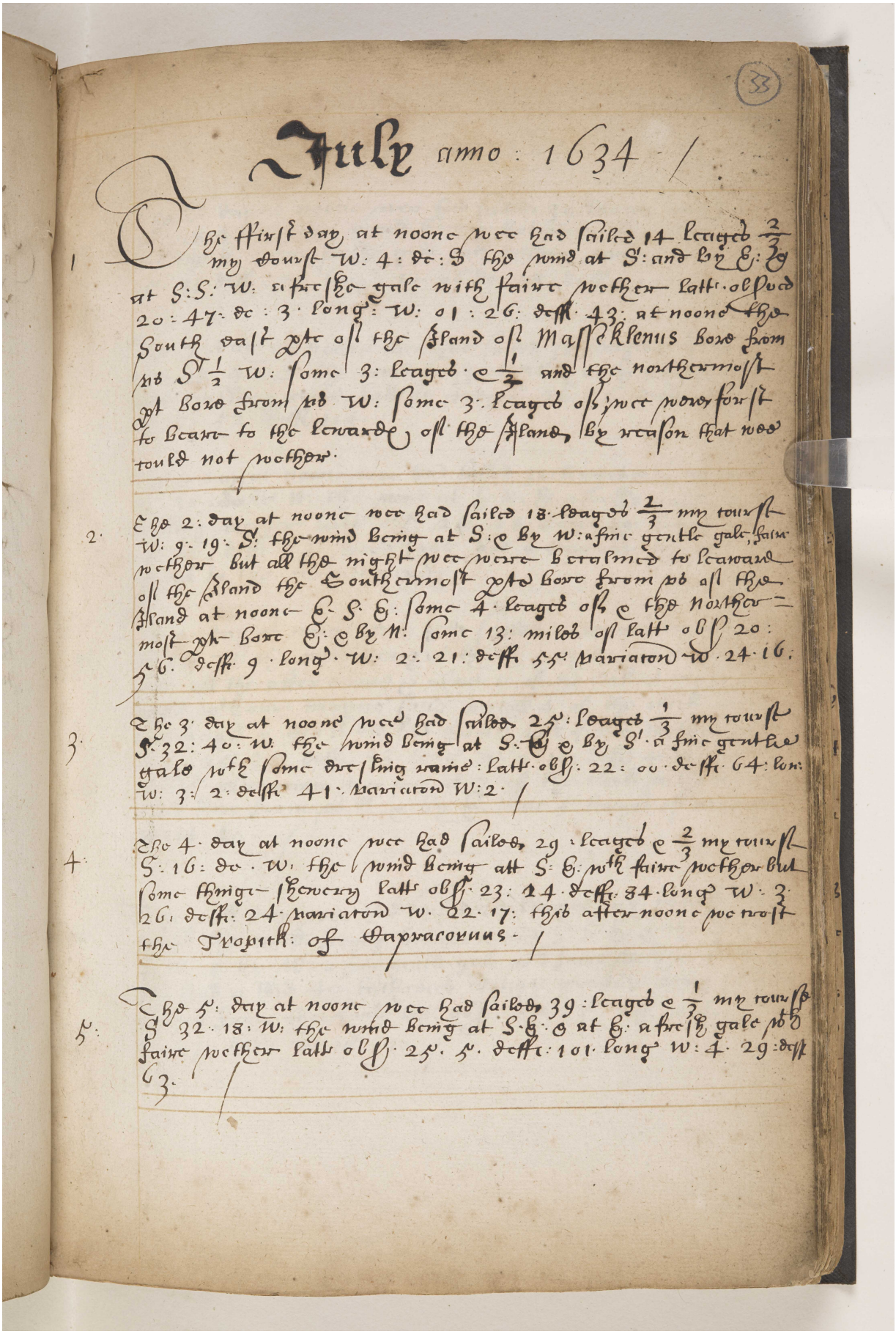
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000046

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [33r] (70/274)



July anno: 1634

1 The ffirst day at noone wee had sailed 14 leages $\frac{2}{3}$ my course W: 4: de: S the wind at S: and by E: & at S: S: W: a freshe gale with faire wether latt: observed 20: 47: de: 3: long: W: 01: 26: deff: 43: at noone the South east pte of the Iland of Masseklenus bore from us S $\frac{1}{2}$ W: some 3: leages & $\frac{1}{3}$ and the northermost pt bore from us W: some 3: leages of; wee were forst to beare to the lewarde of the Iland, by reason that wee could not wether.

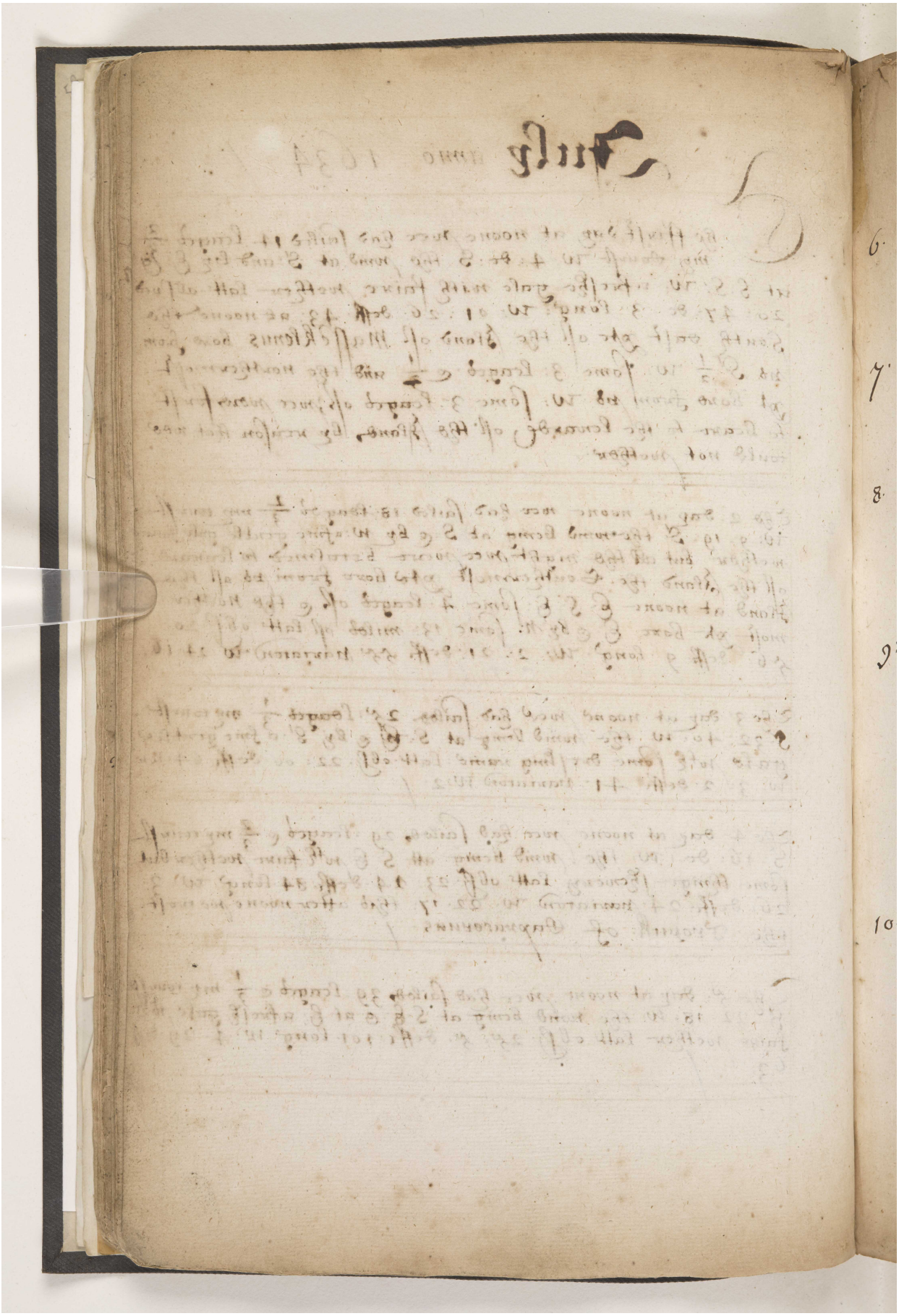
2. The 2: day at noone wee had sailed 18: leages $\frac{2}{3}$ my course W: 9: 19: S: the wind being at S: & by W: a fine gentle gale, faire wether but all the night wee were becalmed to leaward of the Iland the Southermost pte bore from us of the Iland at noone E: S: E: some 4: leages of & the northermost pte bore E: & by N: some 13: miles of latt obs 20: 56: deff: 9: long: W: 2: 21: deff: 55: variacon W: 24: 16:

3. The 3: day at noone wee had sailed 25: leages $\frac{1}{3}$ my course S: 32: 40: W: the wind being at S: E: & by S: a fine gentle gale wth some dresling raine: latt: obs: 22: 00: deff: 64: lon: W: 3: 2: deff: 41: variacon W: 2:

4. The 4: day at noone wee had sailed 29: leages & $\frac{2}{3}$ my course S: 16: de: W: the wind being att S: E: wth faire wether but some thinge shewery latt obs: 23: 24: deff: 84: long W: 3: 26: deff: 24: variacon W: 22: 17: this after noone we crost the Tropick: of Capracornus.

5. The 5: day at noone wee had sailed 39: leages & $\frac{1}{3}$ my course S: 32: 18: W: the wind being at S: E: & at E: a fresh gale wth faire wether latt obs: 25: 5: deff: 101: long W: 4: 29: deff: 63.

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

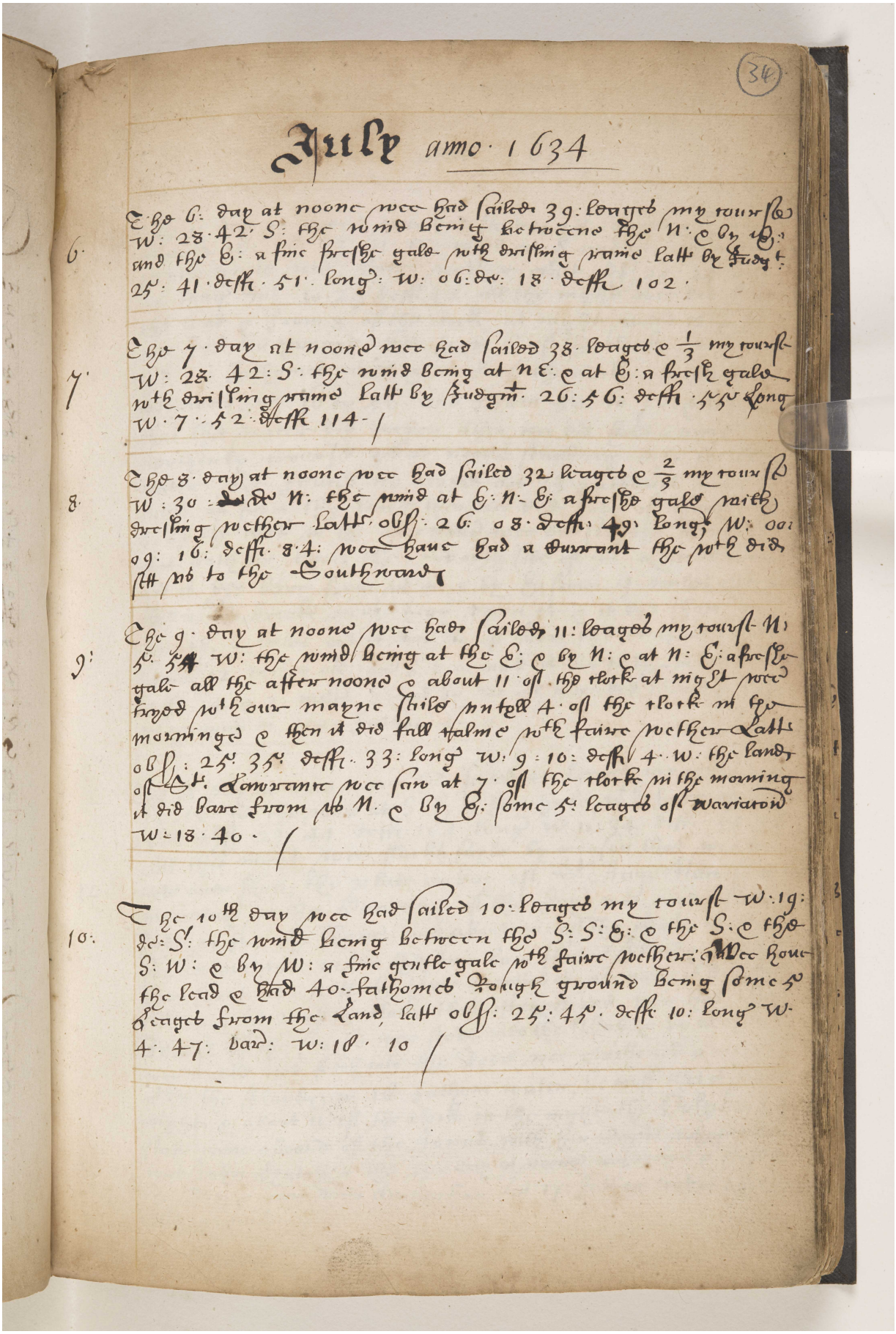


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000048

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [34r] (72/274)



July anno 1634

6. The 6: day at noone wee had sailed 39: leages my course W: 28. 42. S: the wind being betweene the N: & by E: and the E: a fine freshe gale wth drisling raine latt by Judgt: 25: 41. deffi. 51. long: W: 06: de: 18. deffi 102.

7. The 7. day at noone wee had sailed 38. leages & $\frac{1}{3}$ my course W: 28. 42: S: the wind being at NE: & at E: a fresh gale wth drisling raine latt by Judgmt. 26: 56: deffi. 55 long W. 7. 52. deffi 114.

8. The 8. day at noone wee had sailed 32 leages & $\frac{2}{3}$ my course W: 30: de N: the wind at E: N: E: a freshe gale with dresling wether latt obs: 26. 08. deffi. 49. long: W: 00: 09: 16: deffi. 84: wee haue had a durrant the wth did sett us to the Southward

9. The 9. day at noone wee had sailed 11: leages my course N: 5. 54 W: the wind being at the E: & by N: & at N: E: a freshe gale all the after noone & about 11 ost the clock at night wee tryed wth our mayne sails untill 4. ost the clock in the morninge & then it did fall calme wth faire wether Latt obs: 25. 35. deffi. 33: long W: 9: 10: deffi 4. W: the land ost St. Lawrance wee saw at 7. ost the clock in the morning it did bare from us N. & by E: some 5: leages ost Variacon W: 18. 40.

10. The 10th day wee had sailed 10: leages my course W: 19: de: S: the wind being between the S: S: E: & the S: & the S: W: & by W: a fine gentle gale wth faire wether: Wee houe the lead & had 40. fathomes rough ground being some 5 leages from the Land, latt obs: 25: 45. deffi 10: long W. 4. 47: var: W: 18. 10

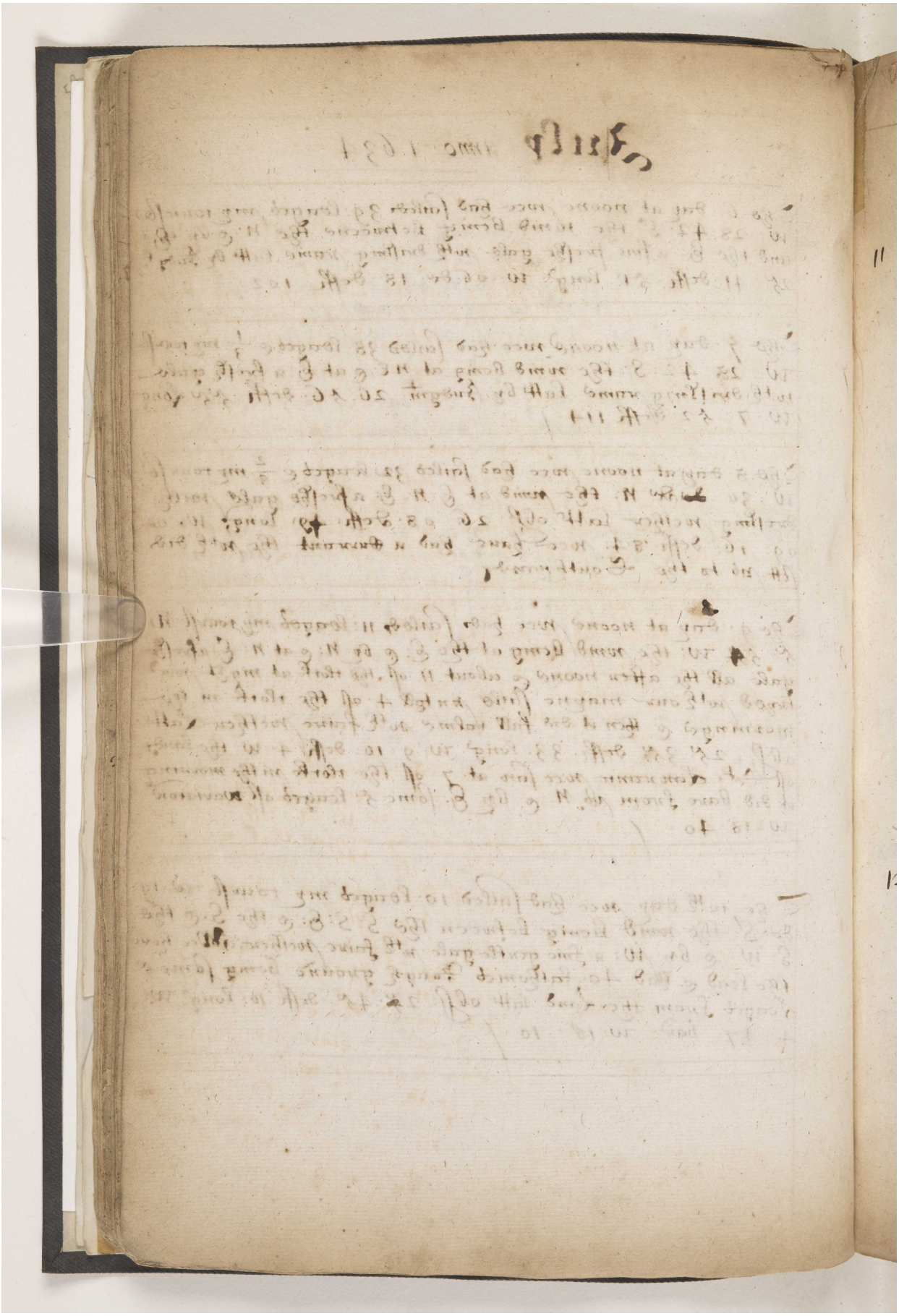
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000049

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

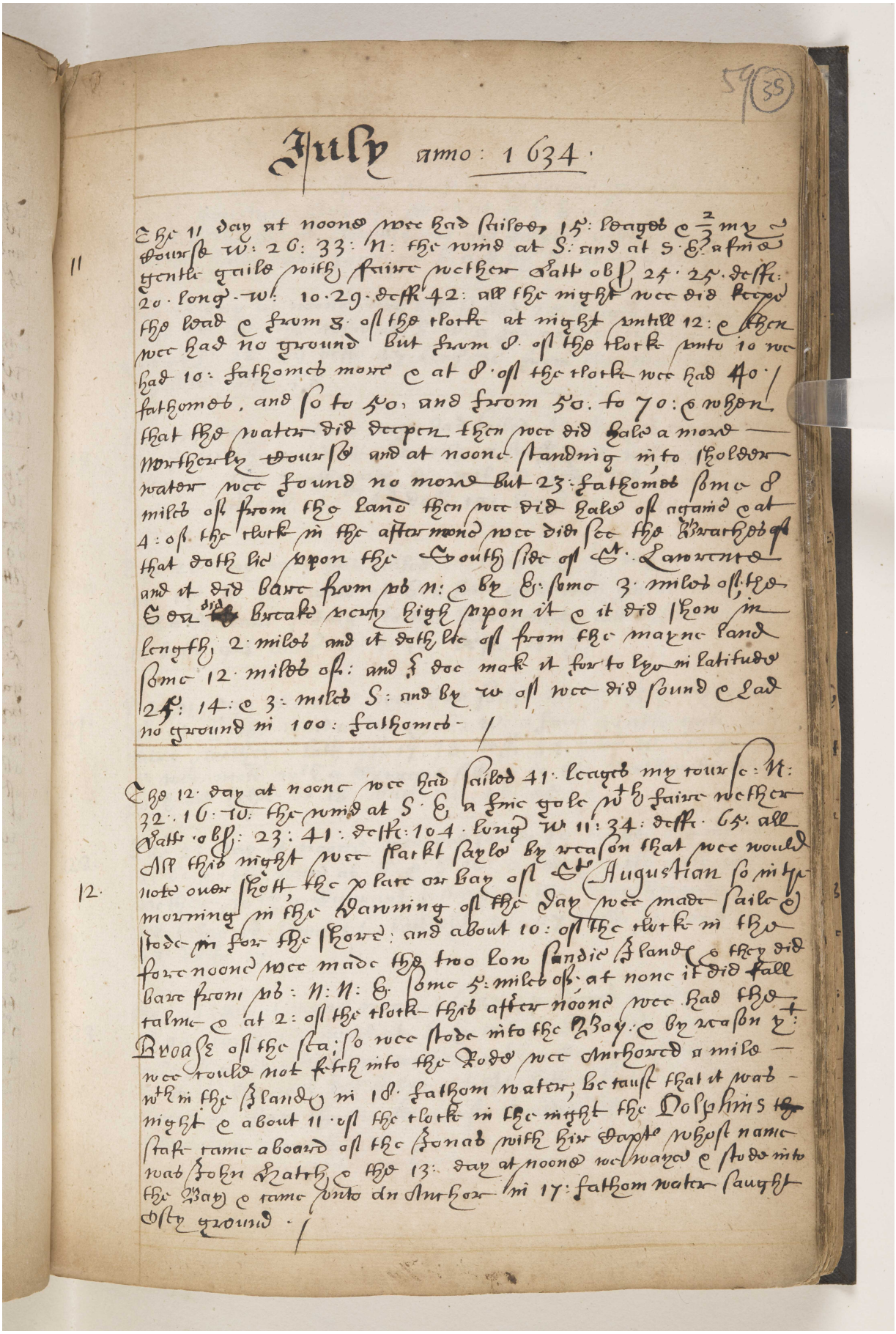
BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [34v] (73/274)



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00004a

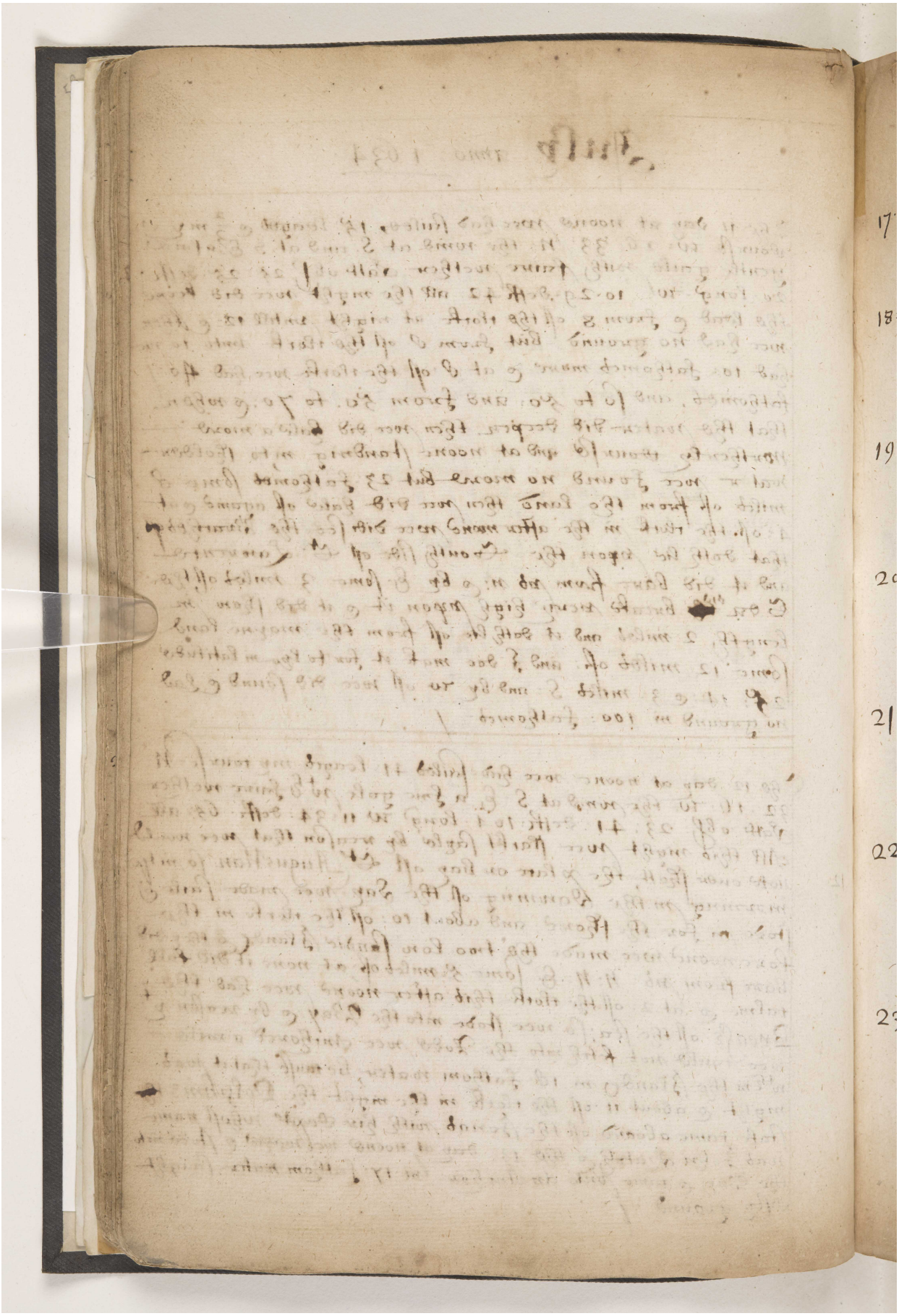
مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



July anno: 1634.

11 The 11 day at noone wee had sailed 15: leagues & $\frac{2}{3}$ my course W: 26: 33: N: the wind at S: and at S: & a fine gentle gaile with faire wether Hath obl 24. 25. deffe: 20. long. W: 10. 29. deffe 42: all the night wee did keepe the lead & from & off the North at night until 12: & then wee had no ground but from & off the North unto 10 wee had 10: fathomes more & at & off the North wee had 40: fathomes, and so to 50, and from 50. to 70: & when that the water did deepen then wee did Hale a more Northerly course and at noone standing into holden water wee found no more but 23: fathomes some 8 miles off from the Land then wee did Hale off againe & at 4: off the clock in the afternoone wee did see the Headland that doth lie upon the South side off St. Laurence and it did bare from us N: & by E: some 3: miles off the Coast it breake verie high upon it & it did show in length 2: miles and it doth lie off from the mayne Land some 12. miles off: and I doe make it for to lye in Latitude 24: 14: & 3: miles S: and by W off wee did sound & had no ground in 100: fathomes.

12. The 12. day at noone wee had sailed 41: leagues my course: N: 32. 16. W: the wind at S: E a fine gale with faire wether Hath obl: 23: 41: deffe: 104. long W 11: 34: deffe. 65. all All this night wee stark sayle by reason that wee would note ouer shoot the Bay of our Lady Augustian so in the morning in the dawning off the day wee made sayle & stode in for the shore: and about 10: off the clock in the forenoone wee made the two low sandie Ilands & they did bare from us: N: N: E: some 5: miles off: at none it did fall calme & at 2: off the clock this afternoone wee had the Breese off the sea; so wee stode into the Bay & by reason y: wee could not fetch into the Rode wee anchored a mile wthin the Ilands in 18. fathom water, be sure that it was night & about 11 off the clock in the night the Portingalls Gouernor came aboard off the Fonab with his People whose name was John Hatch & the 13: day at noone we waied & stode into the Bay & came unto an Anchor in 17: fathom water faught off ye ground.

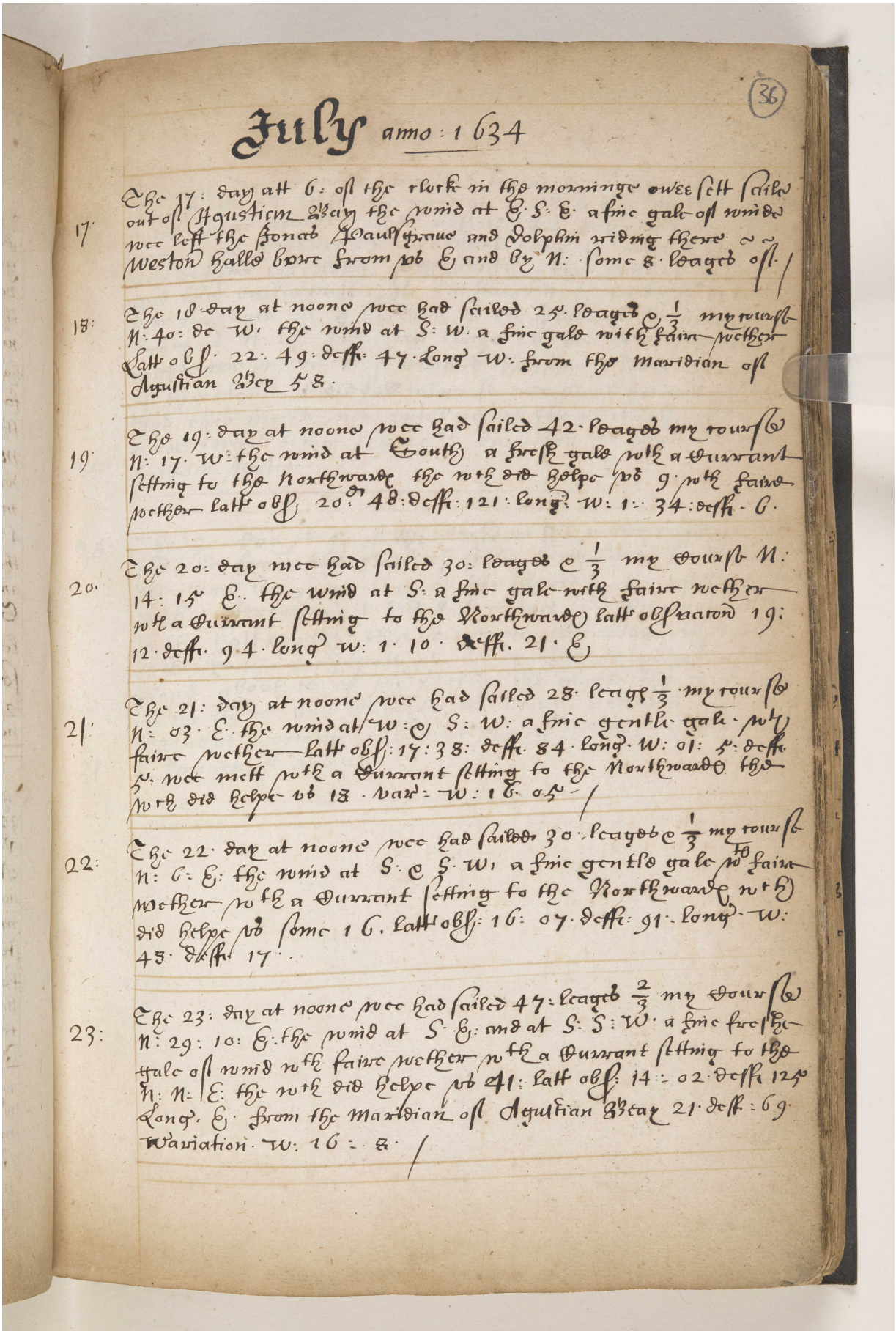


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00004c

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [36r] (76/274)



July anno: 1634

17 The 17: day att 6: ost the clock in the morninge owee sett saile out ost Agustian Bay the wind at E. S. E. a fine gale ost winde wee left the Jonas Paulsgraue and Dolphin riding there ~ ~ Weston halle bore from us E and by N: some 8. leages ost. /

18: The 18 day at noone wee had sailed 25. leages & $\frac{1}{3}$ my course N: 40: de W. the wind at S: W. a fine gale with faire wether Latt obs. 22. 49: deff: 47. Long W: from the Maridian ost Agustian Bey 58.

19 The 19: day at noone wee had sailed 42. leages my course N: 17. W: the wind at South a fresh gale wth a Durrant setting to the Northwarde the wch did helpe us 9. wth faire wether latt obs 20: 48: deff: 121: long: W: 1: 34: deff. 6.

20. The 20: day wee had sailed 30: leages & $\frac{1}{3}$ my course N: 14: 15 E. the wind at S: a fine gale with faire wether wth a Durrant setting to the Northwarde latt obs vacon 19: 12. deff. 94. long W: 1. 10. deff. 21. E

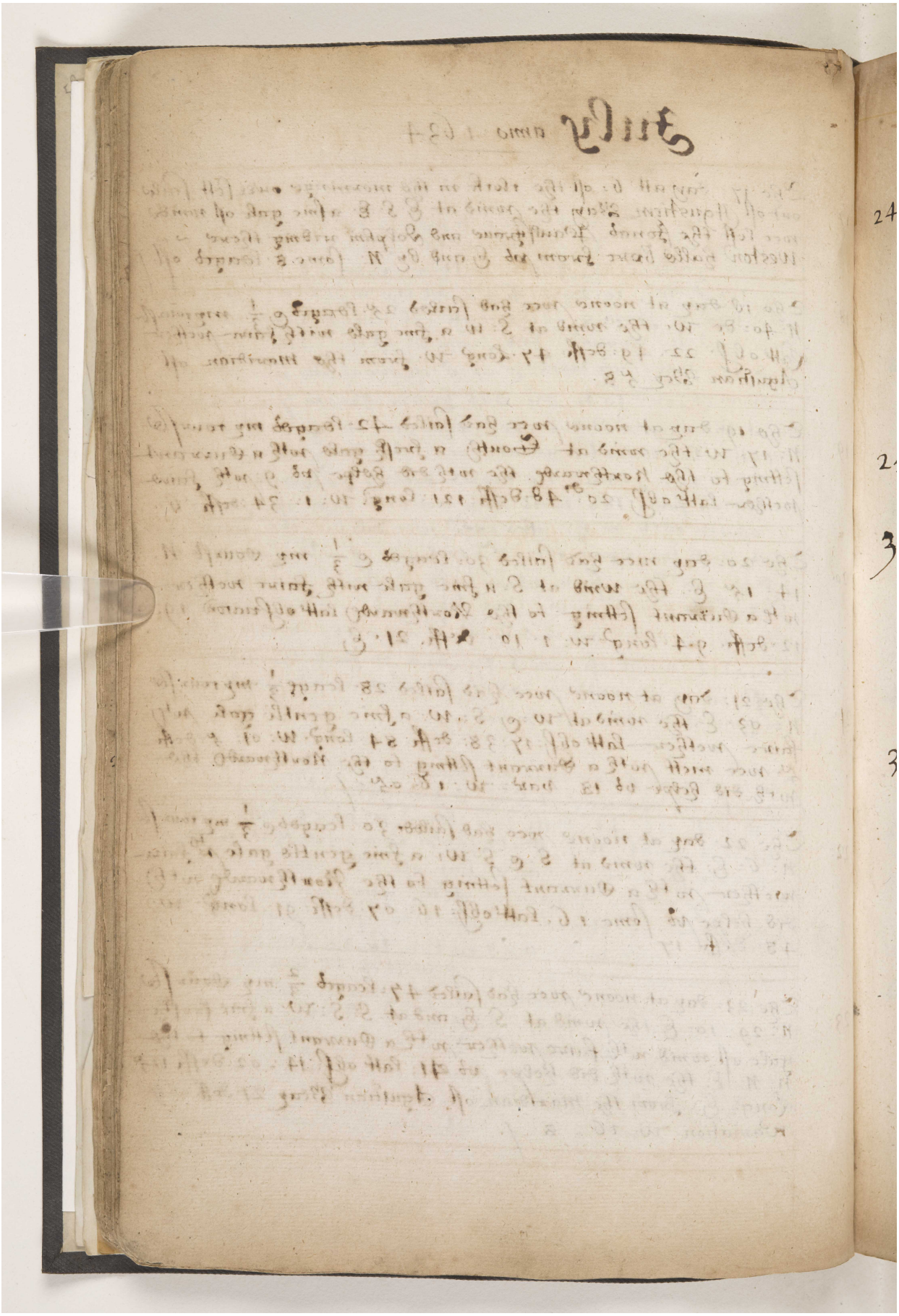
21: The 21: day at noone wee had sailed 28. leags $\frac{1}{3}$ my course N: 03. E. the wind at W: & S: W: a fine gentle gale wth faire wether latt obs: 17: 38: deff. 84. long. W: 01: 5: deff. 5. wee mett wth a Durrant setting to the Northwarde the wch did helpe us 18. var: W: 16. 05. /

22: The 22. day at noone wee had sailed 30: leages & $\frac{1}{3}$ my course N: 6: E: the wind at S: & S. W: a fine gentle gale wth faire wether wth a Durrant setting to the Northwarde wch did helpe us some 16. latt obs: 16: 07. deff: 91. long. W: 48. deff. 17.

23: The 23: day at noone wee had sailed 47: leages $\frac{2}{3}$ my course N: 29: 10: E: the wind at S. E: and at S: S: W. a fine freshe gale ost wind wth faire wether wth a Durrant setting to the N: N: E: the wch did helpe us 41: latt obs: 14: 02. deff 125 Long. E. from the Maridian ost Agustian Bey 21. deff: 69. Variation. W: 16: 8. /

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00004d

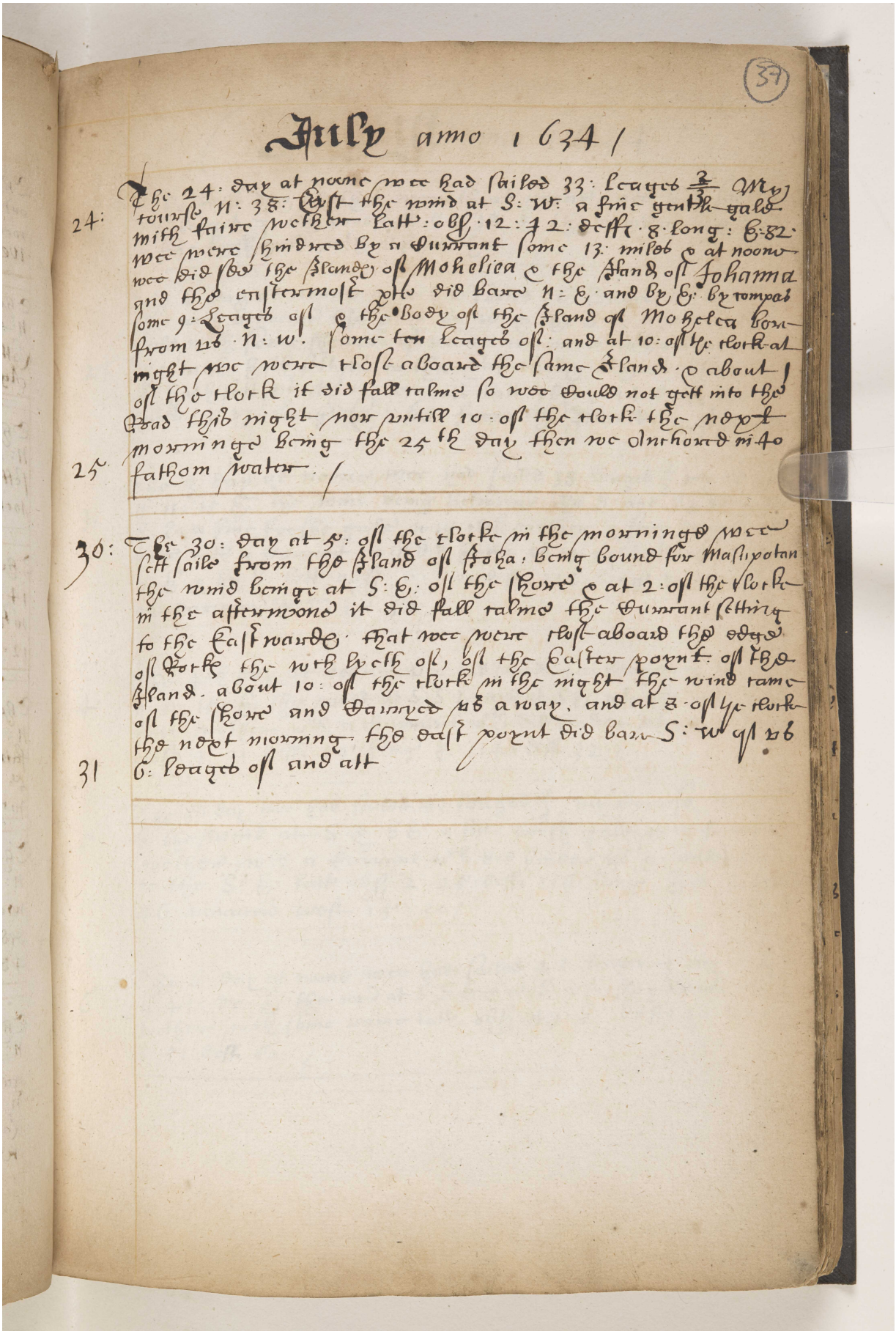


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00004e

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [37r] (78/274)



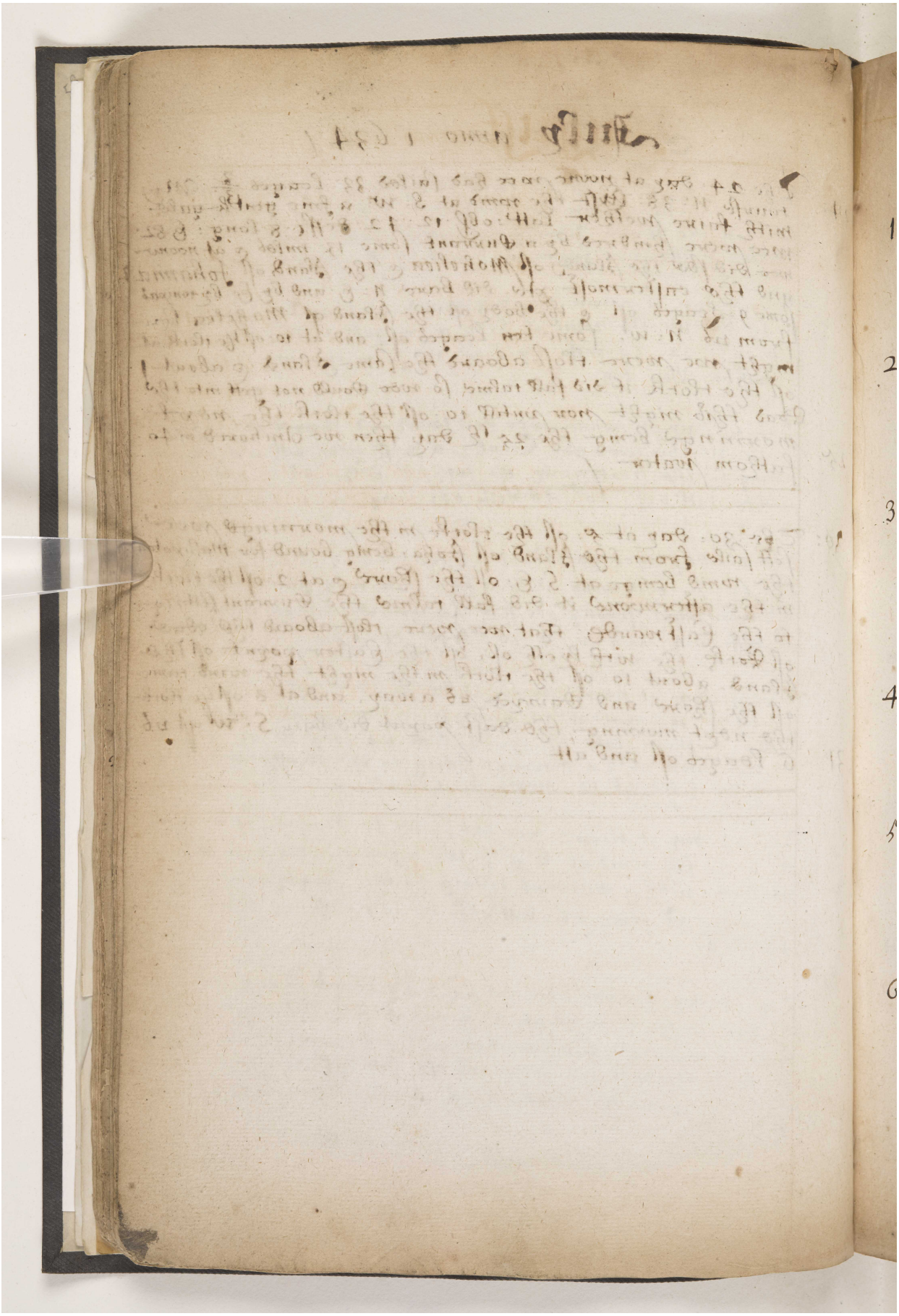
July anno 1634 /

24: The 24: day at noone wee had sailed 33: leages 2/3 My course N: 38: East the wind at S: W: a fine gentle gale with faire wether latt: obs: 12: 42: deff: 8: long: E: 82: wee were hindred by a durrant some 13: miles & at noone wee did see the Islands of Mohelica & the Island of Johanna and the eastermost pte did bare N: E: and by E: by compas some 9: leages of & the body of the Island of Mohelea bore from us N: W: some ten leages of: and at 10: of the clock at night we were close aboard the same Island & about 1 of the clock it did fall calme so wee could not gett into the road this night nor untill 10: of the clock the next morninge being the 25th day then we anchored in 40

25 fathom water. /

30: The 30: day at 5: of the clocke in the morninge wee sett saile from the Island of Joha: being bound for Masupotan the wind beinge at S: E: of the shore & at 2: of the clocke in the afternoone it did fall calme the durrant setting to the Eastwards that wee were close aboard the edge of Rocks the wch lyeth of, of the Easter poynt of the Island. about 10: of the clock in the night the wind came of the shore and darryed us away. and at 8: of the clocke the next morning the east poynt did bare S: W of us

31 6: leages of and att



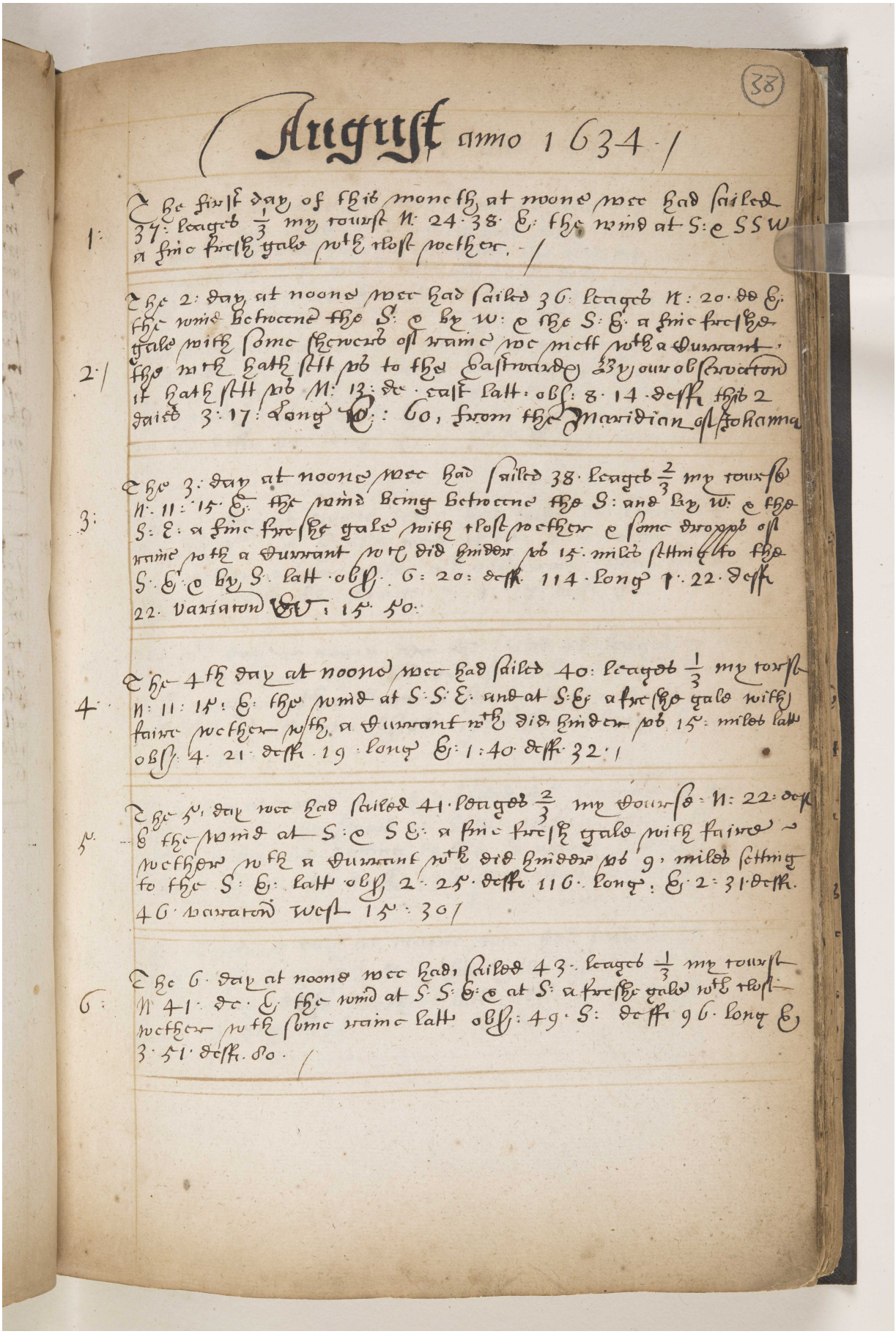
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000050

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [38r] (80/274)



August anno 1634.

1: The first day of this moneth at noone wee had sailed 37: leages $\frac{1}{3}$ my course N: 24. 38. E: the wind at S: & SSW a fine fresh gale wth close wether.

2: The 2: day at noone wee had sailed 36: leages N: 20. de E: the wind betweene the S: & by W: & the S: E: a fine freshe gale with some shewers ost raine we mett wth a durrant the wch hath sett us to the Eastwards By our observacion it hath sett us N: 13: de. east latt: obs: 8. 14. desf this 2 daies 3: 17: long E: 60, from the Maridian ost Johanna

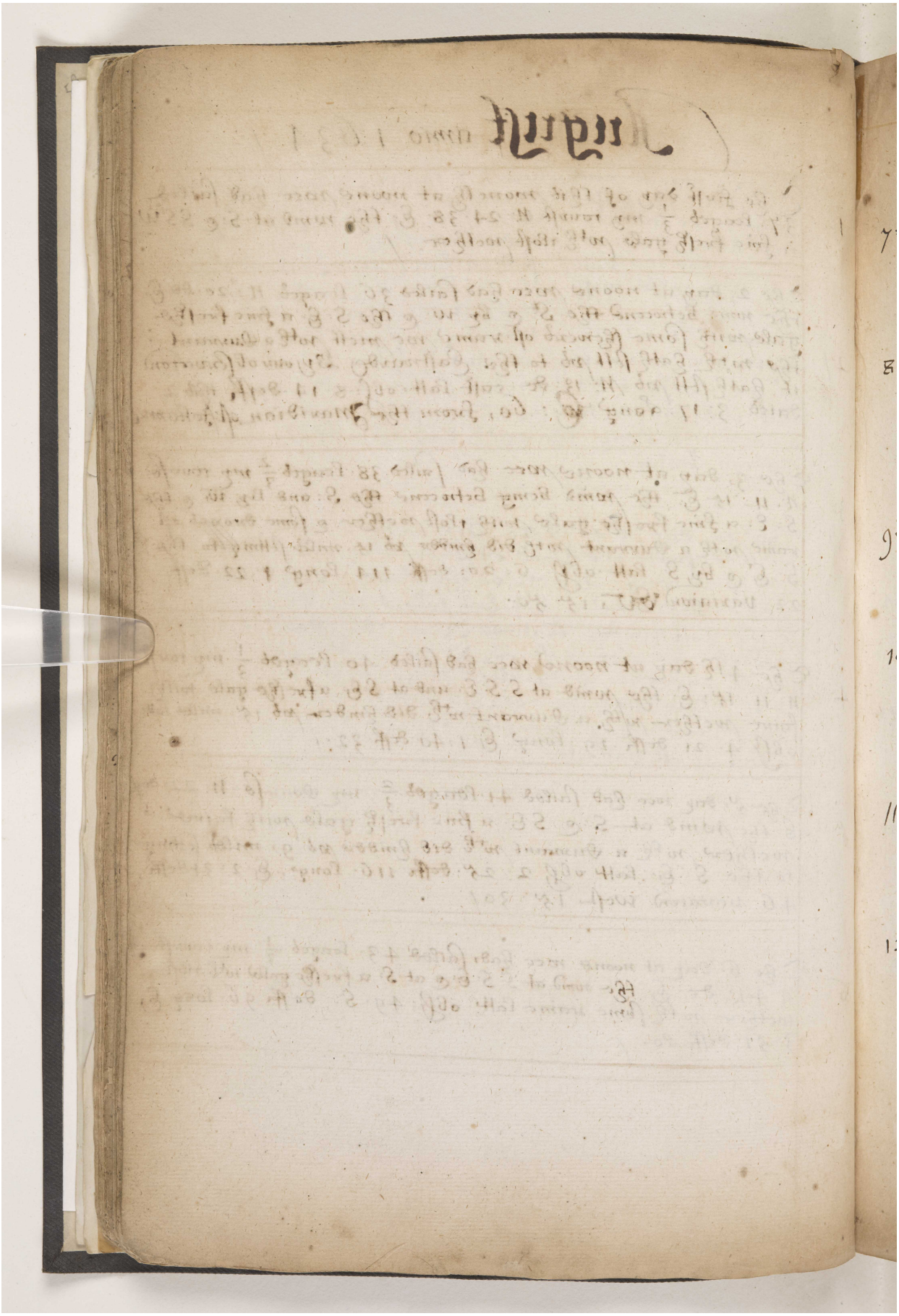
3: The 3: day at noone wee had sailed 38. leages $\frac{2}{3}$ my course N: 11: 15. E: the wind being betweene the S: and by W: & the S: E: a fine freshe gale with close wether & some droppes ost raine wth a durrant wch did hinder us 15: miles setting to the S: E: & by S: latt obs: 6: 20: desf 114. long 1: 22. desf 22. variacion W: 15. 50.

4: The 4th day at noone wee had sailed 40: leages $\frac{1}{3}$ my course N: 11: 15: E: the wind at S: S: E: and at S: E: a freshe gale with faire wether wth a durrant wch did hinder us 15: miles latt obs: 4. 21. desf. 19. long E: 1: 40. desf 32.

5: The 5: day wee had sailed 41. leages $\frac{2}{3}$ my course N: 22: desf E the wind at S: & S E: a fine fresh gale with faire wether wth a durrant wch did hinder us 9: miles setting to the S: E: latt obs 2. 25. desf 116. long: E: 2: 31. desf. 46. varacion west 15: 30.

6: The 6. day at noone wee had sailed 43. leages $\frac{1}{3}$ my course N 41: de. E the wind at S: S: E: & at S: a freshe gale wth close wether wth some raine latt obs: 49. S: desf 96. long E 3. 51. desf. 80.

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

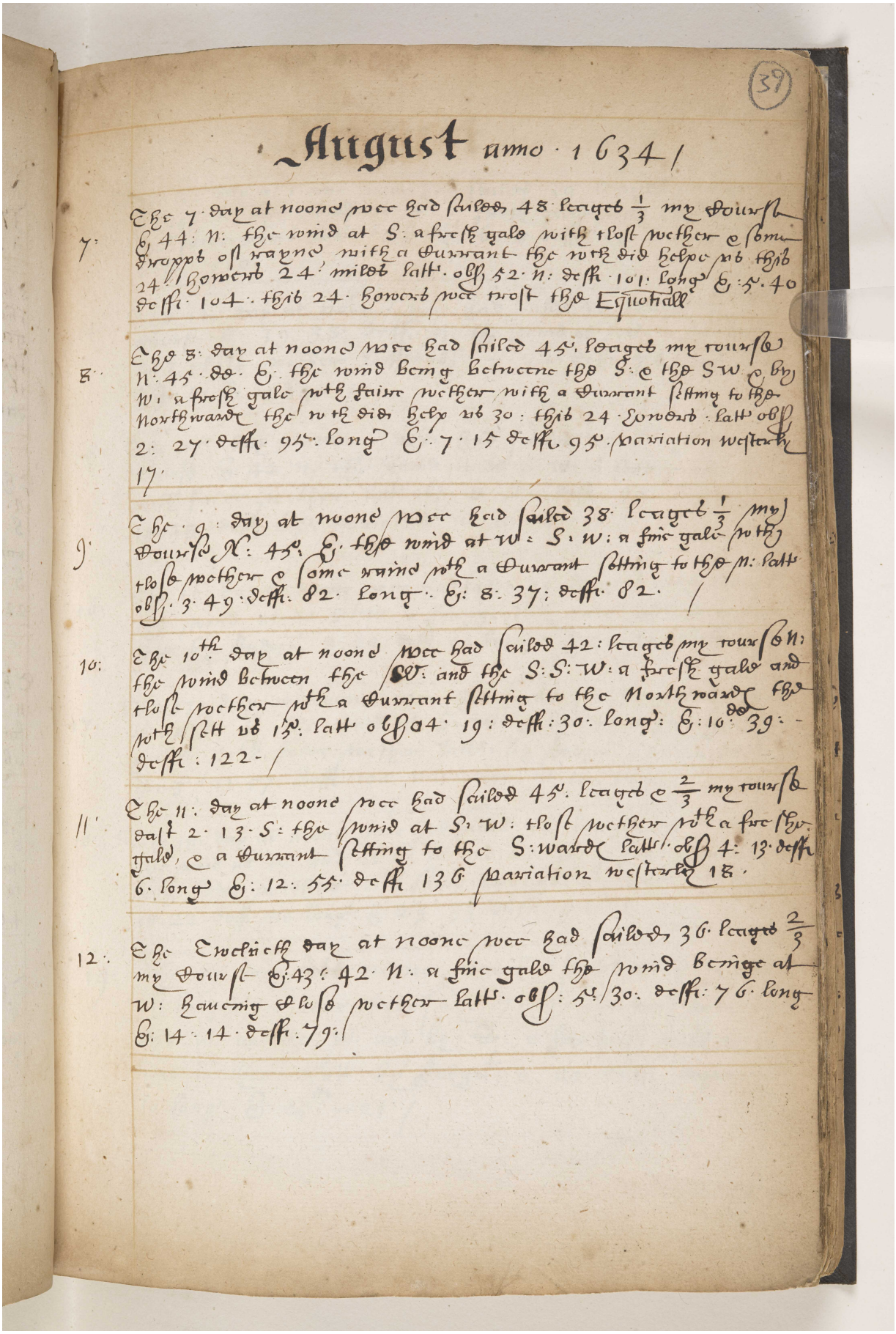


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000052

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [39r] (82/274)



August anno 1634

7. The 7 day at noone wee had sailed 48 leages $\frac{1}{3}$ my course E 44 N the wind at S a fresh gale with close wether & some droppes of rayne with a durrant the wch did helpe us this 24 howers 24 miles latt obs 52 N deffi 101 long E 5 40 deffi 104 this 24 howers wee crost the Equotiall

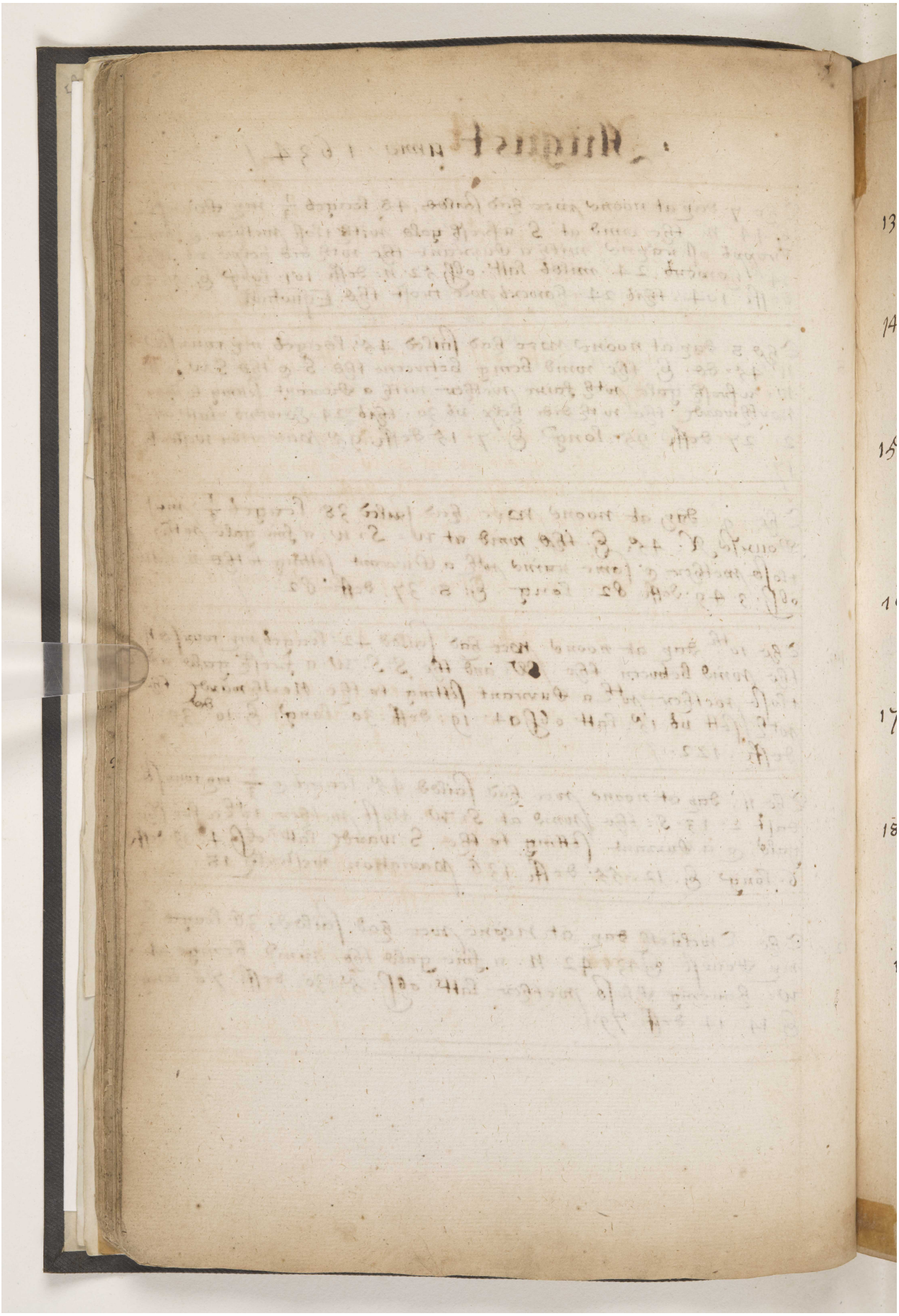
8. The 8 day at noone wee had sailed 45 leages my course N 45 do E the wind being betweene the S & the SW & by W a fresh gale wth faire wether with a durrant setting to the Northwarde the wch did help us 30 this 24 howers latt obs 2 27 deffi 95 long E 7 15 deffi 95 variation westerly 17

9. The 9 day at noone wee had sailed 38 leages $\frac{1}{3}$ my course N 45 E the wind at W S W a fine gale wth close wether & some raine wth a durrant setting to the N latt obs 3 49 deffi 82 long E 8 37 deffi 82

10. The 10th day at noone wee had sailed 42 leages my course N the wind between the SW and the S S W a fresh gale and close wether wth a durrant setting to the Northwarde the wth sett us 15 latt obs 04 19 deffi 30 long E 10 do 39 deffi 122

11. The 11 day at noone wee had sailed 45 leages & $\frac{2}{3}$ my course east 2 13 S the wind at S W close wether wth a fresh gale & a durrant setting to the S warde latt obs 4 13 deffi 6 long E 12 55 deffi 136 variation westerly 18

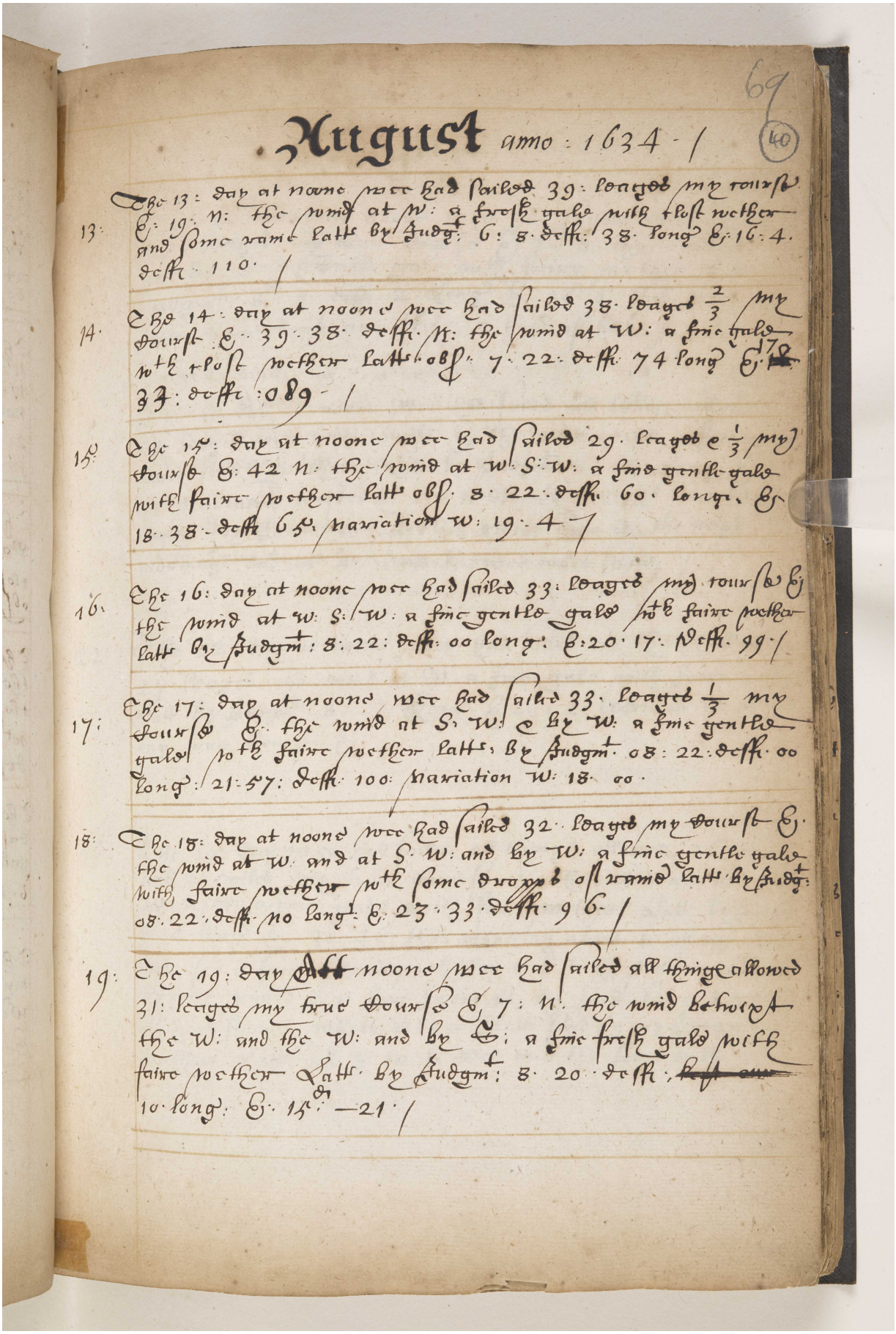
12. The Twelveth day at noone wee had sailed 36 leages $\frac{2}{3}$ my course E 43 42 N a fine gale the wind beinge at W haueing close wether latt obs 5 30 deffi 76 long E 14 14 deffi 79



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [40r] (84/274)



69

(40)

August anno : 1634 /

13: The 13: day at noone wee had sailed 39: leages my course E: 19: N: the wind at W: a fresh gale with close wether and some raine latt by Judgt: 6: 8: deff: 38: long E: 16: 4. deff: 110. /

14: The 14: day at noone wee had sailed 38: leages $\frac{2}{3}$ my course E: 39: 38: deff: N: the wind at W: a fine gale wth close wether latt obs: 7: 22: deff: 74 long E: 17 33: deff: 089 /

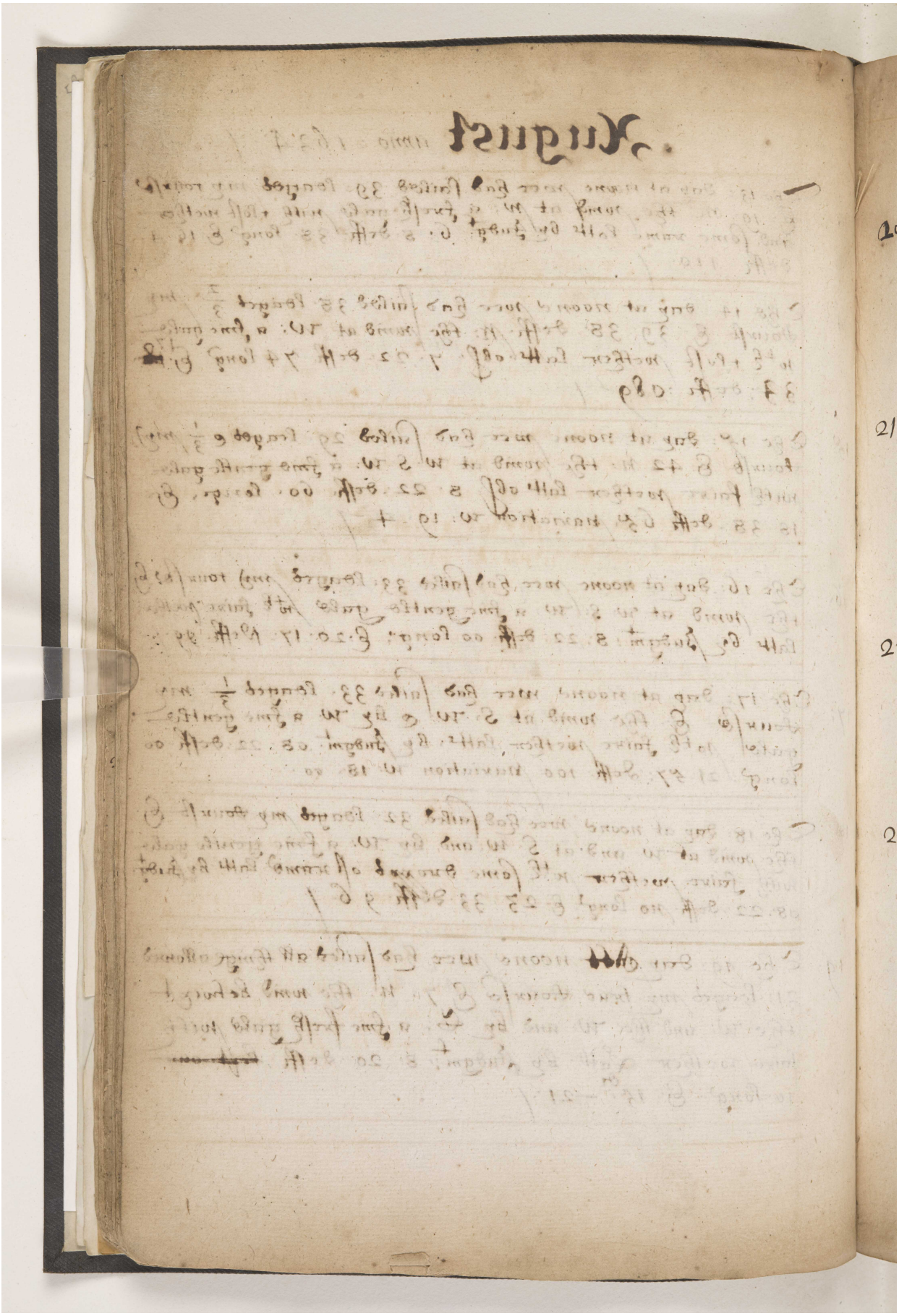
15: The 15: day at noone wee had sailed 29: leages e $\frac{1}{3}$ my course E: 42 N: the wind at W: S: W: a fine gentle gale with faire wether latt obs: 8: 22: deff: 60: long: E: 18: 38: deff: 65: variation W: 19: 4 /

16: The 16: day at noone wee had sailed 33: leages my course E: the wind at W: S: W: a fine gentle gale wth faire wether latt by Judgmt: 8: 22: deff: 00 long: E: 20: 17: deff: 99 /

17: The 17: day at noone wee had sailed 33: leages $\frac{1}{3}$ my course E: the wind at S: W: e by W: a fine gentle gale wth faire wether latt: by Judgmt: 08: 22: deff: 00 long: 21: 57: deff: 100: variation W: 18: 00.

18: The 18: day at noone wee had sailed 32: leages my course E: the wind at W: and at S: W: and by W: a fine gentle gale with faire wether wth some droppes of raine latt by Judgt: 08: 22: deff: no long: E: 23: 33: deff: 96 /

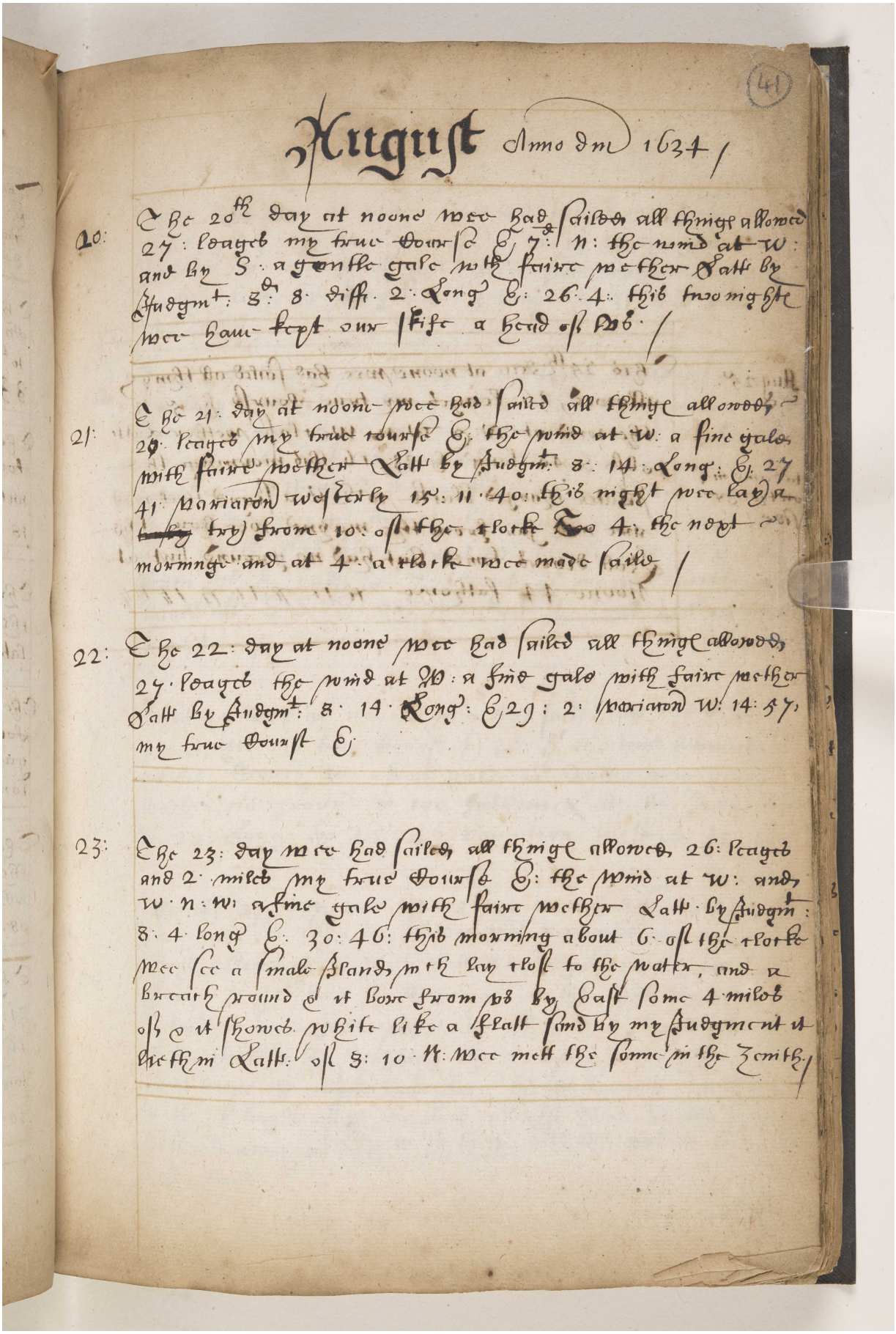
19: The 19: day ~~att~~ noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 31: leages my true course E: 7: N: the wind betwixt the W: and the W: and by S: a fine fresh gale with faire wether latt by Judgmt: 8: 20: deff: ~~left our~~ 10: long: E: 15: —21 /



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [41r] (86/274)



(41)

August Anno dm 1634

20: The 20th day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 27: leages my true course & 7d: N: the wind at W: and by S: a gentle gale with faire wether Latt by Judgmt: 8d: 8: diff: 2: Long & 26: 4: this two nighte wee have kept our skife a head of us.

21: The 21: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 29: leages my true course & the wind at W: a fine gale with faire wether Latt by Judgmt: 8: 14: Long: & 27 41 variacon westerly 15: 11: 40: this night wee lay a ~~[illegible]~~ try from 10: of the clocke to 4: the next morninge and at 4: a clocke wee made saile

22: The 22: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 27: leages the wind at W: a fine gale with faire wether Latt by Judgmt: 8: 14: Long: & 29: 2: variacon W: 14: 57: my true course &

23: The 23: day wee had sailed all thinge allowed 26: leages and 2: miles my true course & the wind at W: and W: N: W: a fine gale with faire wether Latt by Judgmt: 8: 4: long & 30: 46: this morning about 6: of the clocke wee see a smale Island with lay close to the water, and a breach round & it bore from us by East some 4 miles of & it showes white like a flatt sand by my Judgment it lieth in Latt: of 8: 10: N: wee mett the sonne in the Zenith

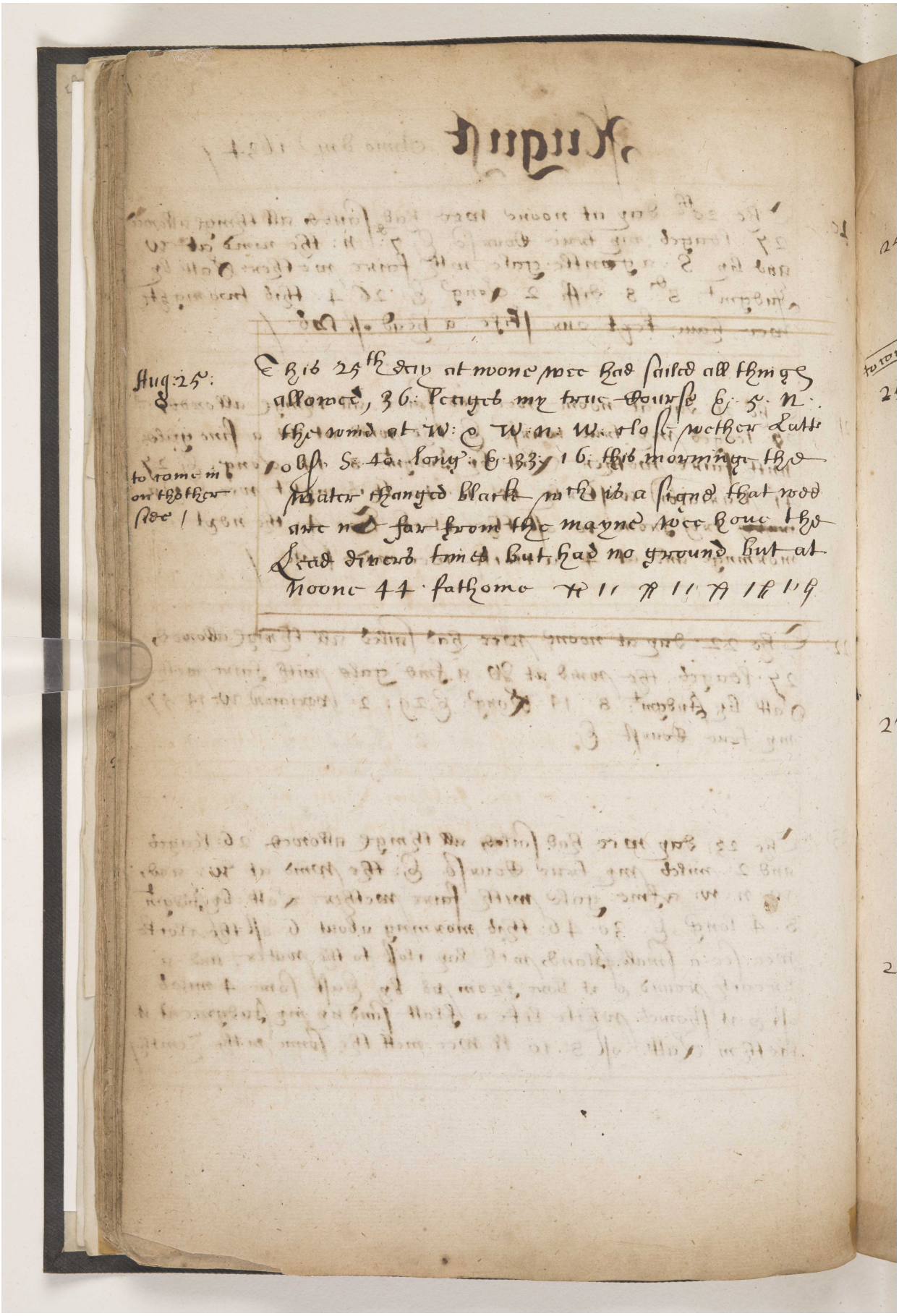
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000057

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [41v] (87/274)



Aug: 25:

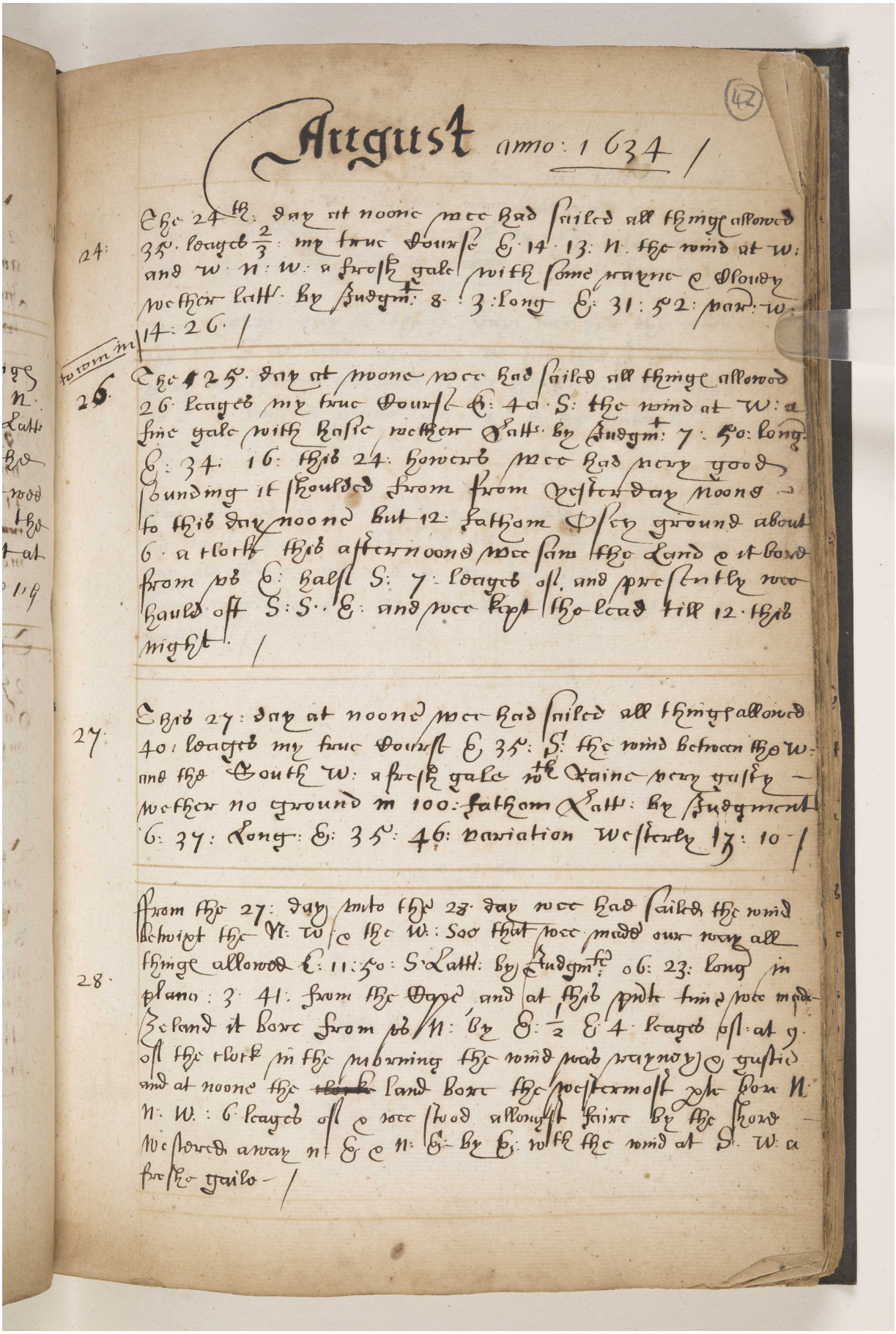
This 25th day at noone wee had sailed all things allowed, 36: leaguees my true course & 5. N. the wind at W: & W: N: W: close wether Latt obs. S. 40. long: & 33: 16: this morninge the water changed black wch is a signe that wee are not far from the mayne wee houe the lead divers times but had no ground but at noone 44 fathome

to come in on thother side /

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [42r] (88/274)



(42)

August anno: 1634 /

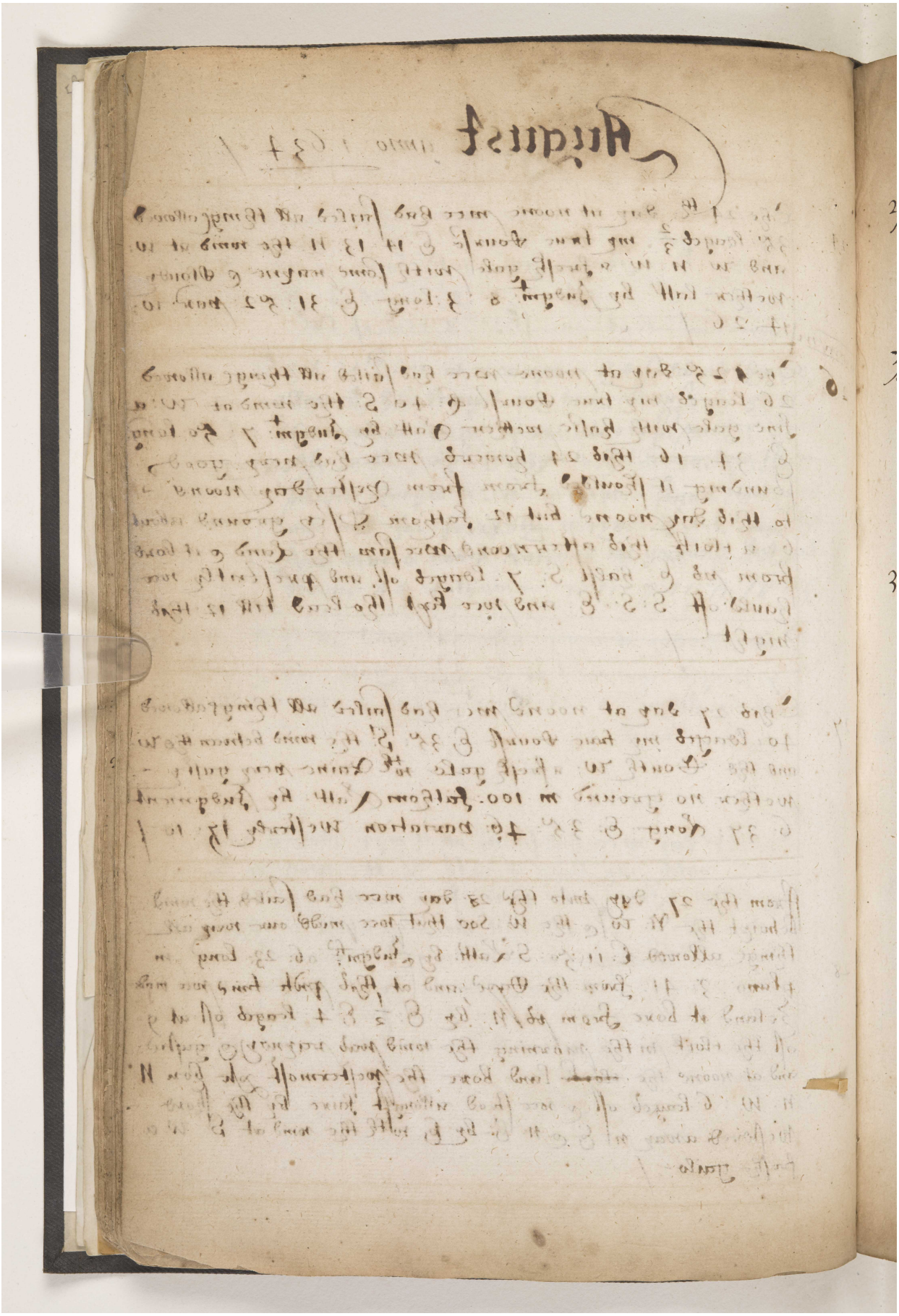
24: The 24th: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 35: leages 2/3: my true Dourse E: 14: 13: N: the wind at W: and W: N: W: a fresh gale with some rayne & Cloudy wether Latt: by Judgmt: 8: 3: long E: 31: 52: var: W: 14: 26 /

to rom in

26. The 25: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 26: leages my true Dourse E: 40: S: the wind at W: a fine gale with hasie wether Latt: by Judgmt: 7: 50: long: E: 34: 16: this 24: howers wee had very good sounding it shoulded from from yesterday noons to this day noone but 12: fathom Osey ground about 6: a clock this afternoons wee saw the Land & it bore from us E: halfe S: 7: leages ost: and presently wee hauld off S: S: E: and wee kept the lead till 12: this night /

27. This 27: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 40: leages my true Dourse E: 35: S: the wind between the W: and the South W: a fresh gale wth Raine very gusty wether no ground in 100: fathom Latt: by Judgment 6: 37: Long: E: 35: 46: variation Westerly 13: 10 /

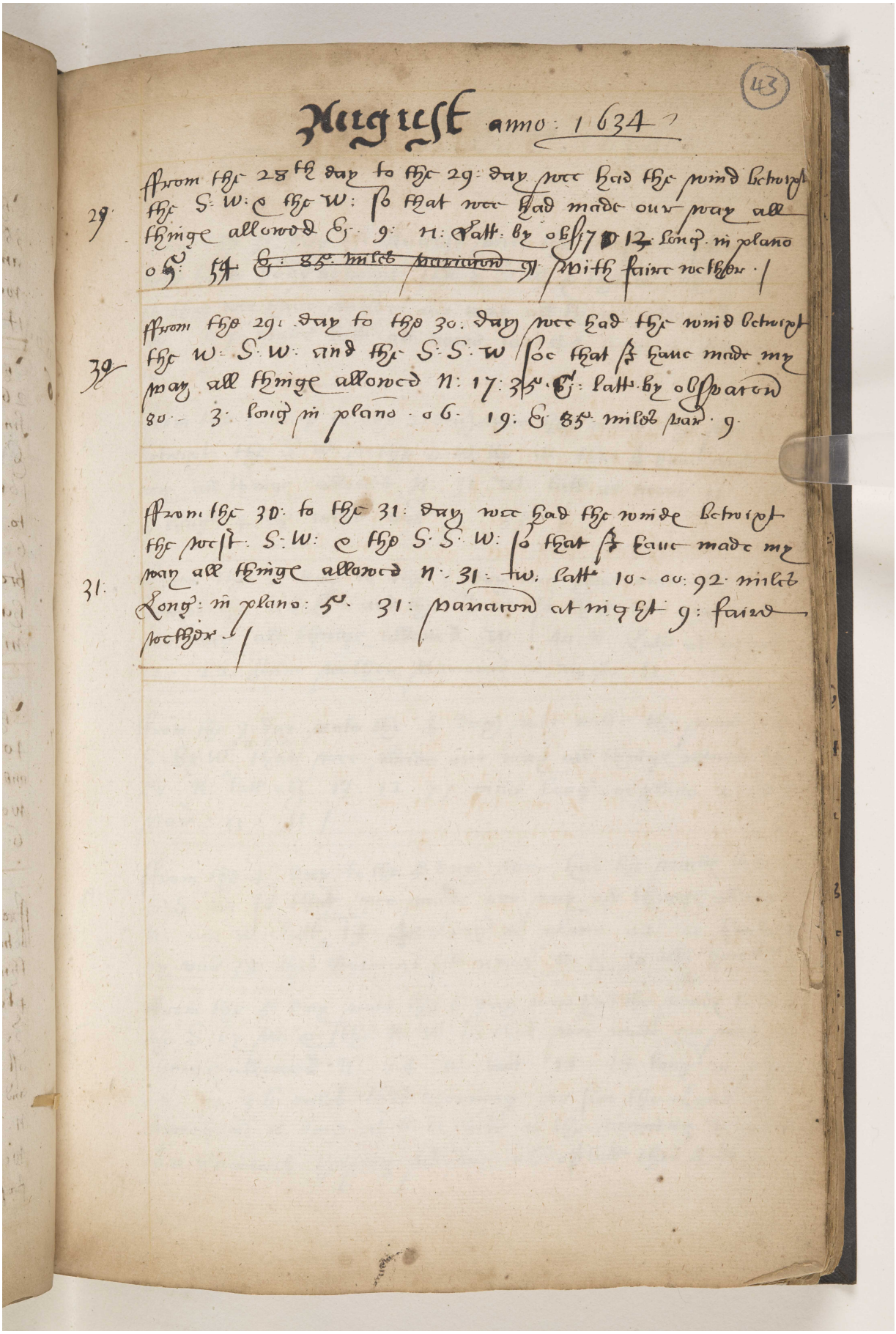
28. From the 27: day unto the 28: day wee had sailed the wind betwixt the N: W: & the W: Soo that wee made our way all thinge allowed E: 11: 50: S: Latt: by Judgmte: 06: 23: long in plano: 3: 41: from the Dape and at this pnte time wee made Zeland it bore from us N: by E: 1/2 E: 4: leages ost: at 9: ost the clock in the morning the wind was rayney & gustie and at noone the ~~clock~~ land bore the westermost pte bore N: N: W: 6: leages ost & wee stood allongst faire by the shore Westered away N: E: & N: E: by E: with the wind at S: W: a fresh gaile /



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [43r] (90/274)



August anno: 1634

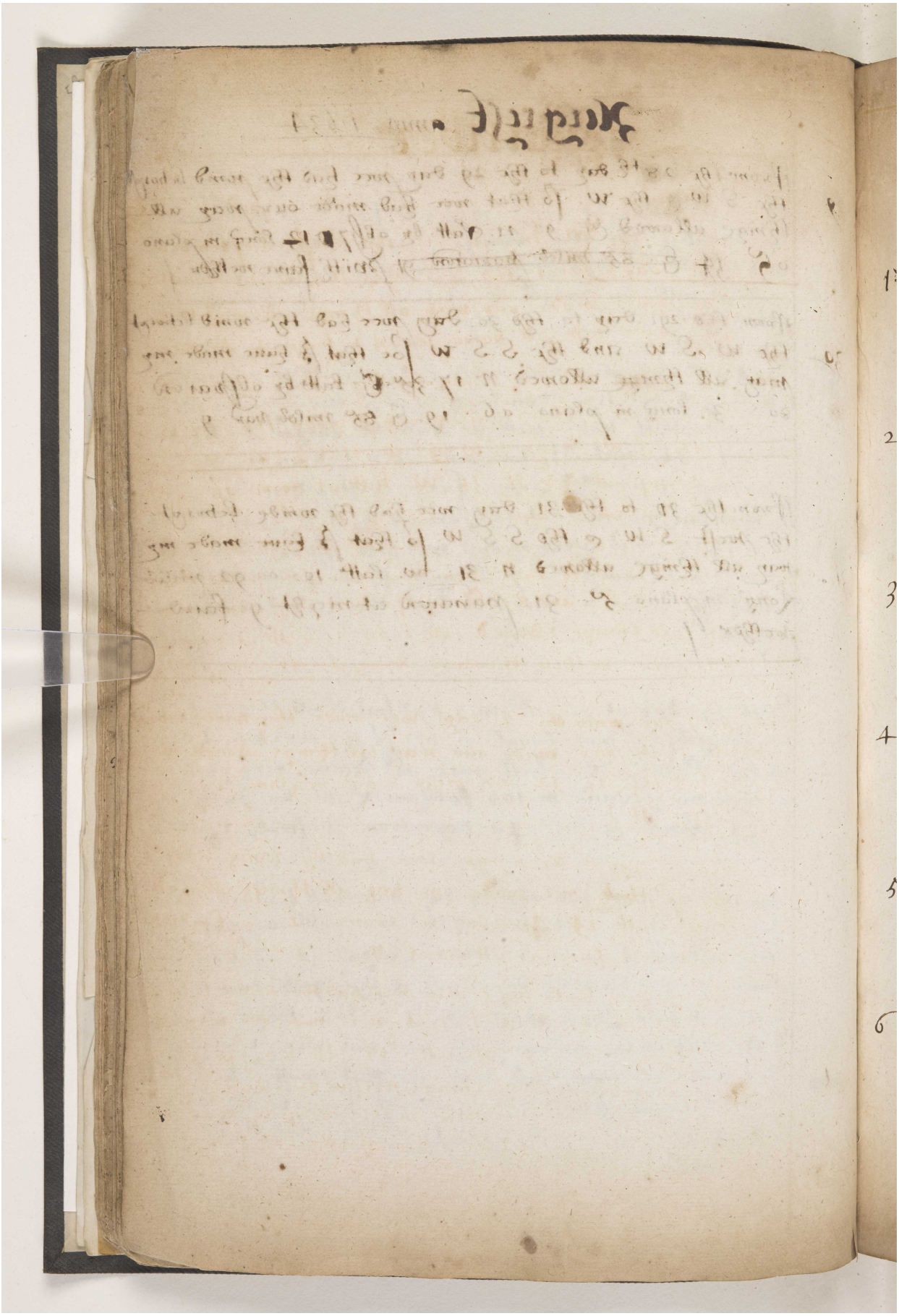
29 From the 28th day to the 29: day wee had the wind betwixt the S: W: & the W: so that wee had made our way all thinge allowed & 9: n: latt: by obs 7 12 long: in plano 05: 54 ~~& 85: miles variacon 9~~ with faire wether.

30 From the 29: day to the 30: day wee had the wind betwixt the W: S: W: and the S: S: W so that I have made my way all thinge allowed n: 17: 35: & latt: by obsvacon 80: 3: long: in plano 06: 19: & 85: miles var: 9.

31 From the 30: to the 31: day wee had the winde betwixt the west: S: W: & the S: S: W: so that I have made my way all thinge allowed n: 31: w: latt: 10: 00: 92: miles long: in plano: 5: 31: variacon at night 9: faire wether.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

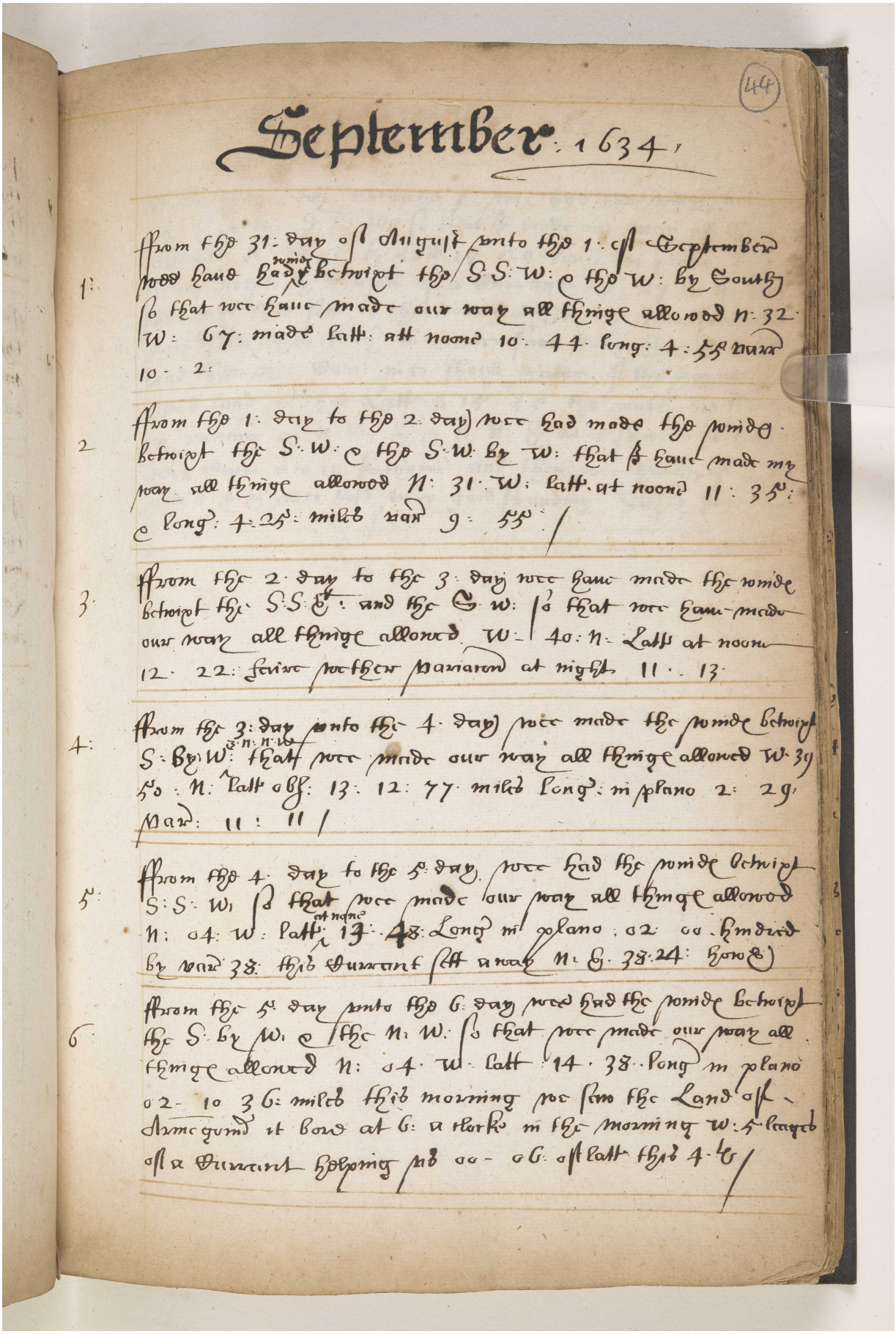
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00005b



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00005c

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



(44)

September: 1634.

1: ffrom the 31: day of August vnto the 1: of September wee had Ladye (variat) betwixt the S.S.W: & the W: by South 6 that wee have made our way all thinge allowed N: 32. W: 67: made Latt: att noone 10: 44. Long: 4: 55 Man 10 - 2:

2 ffrom the 1: day to the 2. day wee had made the winde betwixt the S.W: & the S.W. by W: that is have made my way all thinge allowed N: 31. W: Latt. at noone 11: 35: & Long: 4: 25: mile Man 9: 55 /

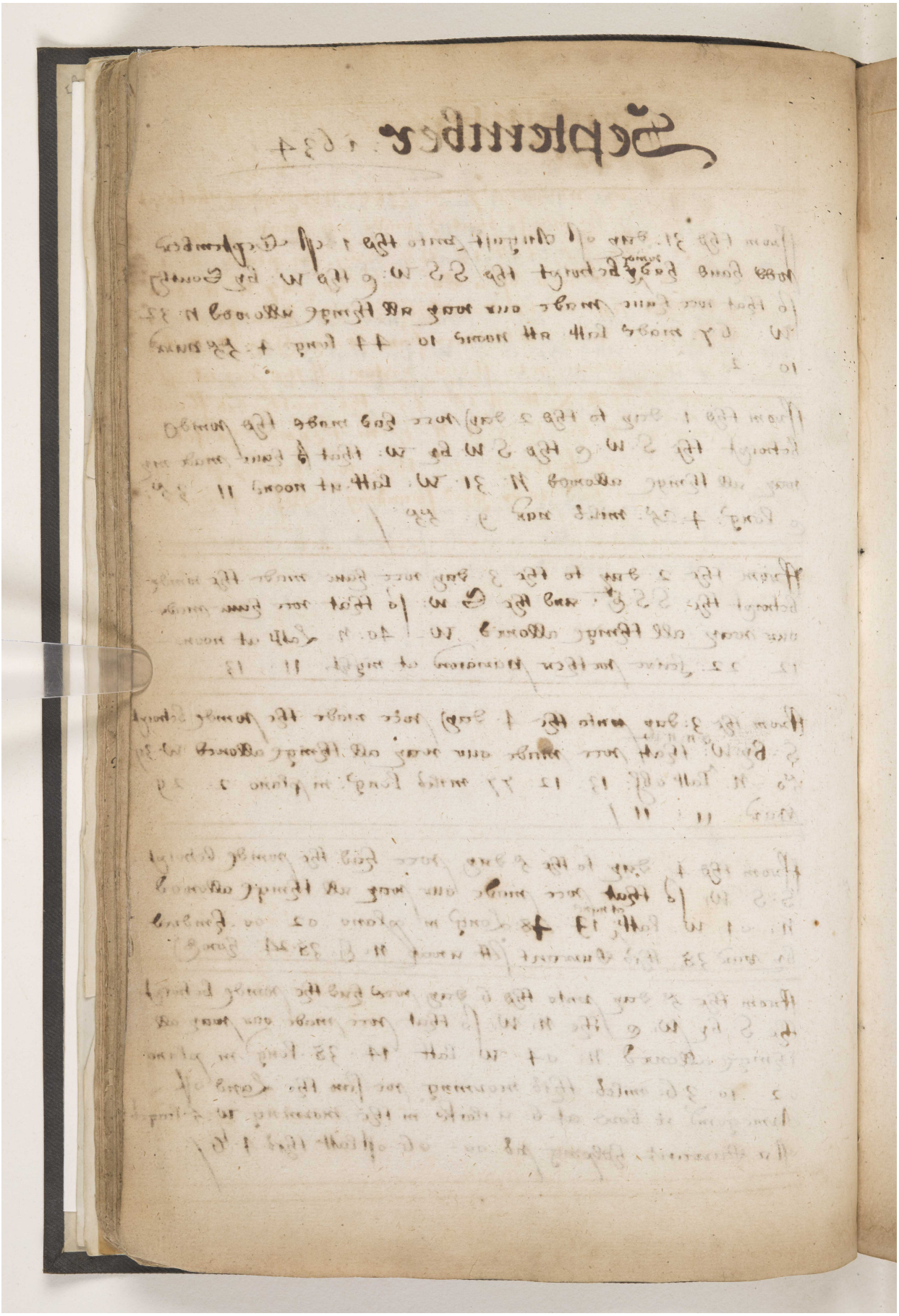
3: ffrom the 2. day to the 3: day wee have made the winde betwixt the S.S.E: and the S.W: so that wee have made our way all thinge allowed W. 40: N: Latt at noone 12. 22: seine nother Manaron at night 11 . 13:

4: ffrom the 3: day vnto the 4. day wee made the winde betwixt S: By W: (v.n.n.w) that wee made our way all thinge allowed W. 39 50 : N: Latt obs: 13: 12: 77 mile Long: m plano 2: 29. Man: 11 : 11 /

5: ffrom the 4. day to the 5. day wee had the winde betwixt S: S: W: so that wee made our way all thinge allowed N: 04: W: Latt: (at noone) 13 . 48. Long m plano 02 00 hundred by man 38. this Quarter sett away N: E. 38. 24: Howes

6 ffrom the 5. day vnto the 6: day wee had the winde betwixt the S: by W: & the N: W: so that wee made our way all thinge allowed N: 04. W. Latt 14 . 38 . Long m plano 02 - 10 36: mile this morning wee saw the Land of Armegund it bore at 6: a clock in the morning W: 5 Leagues of a Quarrant Holding N° 00 - 06. of Latt this 4 /

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

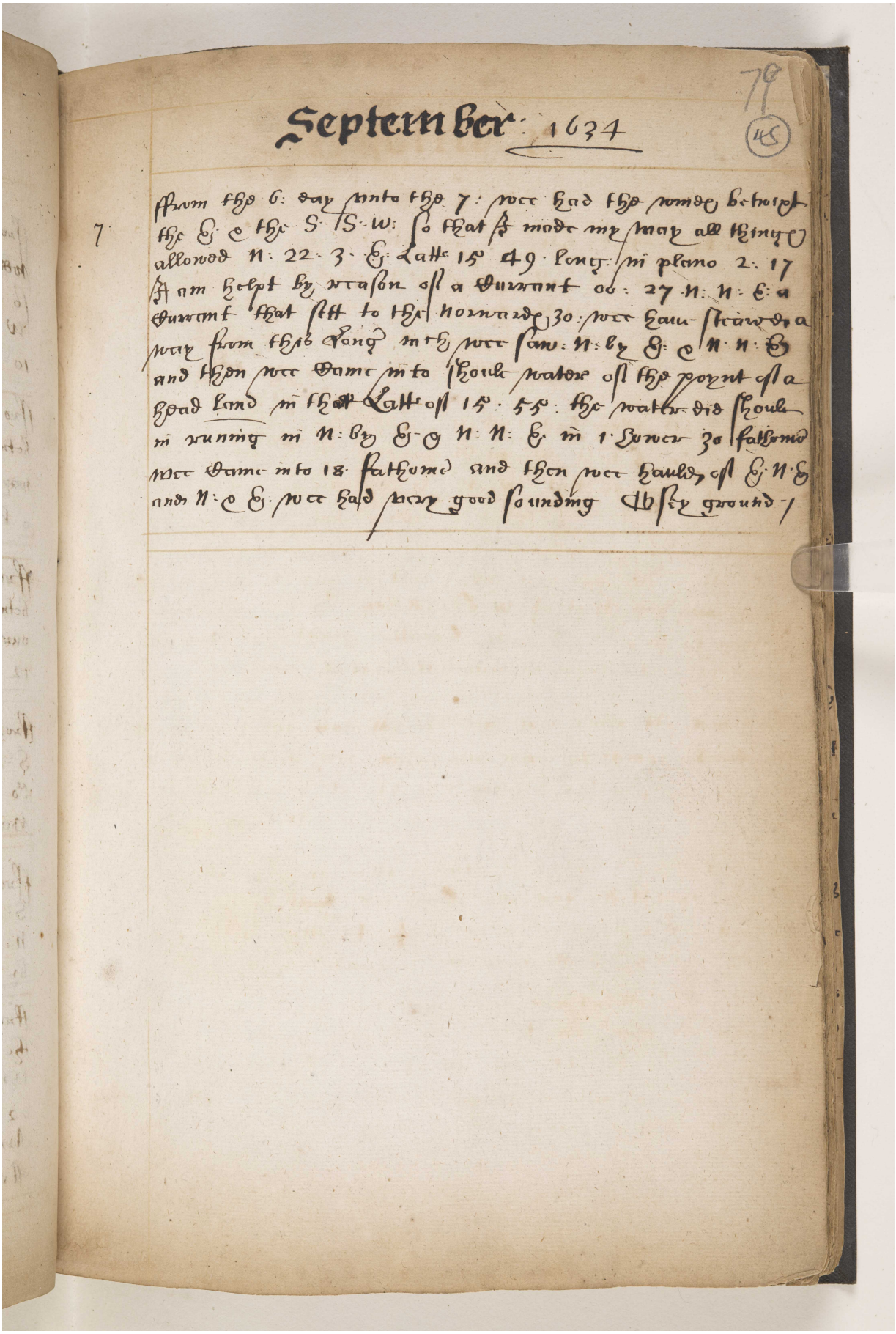


BRITISH LIBRARY

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

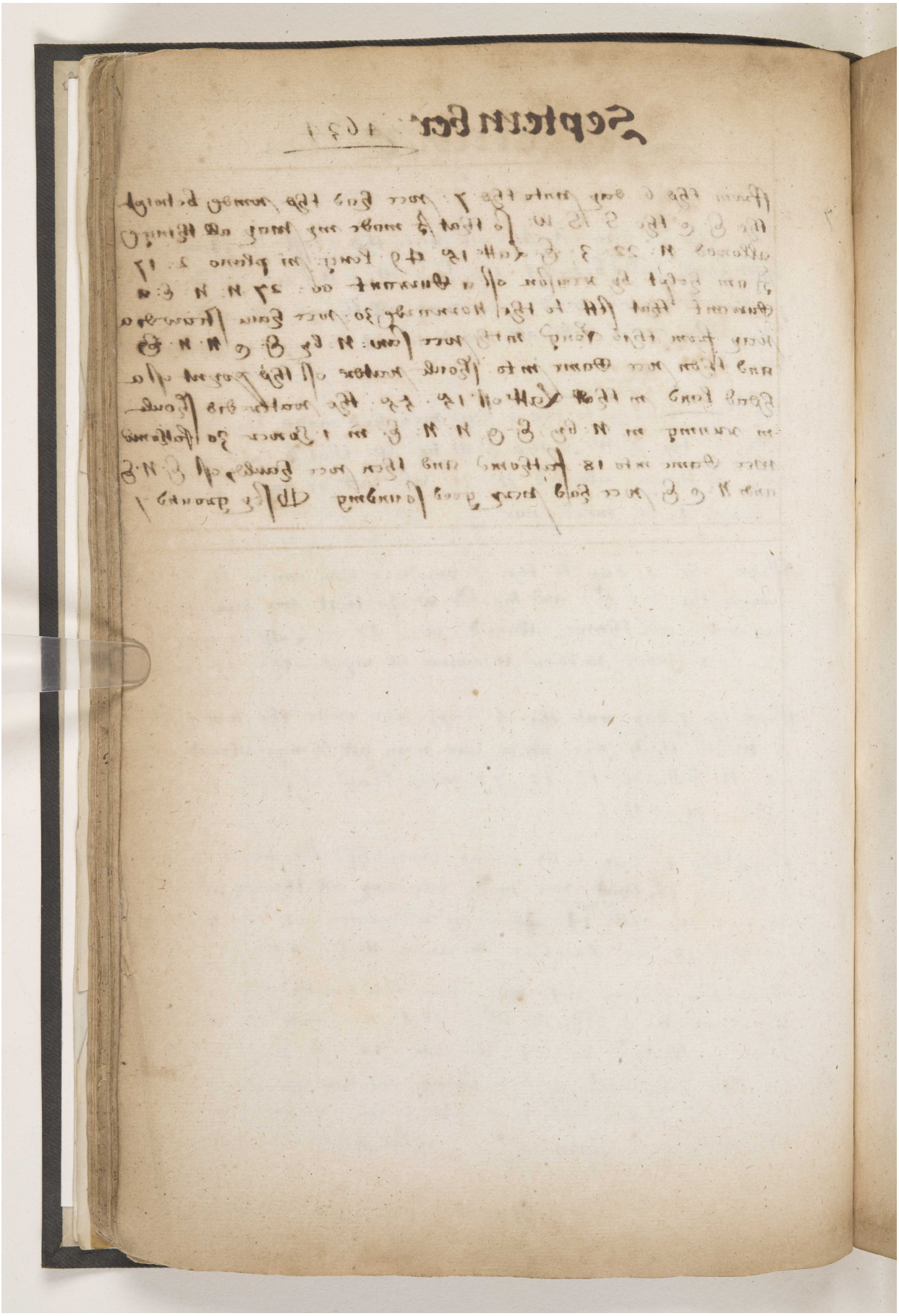
BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [45r] (94/274)



September: 1634

7 From the 6: day unto the 7: wee had the winde betwixt the E: & the S: S: W: so that I made my way all things allowed N: 22: 3: E: Latt: 15 49: long: in plano 2: 17 I am helpt by reason of a durrant oo: 27 N: N: E: a durrant that sett to the Norwards 30: wee haue steared a way from this long inch wee saw: N: by E: & N: N: E: and then wee came into shoule water of the poynt of a head land in that Latt: of 15: 55: the water did shoule in runing in N: by E: & N: N: E: in 1 hower 30 fathome wee came into 18 fathome and then wee hauld of E: N: E: and N: & E: wee had very good sounding Usey ground /



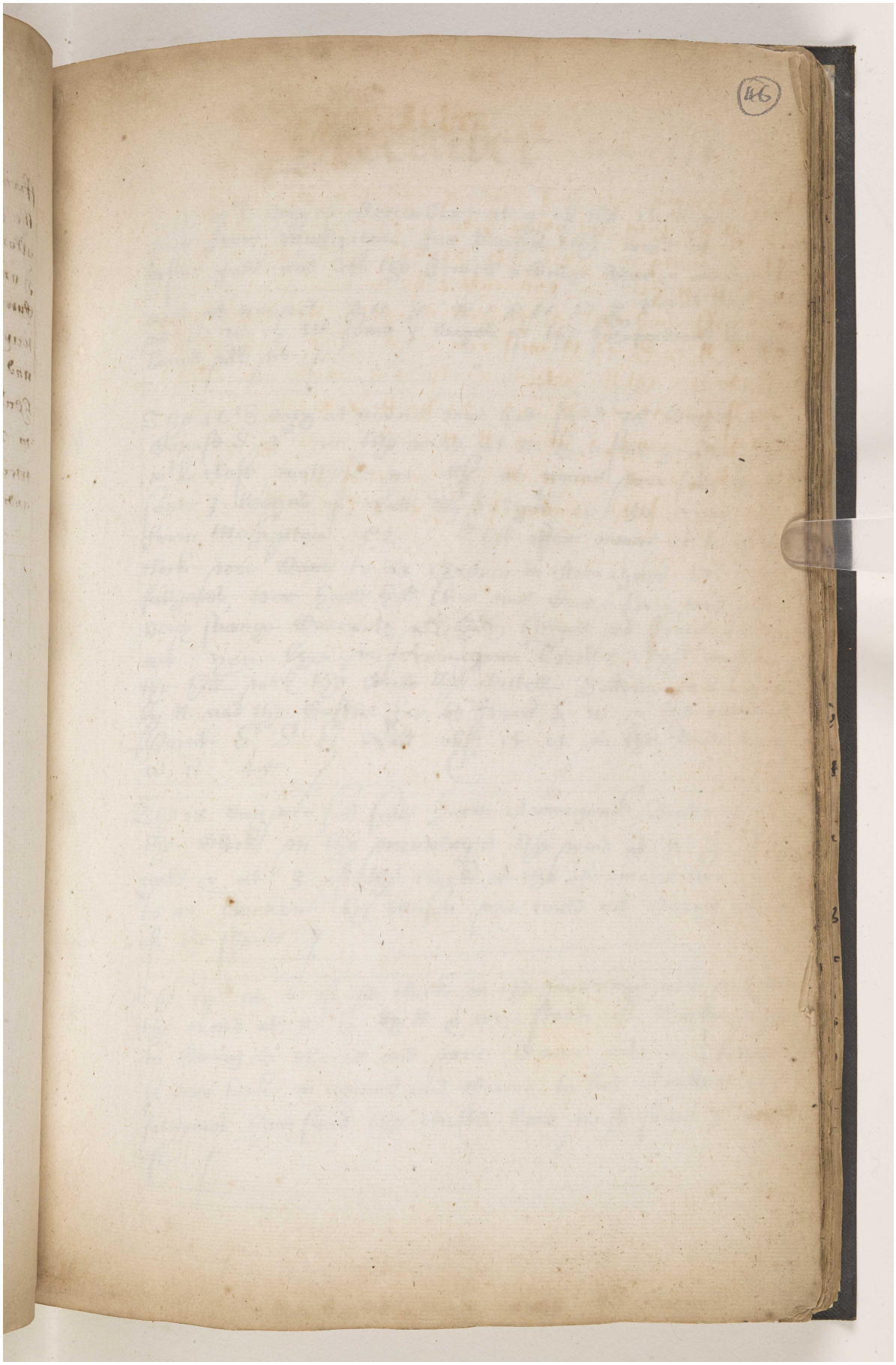
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000060

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

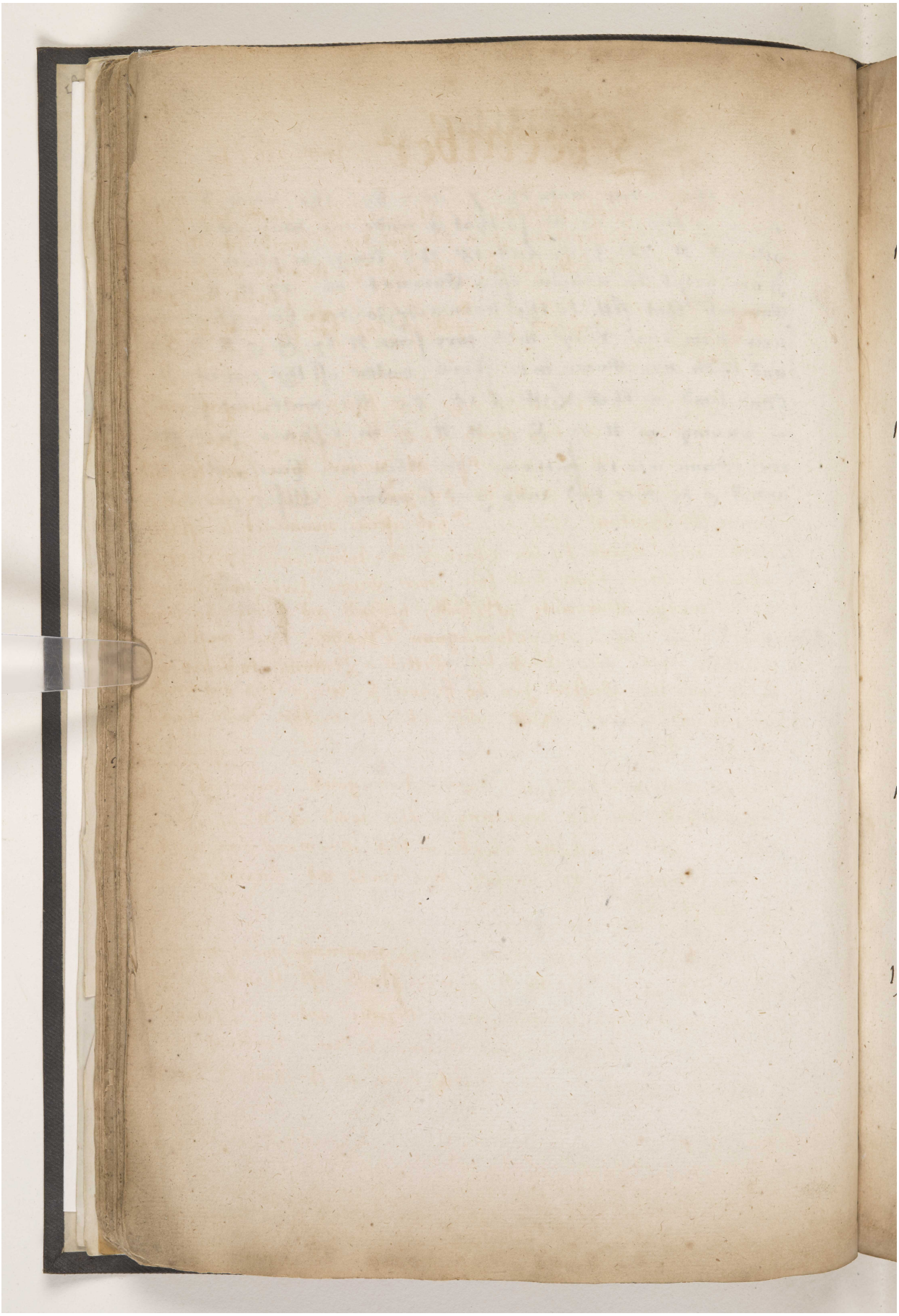
BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [46r] (96/274)



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000061



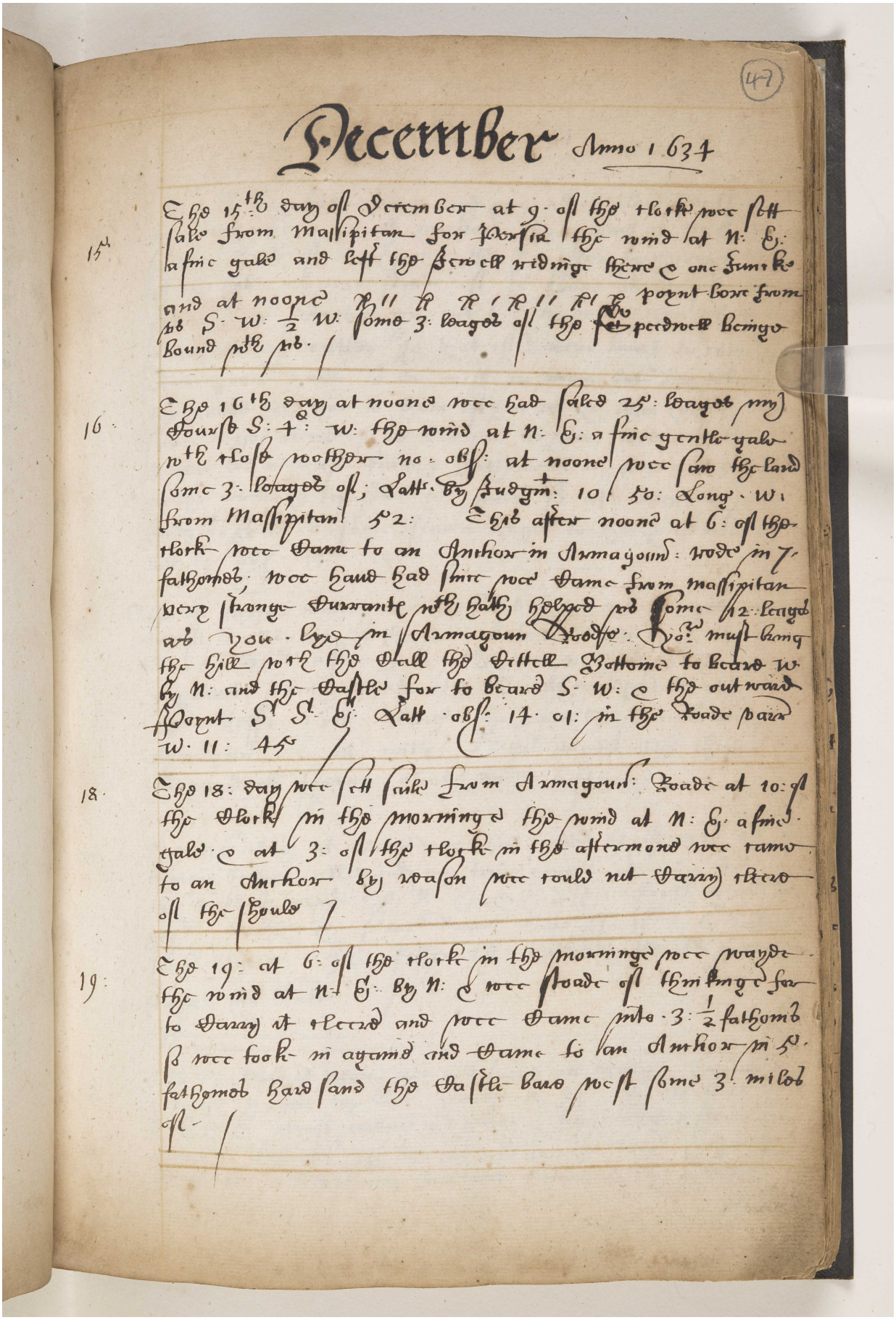
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000062

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [47r] (98/274)



December Anno 1634

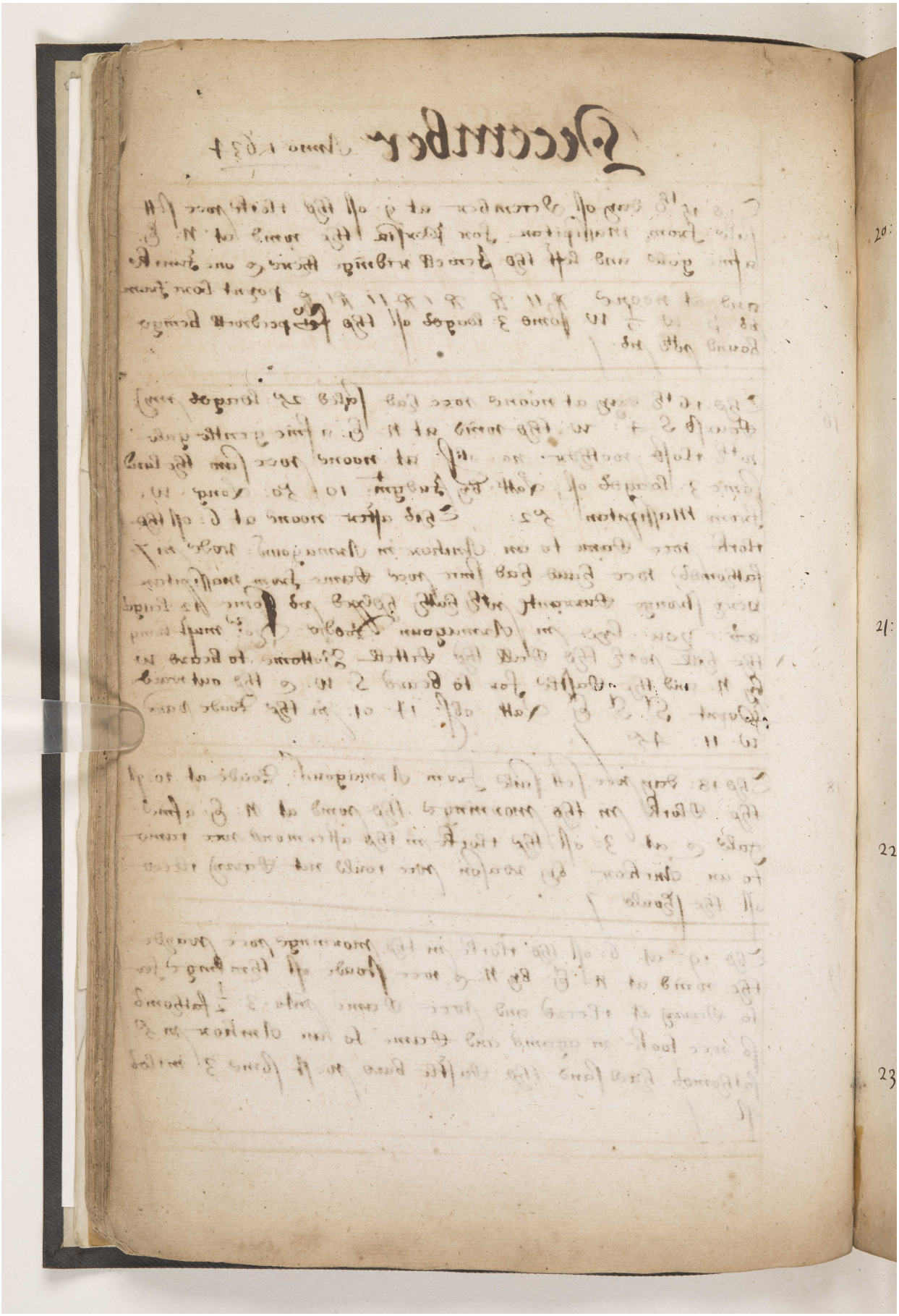
15. The 15th day of December at 9 of the clocke wee sett sale from Massipitan for Persia the wind at N: E: a fine gale and left the Jewell ridinge there & one Juncke and at noone ℞ ‖ ℞ ℞ ‖ ℞ ‖ ℞ ℞ poynt bore from us S: W: ½ W: some 3: leages of the Speedwell beinge bound with us.

16. The 16th day at noone wee had saled 25: leages my Course S: 4° W: the wind at N: E: a fine gentle gale with close wether no: obs: at noone wee saw the land some 3: leages of; Latt: by Judgm: 10 50: Long: W: from Massipitan 52: This after noone at 6: of the clocke wee Came to an Anchor in Armagoun: rode in 7 fathomes; wee haue had since wee Came from massipitan very stronge Durrante with hath helped us some 12: leages as you lye in Armagoun Roode: Yo: must bring the hill with the Dall the Dittell Bottome to beare W by N: and the Castle for to beare S: W: & the outward Poynt S: S: E: Latt: obs: 14 01: in the Roade varr W: 11: 45

18. The 18: day wee sett saile from Armagoun: Roade at 10: of the Clock in the morninge the wind at N: E: a fine gale & at 3: of the clocke in the aftermone wee came to an Anchor by reason wee could not Darry cleere of the shoule

19. The 19: at 6: of the clocke in the morninge wee wayde the wind at N: E: by N: & wee stoade of thinkinge for to Darry it cleere and wee Came into 3: ½ fathoms so wee took in againe and Came to an Anchor in 5 fathomes hard sand the Castle bare west some 3: miles of

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

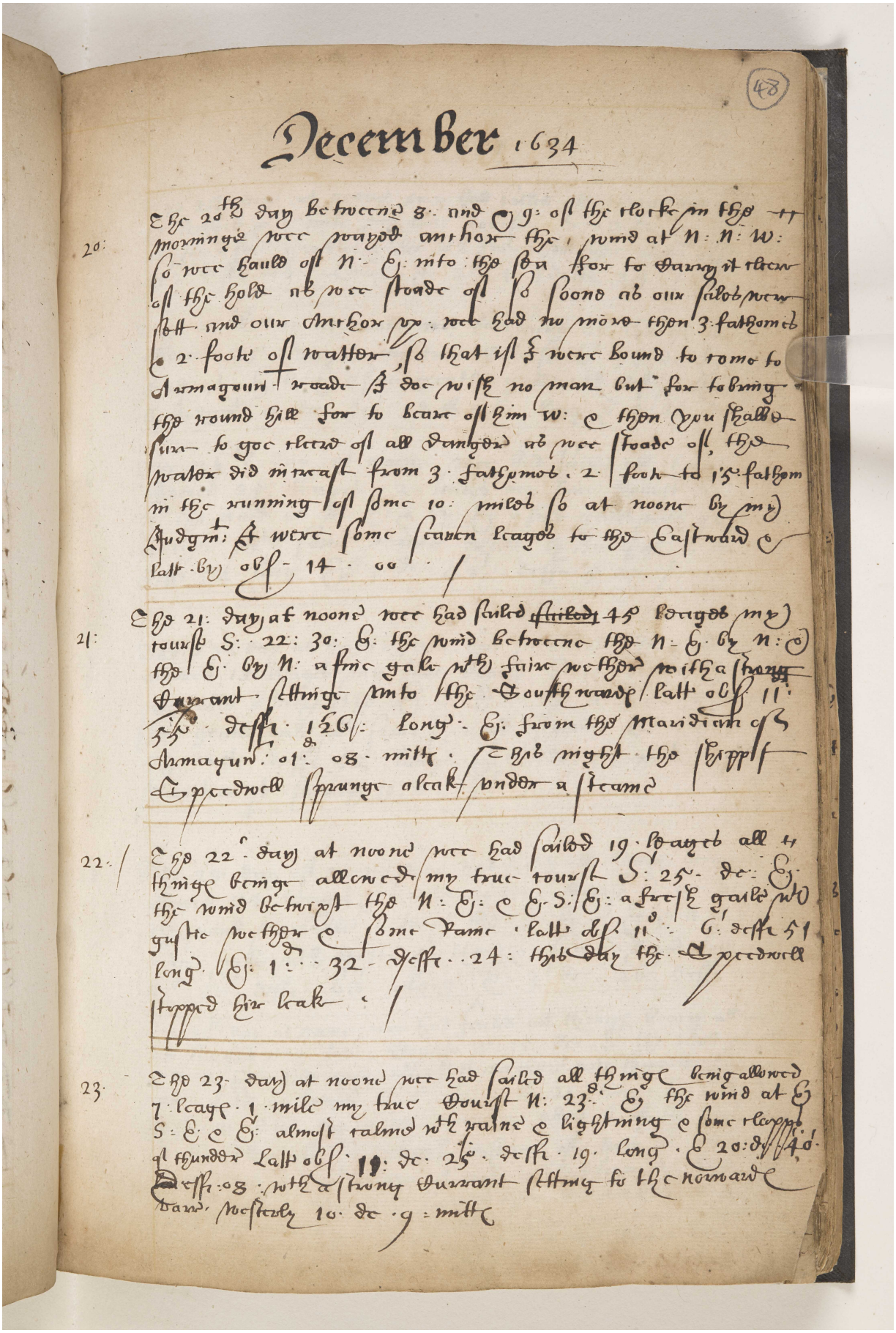


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000064

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [48r] (100/274)



December 1634

20: The 20th day betweene 8: and 9: ost the clocke in the morninge wee wayed anchor the wind at N: N: W: so wee hauld ost N: E: into the sea for to darry it cleere ost the hold as wee stoade ost so soone as our sales were sett and our anchor up: wee had no more then 3 fathomes & 2 foote ost watter, so that ist I were bound to come to Armagoun roade I doe wish no man but for to bring the round hill for to beare ost him W: & then you shalbe sure to goe cleere ost all danger as wee stoade ost, the water did increast from 3 fathomes 2 foote to 15 fathom in the running ost some 10: miles so at noone by my Judgmt: I were some seaven leages to the Eastward & latt by obs 14 00

21: The 21: day at noone wee had sailed ~~sailed~~ 45 leages my course S: 22: 30: E: the wind betweene the N: E: by N: & the E: by N: a fine gale wth faire wether with a strong durrant settinge into the Southwards latt obs 11 55 deffi 126: long E: from the Maridian ost Armagun: 01: 08 mitt. This night the shipp Speedwell sprunge a leak under a steame

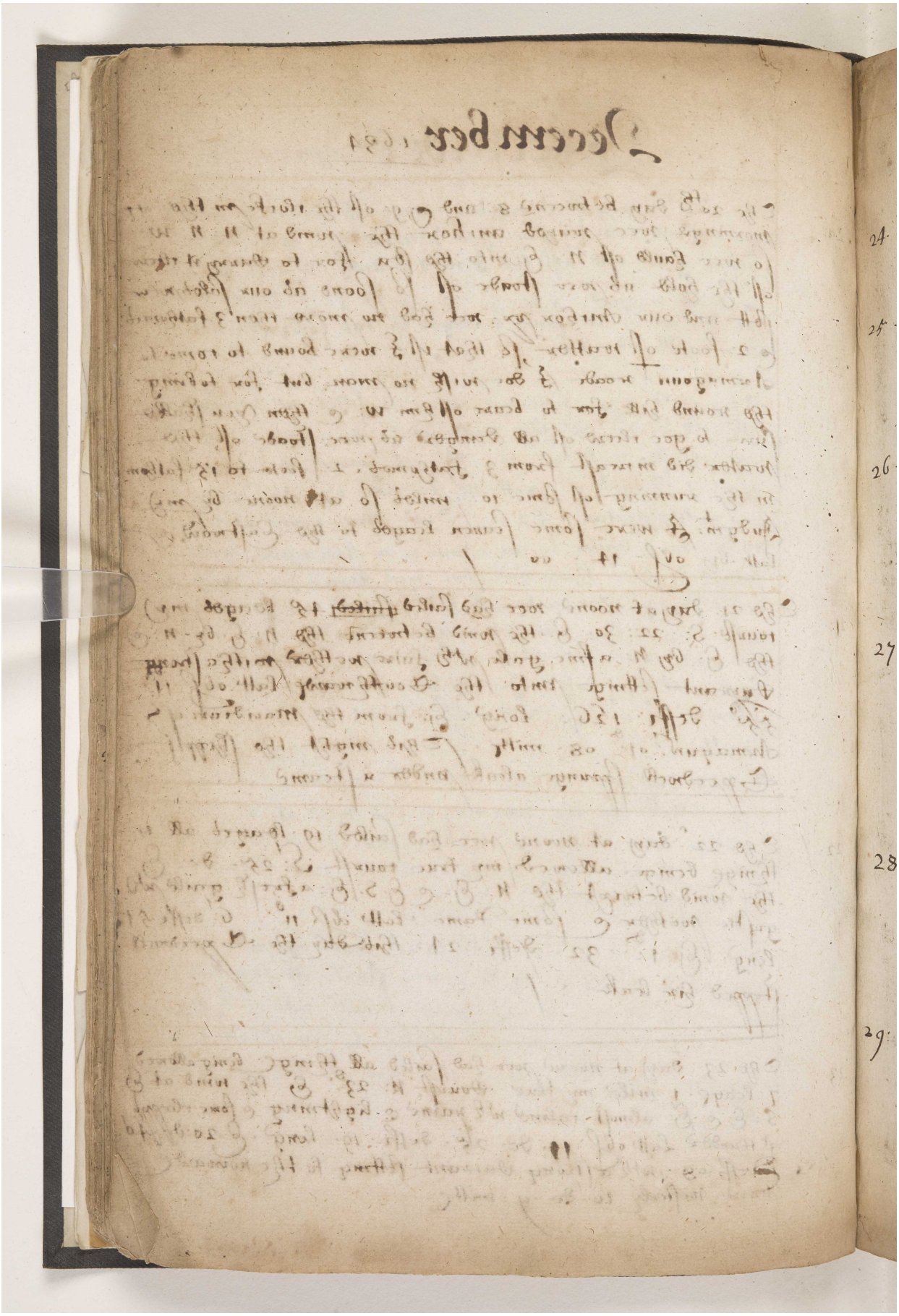
22: The 22 day at noone wee had sailed 19 leages all thinge benige allowed my true course S: 25 de E: the wind betwixt the N: E: & E: S: E: a fresh gaile wth gustie wether & some raine latt obs 11 6 deffi 51 long E: 1 32 deffi 24: this day the Speedwell stopped hir leak

23: The 23 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge benig allowed 7 leage 1 mile my true course N: 23 E: the wind at E: S: E: & E: almost calme wth raine & lightning & some clapps ost thunder latt obs 11: de 25 deffi 19 long E 20: de 40 deffi 08 wth a strong durrant setting to the norward darr westerly 10 de 9 mitt

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000065

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

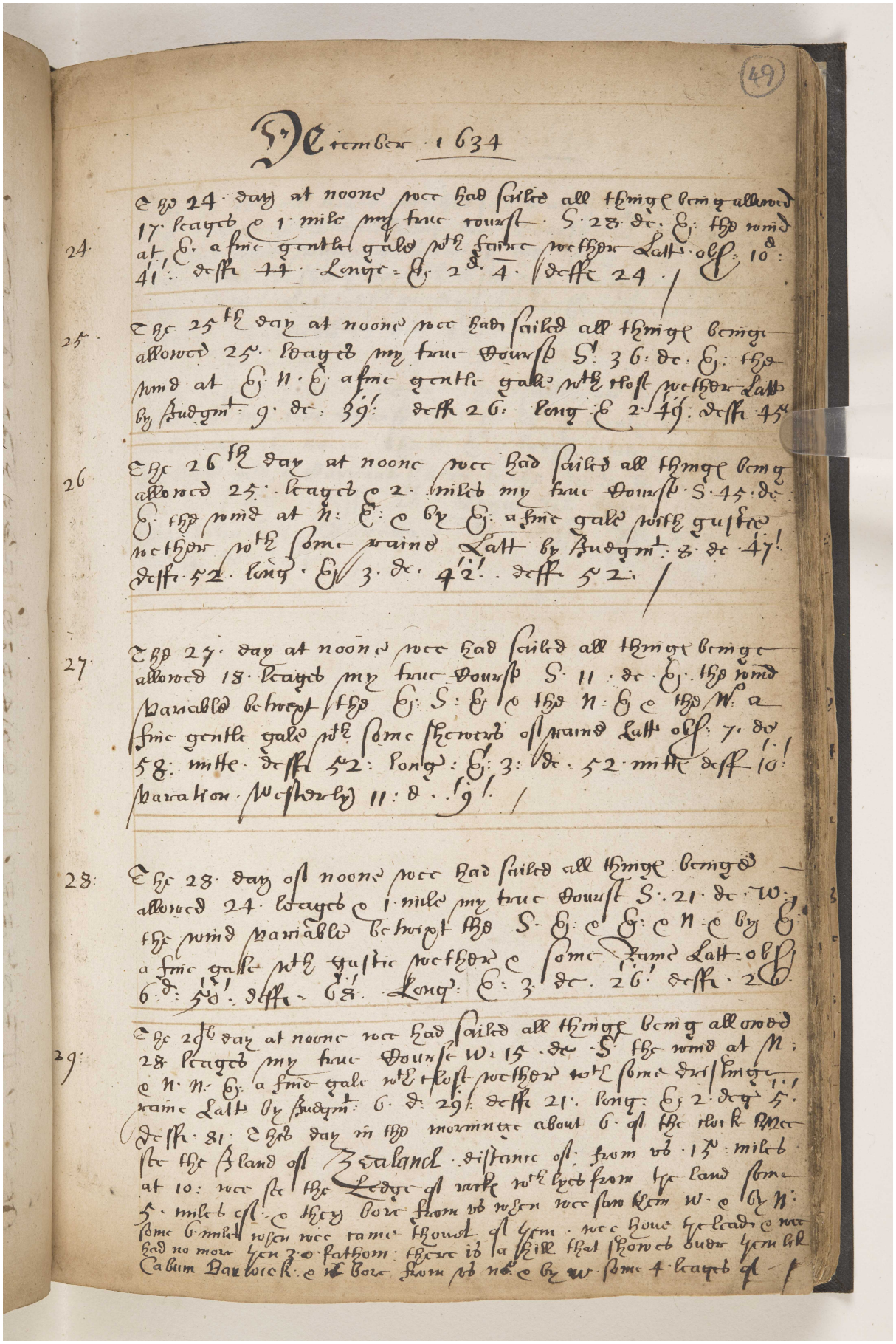


BRITISH LIBRARY

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [49r] (102/274)



December 1634

24 The 24 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 17 leages & 1 mile my true course S. 28 de. E. the wind at E. a fine gentle gale wth faire wether Latt obs. 10d 41' deff 44 Longe E. 2d 4 deff 24

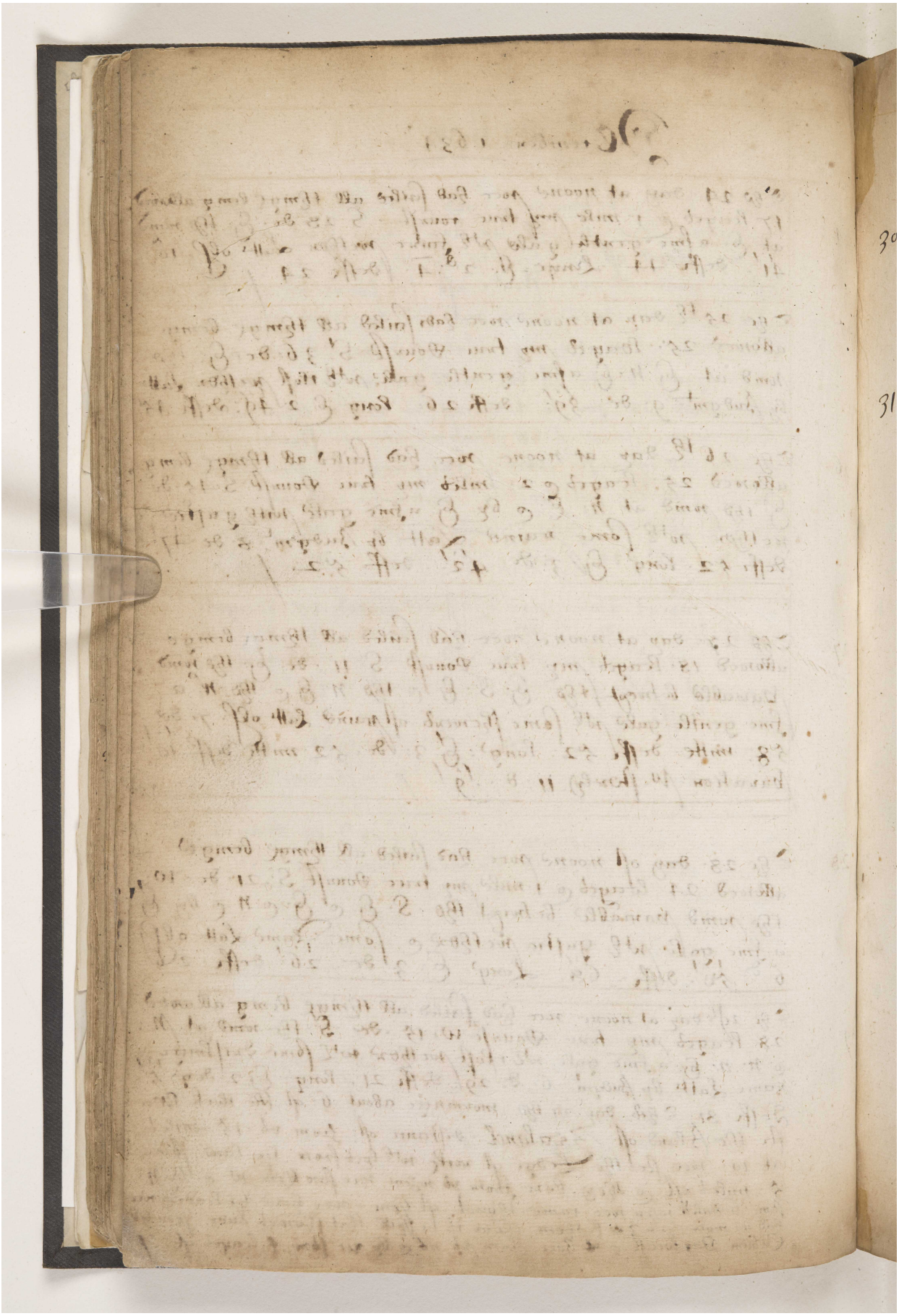
25 The 25th day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 25 leages my true course S. 36 de. E. the wind at E. N. E. a fine gentle gale wth close wether Latt by Judgmt 9 de. 39' deff 26 long E. 2 49' deff 45

26 The 26th day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 25 leages & 2 miles my true course S. 45 de. E. the wind at N. E. & by E. a fine gale with gustie wether wth some raine Latt by Judgmt 8 de 47' deff 52 long E. 3 de. 42' deff 52

27 The 27 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 18 leages my true course S. 11 de. E. the wind variable betwixt the E. S. E. & the N. E. & the W. a fine gentle gale wth some shewers of raine Latt obs. 7 de 58 mitte deff 52 long E. 3 de. 52 mitte deff 10' Varation Westerly 11 d. 9'

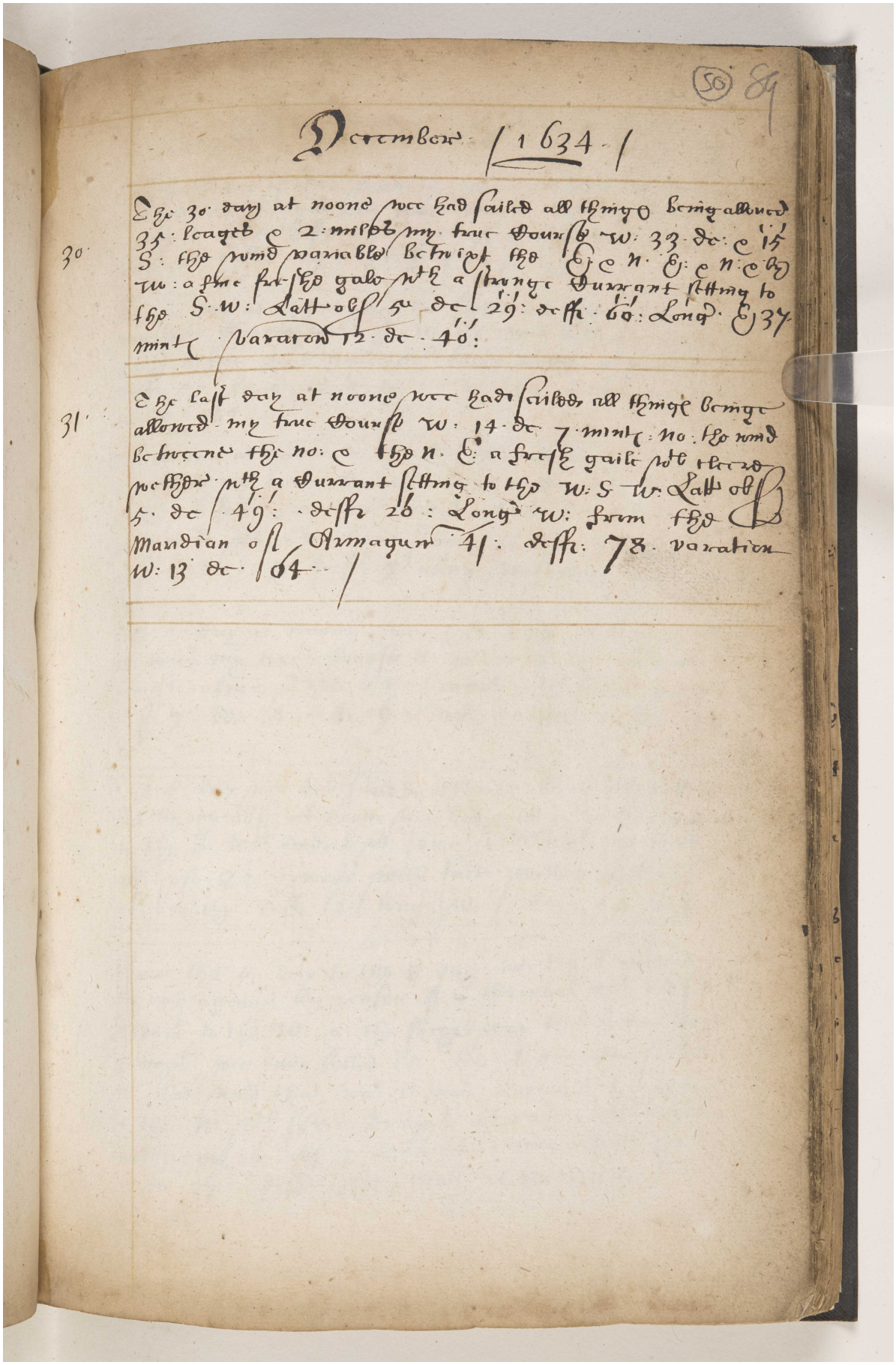
28 The 28 day of noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 24 leages & 1 mile my true course S. 21 de. W. the wind variable betwixt the S. E. & E. & N. & by E. a fine gale wth gustie wether & some raine Latt obs. 6 d. 50' deff 68 Long E. 3 de. 26' deff 26

29 The 29th day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 28 leages my true course W. 15 de. S. the wind at N. & N. N. E. a fine gale wth close wether wth some drisling raine Latt by Judgmt 6 d. 29' deff 21 long E. 2 deg 5' deff 81 This day in the morninge about 6 of the clock wee see the Island of Zealand distance of from us 15 miles at 10 wee see the Ledge of rocke wth lyes from the land some 5 miles of & they bore from us when wee saw them W. & by N. some 6 miles when wee came thouet of them wee houe the leade & wee had no more then 30 fathom there is a hill that showes ouer them like Cabum Barwick & we bore from us no. & by W. some 4 leages of



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000068

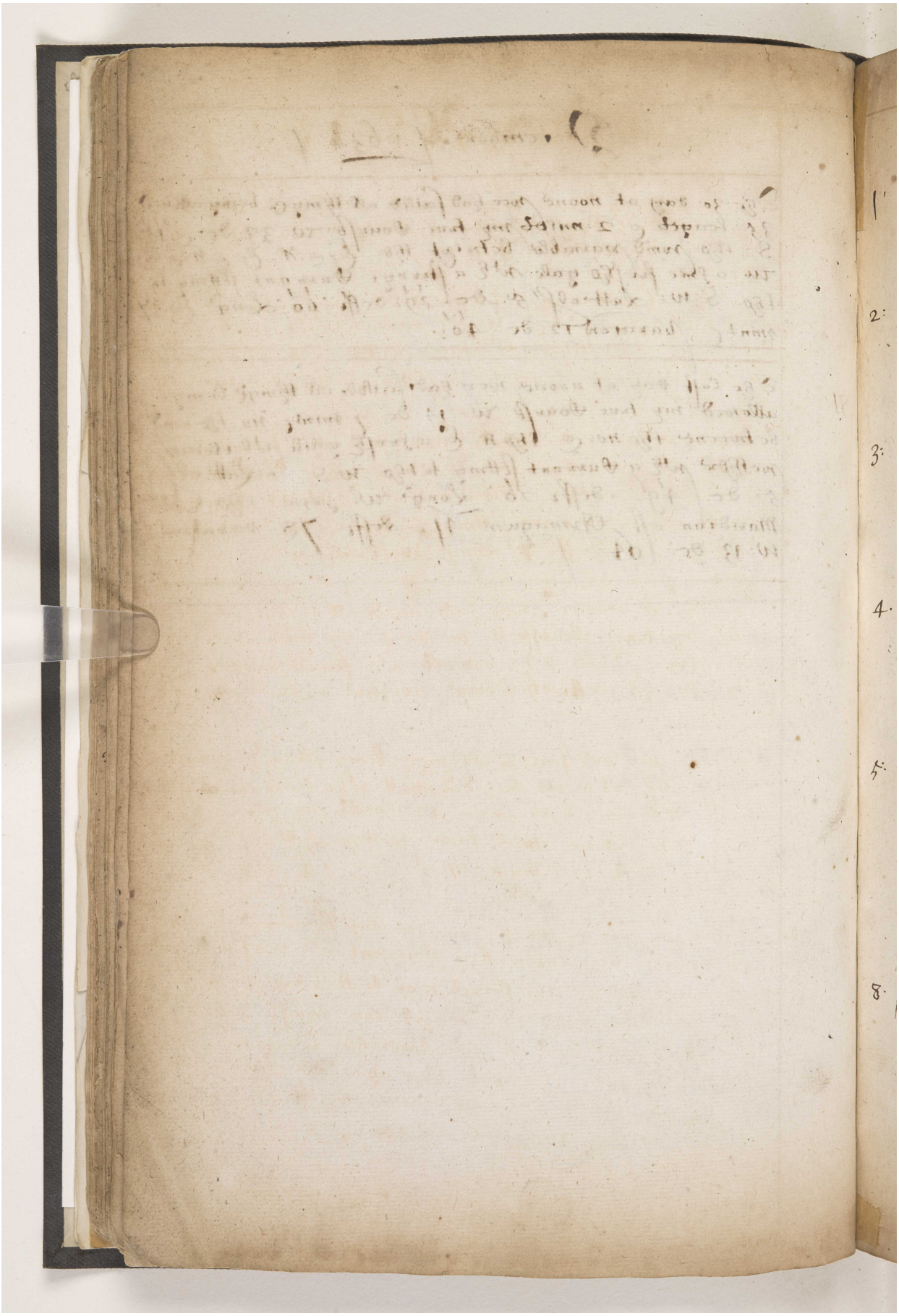


(50) 89

December 1634

30 The 30 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 35 leages & 2 miles my true Course W: 33 de: & 15 S: the wind variable betwixt the E: & N: E: & N: & by W: a fine fresh gale wth a stronge Durrant setting to the S: W: Latt obs 5 de 29: deffi 60: Long E 37 mint Varacon 12 de 40:

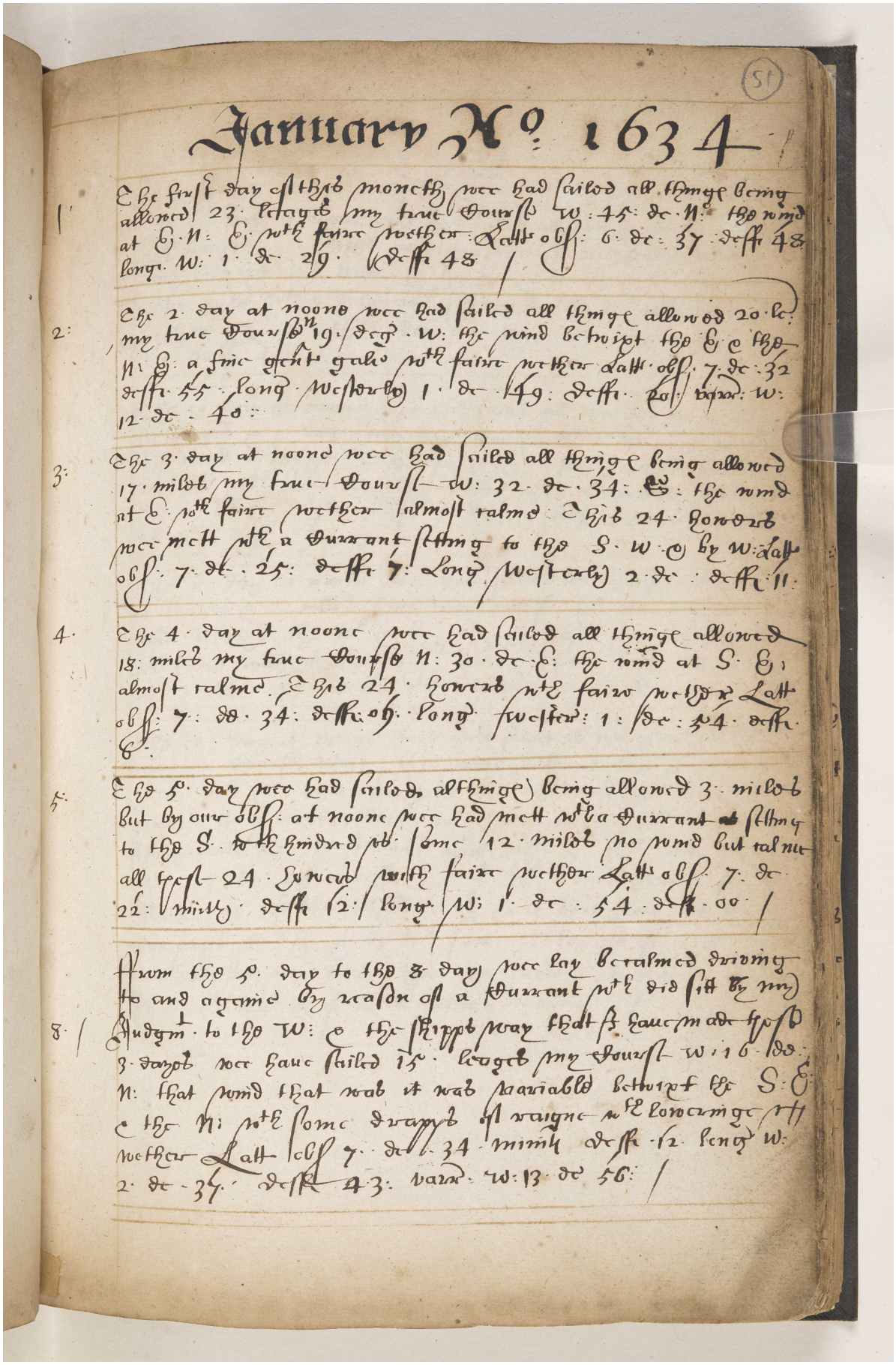
31 The last day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed my true Course W: 14 de 7 mint: No: the wind betweene the No: & the N: E: a fresh gaile wth cleere wether wth a Durrant setting to the W: S W: Latt obs 5 de 49: deffi 20: Long W: from the Maridian of Armagun 41: deffi: 78 varation W: 13 de 64



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [51r] (106/274)



(51)

January No: 1634

1 The first day of this moneth wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 23 leages my true Course W: 45: de N: the wind at E N: E: wth faire wether Latt obs: 6 de: 37 deffi 48 long: W: 1 de 29 deffi 48

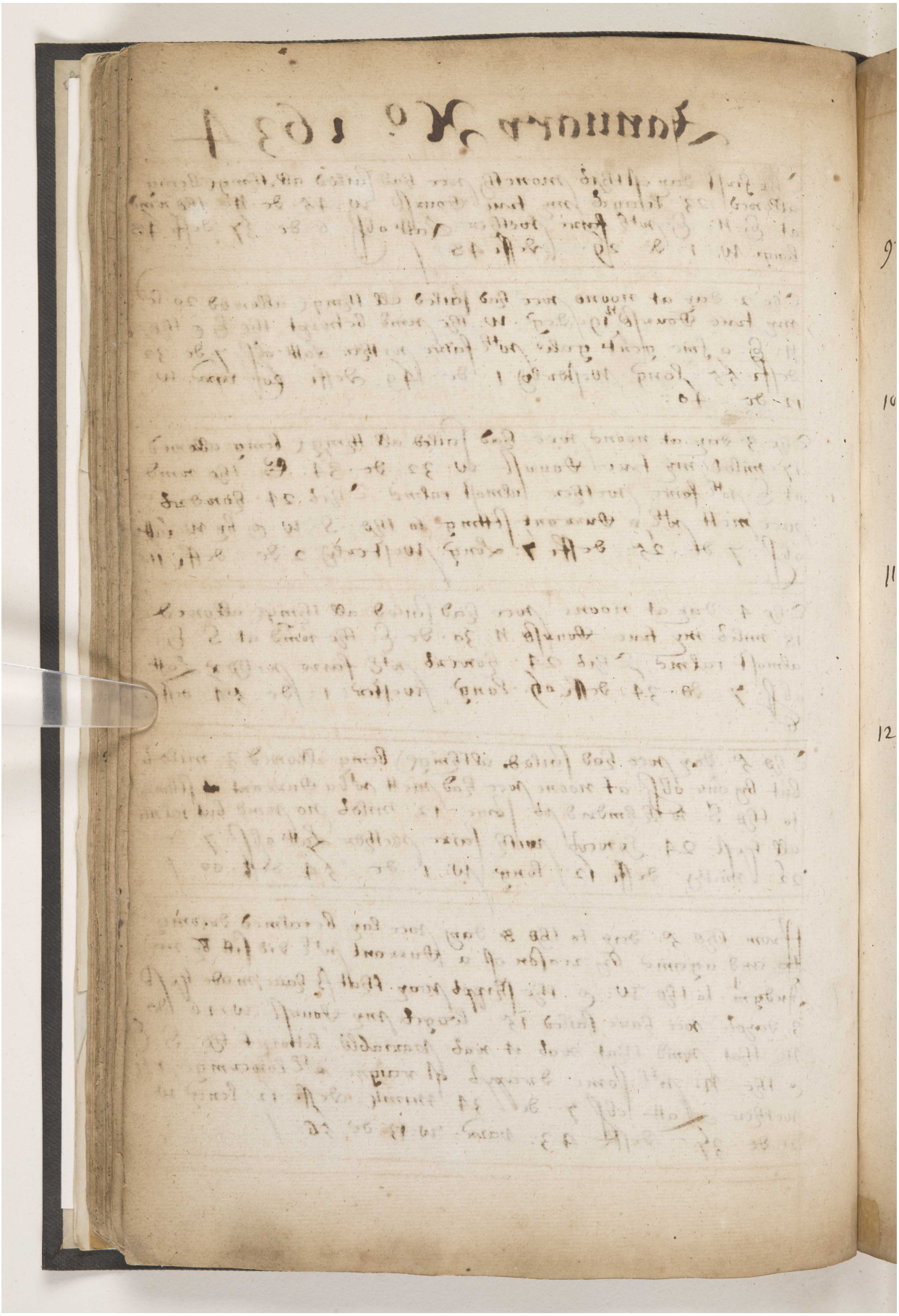
2: The 2 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 20 le: my true Course N 19 deg W: the wind betwixt the E & the N: E: a fine gent gale wth faire wether Latt obs: 7 de: 32 deffi 55 long Westerly 1 de 49 deffi 20 varr: W: 12 de 40

3: The 3 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 17 miles my true Course W: 32 de 34: E: the wind at E: wth faire wether almost calme This 24 howers wee mett wth a Durrant setting to the S W & by W: Latt obs: 7 de 25 deffi 7 Long Westerly 2 de deffi 11

4. The 4 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 18 miles my true Course N: 30 de E: the wind at S E: almost calme This 24 howers wth faire wether Latt obs: 7 de 34 deffi 09 long Wester: 1 de 54 deffi 6

5: The 5 day wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 3 miles but by our obs: at noone wee had mett wth a Durrant setting to the S wth hindred vs some 12 miles no wind but calme all these 24 howers with faire wether Latt obs: 7 de 22 minty deffi 12 long W: 1 de 54 deffi 00

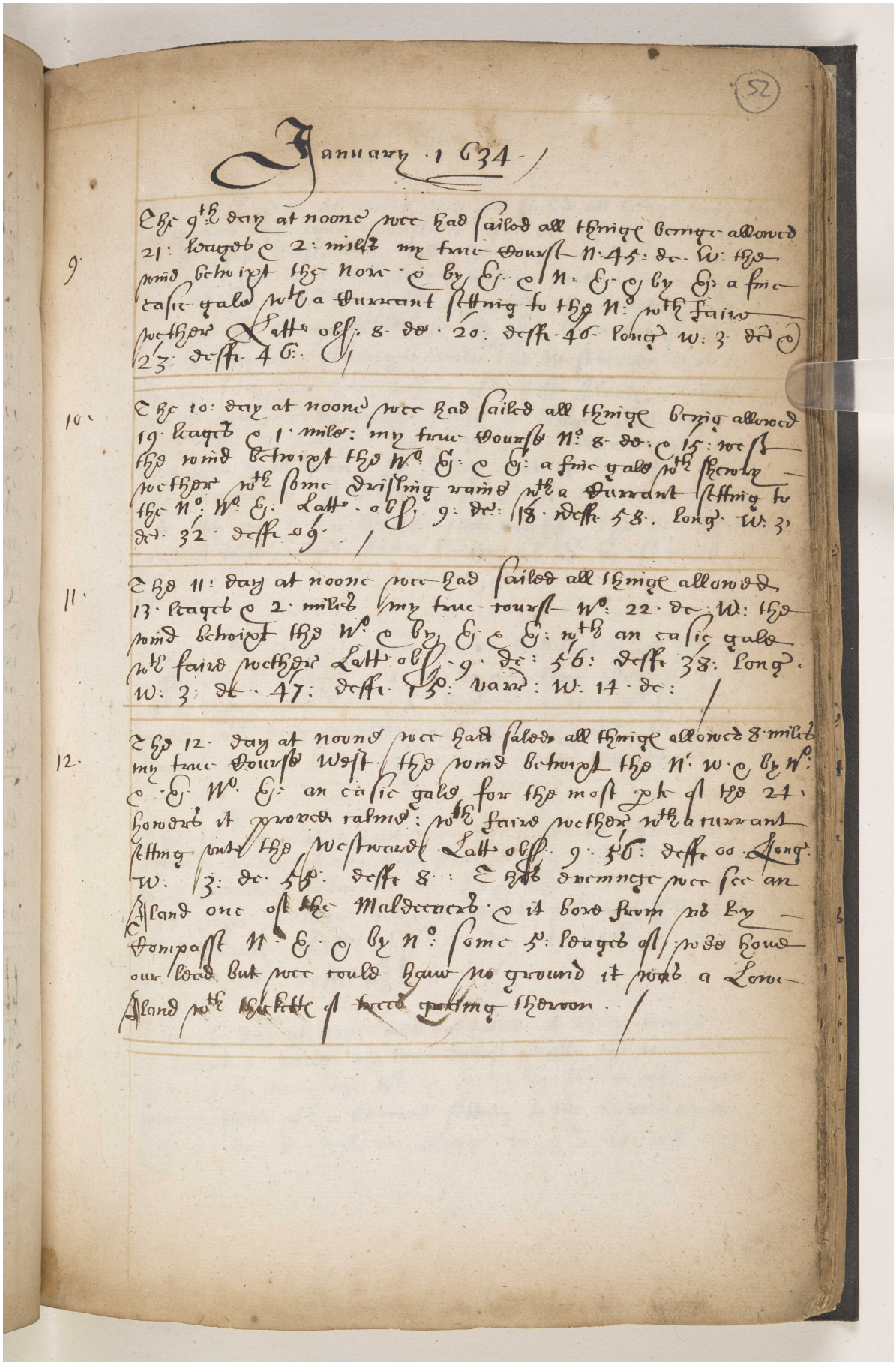
From the 5 day to the 8 day wee lay becalmed driving to and againe by reason of a Durrant wth did sitt by my
8 Judgmt to the W: & the shipps way that I have made these 3 dayes wee have sailed 15 leages my Course W: 16 de N: that wind that was it was variable betwixt the S E & the N: wth some drapys of raigne wth loweringe wth wether Latt obs 7 de 34 minty deffi 12 long W: 2 de 37 deffi 43 varr: W: 13 de 56



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [52r] (108/274)



(52)

January 1634

9 The 9th day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 21: leages & 2: miles my true Course N: 45: de: W: the wind betwixt the Nore & by E: & N: E: & by E: a fine easie gale wth a Currant setting to the N: wth faire wether Latt: obs: 8: de: 20: deff: 46: long: W: 3: de: & 23: deff: 46:

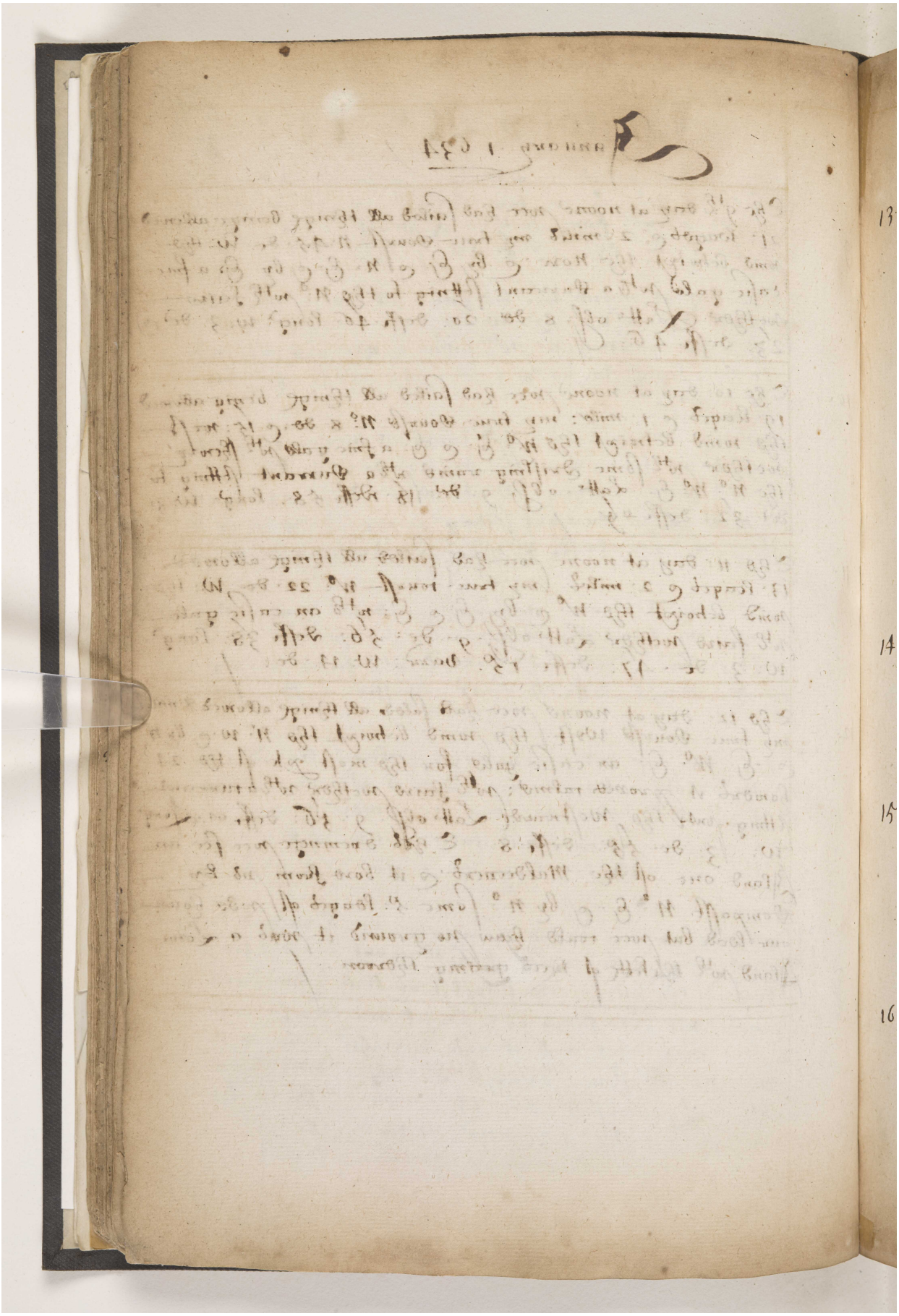
10 The 10: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 19: leages & 1: mile: my true Course N: 8: de: & 15: west the wind betwixt the W: E: & E: a fine gale wth shewry wether wth some drisling raine wth a Currant setting to the N: W: E: Latt: obs: 9: de: 18: deff: 58: long: W: 3: de: 32: deff: 09:

11 The 11: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 13: leages & 2: miles my true Course W: 22: de: W: the wind betwixt the W: & by E: & E: wth an easie gale wth faire wether Latt: obs: 9: de: 56: deff: 38: long: W: 3: de: 47: deff: 15: varr: W: 14: de:

12 The 12: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 8: miles my true Course West the wind betwixt the N: W: & by W: & E: W: E: an easie gale for the most pte of the 24: howers it proved calme: wth faire wether wth a currant setting unto the Westward Latt: obs: 9: 56: deff: 00: Long: W: 3: de: 55: deff: 8: This eveninge wee see an Iland one of the Maldeevers & it bore from us by Compasse N: E: & by N: some 5: leages of: wee howe our lead but wee could haue no ground it was a Lowe Iland wth thickette of trees growing thereon.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

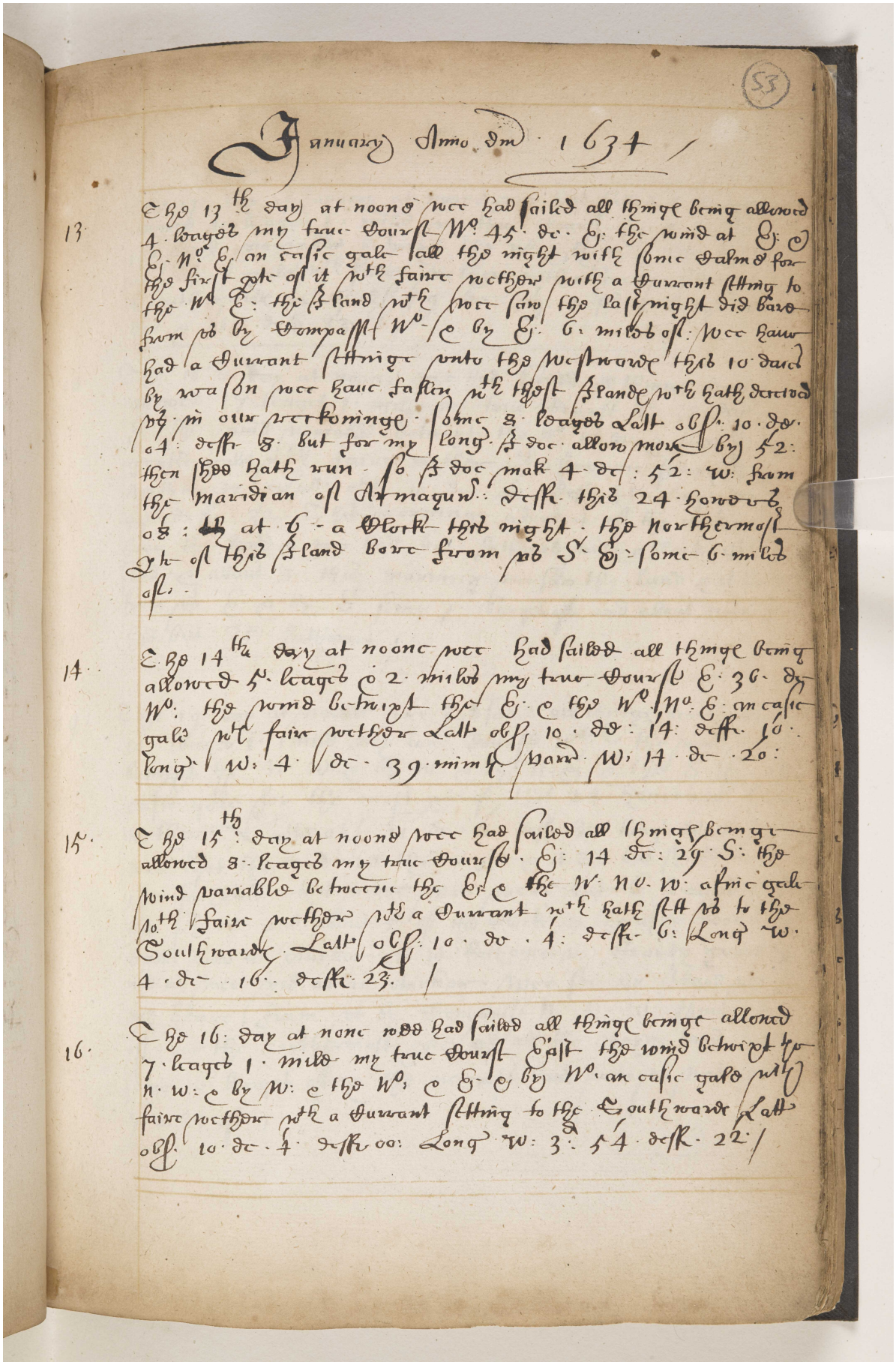
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00006d



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [53r] (110/274)



January Anno dm 1634

13 The 13th day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 4 leages my true Course No. 45 de. E. the wind at E. & E. No. E. an easie gale all the night with some Calme for the first pte ost it wth faire wether with a Currant setting to the W. E. the Island wth wee saw the last night did bare from us by Compasse No. & by E. 6 miles ost. wee have had a Currant settinge unto the westwarde this 10 daies by reason wee have fallen wth these Islande wth hath deceived us in our reckoninge some 8 leages Latt obs. 10 de. 04 deff. 8 but for my long. I doe allow more by 52 then shee hath run so I doe make 4 de. 52 W. from the Maridian ost Armagun. deff. this 24 howers 08 at 6 a Clock this night the northermost pte ost this Island bore from us S. E. some 6 miles ost.

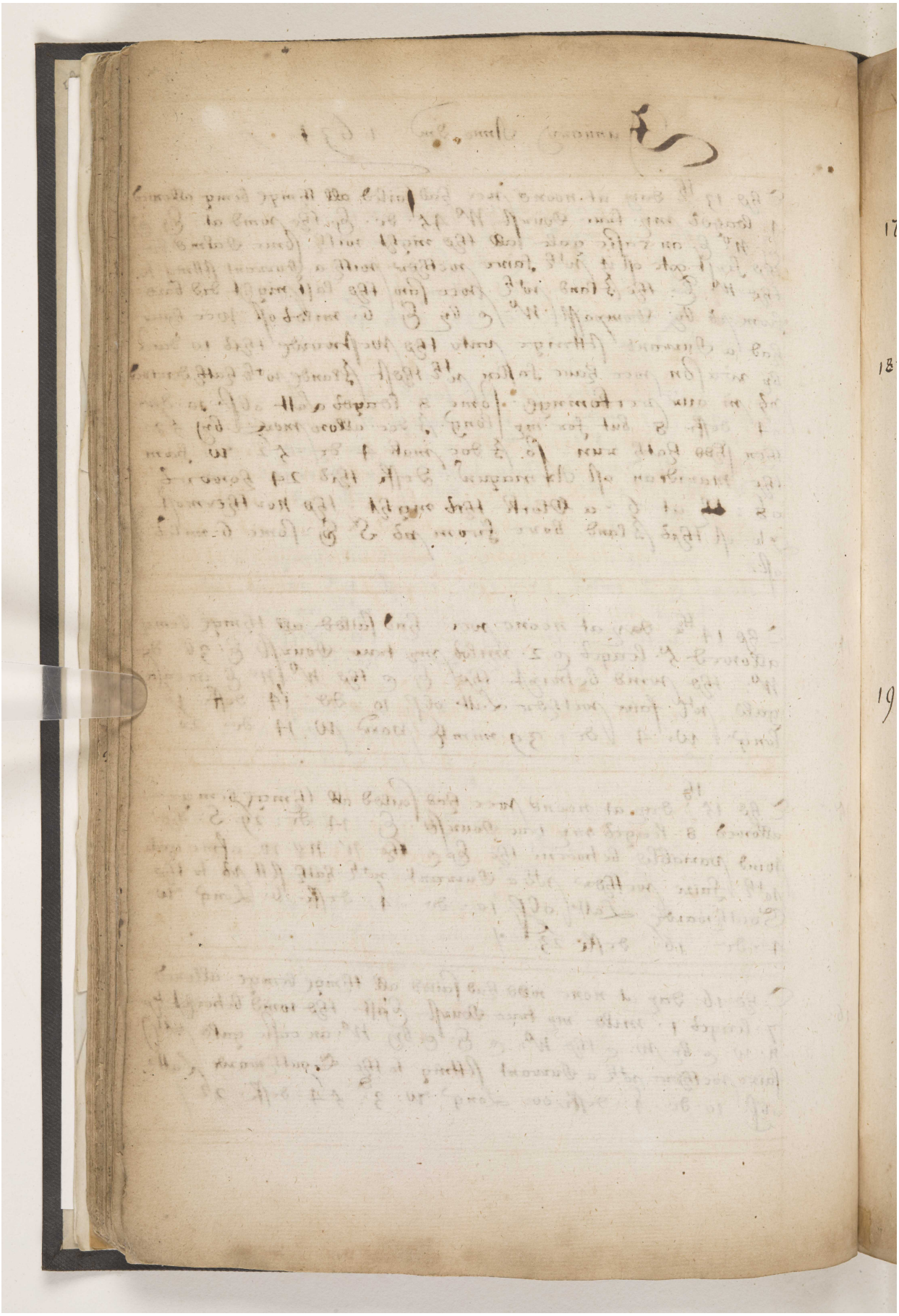
14 The 14th day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 5 leages & 2 miles my true Course E. 36 de. No. the wind betwixt the E. & the No. No. E. an easie gale wth faire wether Latt obs. 10 de. 14 deff. 10 long. W. 4 de. 39 minth. Varr. W. 14 de. 20

15 The 15th day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 8 leages my true Course E. 14 de. 29 S. the wind variable betweene the E. & the W. No. W. a fine gale 10th faire wether wth a Currant wth hath sett us to the Southwarde Latt obs. 10 de. 4 deff. 6 Long W. 4 de. 16 deff. 23

16 The 16 day at none wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 7 leages 1 mile my true Course East the wind betwixt the N. W. & by W. & the No. & E. & by No. an easie gale wth faire wether wth a Currant setting to the Southwarde Latt obs. 10 de. 4 deff. 00 Long W. 3d. 54 deff. 22

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00006f

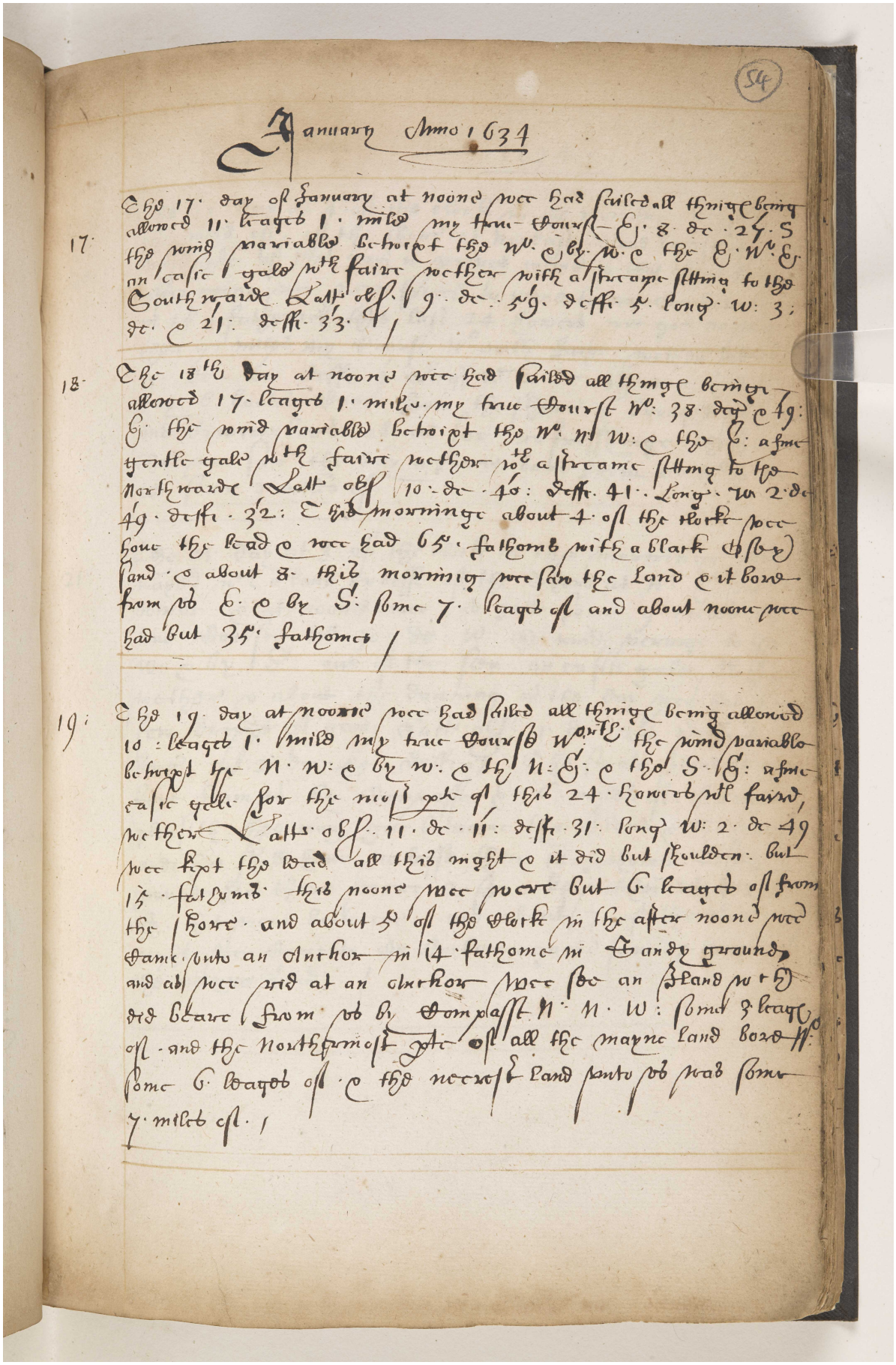


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000070

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [54r] (112/274)

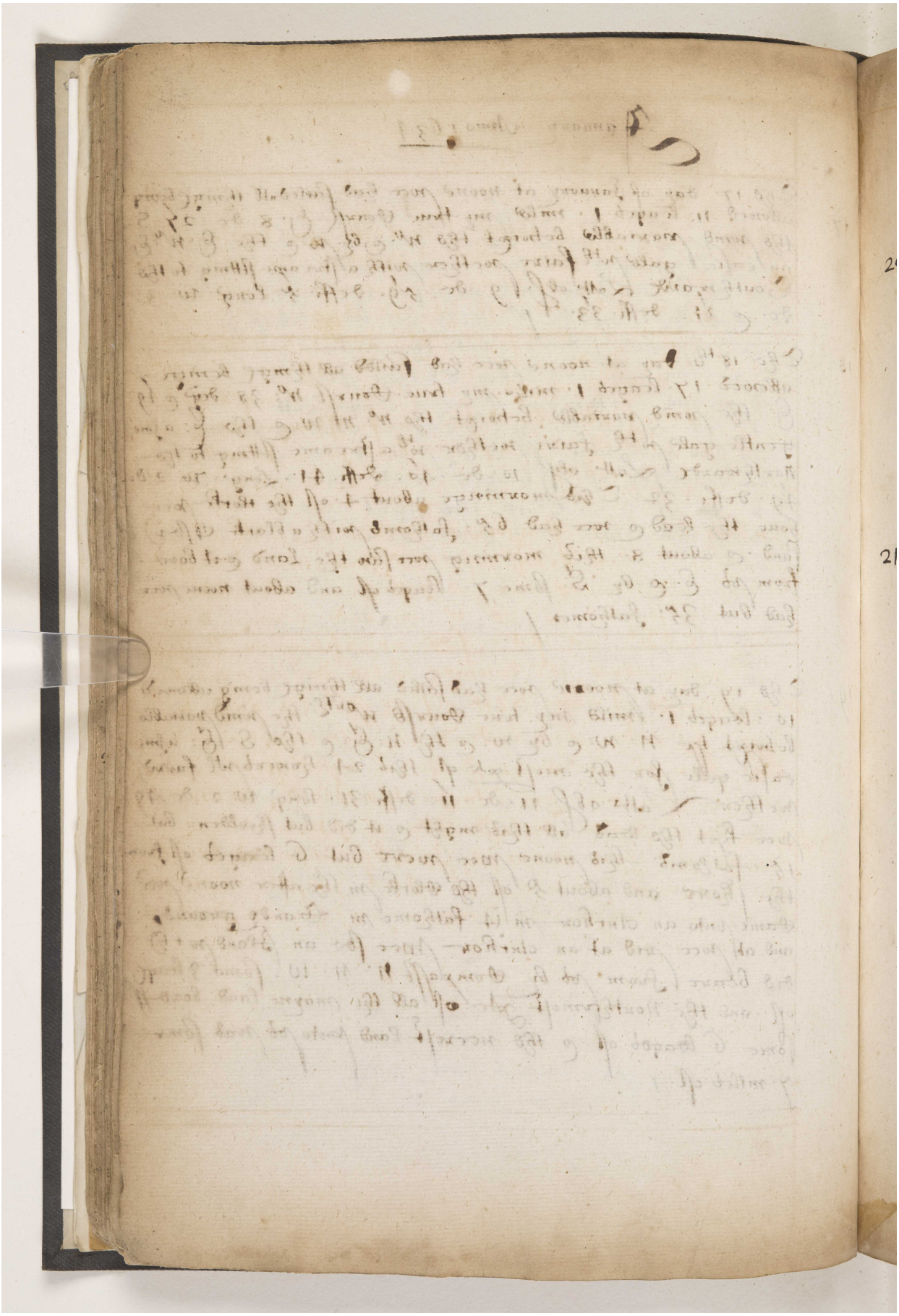


January Anno 1634

17. The 17. day of January at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 11. leages 1. mile my true Course E. 8. de. 27. S the wind variable betwixt the W. & by W. & the E. W. E. an easie gale wth faire wether with a streame setting to the Southwarde Latt obs. 9. de. 59. deffi. 5. long. W. 3. de. & 21. deffi. 33.

18. The 18th day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 17. leages 1. mile my true Course W. 38. deg & 49. E. the wind variable betwixt the W. N. W. & the E. a fine gentle gale wth faire wether wth a streame setting to the Northwarde Latt obs. 10. de. 40. deffi. 41. Long. W. 2. de. 49. deffi. 32. This morninge about 4. of the clocke wee houe the lead & wee had 65. fathoms with a black Osey sand & about 8. this morning wee saw the Land & it bore from us E. & by S. some 7. leages of and about noone wee had but 35. fathomes

19. The 19. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 10. leages 1. mile my true Course Worth the wind variable betwixt the N. W. & by W. & the N. E. & the S. E. a fine easie gale for the most pte of this 24. howers wth faire wether Latt obs. 11. de. 11. deffi. 31. long W. 2. de. 49 wee kept the lead all this night & it did but shoulden. but 15. fathoms this noone wee were but 6. leages of from the shore. and about 5 of the clocke in the after noone wee came unto an Anchor in 14. fathome in Sandy ground and as wee rid at an Anchor wee see an Island wch did beare from us by Compasse N. N. W. some 3. leages of. and the Northermost pte of all the mayne Land bore W. some 6. leages of & the neerest Land unto us was some 7. miles of.

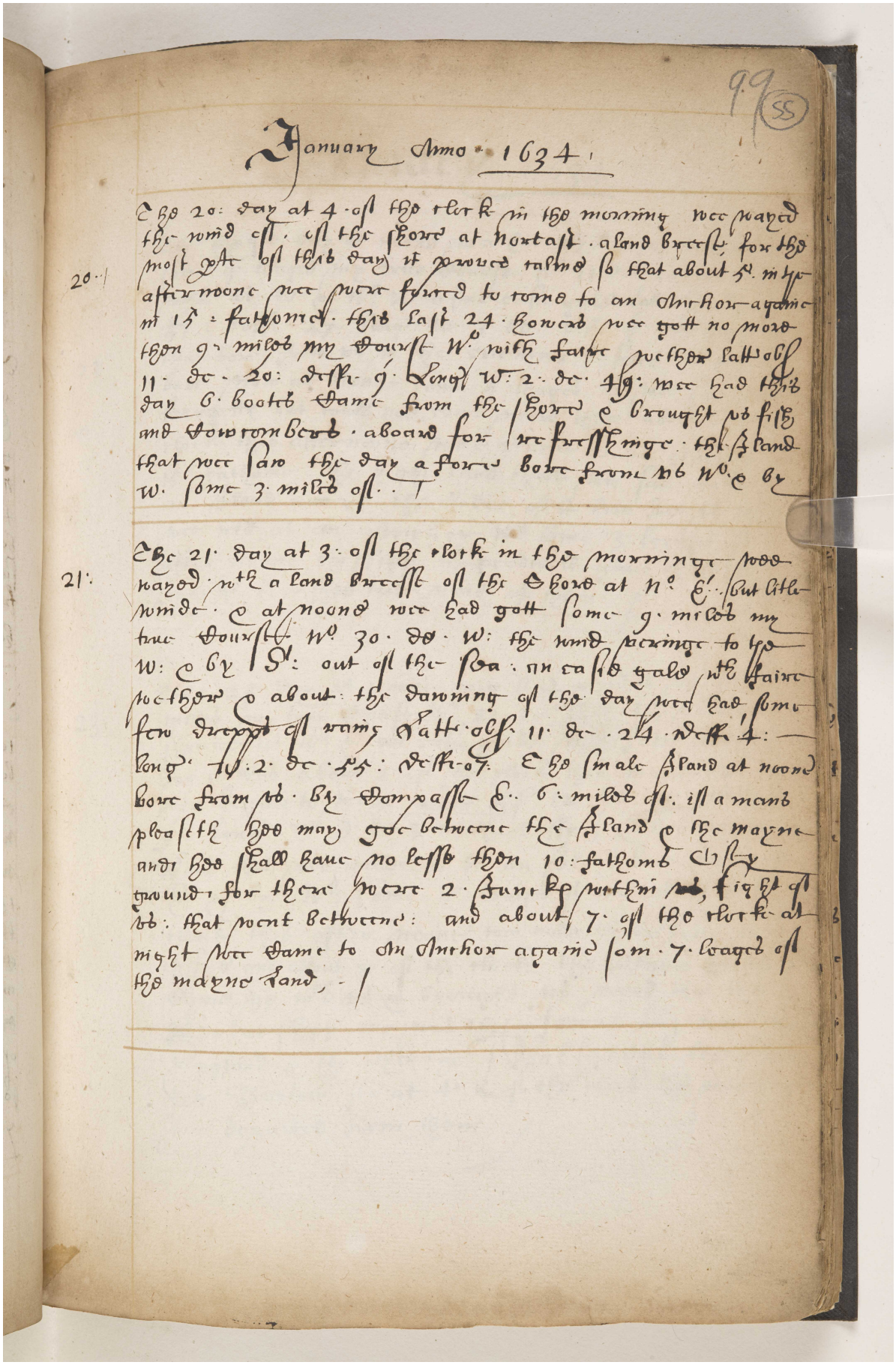


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000072

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

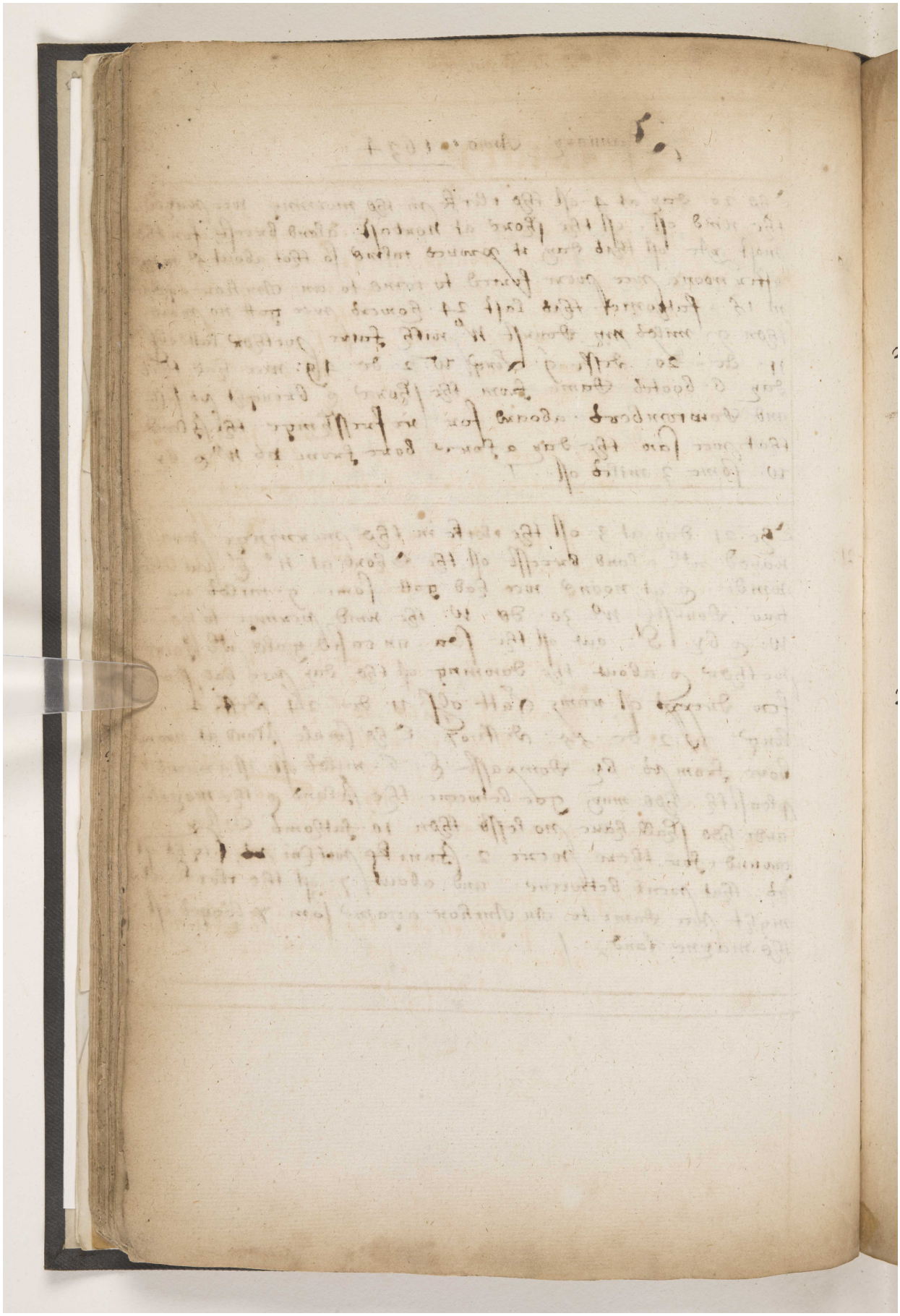
'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [55r] (114/274)



January Anno 1634.

20. The 20: day at 4. ost the clock in the morning wee wayed the wind ost. ost the shore at Nortast. a land breese, for the most pte ost this day it proved calme so that about 5. in the afternoone wee were forced to come to an Anchor againe in 15: fathoms. this last 24. howers wee gott no more then 9. miles my Dourse W. with faire wether latt obs 11. de. 20: desk. 9. Long W: 2. de. 49: wee had this day 6. bootes Dame from the shore & brought us fish and Dowcombers. aboard for refresshinge. the Island that wee saw the day afore bore from us W. & by W. some 3. miles ost.

21. The 21. day at 3. ost the clock in the morninge wee wayed wth a land breesse ost the Shore at N. E. but litle winde. & at noone wee had gott some 9. miles my true Dourse W. 30. de. W: the wind veringe to the W: & by S: out ost the sea: an easie gale wth faire wether & about the dawning ost the day wee had some few dreppes ost raine Latt. obs 11. de. 24. desk. 4: Long. W: 2. de. 55: desk. 07. The smale Island at noone bore from us. by Dompasse E. 6: miles ost. ist a mans pleaseth hee may goe betweene the Island & the mayne andi hee shall haue no lesse then 10: fathoms Osey ground. for there were 2. Junckes within us, fight ost us: that went betweene: and about 7. ost the clock at night wee Dame to an Anchor againe som. 7. leages ost the mayne land.



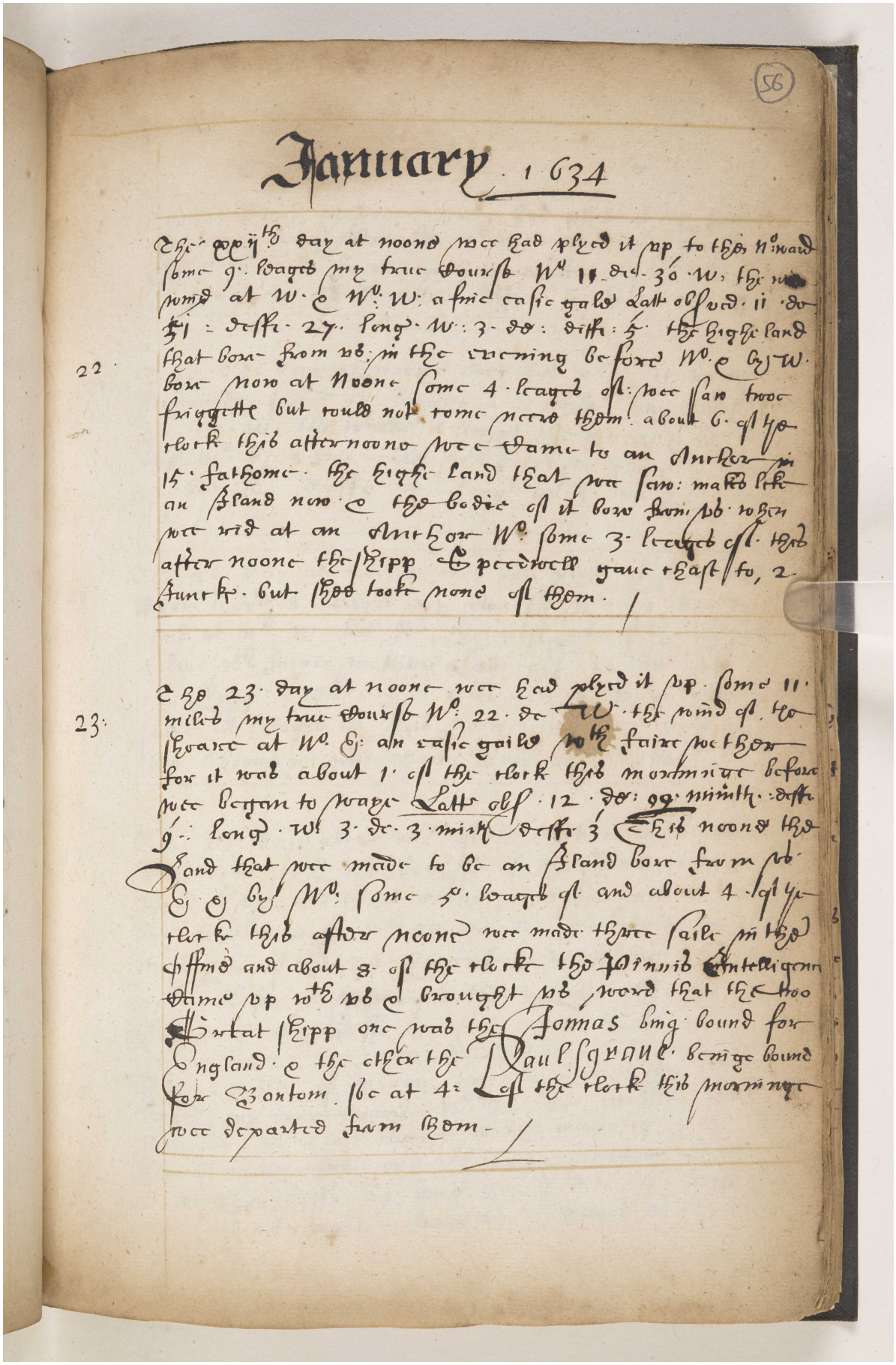
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000074

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [56r] (116/274)



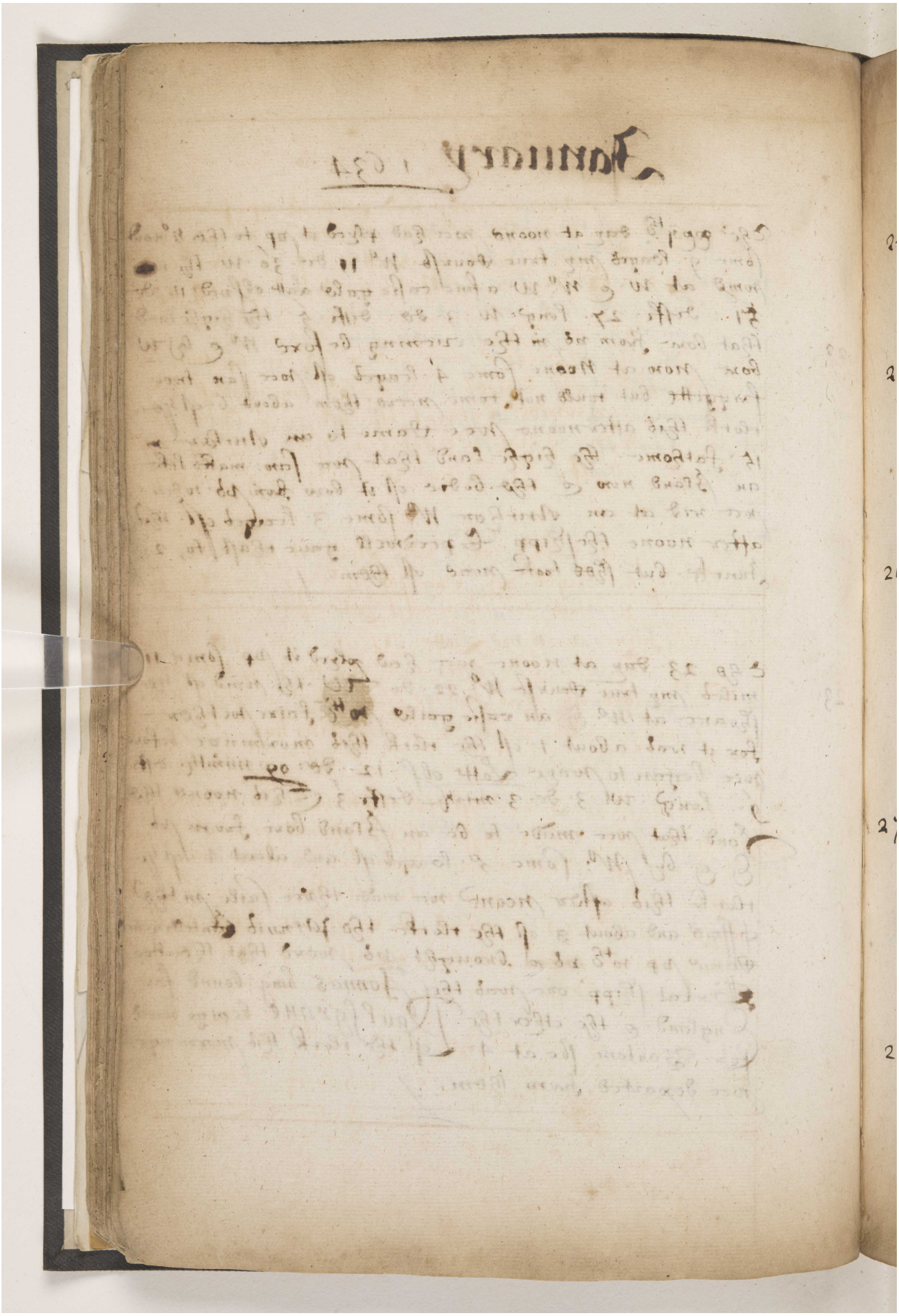
January 1634

The xxij^th day at noone wee had plyed it up to the N^o ward some 9 leages my true Course W^o 11 de 30 W, the wind at W & W^o W a fine easie gale Latt obs ved 11 de 51 deffi 27 long W 3 de diffi 5 the highe land that bore from us in the evening before W^o & by W bore now at Noone some 4 leages ost wee saw twoe friggette but could not come neere them about 6 ost the clock this afternoone wee came to an Anchor in 15 fathome the highe land that wee saw makes like an Iland now & the bodie ost it bore from us when wee rid at an Anchor W^o some 3 leages ost this after noone the shipp Speedwell gave chase to 2 Junck but shee tooke none ost them.

22

The 23 day at noone wee had plyed it up some 11 miles my true Course W^o 22 de W the wind ost the sheare at W^o & an easie gaile wth faire wether for it was about 1 ost the clock this morninge before wee began to waye Latt obs 12 de 99 minth deffi 9 long W 3 de 3 minth deffi 3 This noone the land that wee made to be an Iland bore from us & by W^o some 5 leages ost and about 4 ost the clock this after noone wee made three saile in the offinge and about 8 ost the clock the Pinnis Intelligence came up wth us & brought us word that the two Great shipp one was the Jonnas bing bound for England & the other the Paulsgrave benige bound for Bantom soe at 4 ost the clock this morninge wee departed from them.

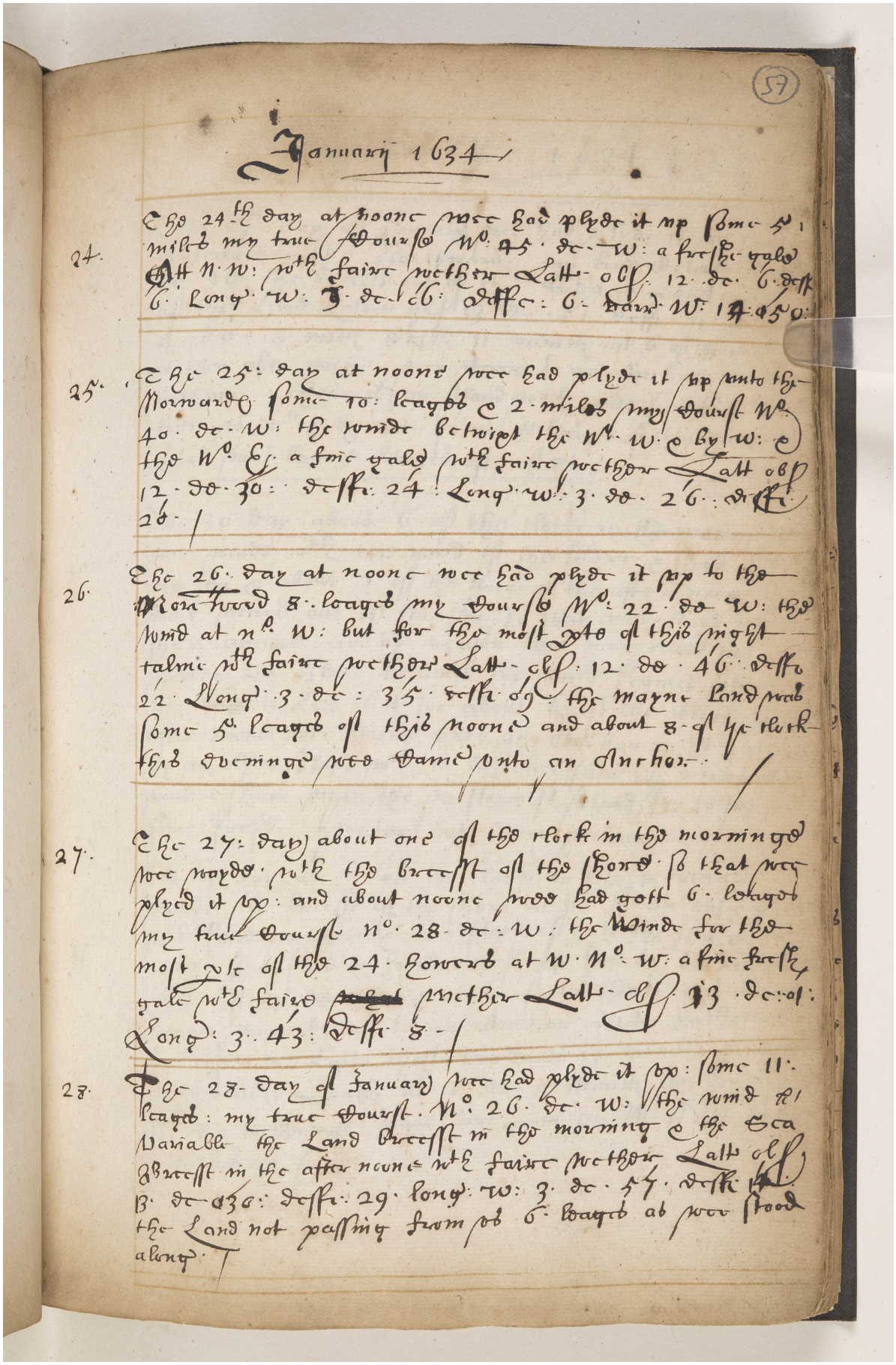
23



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [57r] (118/274)



January 1634

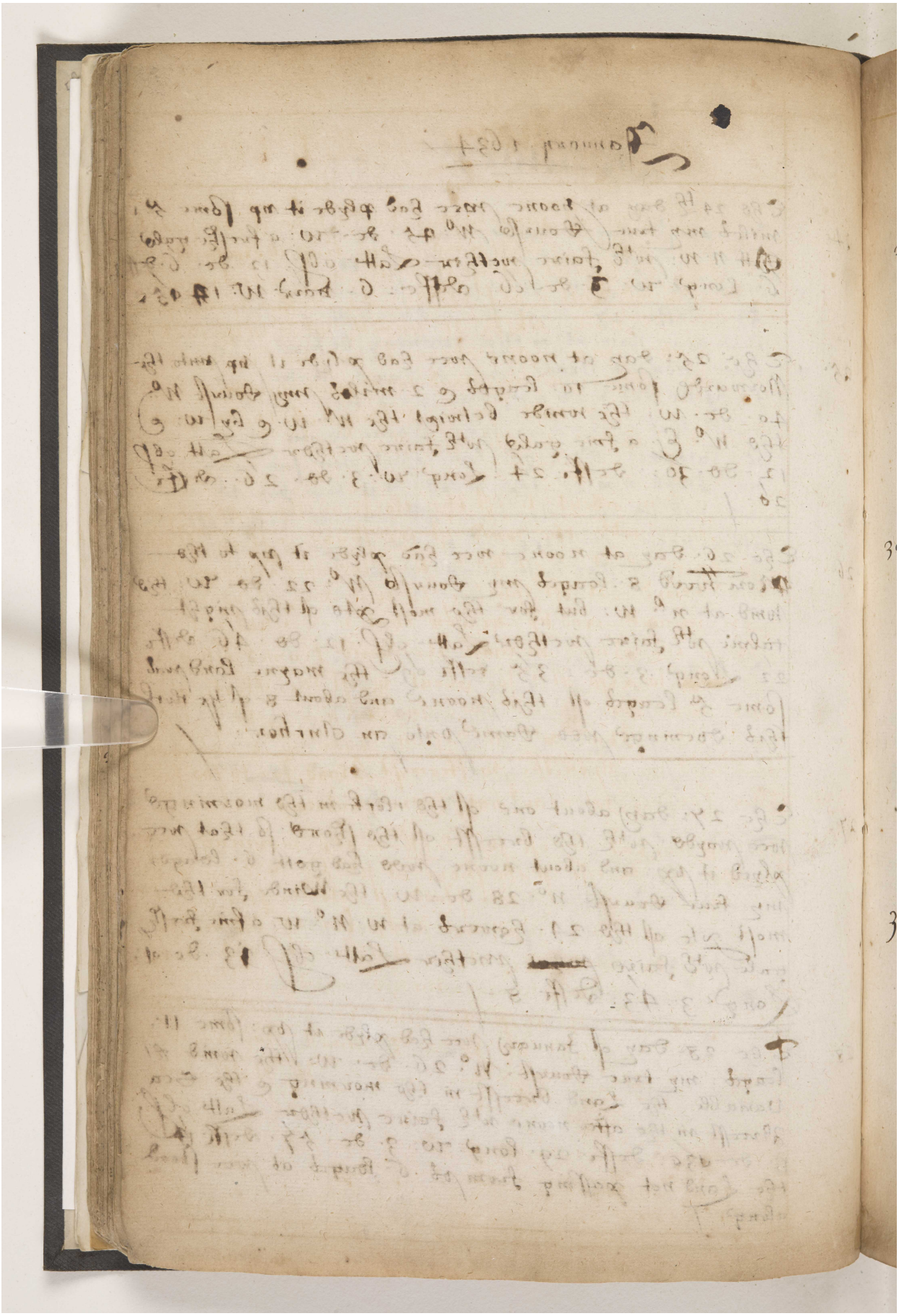
24. The 24th day at noone wee had plyde it up some 5 miles my true Dourse No. 45. de. W: a freshe gale Att N. W: wth faire wether Latt. obs. 12. de. 6. desse 6. Long. W. 3. de. 06: deffe: 6. Varr. W. 14. 50:

25. The 25: day at noone wee had plyde it up unto the Norwards some 10: leages & 2. miles my Dourse No. 40. de. W: the winde betwixt the N. W. & by W: & the No. E: a fine gale wth faire wether Latt obs 12. de. 30: deffe: 24: Long. W. 3. de. 26: deffe 20.

26. The 26. day at noone wee had plyde it up to the Norwood 8. leages my Dourse No. 22. de W: the wind at no. W: but for the most pte of this night calme wth faire wether Latt. obs. 12. de. 46. deffe 22. Long. 3. de: 35. deffe 09. the mayne Land was some 5. leages of this noone and about 8. of ye clock this evenings wee Dame unto an Anchor.

27. The 27: day about one of the clock in the morninge wee wayde wth the breesse of the shore so that wee plyed it up: and about noone wee had gott 6. leages my true Dourse No. 28. de: W: the Winde for the most pte of the 24. howers at W. No. W: a fine fresh gale wth faire ~~[illegible]~~ wether Latt. obs. 13. de: 01: Long: 3. 43: deffe 8.

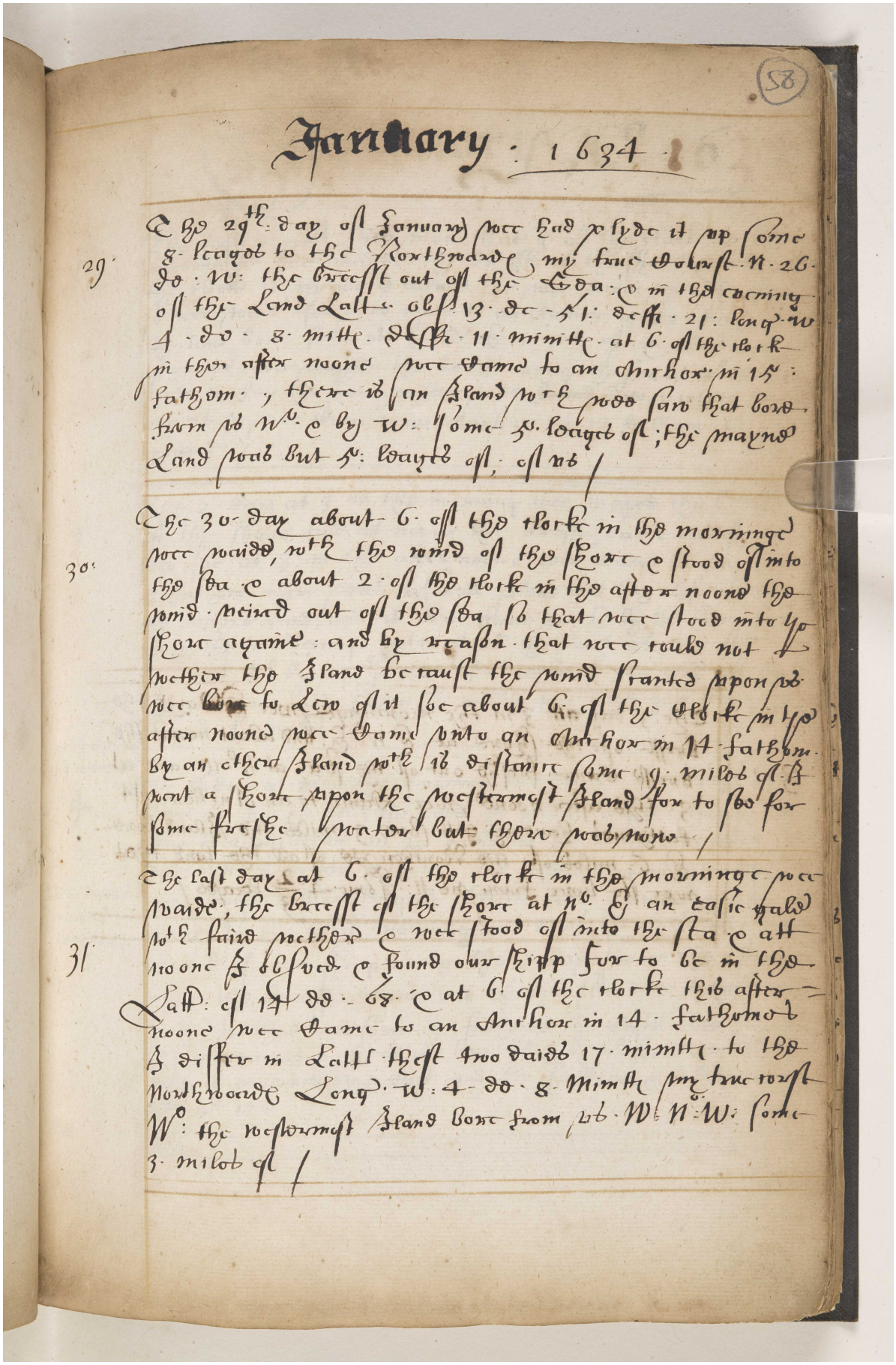
28. The 28. day of January wee had plyde it up: some 11. leages: my true Dourse. No. 26. de. W: the wind is Variable the Land breesse in the morning & the Sea breesse in the after noone wth faire wether Latt obs 13. de 036: deffe: 29. long: W: 3. de. 57. deffe 14. the Land not passing from us 6. leages as wee stood along.



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [58r] (120/274)



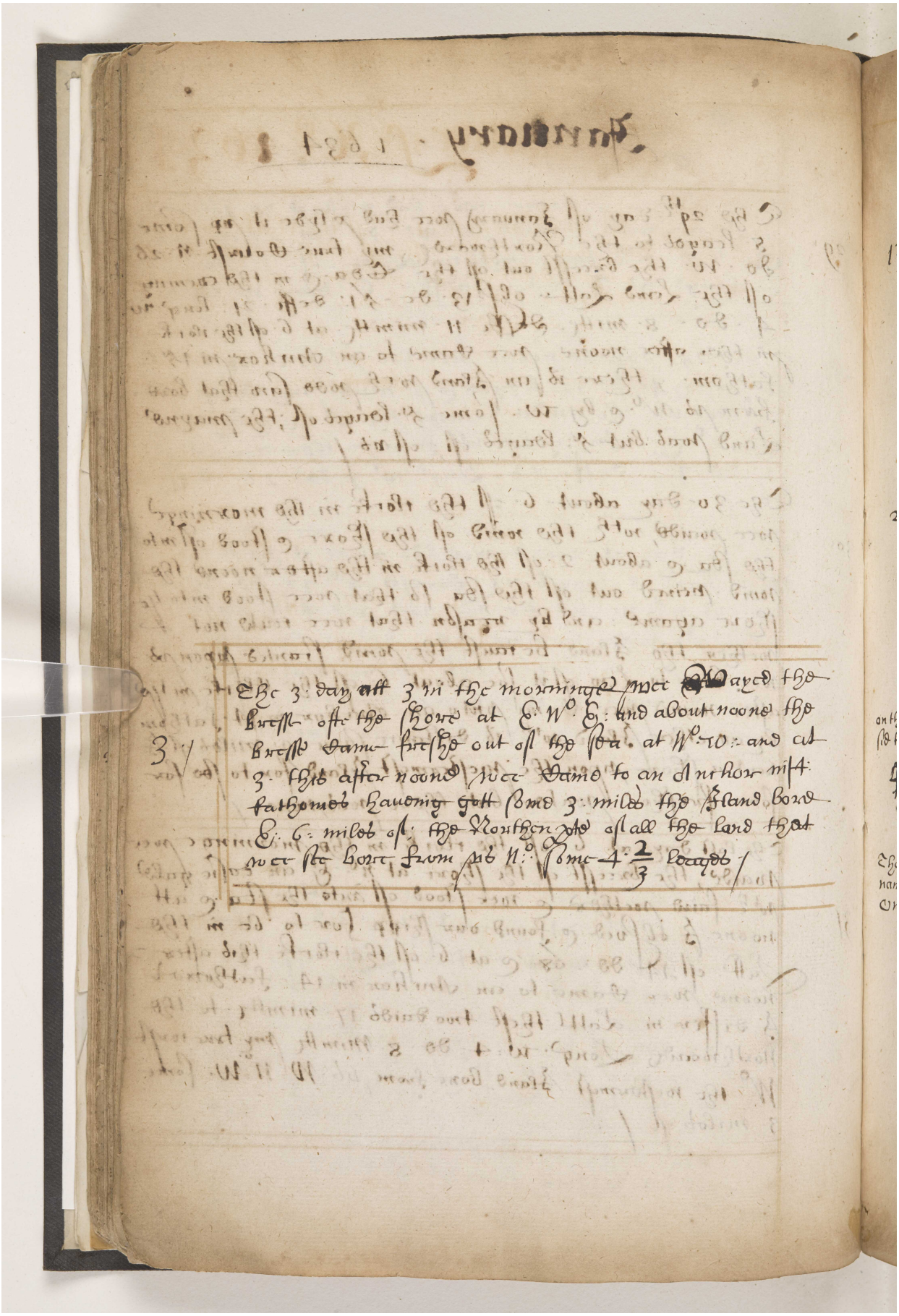
January : 1634

29 The 29th day of January wee had xlyde it up some 8 leages to the Northwarde my true Courst N. 26 de W: the breesst out of the Sea: & in the evening of the Land Latt. obs. 13 de 51: deffi. 21: long. W 4 de 8 mitt. deffi. 11 minitt. at 6 of the clock in the after noone wee Came to an Anchor in 15 fathom, there is an Iland wch wee saw that bore from us W. & by W: some 5 leages of; the mayne Land was but 5 leages of, of us /

30 The 30 day about 6 of the clocke in the morninge wee waide, wth the wind of the shore & stood of into the sea & about 2 of the clocke in the after noone the wind veired out of the sea so that wee stood into ye shore againe: and by reason that wee could not wether the Iland because the wind scanted upon us wee bore to Lew of it soe about 6 of the clocke in the after noone wee Came unto an Anchor in 14 fathom by an other Iland wth is distance some 9 miles of I went a shore upon the westermost Iland for to see for some freshe water but there was none /

31 The last day at 6 of the clocke in the morninge wee waide, the breesst of the shore at N. & an easie gale wth faire wether & wee stood of into the sea & att noone I observed & found our shipp for to be in the Latt: of 14 de 68 & at 6 of the clocke this after noone wee Came to an Anchor in 14 fathomes I differ in Latt. thest two daies 17 minitt. to the Northwarde Long. W: 4 de 8 Minitt my true courst W: the westermost Iland bore from us W. N. W: some 3 miles of /

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [58v] (121/274)



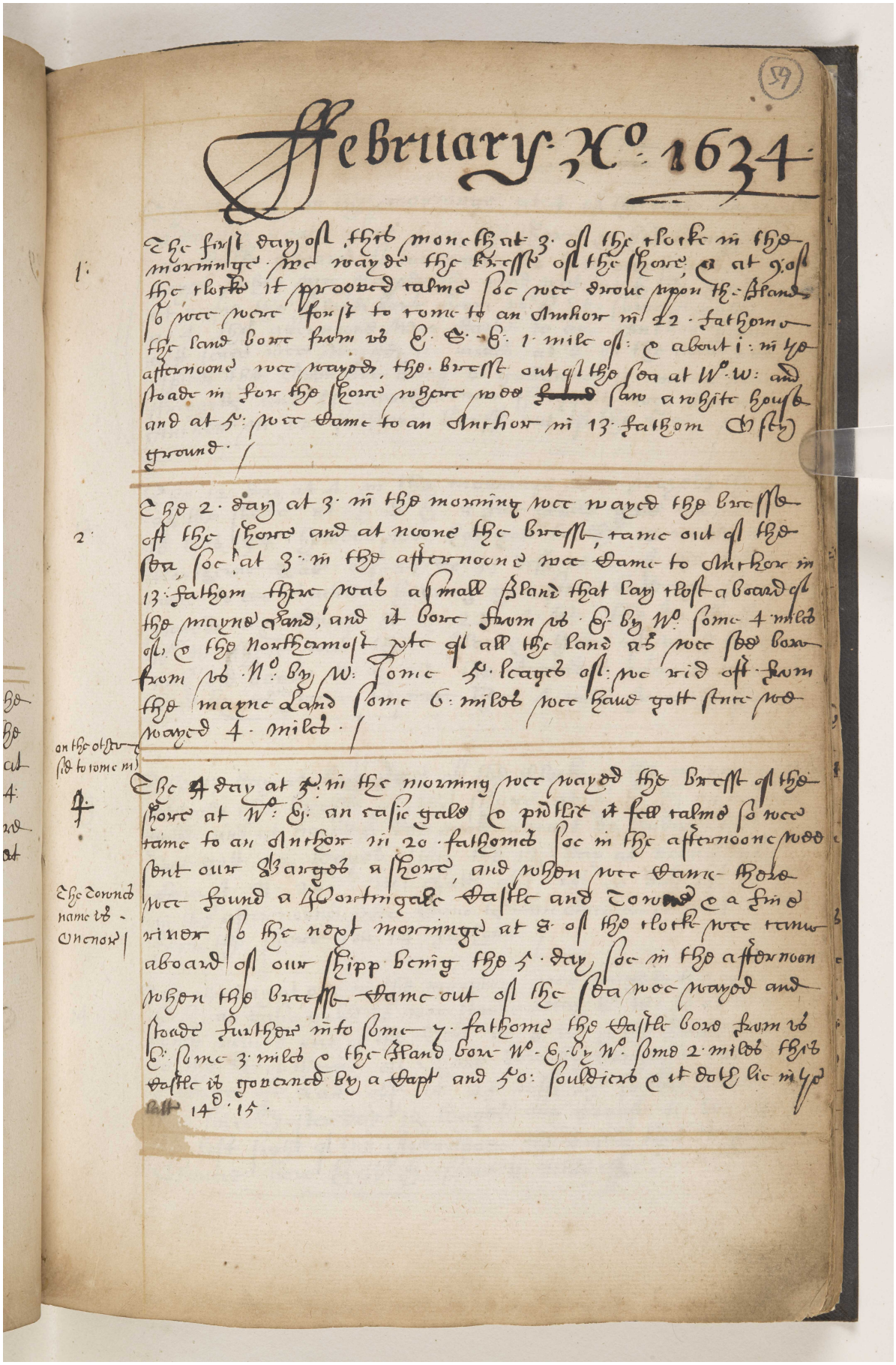
The 3: day att 3 in the morninge wee wayed the bresse ofte the shore at E. N°. E: and about noone the bresse dame freshe out of the sea. at N°. 10: and at 3. this after noone wee dame to an Anchor in 4: fathomes hauenig gott some 3: miles the Island bore E: 6: miles of: the Northen pte of all the land that wee see bore from us N°: some 4 $\frac{2}{3}$ leagues /

3 /

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [59r] (122/274)



February Ao 1634

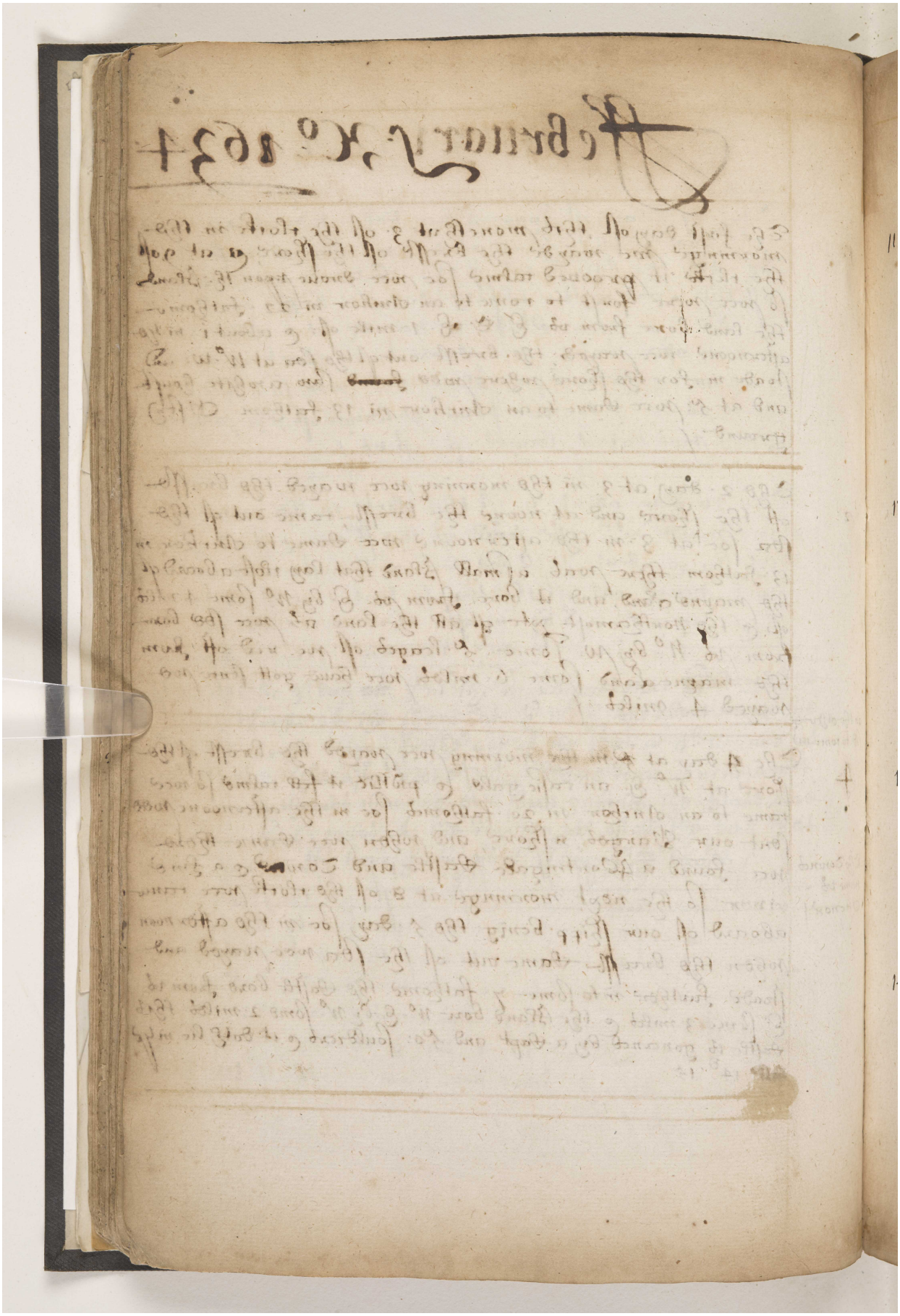
1. The first day of this moneth at 3. of the clocke in the morninge we wayde the bresse of the shore, & at 9. of the clocke it prooved calme soe wee droue upon the Island so wee were forst to come to an Anchor in 22. fathome the land bore from us E. S. E. 1 mile of: & about 1: in the afternoone wee wayed the bresse out of the sea at W. W: and stoade in for the shore where wee ~~found~~ saw a white house and at 5: wee came to an Anchor in 13. fathom Osey ground.

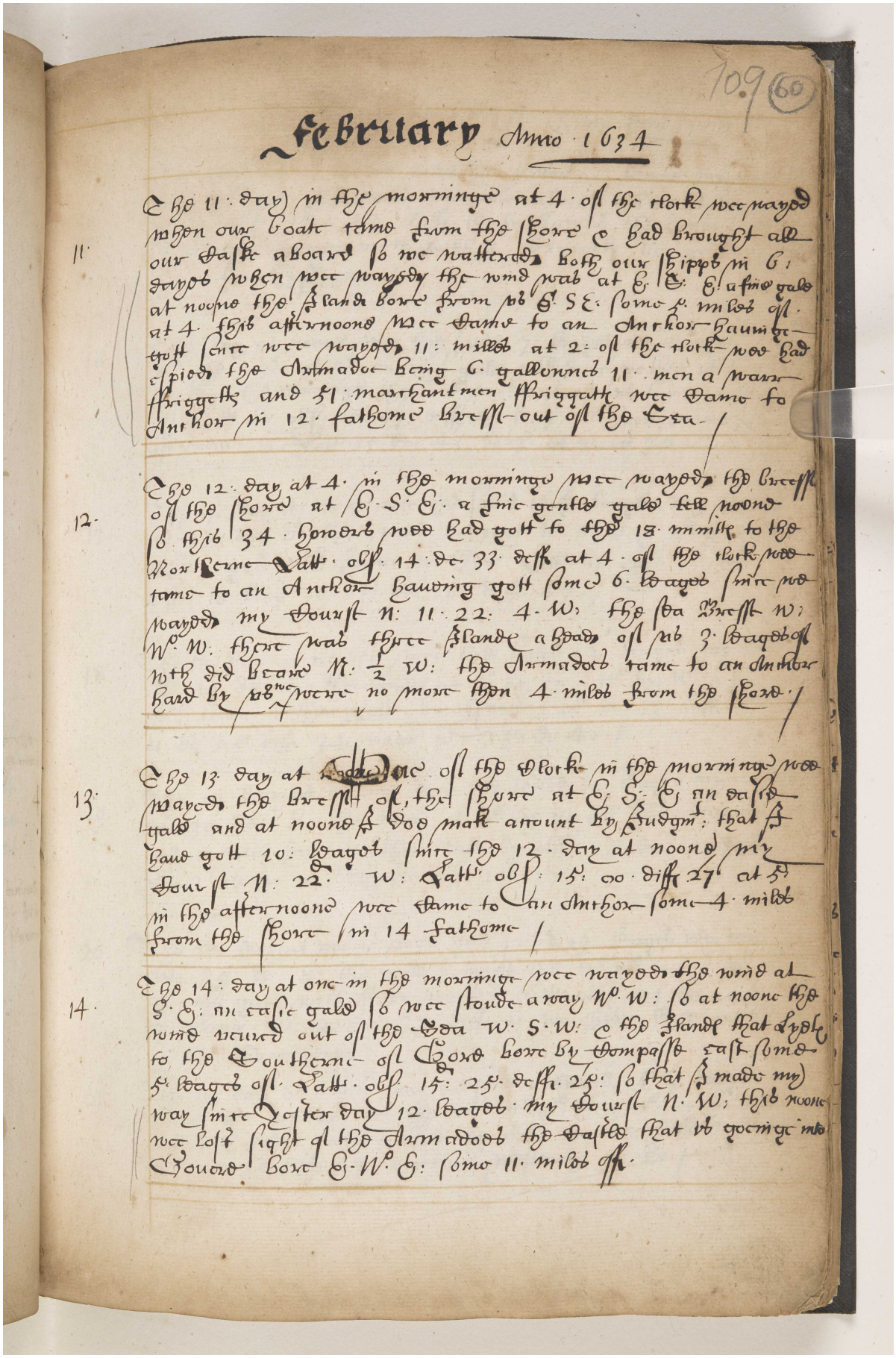
2. The 2. day at 3. in the morning wee wayed the bresse off the shore and at noone the bresse came out of the sea, soe at 3. in the afternoone wee came to Anchor in 13. fathom there was a small Island that lay close aboard of the mayne Land, and it bore from us E. by W. some 4 miles of: & the northermost pte of all the land as wee see bore from us N. by W. some 5. leages of: we rid off from the mayne Land some 6. miles wee haue gott sence we wayed 4. miles.

on the other side to come in

4. The 4 day at 5. in the morning wee wayed the bresse of the shore at W. E. an easie gale & pitlie it fell calme so wee came to an Anchor in 20. fathomes soe in the afternoone wee sent our Barges a shore, and when wee came there wee found a Portingale Castle and Towne & a fine river so the next morninge at 8. of the clocke wee came aboard of our shipp being the 5. day, soe in the afternoon when the bresse came out of the sea wee wayed and stoade further into some 7. fathome the Castle bore from us E. some 3 miles & the Island bore W. E. by W. some 2 miles this Castle is governed by a Capt and 50: souldiers & it doth lie in the latt 14d. 15.

The Townes name is Onenor





109 (60)

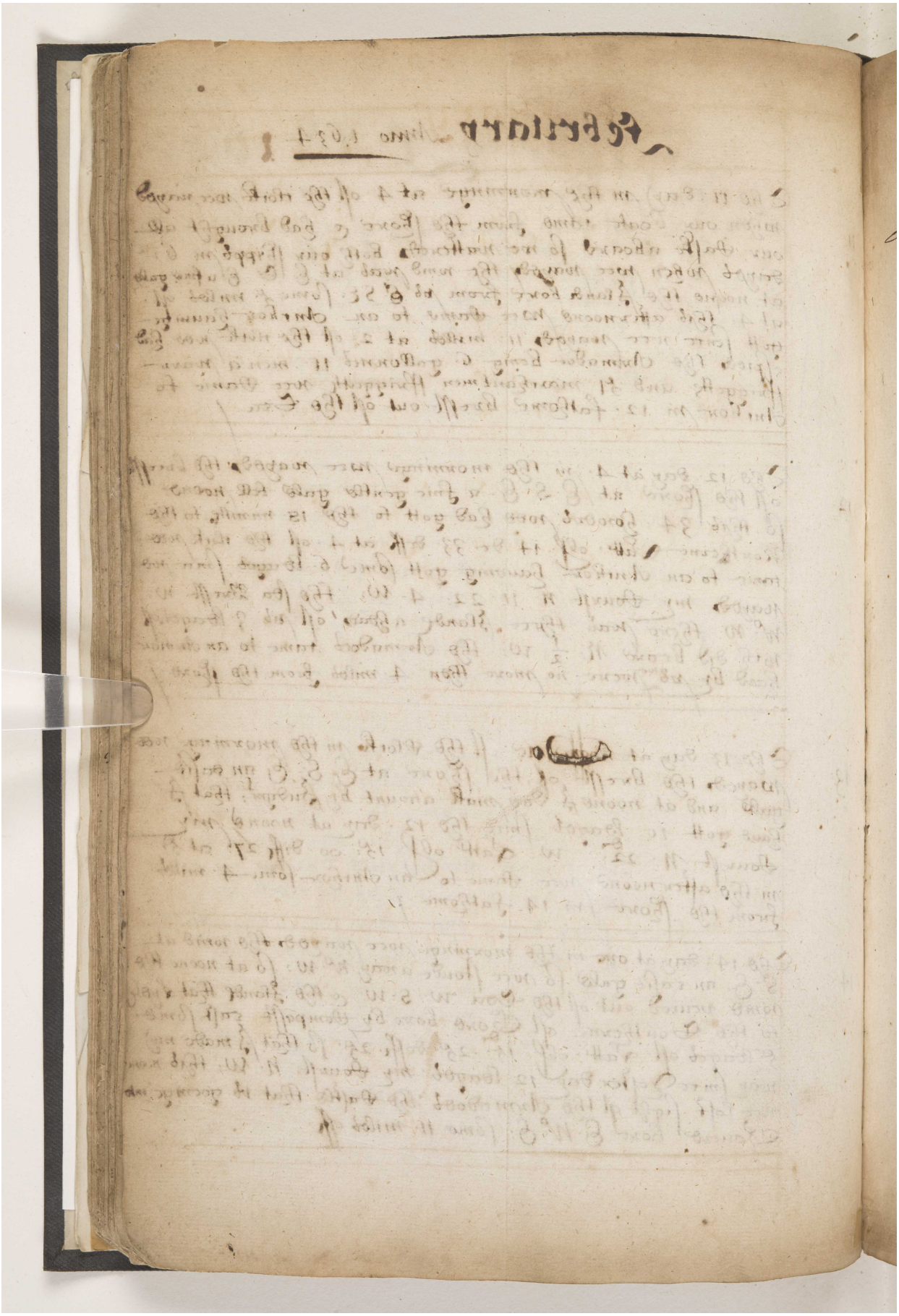
ffebruary Anno 1634

11. The 11: day) in the morninge at 4. of the clock wee wayed when our boate came from the shore & had brought all our daske aboard so we watered both our shipps in G: Dayes when wee wayed the wind was at E. & E. & fine gale at noone the Lands bore from us S. SE: some 5. miles off. at 4. this afternoone wee came to an Anchor Faumbe-gott some wee wayed 11: miles at 2: of the clock wee had espied the Armadoe being 6. gallonnes 11. men a warr Briggetts and 51: marchantmen Briggatts wee came to Anchor in 12. fathome Breast out off the Sea.

12. The 12. day at 4. in the morninge wee wayed the Breast off the shore at E. S. E. a fine gentle gale till noone so this 34. houres wee had gott to the 18. mile to the Northerne Catt. obs: 14: de 33: desk at 4. of the clock wee came to an Anchor hauing gott some 6. leagues since wee wayed my Course N. 11. 22. W: the sea Breast W: W. W. there was three Islands a head off us 3. leagues off with did beare N. ½ W: the Armadoes came to an Anchor hard by us were no more then 4. miles from the shore.

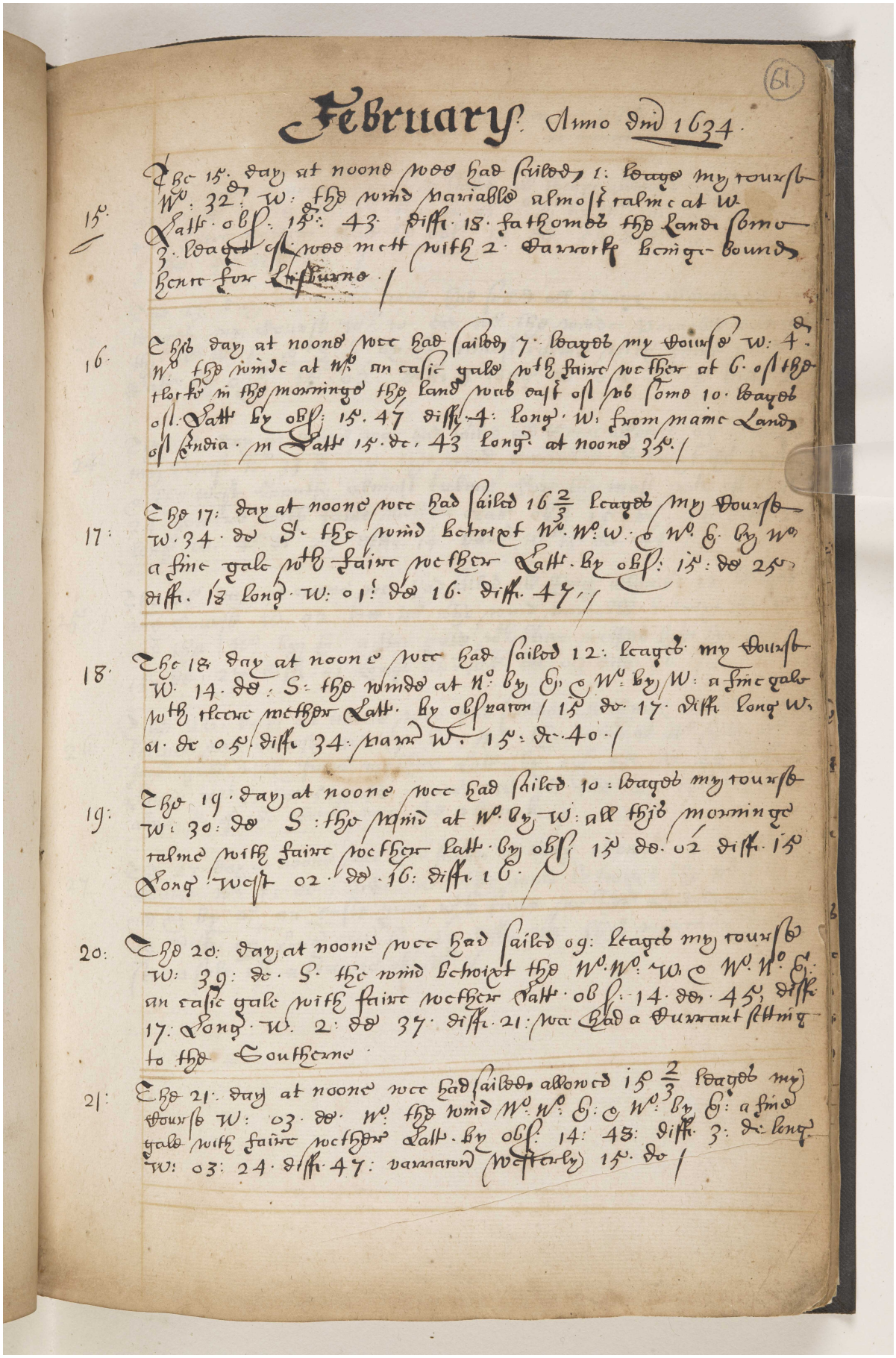
13. The 13. day at one off the clock in the morninge wee wayed the Breast off the shore at E. S. E. an easie gale and at noone is wee make account by Iudgm: that is haue gott 10: leagues since the 12. day at noone my Course N. 22. W: Catt. obs: 15: 00. diff 27. at 5 in the afternoone wee came to an Anchor some 4. miles from the shore in 14 fathome.

14. The 14: day at one in the morninge wee wayed the wind at S. E. an easie gale so wee stoode away W. W: so at noone the wind veered out off the Sea W. S. W: & the Lande that lyes to the Southerne off Cape bore by compasse east some 5. leagues off. Catt. obs: 15: 25. desk. 25: so that is made my way since Easter day 12. leagues. my Course N. W; this noone wee lost sight of the Armadoes the Castle that lie comminge into Cawsand bore E. W. E: some 11. miles off.



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



61

February Anno dm 1634

15. The 15. day at noone wee had sailed 1: leagee my course W. 32 d. W: the wind variable almost calme at W. Latt. obs. 15°. 43 diff. 18. fathomed the Land some 3. leagues off. wee mett with 2. Damarke Boates bound home for Holland.

16. This day at noone wee had sailed 7. leagues my course W. 4 d. W. the winde at N° an easie gale with faire weather at 6. of the clocke in the morninge the Land was east off us some 10. leagues off. Latt by obs. 15. 47 diff. 4. Long. W. from mane Land of India. m Latt 15. dc. 43 Long. at noone 35.

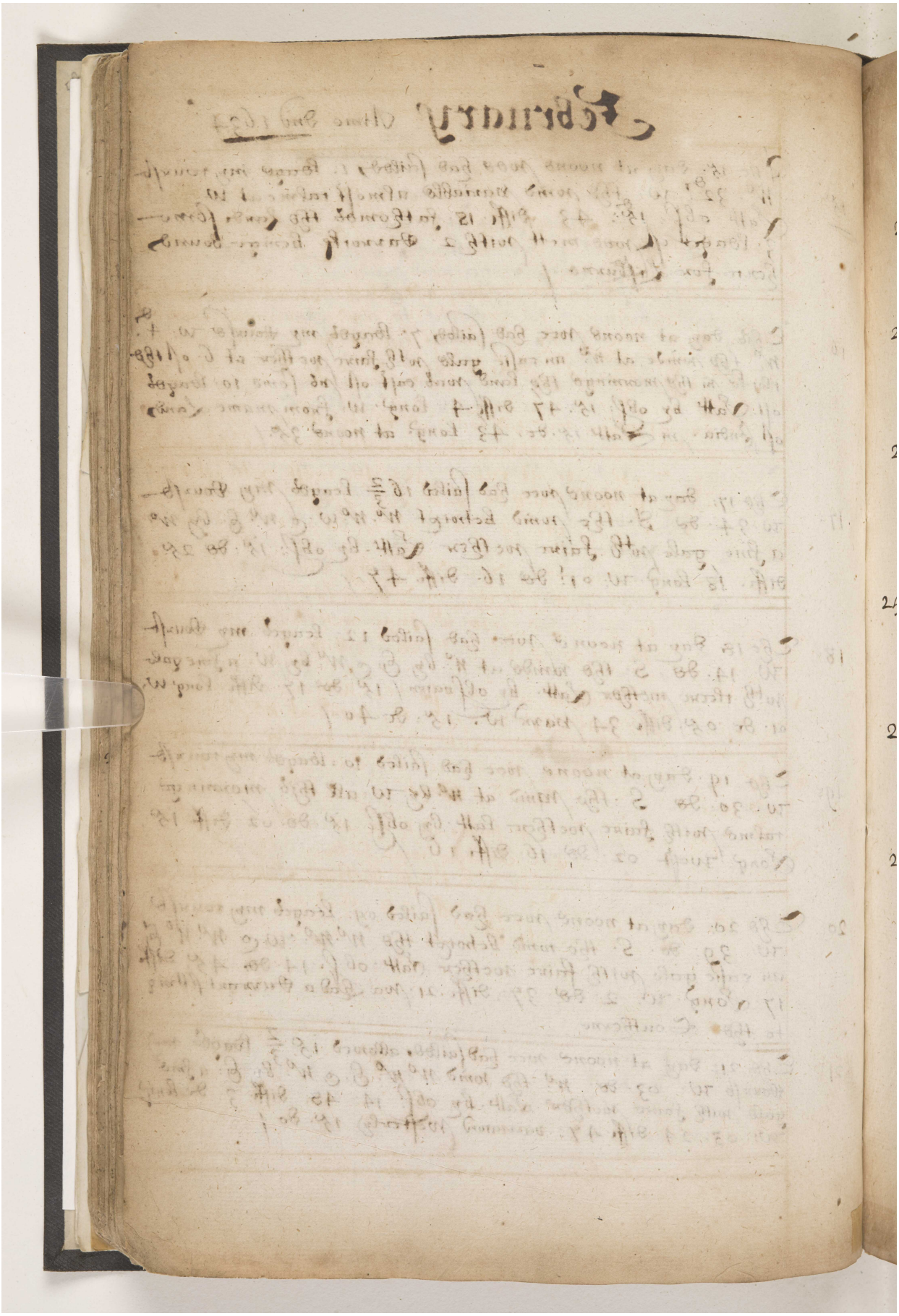
17. The 17. day at noone wee had sailed 16 2/3 leagues my Course W. 34. dg S. the wind betwixt W. W. W. & W. by W. a fine gale with faire weather Latt. by obs. 15. dg 25 diff. 18 Long. W. 01. dg 16. diff. 47.

18. The 18. day at noone wee had sailed 12. leagues my Course W. 14. dg. S. the winde at N. by E. & W. by W. a fine gale with cleare weather Latt. by observation 15 dg. 17. diff Long W. 01. dg 05 diff. 34. mane W. 15. dc. 40.

19. The 19. day at noone wee had sailed 10. leagues my course W. 30. dg S. the wind at W. by W. all this morninge calme with faire weather Latt. by obs. 15 dg. 02 diff. 15 Long. West 02. dg. 16. diff. 16.

20. The 20. day at noone wee had sailed 09. leagues my course W. 39. dg. S. the wind betwixt the W. W. W. & W. N. E. an easie gale with faire weather Latt. obs. 14. dg. 45. diff. 17. Long. W. 2. dg 37. diff. 21. wee had a Currant setting to the Southeme.

21. The 21. day at noone wee had sailed allowed 15 2/3 leagues my course W. 03. dg. W. the wind W. W. E. & W. W. by E. a fine gale with faire weather Latt. by obs. 14. 45. diff. 3. d. Long. W. 03. 24. diff. 47. variation Westerly 15. dg.

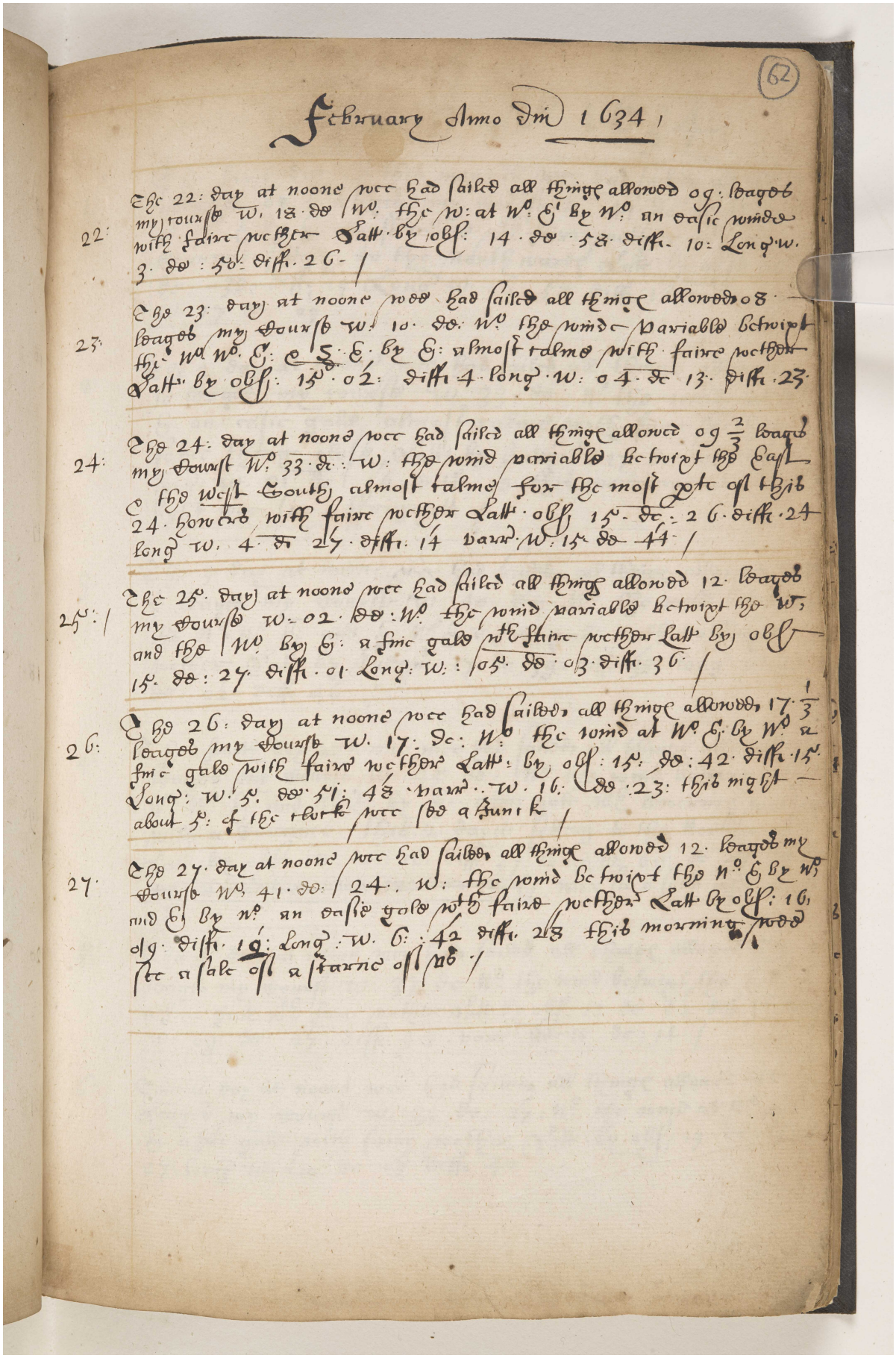


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000080

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [62r] (128/274)



February Anno dni 1634

22: The 22: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 09: leages my course W. 18. de N°. the W: at N°. E: by N°. an easie winde with faire wether Latt. by obs: 14. de. 58. diff. 10: Long. W. 3. de: 50: diff. 26.

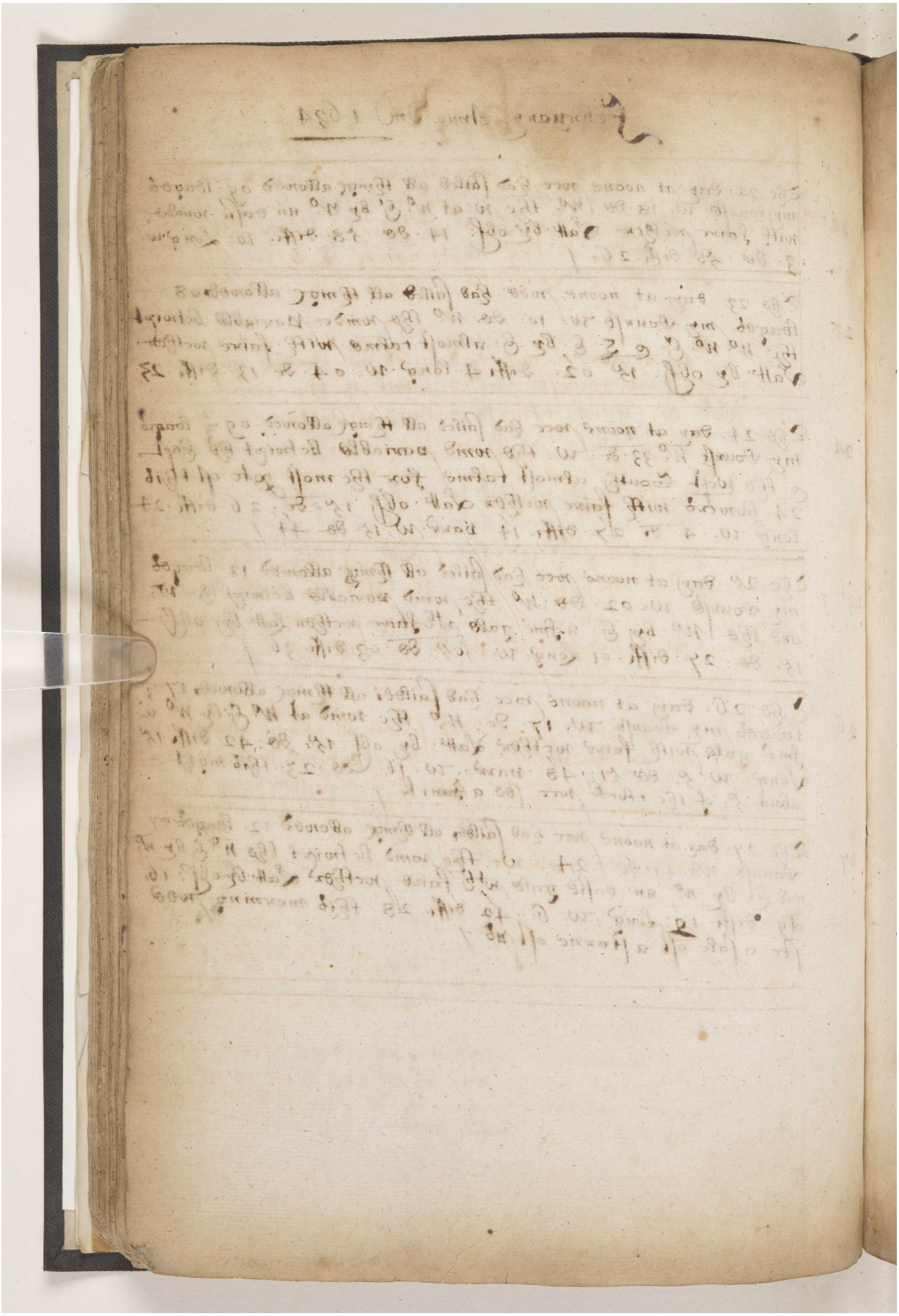
23: The 23: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 08. leages my course W: 10. de. N°. the winde variable betwixt the N°. N°. E: & S. E. by E: almost calme with faire wether Latt. by obs: 15. 02: diff. 4. long. W: 04. de 13. diff. 23.

24: The 24: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 09 $\frac{2}{3}$ leages my course N°. 33. de: W: the wind variable betwixt the East & the West South almost calme for the most pte ost this 24. howers with faire wether Latt. obs: 15. de: 26. diff. 24 long. W. 4. de 27. diff. 14 varr. W: 15. de 44.

25: The 25. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 12. leages my course W. 02. de: N°. the wind variable betwixt the W. and the N°. by E: a fine gale wth faire wether Latt. by obs 15. de: 27. diff. 01 Long: W: 05. de 03. diff. 36.

26: The 26: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 17 $\frac{1}{3}$ leages my course W. 17. de: N°. the wind at N°. E. by N°. a fine gale with faire wether Latt: by obs: 15: de: 42. diff. 15. Long: W. 5. de 51: 48 varr. W. 16. de 23: this night about 5: of the clock wee see a Junck.

27. The 27. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 12. leages my course N°. 41. de: 24. W: the wind betwixt the N°. E. by N°. and E. by N°. an easie gale wth faire wether Latt. by obs: 16. 09. diff. 19: Long: W. 6: 42 diff. 28 this morning wee see a sale ost a starne ost us.

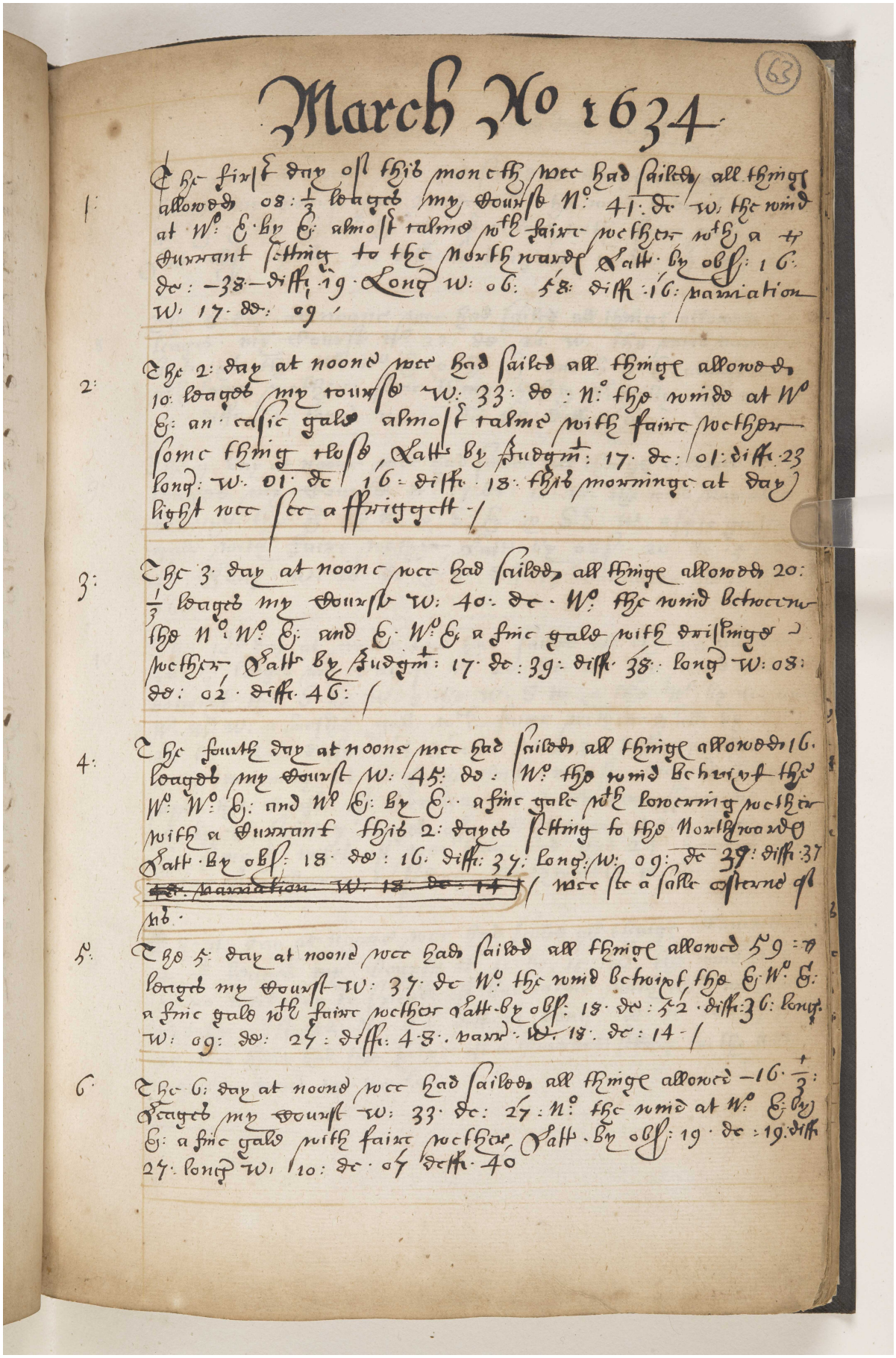


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000082

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [63r] (130/274)



March No 1634

1: The first day of this moneth wee had sailed all thinge allowed 08: 1/3 leages my course No: 41: de W: the wind at W: E: by E: almost calme wth faire wether wth a currant setting to the Northwards Latt: by obs: 16: de: 38 diff: 19 Long W: 06: 58: diff: 16: variation W: 17: de: 09

2: The 2: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 10: leages my course W: 33: de: No: the winde at W: E: an easie gale almost calme with faire wether some thing close, Latt by Judgmt: 17: de: 01: diff: 23 long: W: 01: de 16: diff: 18: this morninge at day light wee see affriggett

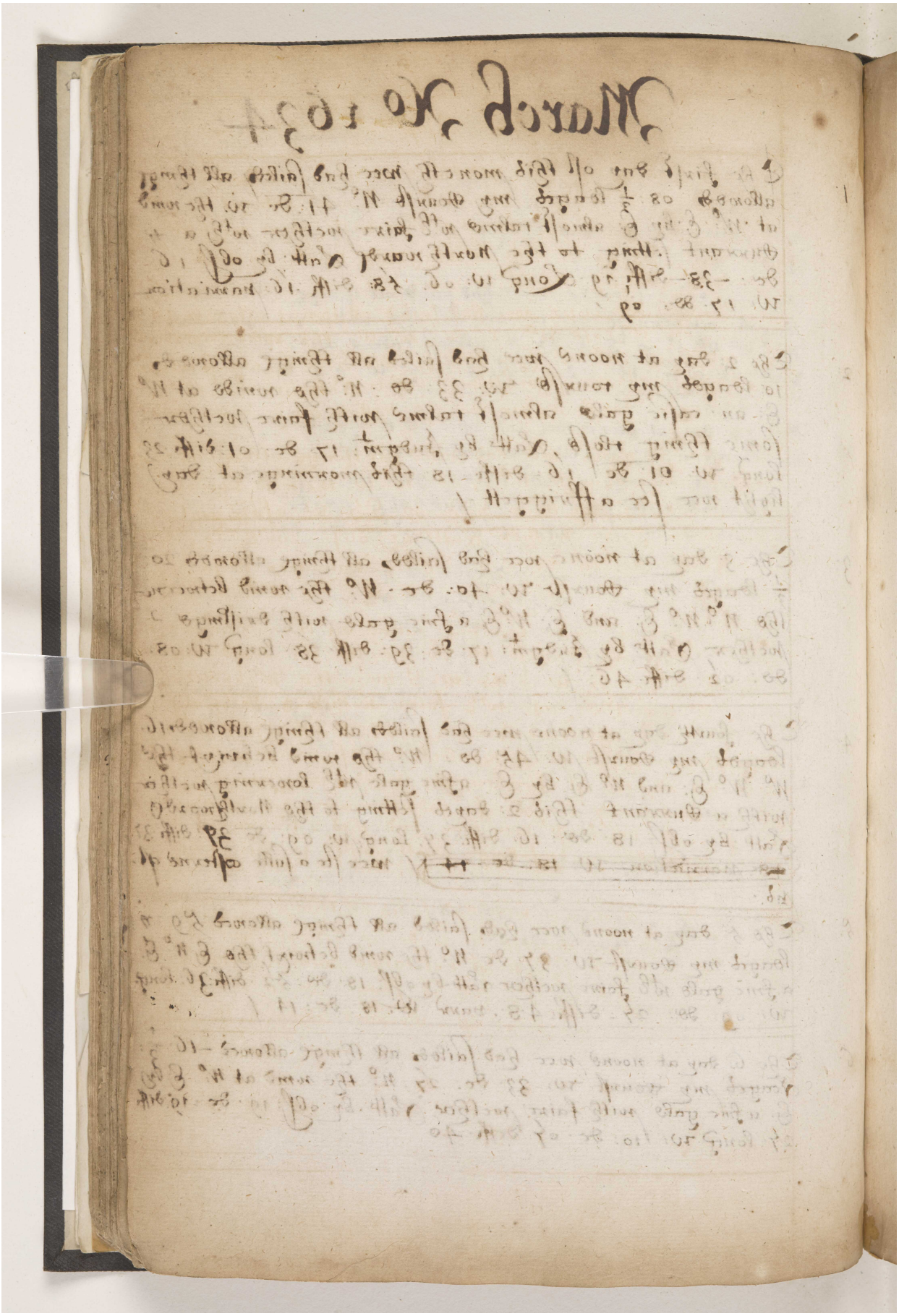
3: The 3: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 20: 1/3 leages my course W: 40: de: No: the wind betweene the No: W: E: and E: W: E: a fine gale with drislinge wether, Latt by Judgmt: 17: de: 39: diff: 38: long W: 08: de: 02: diff: 46:

4: The fourth day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 16: leages my course W: 45: de: No: the wind betwixt the W: W: E: and W: E: by E: a fine gale wth lowering wether with a currant this 2: dayes setting to the Northwards Latt: by obs: 18: de: 16: diff: 37: long: W: 09: de 39: diff: 37 ~~48: variation W: 18: de: 14~~ wee see a salle costerne of ps.

5: The 5: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 59: leages my course W: 37: de No: the wind betwixt the E: W: E: a fine gale wth faire wether Latt: by obs: 18: de: 52: diff: 36: long: W: 09: de: 27: diff: 48: varr: W: 18: de: 14

6: The 6: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 16: 1/3: leages my course W: 33: de: 27: No: the wind at W: E: by E: a fine gale with faire wether, Latt: by obs: 19: de: 19: diff: 27: long W: 10: de: 07 diff: 40

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



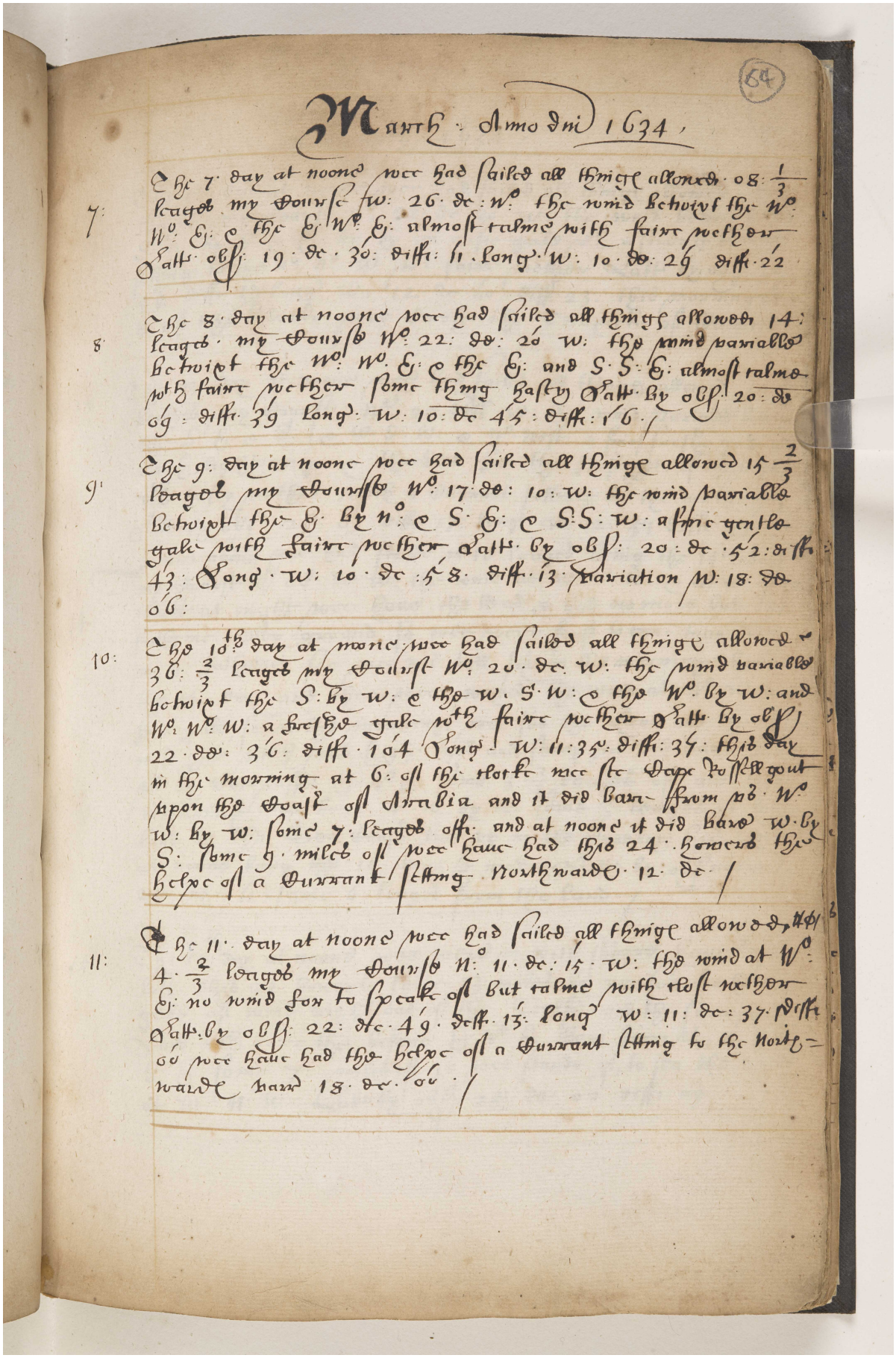
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000084

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [64r] (132/274)

(64)



March : Anno dni 1634 ,

7: The 7 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 08 : 1/3 leages my course W: 26 de: W° the wind betwixt the W° W° E: & the E W° E: almost calme with faire wether Latt obs: 19 de 30 diffi: 11 long W: 10 de: 29 diffi 22

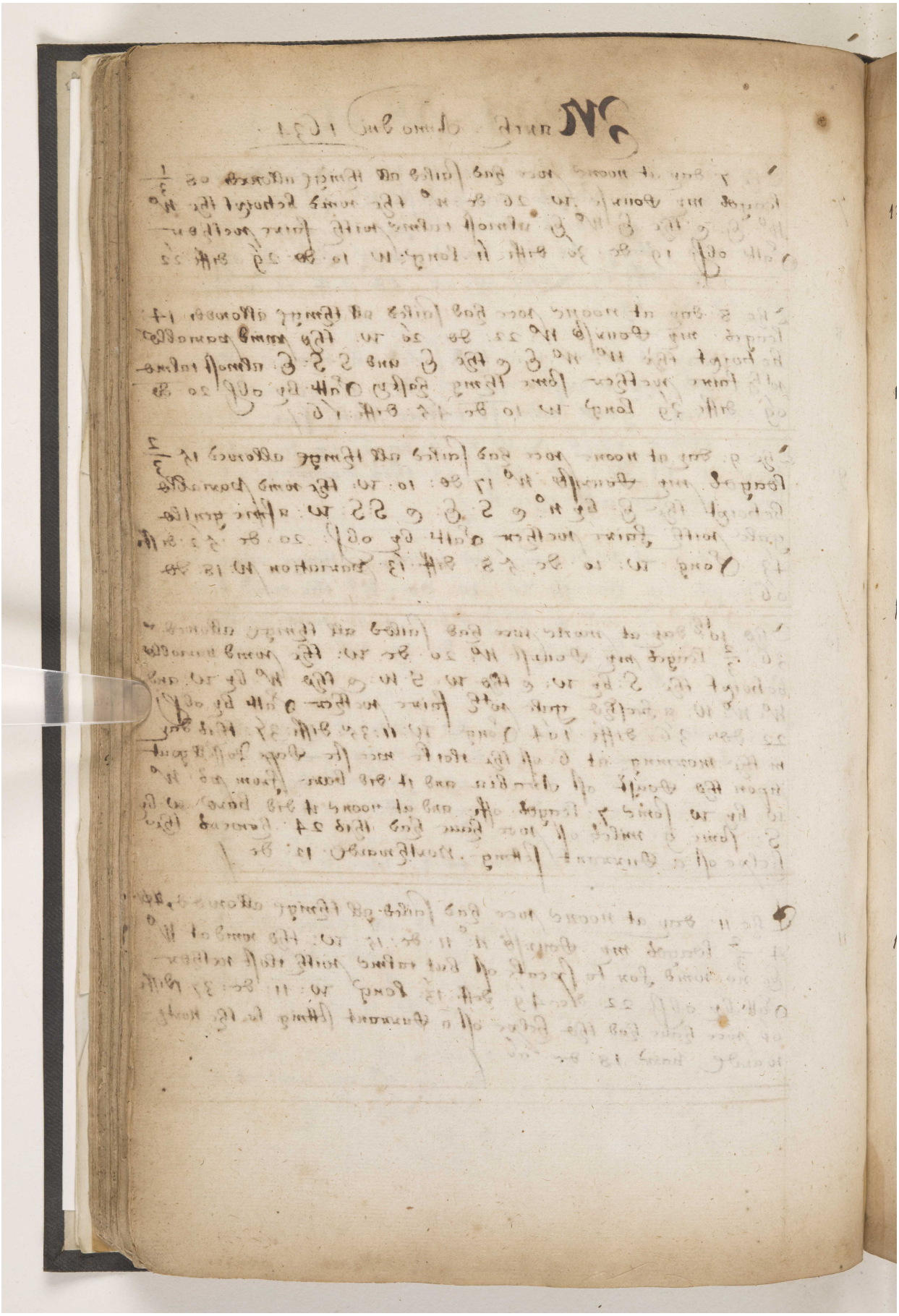
8: The 8 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 14: leages my course W° 22: de: 20 W: the wind variable betwixt the W° W° E: & the E: and S S E: almost calme with faire wether some thing hasty Latt by obs: 20: de 09 : diffi 39 long W: 10: de 45 : diffi: 16 /

9: The 9: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 15 2/3 leages my course W° 17 de: 10: W: the wind variable betwixt the E by N° & S E: & S S: W: a fine gentle gale with faire wether Latt by obs: 20: de 52: diffi 43: Long W: 10 de: 58 diff 13 variation W: 18: de 06:

10: The 10th day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 36: 2/3 leages my course W° 20 de W: the wind variable betwixt the S: by W: & the W S W: & the W° by W: and W° W° W: a freshe gale with faire wether Latt by obs 22 de: 36 diffi 104 Long W: 11: 35: diffi: 37: this day in the morning at 6: ost the clocke wee see Cape Rossell gout upon the coast ost Arabia and it did bare from us W° W: by W: some 7: leages offi: and at noone it did bare W by S: some 9 miles ost wee have had this 24 howers the helpe ost a currant setting northwarde 12 de /

11: The 11 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 4 2/3 leages my course N° 11 de: 15 W: the wind at W° E: no wind for to speake ost but calme with close wether Latt by obs: 22: de 49 diffi 13 long W: 11: de: 37 diffi 00 wee have had the helpe ost a currant setting to the northwarde varr 18 de 00 /

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

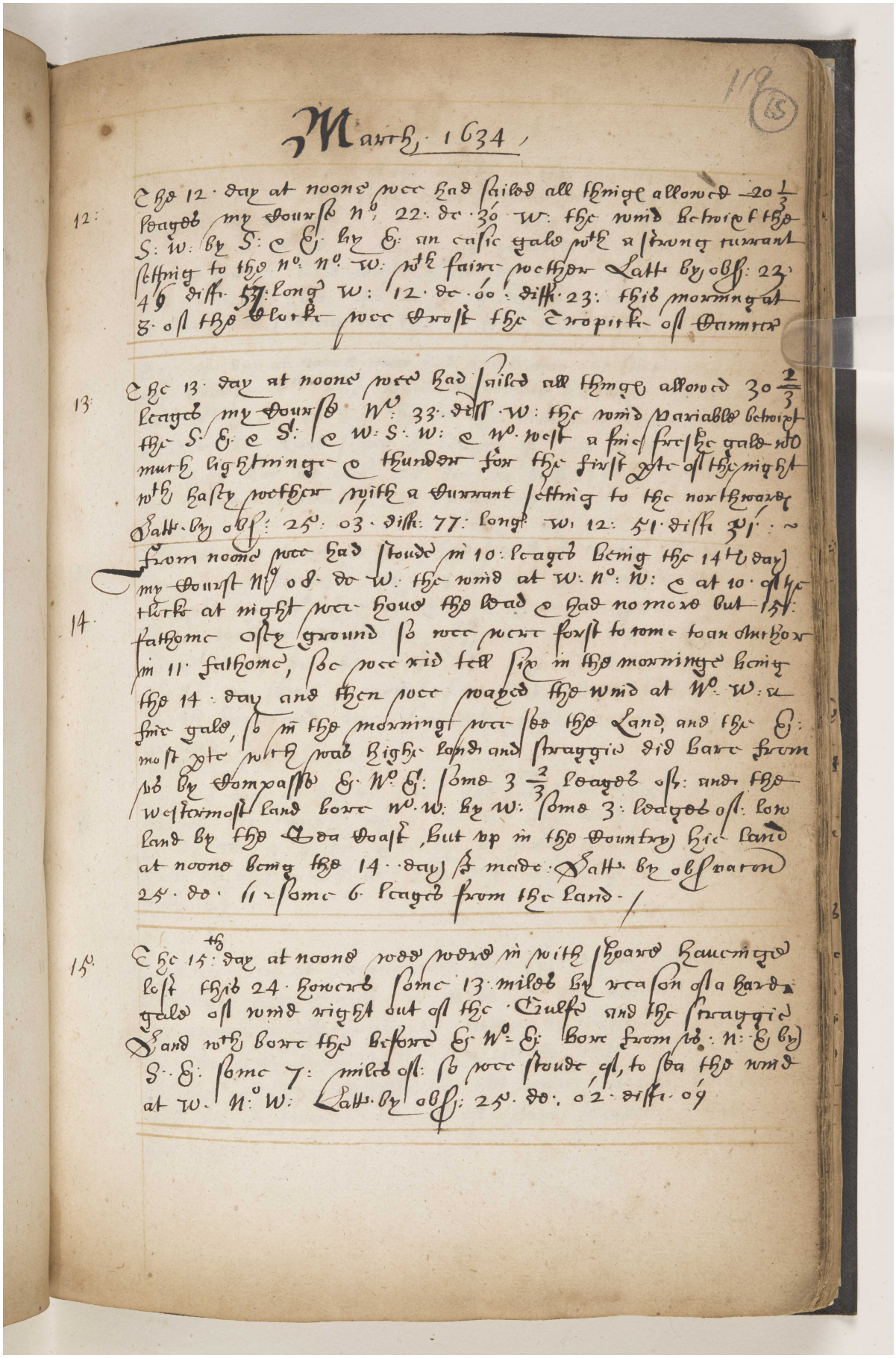


BRITISH LIBRARY

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [65r] (134/274)



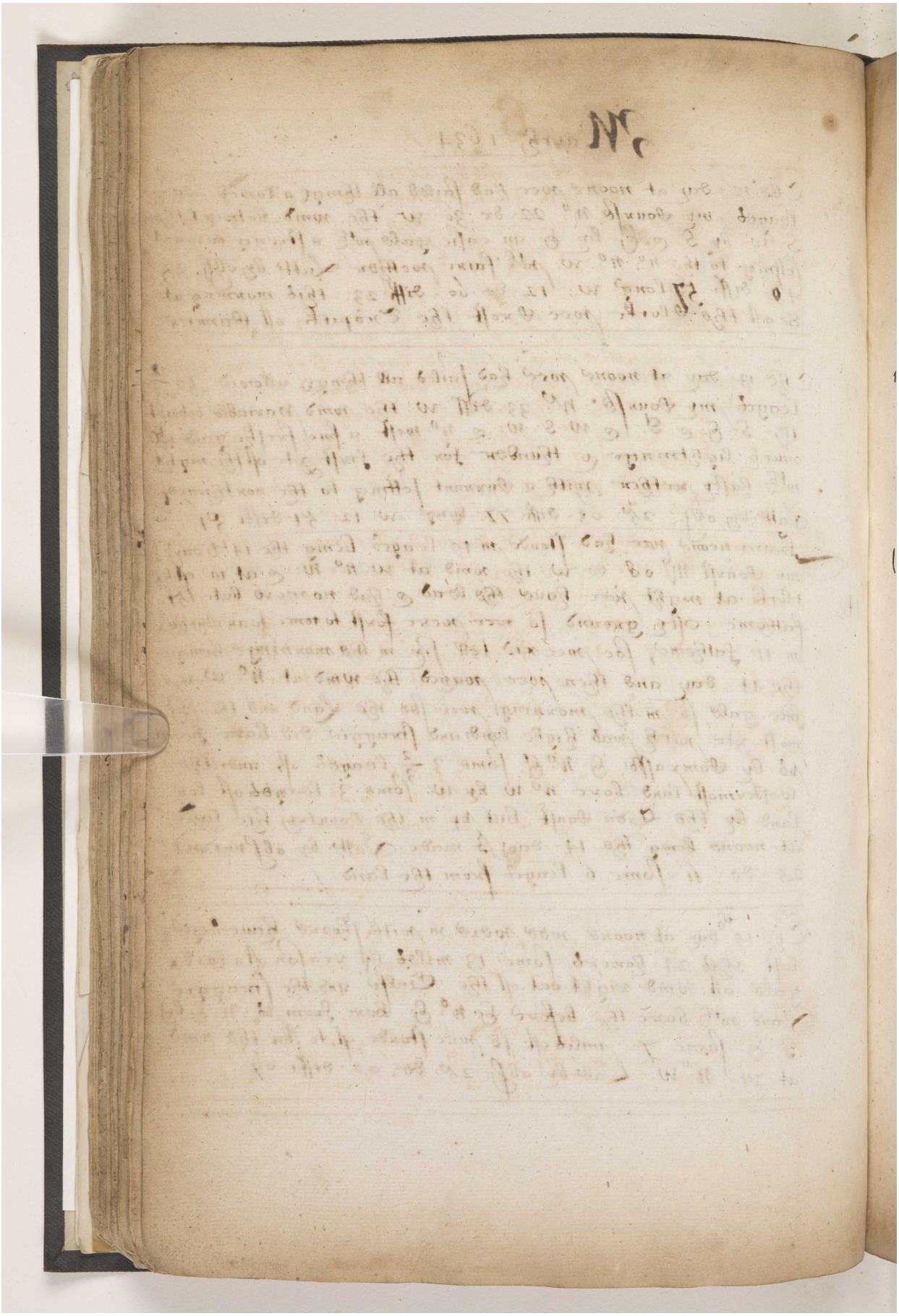
March 1634

12: The 12 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 20 1/3 leages my course No. 22 de 30 W: the wind betwixt the S: W: by S: & E: by E: an easie gale wth a strong currant setting to the No. No. W: wth faire wether Latt by obs: 23 46 diff: 57 long W: 12 de 00 diff: 23: this morning at 8 of the clocke wee crost the Tropicke of Cancer

13: The 13 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 30 2/3 leages my course No. 33 diff W: the wind variable betwixt the S: E: & S: & W: S: W: & No. west a fine freshe gale wth much lightninge & thunder for the first pte of the night wth hasty wether with a currant setting to the northwards Latt by obs: 25 03 diff: 77 long W: 12 51 diff 51 ~

14. From noone wee had stoude in 10 leages being the 14th day my course No. 08 de W: the wind at W: No: W: & at 10 of the clocke at night wee houe the lead & had no more but 15 fathome osey ground so wee were forst to come to an anchor in 11 fathome, soe wee rid tell six in the morninge being the 14 day and then wee wayed the wind at No. W: a fine gale, so in the morning wee see the Land, and the E: most pte wch was highe land and straggie did bare from us by compasse E: No. E: some 3 2/3 leages of: and the westermost land bore No. W: by W: some 3 leages of: low land by the Sea coast, but up in the country hie land at noone being the 14 day I made Latt by observacon 25 de 11 some 6 leages from the land.

15. The 15th day at noone wee were in with shoare haueinge lost this 24 howers some 13 miles by reason of a hard gale of wind right out of the Gulfe and the straggie Land wth bore the before E: No. E: bore from us N: E: by S: E: some 7 miles of: so wee stoude of, to sea the wind at W: No. W: Latt by obs: 25 de 02 diff 09

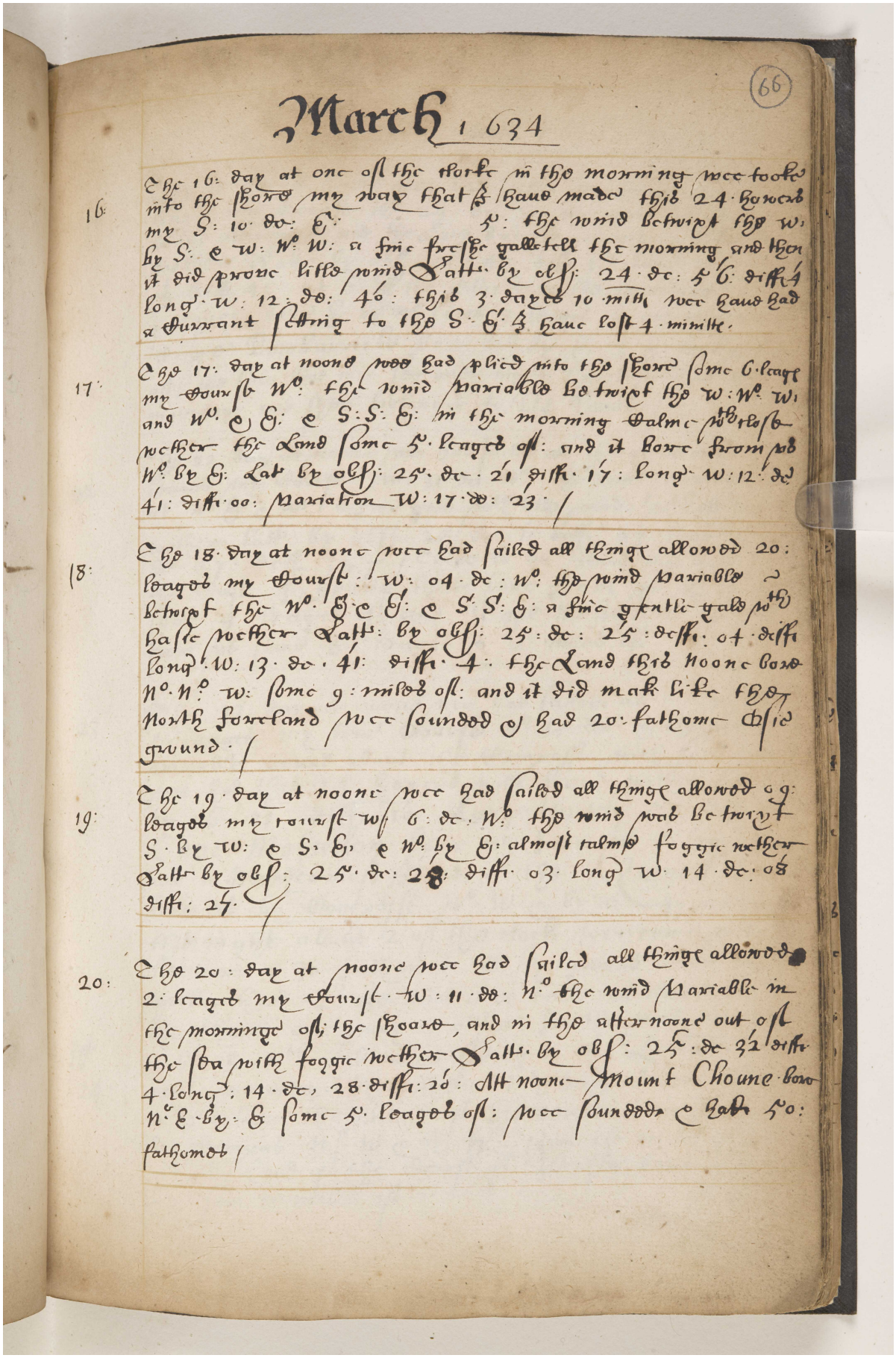


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000088

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [66r] (136/274)



March 1634

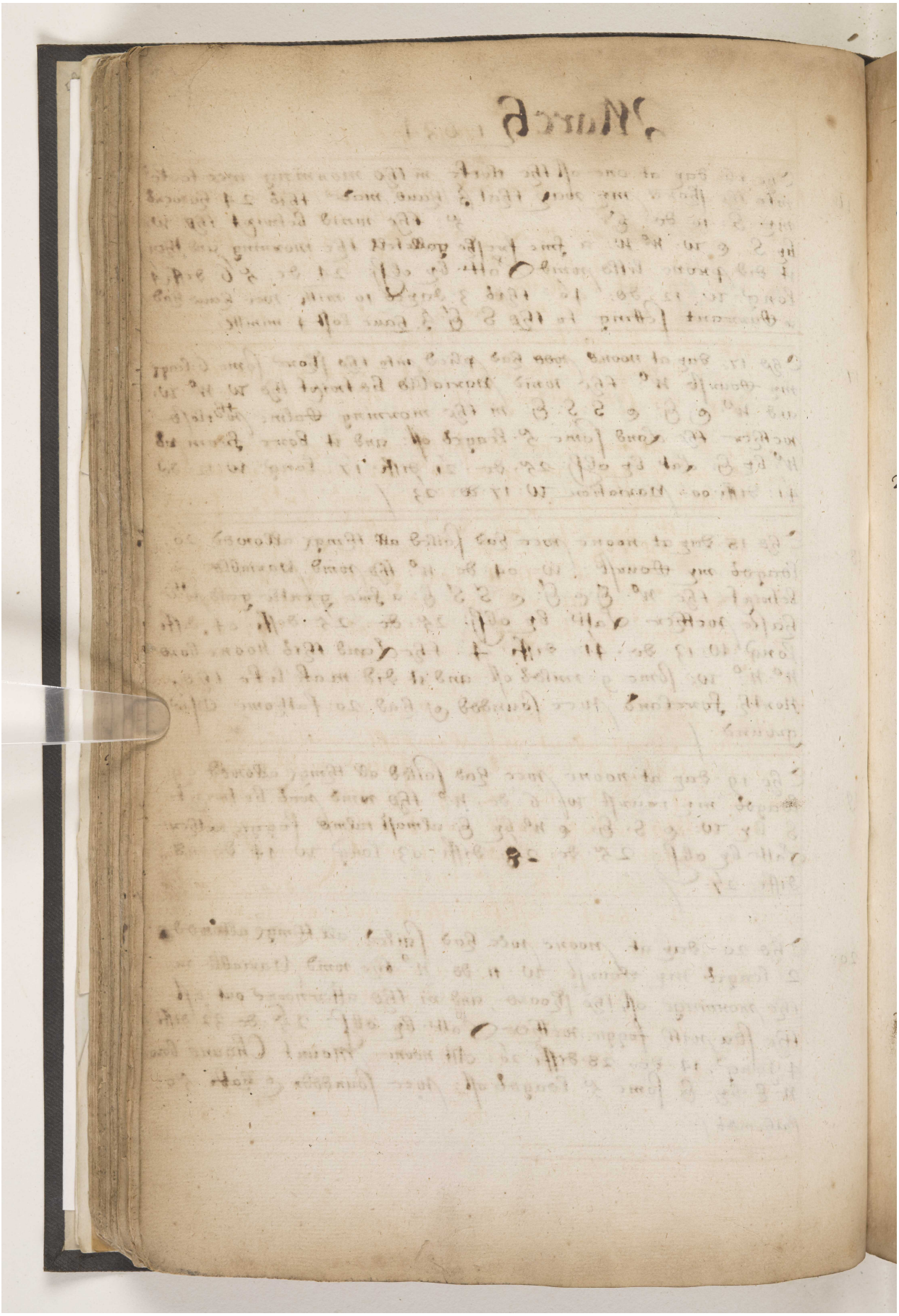
16: The 16: day at one ost the clocke in the morning wee tooke into the shore my way that ꝫ haue made this 24 howers my S: 10 de: E: 5: the wind betwixt the W: by S: & W: N° W: a fine freshe galletell the morning and then it did prove litle wind Latt: by obs: 24 de: 5'6: diffi 4 long: W: 12: de: 4'0: this 3 dayes 10 mitt wee haue had a durrant setting to the S: E: ꝫ haue lost 4 minitt.

17: The 17: day at noone wee had plied into the shore some 6 leagues my course N°: the wind variable betwixt the W: N° W: and N° & E: & S: S: E: in the morning calme wth close wether the Land some 5 leages ost: and it bore from us N°: by E: Lat by obs: 25 de 2'1 diffi 1'7: long W: 12: de 4'1: diffi 00: variation W: 17 de: 23 /

18: The 18 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 20: leages my course: W: 04 de: N°: the wind variable betwixt the N° E & E: & S: S: E: a fine gentle gale wth hasie wether Latt: by obs: 25: de: 2'5: diffi: 04 diffi long W: 13 de 4'1: diffi 4: the Land this noone bore N° N° W: some 9: miles ost: and it did make like the North foreland wee sounded & had 20: fathome Osie ground /

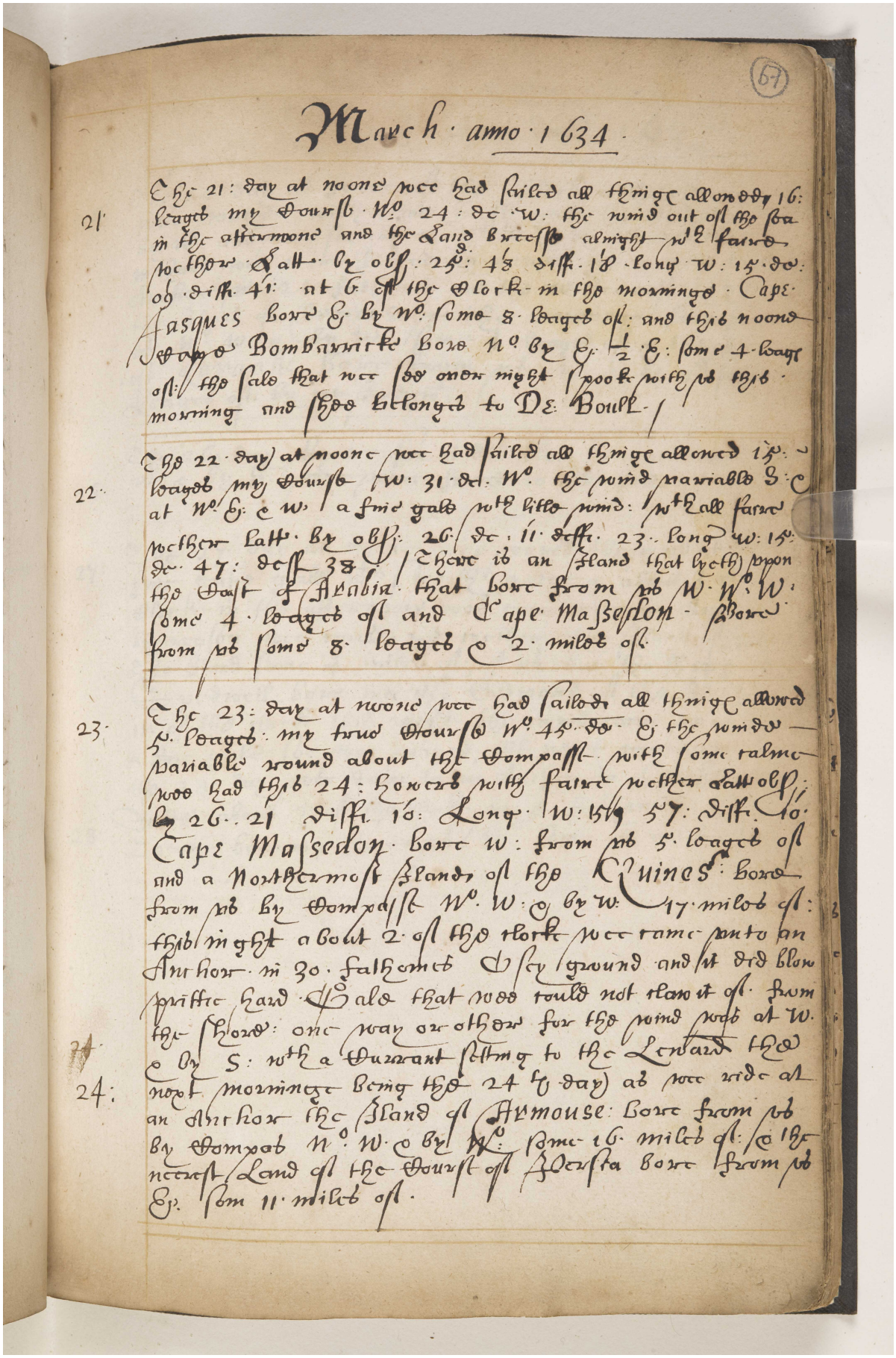
19: The 19 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 09: leages my course W: 6: de: N° the wind was betwixt S by W: & S: E: & N° by E: almost calme foggie wether Latt by obs: 25 de: 2'8: diffi 03 long W 14 de: 08 diffi: 27 /

20: The 20: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 2: leages my course W: 11 de: N° the wind variable in the morninge ost; the shoare, and in the atternoone out ost the sea with foggie wether Latt: by obs: 25: de 3'2 diffi 4 long: 14 de, 28 diffi: 20: Att noone Mount Choune bore N° E by E some 5 leages ost: wee sounded & had 50: fathomes /



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00008a

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

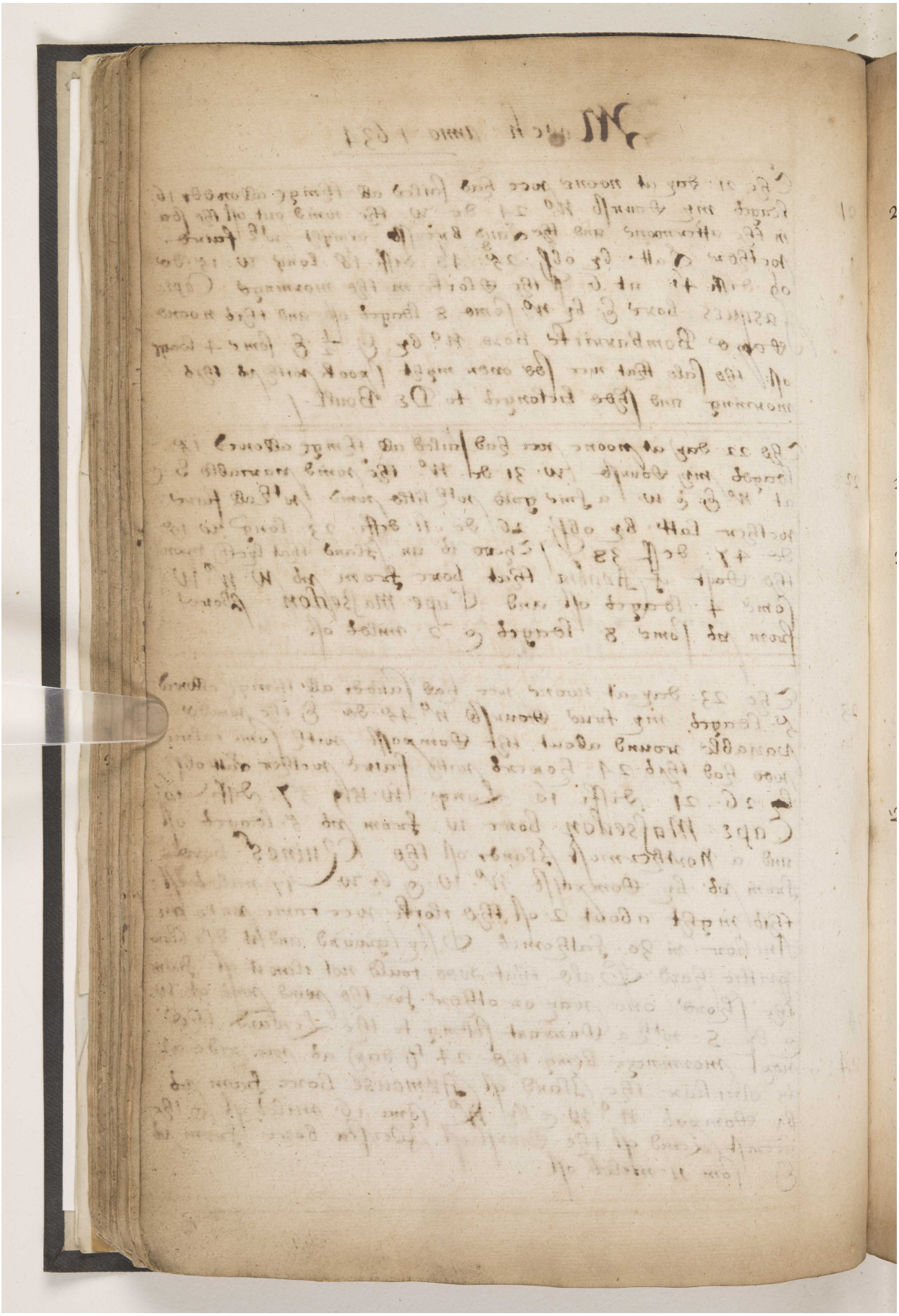


March · anno · 1634 ·

21 The 21: day at noone wee had sailed all thwgt allonedy 16: leages my Dourse · W° 24 : dc · W: the wind out of the sea in the afternoone and the rand breese almyght wth faire wether Latt · by obs: 25° 43' dist · 1^p · long · W: 15 · dc · ob · dist 41: at 6 of the Clock in the morninge · Cape Jasques bore E by N° some 8 · leages of: and this noone Cape Bombarrike bore N° by E: 1/2 E: some 4 · leags of: the sale that wee doe onely might spoke with us this morning and shee belonged to Dt Boull /

22 The 22 · day at noone wee had sailed all thwgt allowed 15: leages my Dourse W: 31 · dc · W° the wind variable S: & at N° E: & W: a fine gale wth litle wind: wth all faire wether Latt · by obs: 26 · dc · 11 · dist · 23 · long W: 15: dc · 47: dist 38 / There is an Iland that lyeth upon the Coast of Arabia · that bore from us W · W° W: some 4 · leages of and Cape Massellom · bore from us some 8 · leages & 2 · miles of:

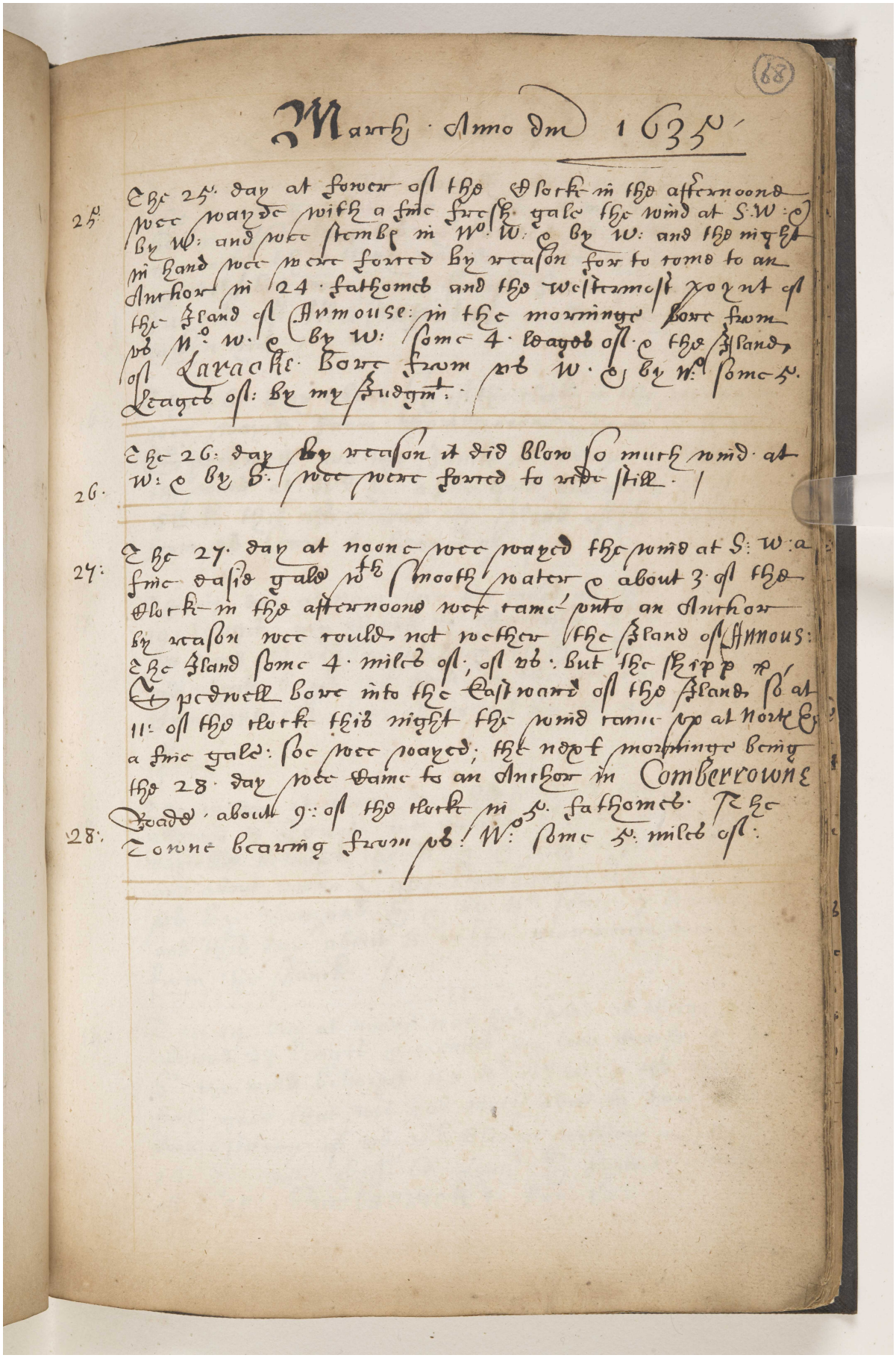
23 The 23: day at noone wee had sailed all thwgt allowed 5: leages: my true Dourse W° 45° dc · & the wind variable round about the Compasse · with some calme wee had this 24: houres with faire wether Latt obs: by 26 · 21 dist 16: Long · W: this 57: dist 16: Cape Masseelon · bore W: from us 5: leages of: and a Northermost Iland of the Quines: bore from us by Compasse W° W: & by W: 17 · miles of: this night about 2 of the Clock wee came unto an Anchor in 30 · fathomes oasy ground and it did blow prittie hard · Wee sale that night could not stand it of: from the shore: one way or other for the wind was at W: & by S: with a Currant setting to the Leward the 24: next morninge being the 24 th day) as wee ride at an Anchor the Iland of Ormouse: bore from us by Compass N° W: & by W: some 16: miles of: & the nearest Land of the Dourst of Persia bore from us E: som 11 · miles of ·



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [68r] (140/274)



(68)

March · Anno dm 1635

25. The 25. day at fower of the Clocke in the afternoone wee wayde with a fine fresh gale the wind at S.W: & by W: and wee stembe in W°. W: & by W: and the night in hand wee were forced by reason for to come to an Anchor in 24. fathomes and the westermost poynt of the Iland of Armouse: in the morninge bore from us N°. W. & by W: some 4. leages of & the Iland of Laracke bore from us W. & by N°. some 5. Leages of: by my Judgmt.

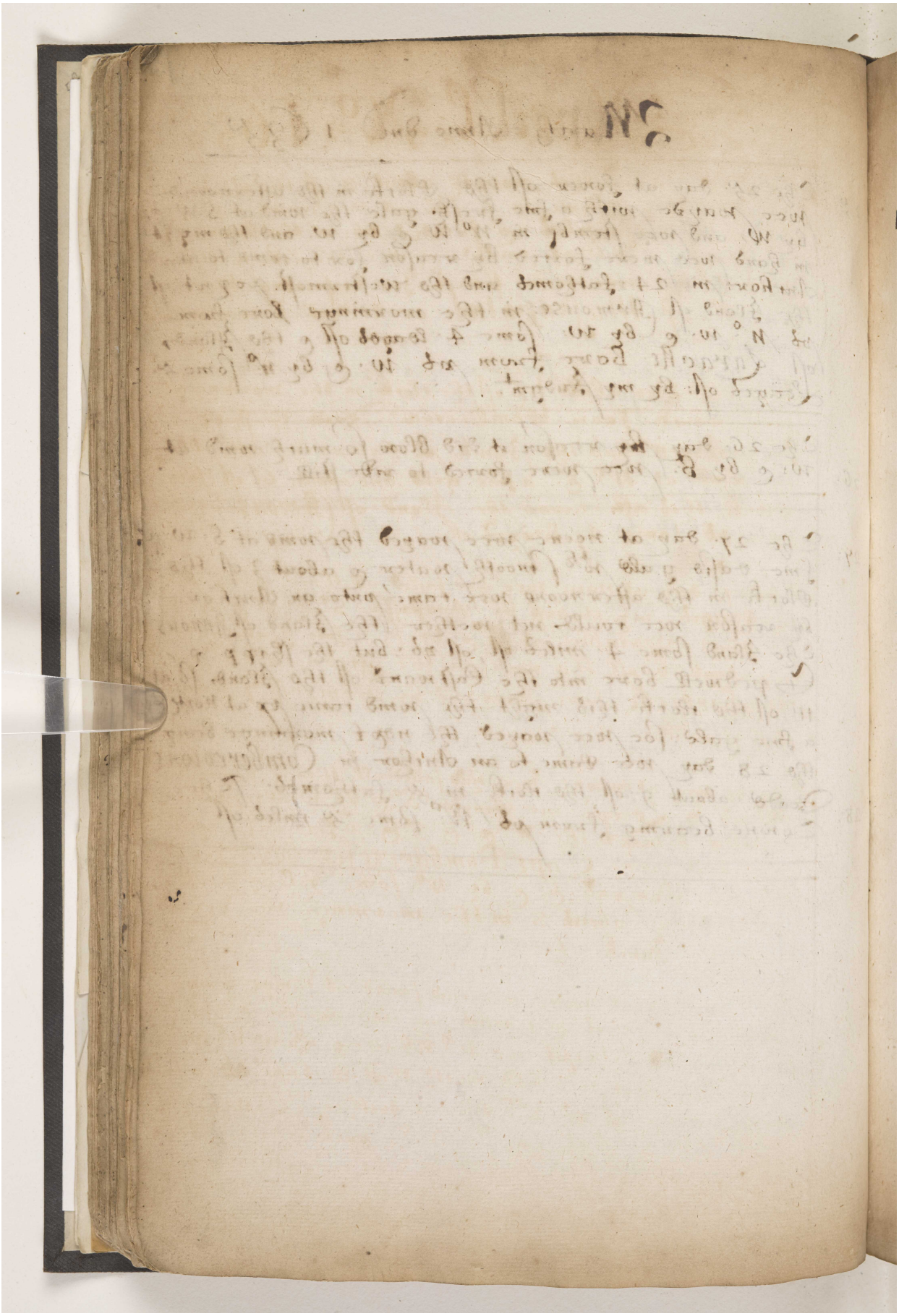
26. The 26: day by reason it did blow so much wind at W: & by S: wee were forced to ride still.

27: The 27. day at noone wee wayed the wind at S: W: a fine easie gale wth smooth water & about 3. of the Clocke in the afternoone wee came unto an Anchor by reason wee could not wether the Iland of Annous: the Iland some 4. miles of, of us: but the Shipp Spedwell bore into the Eastward of the Iland so at 11: of the clocke this night the wind came up at North & a fine gale: soe wee wayed; the next morninge being the 28. day wee came to an Anchor in Comberrowne Roade about 9: of the clocke in 5. fathomes. The

28: Towne bearing from us: W°: some 5. miles of:

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00008d



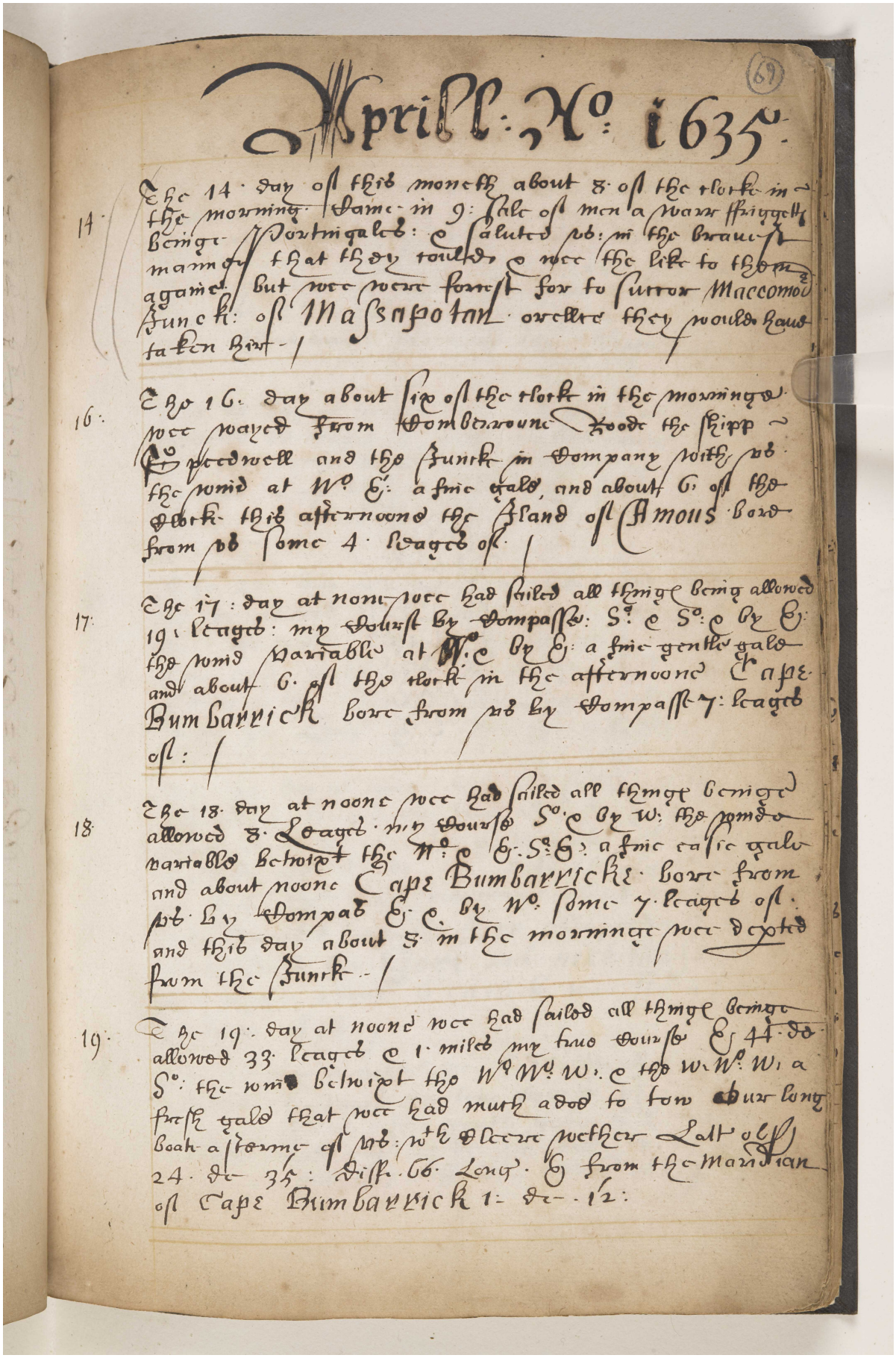
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00008e

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [69r] (142/274)



(69)

Aprill: No: 1635.

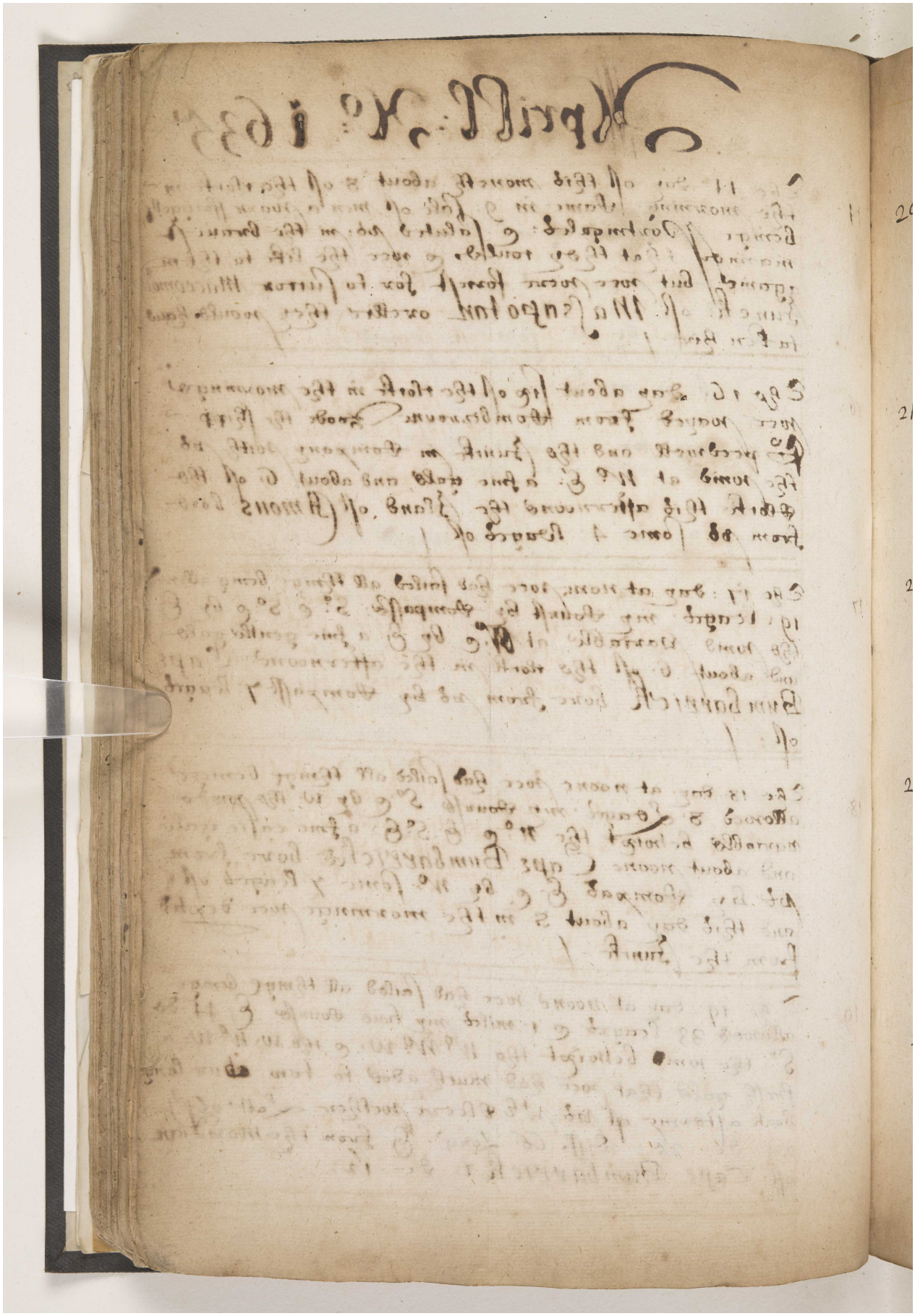
14. The 14. day ost this moneth about 8. ost the clocke in the morning. Came in 9: sale ost men a warr ffriggett beinge Portingales: & saluted vs: in the brauest manner that they coulde & wee the like to them againe. but wee were forest for to succor Maccomod Junck: ost Massapotan. orellce they would haue taken hir. /

16. The 16. day about six ost the clocke in the morninge wee wayed from Domberroune Roode the shipp Speedwell and the Junck in Dompany with vs. the wind at No. E: a fine gale, and about 6. ost the clocke this afternoone the Iland ost Amous bore from vs some 4. leages ost. /

17. The 17: day at none wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 19: leages: my dourst by Dompasse: So. & So: & by E: the wind variable at No. & by E: a fine gentle gale and about 6. ost the clocke in the afternoone Cape Bumbarrick bore from vs by Dompasse 7: leages ost: /

18. The 18. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 8. Leages. my dourse So. & by W: the winde variable betwixt the No. & E. So. E: a fine easie gale and about noone Cape Bumbarricke. bore from vs. by Dompas E. & by No. some 7. leages ost. and this day about 8. in the morninge wee depted from the Junck. /

19. The 19. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 33. leages & 1. miles my true dourse E 44. de So: the wind betwixt the No. No. W: & the W. No. W: a fresh gale that wee had much ados to tow our long boat asterne ost vs: wth Cleere wether Latt ost 24. de 35: diff. 66. Long. E from the Maridian ost Cape Bumbarrick 1: de. 12:



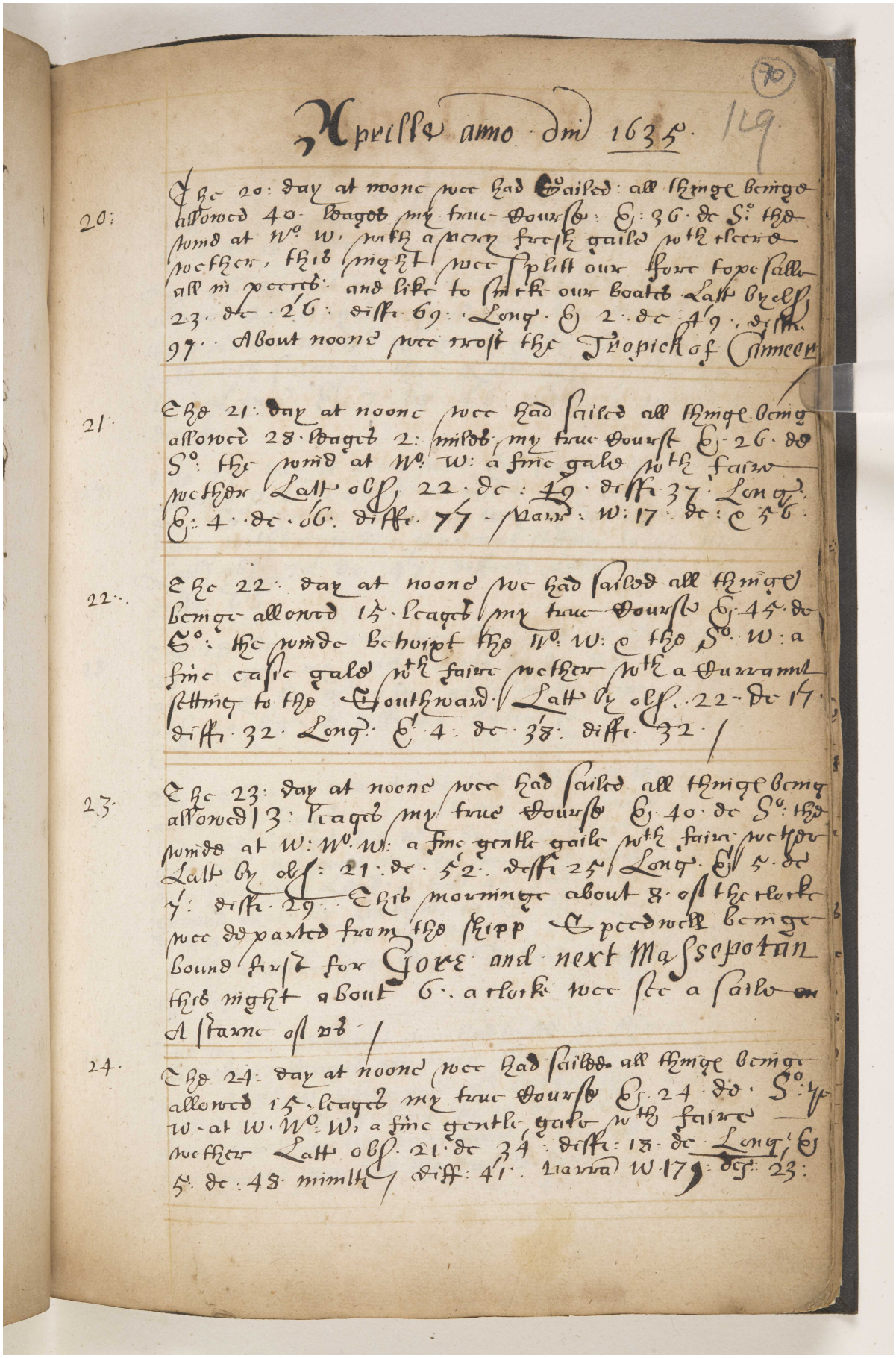
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000090

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [70r] (144/274)



(70)

Aprille anno dni 1635. 149

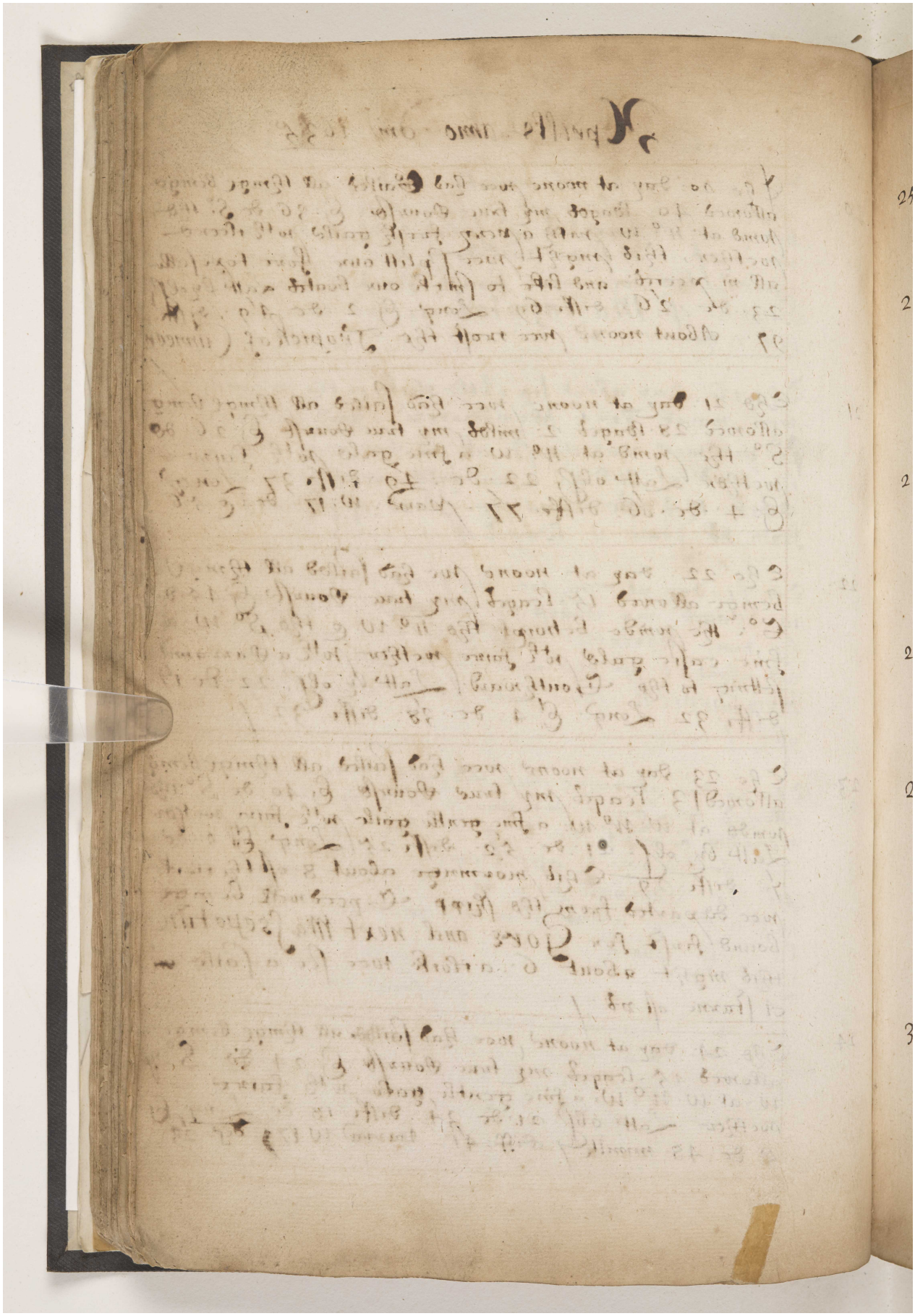
20: The 20: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 40. leages my true Dourse: & 36. de S°: the wind at W°. W. with a very fresh gaile wth cleere wether, this night wee splitt our fore topesalle all in peeces: and like to sinke our boates Latt by obs. 23. de 26: diff. 69: Long. & 2. de 49. diff. 97. About noone wee crost the Tropick of Cancer

21. The 21: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 28. leages 2: miles my true Dourse & 26. de S°: the wind at W°. W: a fine gale wth faire wether Latt obs. 22. de 49. diff. 37. Long. & 4. de 06. diff. 77. Varr: W: 17. de: & 56:

22. The 22: day at noone we had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 15. leages my true Dourse & 45. de S°: the winde betwixt the W°. W: & the S°. W: a fine easie gale wth faire wether wth a Durrant setting to the Southward. Latt by obs. 22. de 17. diff. 32. Long. & 4. de 38. diff. 32.

23. The 23: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 13: leages my true Dourse & 40. de S°: the winde at W: W°. W: a fine gentle gaile wth faire wether Latt by obs: 21. de 52. diff. 25. Long. & 5. de 7: diff. 29. This morninge about 8. ost the clocke wee departed from the shipp Speedwell beinge bound first for Gore and next Massepotan this night about 6. a clocke wee see a saile on A starne ost vs.

24. The 24: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 15. leages my true Dourse & 24. de S°: ye W. at W. W°. W. a fine gentle gale wth faire wether Latt obs. 21. de 34. diff: 18. de Long. & 5. de 48. minute diff: 41. Varra W. 17. deg: 23:

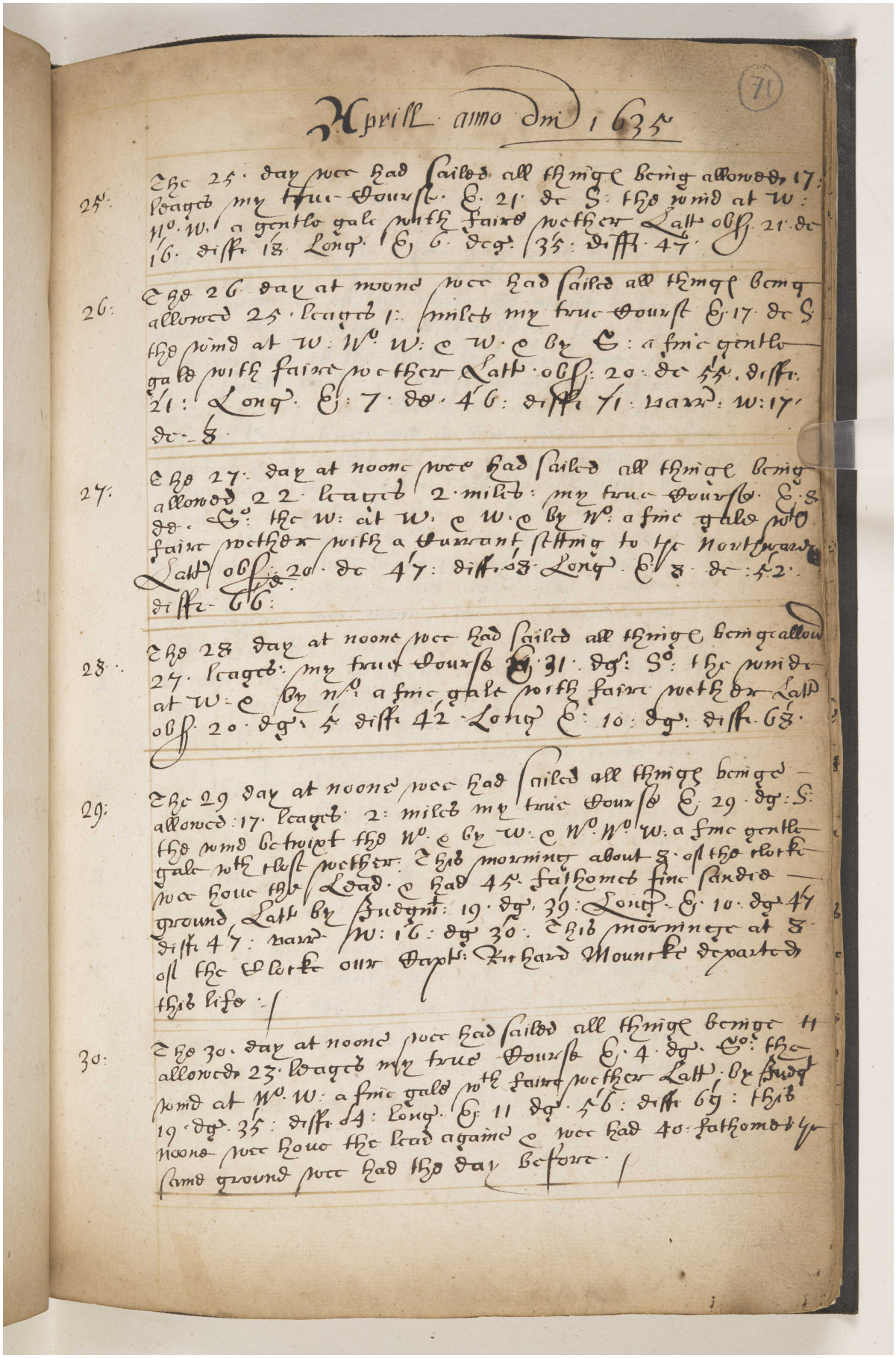


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000092

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [71r] (146/274)



Aprill anno dm 1635

25. The 25. day wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 17: leages my true Course E. 21. de S: the wind at W: N°. W. a gentle gale with faire wether Latt obs. 21. de 16. diff. 18. Long. E. 6. deg. 35: diff. 47.

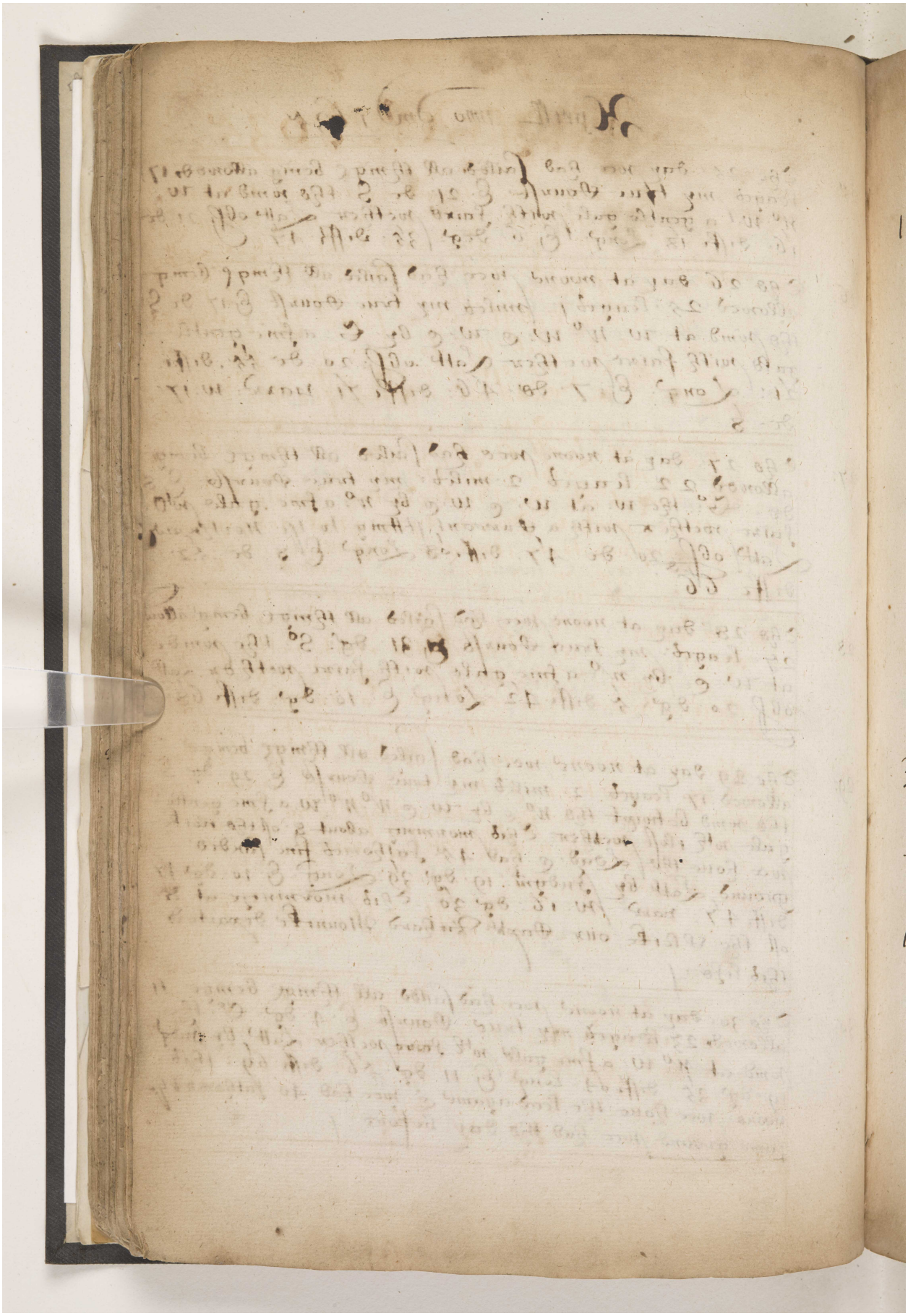
26. The 26. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 25. leages 1: miles my true Course E. 17. de S the wind at W: N°. W: & W. & by S: a fine gentle gale with faire wether Latt. obs: 20. de 55. diff. 21: Long. E: 7. de. 46: diff. 71. varr: W: 17. de. 8.

27. The 27. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 22. leages 2. miles: my true Course E. 8. de. S°: the W: at W. & W. & by N°. a fine gale wth faire wether with a Currant setting to the Northward Latt obs: 20. de 47: diff. 08. Long. E. 8. de: 52. diff. 66.

28. The 28 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allow 27. leages: my true Course E. 31. dg: S°: the wind at W. & by N°. a fine gale with faire wether Latt obs. 20. dg. 5 diff. 42. Long. E: 10: dg: diff. 68.

29. The 29 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 17. leages 2: miles my true Course E. 29. dg: S: the wind betwixt the N°. & by W. & N°. N°. W. a fine gentle gale wth close wether. This morning about 8. of the clocke wee houe the Lead. & had 45. fathomes fine sandie ground Latt by Judgmt: 19. dg. 39: Long. E. 10. dg. 47 diff. 47: varr. W: 16: dg 30. This morninge at 8. of the Clocke our Capt: Richard Mouncke departed this life.

30. The 30. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 23. leages my true Course E. 4. dg. S°: the wind at N°. W: a fine gale wth faire wether Latt. by Judgt 19. dg. 35: diff. 04: Long. E. 11 dg. 56: diff. 69: this noone wee houe the lead againe & wee had 40: fathomes the same ground wee had the day before.



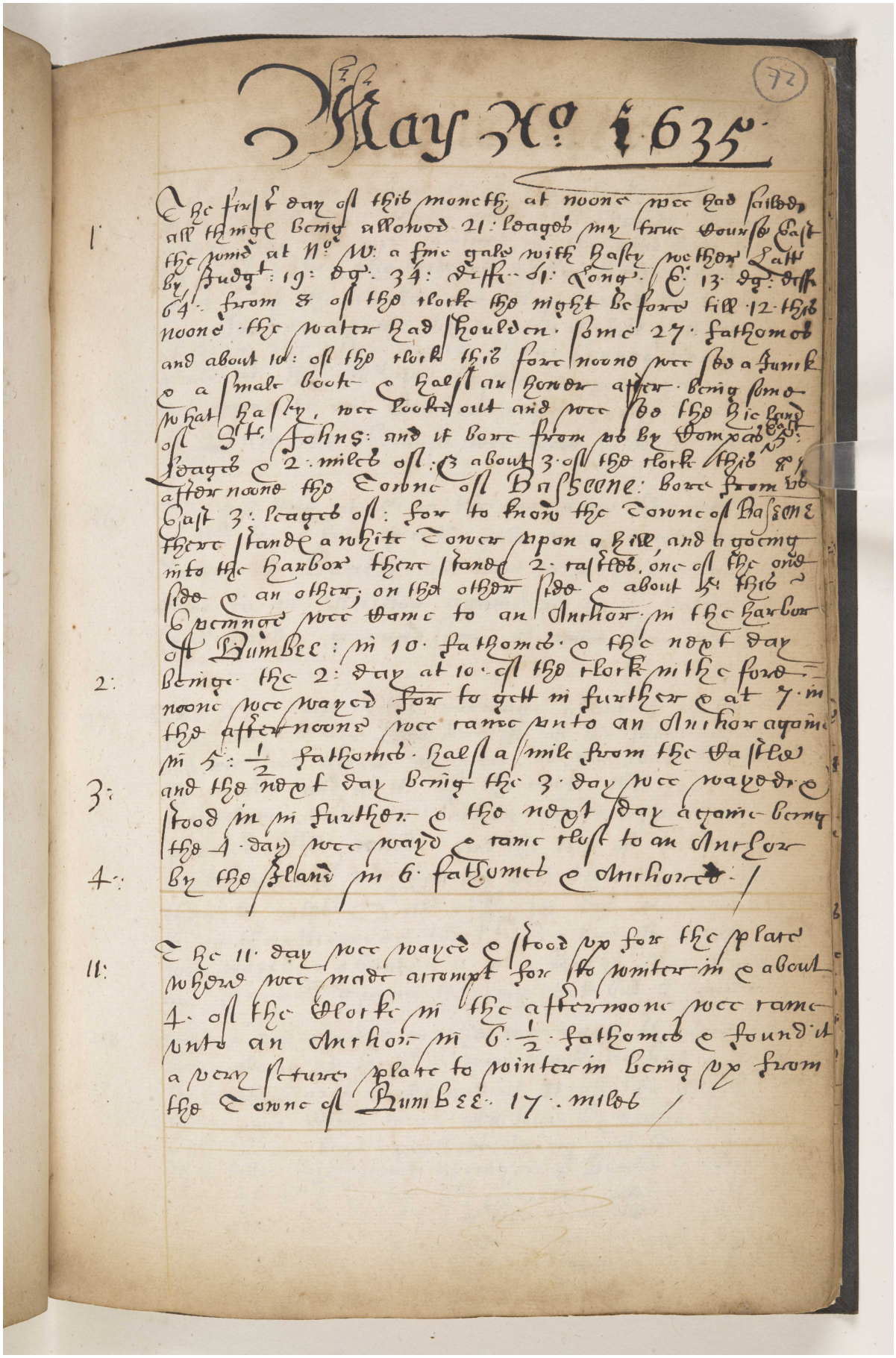
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000094

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [72r] (148/274)



May No. 1635

1 The first day of this moneth at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 21: leages my true Course East the wind at No. W: a fine gale with hasty wether Latt by Judgt: 19: dg: 34: diffe: 61: Long: E: 13: dg: diffe 64: from 8 of the clocke the night before till 12 this noone the water had shoulden some 27: fathomes and about 10: of the clock this fore noone wee see a Junck & a smale boote & halfe an hower after being some what hasty, wee looked out and wee see the hieland of St. Johns: and it bore from us by Compas East 5: leages & 2: miles of: & about 3: of the clocke this & after noone the Towne of Basseene: bore from us East 3: leages of: for to know the Towne of Basseene there stande a white Tower upon a hill, and a goeing into the harbor there stande 2: castles, one of the one side & an other; on the other side & about 5: this Eveninge wee came to an Anchor in the harbor of Bumbee: in 10: fathomes & the next day

2: beinge the 2: day at 10: of the clock in the fore noone wee wayed for to gett in further & at 7: in the afternoone wee came unto an Anchor againe in 5: $\frac{1}{2}$ fathomes halfe a mile from the Castle

3: and the next day being the 3: day wee wayed & stood in in further & the next day againe being the 4: day wee wayd & came close to an Anchor

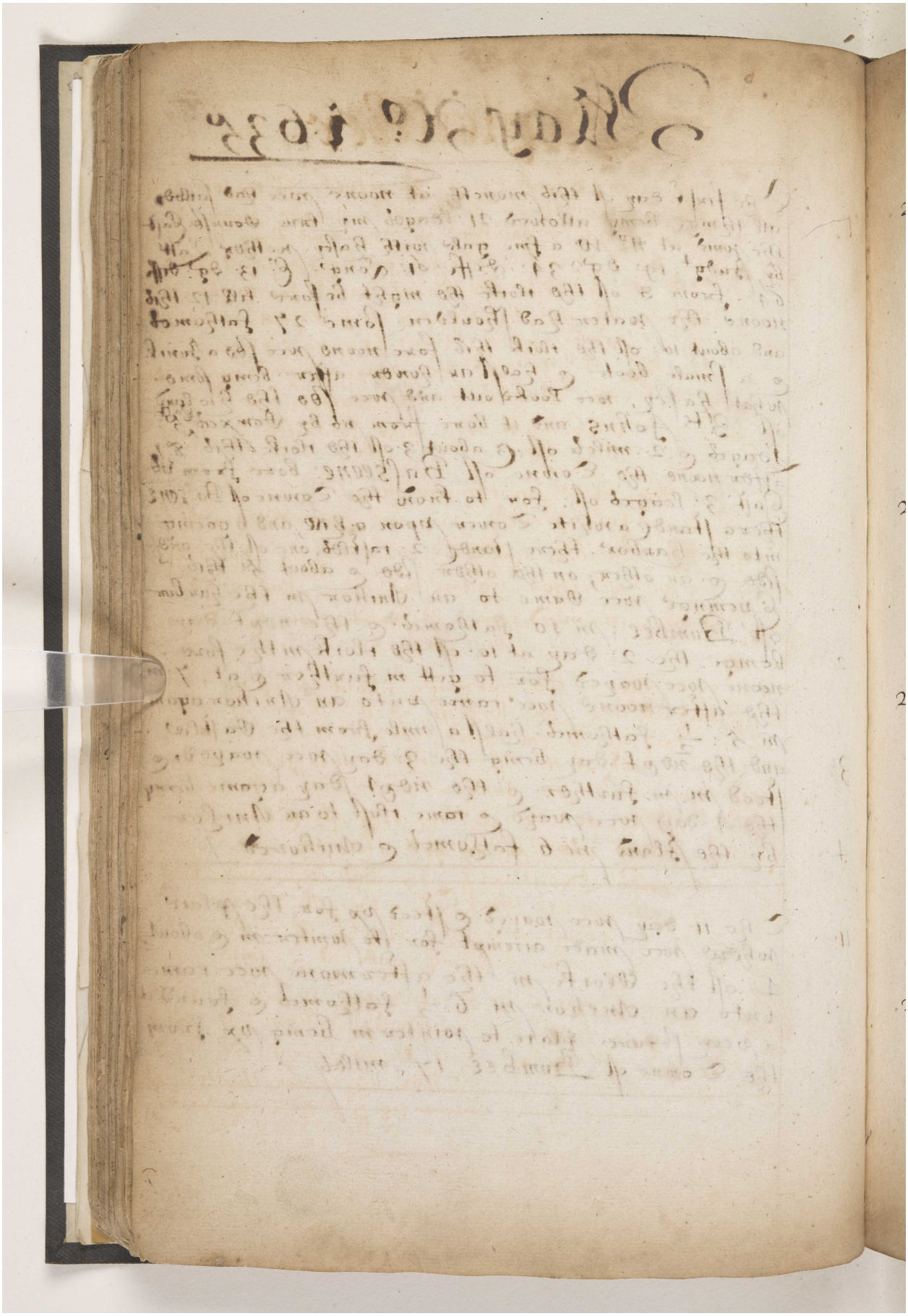
4: by the Island in 6: fathomes & Anchored /

11: The 11: day wee wayed & stood up for the place where wee made accompt for to winter in & about 4: of the Clocke in the afternoone wee came unto an Anchor in 6: $\frac{1}{2}$ fathomes & found it a very secure place to winter in being up from the Towne of Bumbee 17: miles /

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000095

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

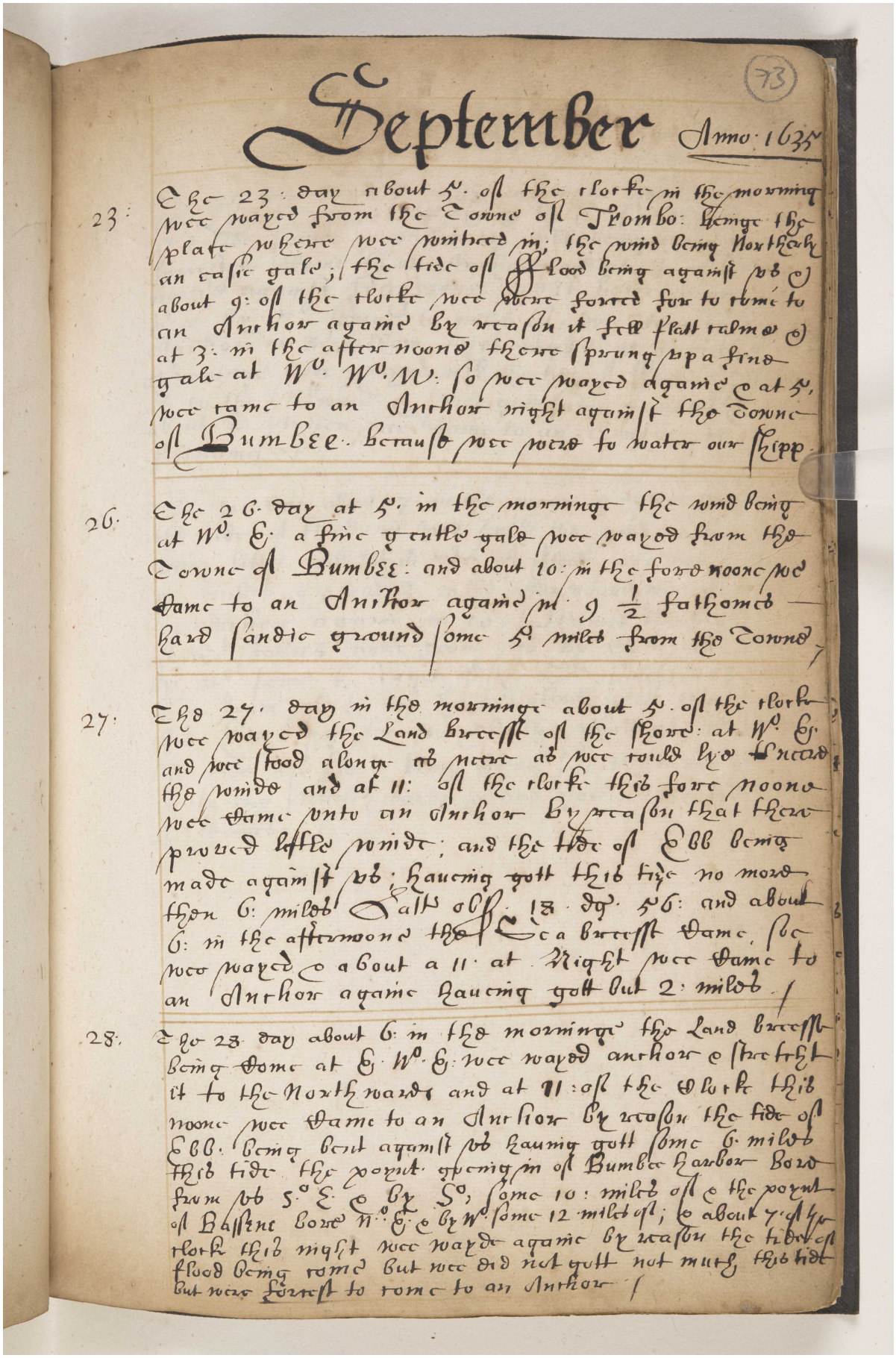


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x000096

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [73r] (150/274)



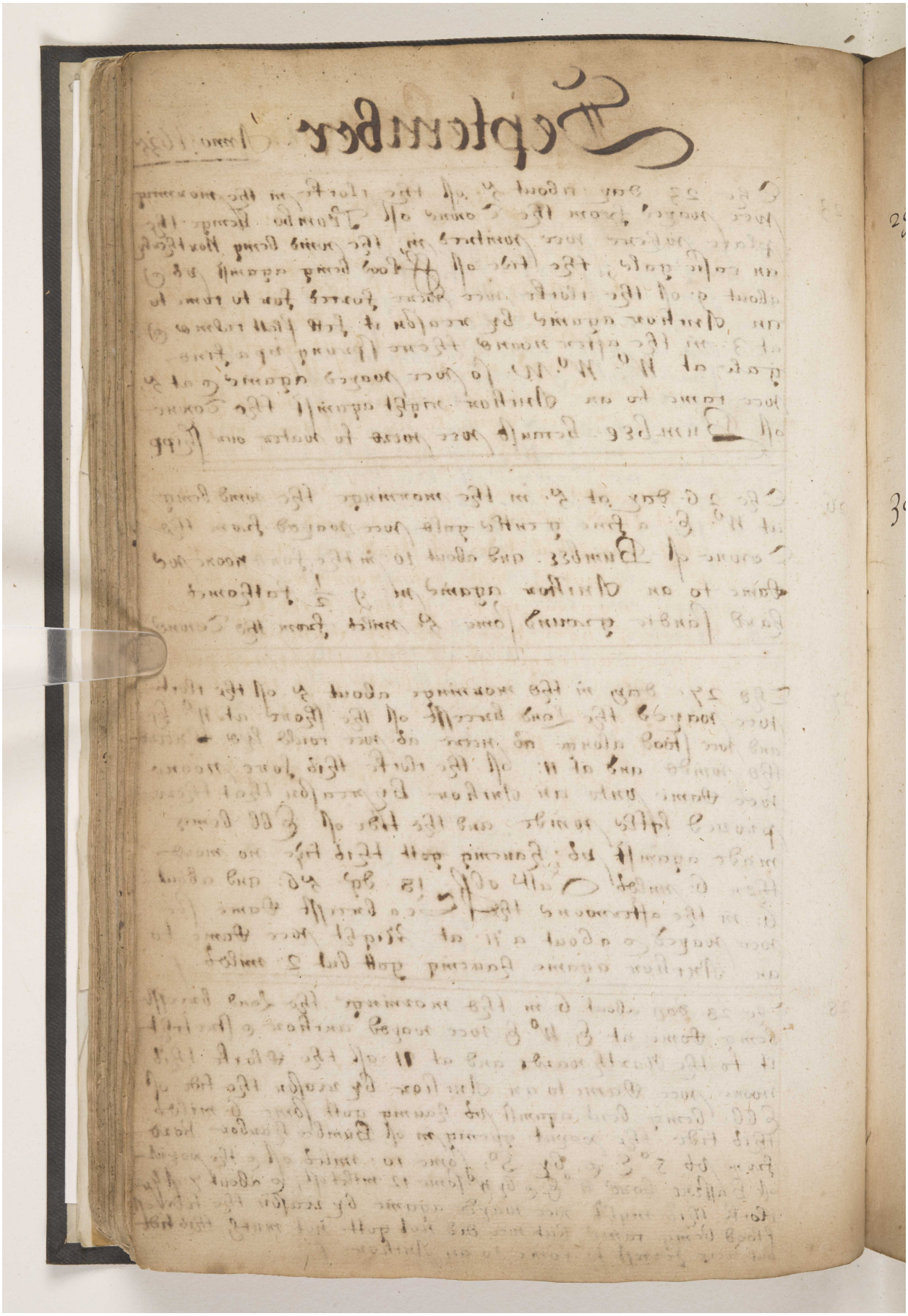
September Anno: 1635

23: The 23: day about 5. ost the clocke in the morning wee wayed from the Towne ost Trombo: beinge the place where wee wintred in; the wind being Northerly an easie gale; the tide ost Flood being against us & about 9: ost the clocke wee were forced for to come to an Anchor againe by reason it fell flatt calme & at 3: in the afternoone there sprung up a fine gale at W. W. W: so wee wayed againe & at 5, wee came to an Anchor right against the Towne ost Bumbee. because wee were to water our Shipp.

26. The 26. day at 5. in the morninge the wind being at W. E. a fine gentle gale wee wayed from the Towne ost Bumbee: and about 10: in the fore noone we came to an Anchor againe in 9 ½ fathomes hard sandie ground some 5. miles from the Towne.

27: The 27. day in the morninge about 5. ost the clocke wee wayed the Land breesse ost the shore: at W. E. and wee stood alonge as neere as wee could lye Uneere the winde and at 11: ost the clocke this fore noone wee came unto an Anchor by reason that there proved little winde; and the tide ost Ebb being made against us; haueing gott this tide no more then 6: miles Latt obs. 18. dg. 56: and about 6: in the afternoone the Sea breesse came, so wee wayed & about a 11. at Night wee came to an Anchor againe haueing gott but 2: miles.

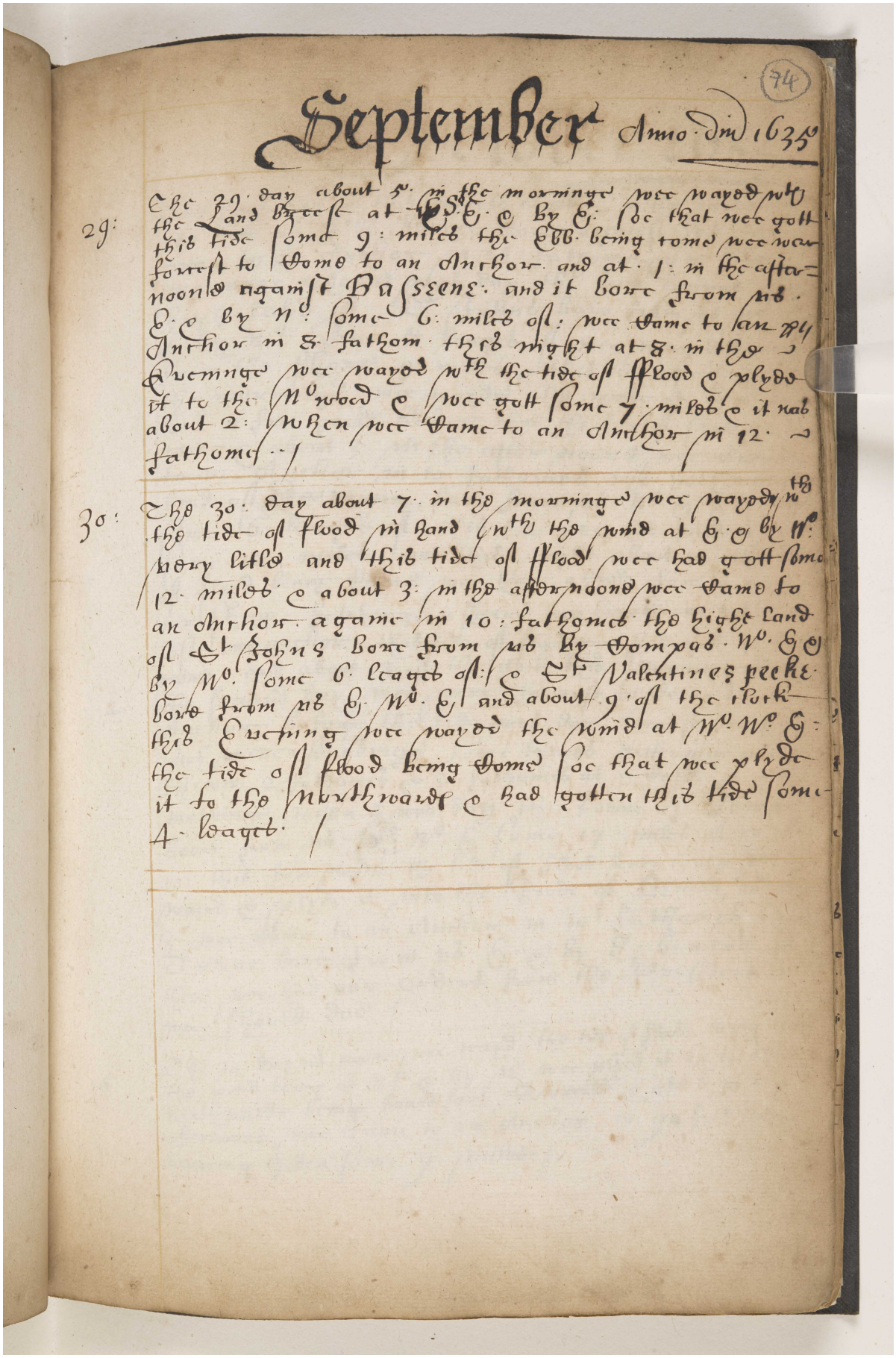
28. The 28. day about 6: in the morninge the Land breesse being come at E. W. E: wee wayed anchor & stretcht it to the Northwards and at 11: ost the clocke this noone wee came to an Anchor by reason the tide ost Ebb. being bent against us hauing gott some 6. miles this tide the poynt. goeing in ost Bumbee harbor bore from us S.° E. & by S.°, some 10: miles ost & the poynt ost Bassene bore N.° E. & by W. some 12 miles ost; & about 7. ost the clock this night wee wayde againe by reason the tide ost flood being come but wee did not gott not much this tide but were forcest to come to an Anchor.



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

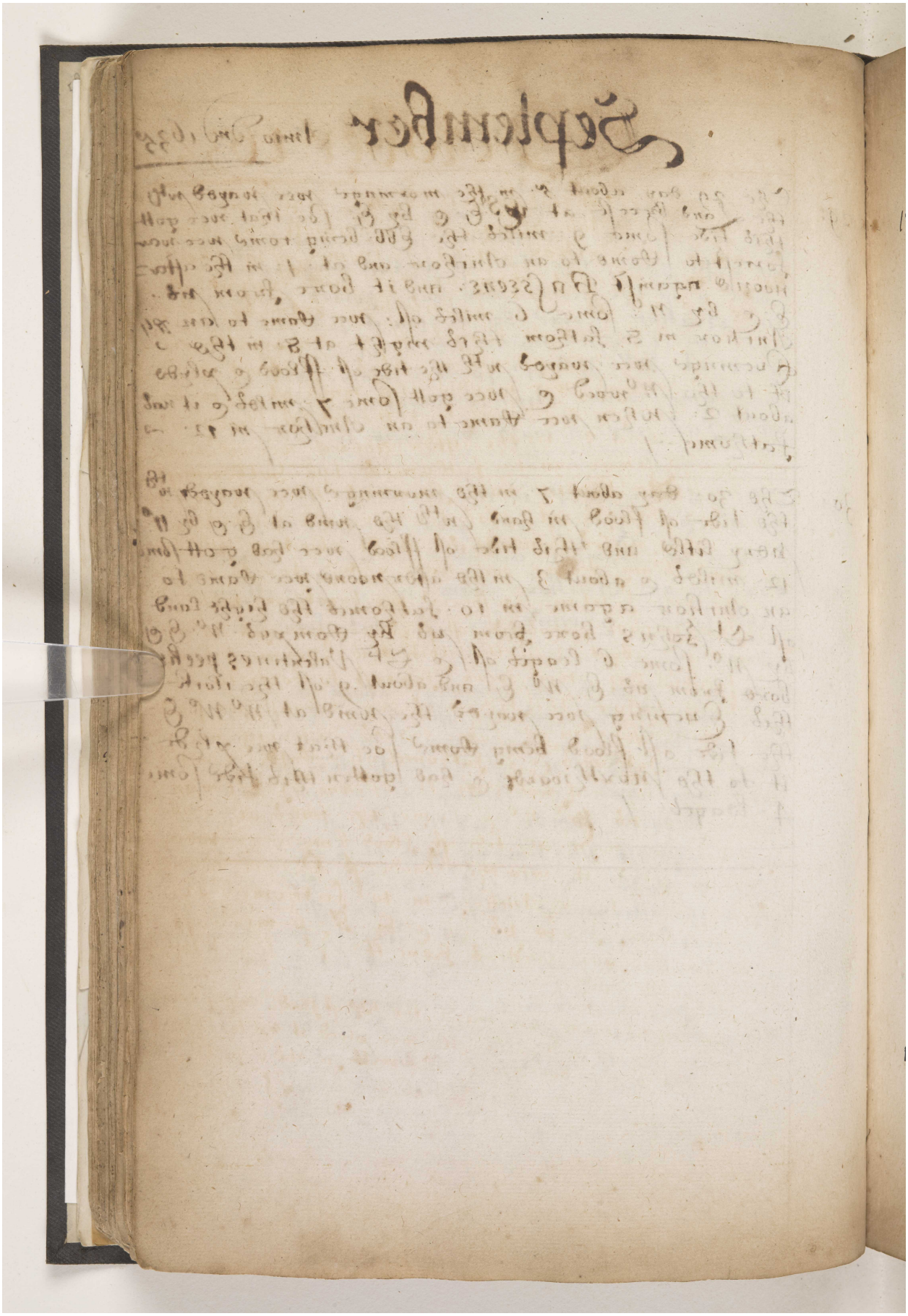
'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [74r] (152/274)



September Anno dm 1635

29: The 29. day about 5. in the morninge wee wayed wth the Land breeze at ES. E. & by E. soe that wee gott this tide some 9: miles the Ebb being come wee were forcest to Come to an Anchor and at 1: in the afternoone against Basseene: and it bore from us E. & by N. some 6: miles ost: wee Came to an Anchor in 8. fathom this night at 8. in the Evening wee wayed wth the tide ost fflood & plyde it to the Nowood & wee gott some 7. miles & it was about 2: when wee Came to an Anchor in 12. fathome ..

30: The 30. day about 7. in the morninge wee wayed wth the tide ost flood in hand wth the wind at E. & by N. very litle and this tide ost fflood wee had gott some 12. miles & about 3: in the afternoone wee Came to an Anchor againe in 10: fathomes the hight Land ost St Johns bore from us by Compas N. E. & by N. some 6. leages ost: & St Valentines peeke bore from us E. N. E. and about 9. ost the clock this Evening wee wayed the wind at N. N. E. the tide ost flood being Come soe that wee plyde it to the Northwards & had gotten this tide some 4. leages.

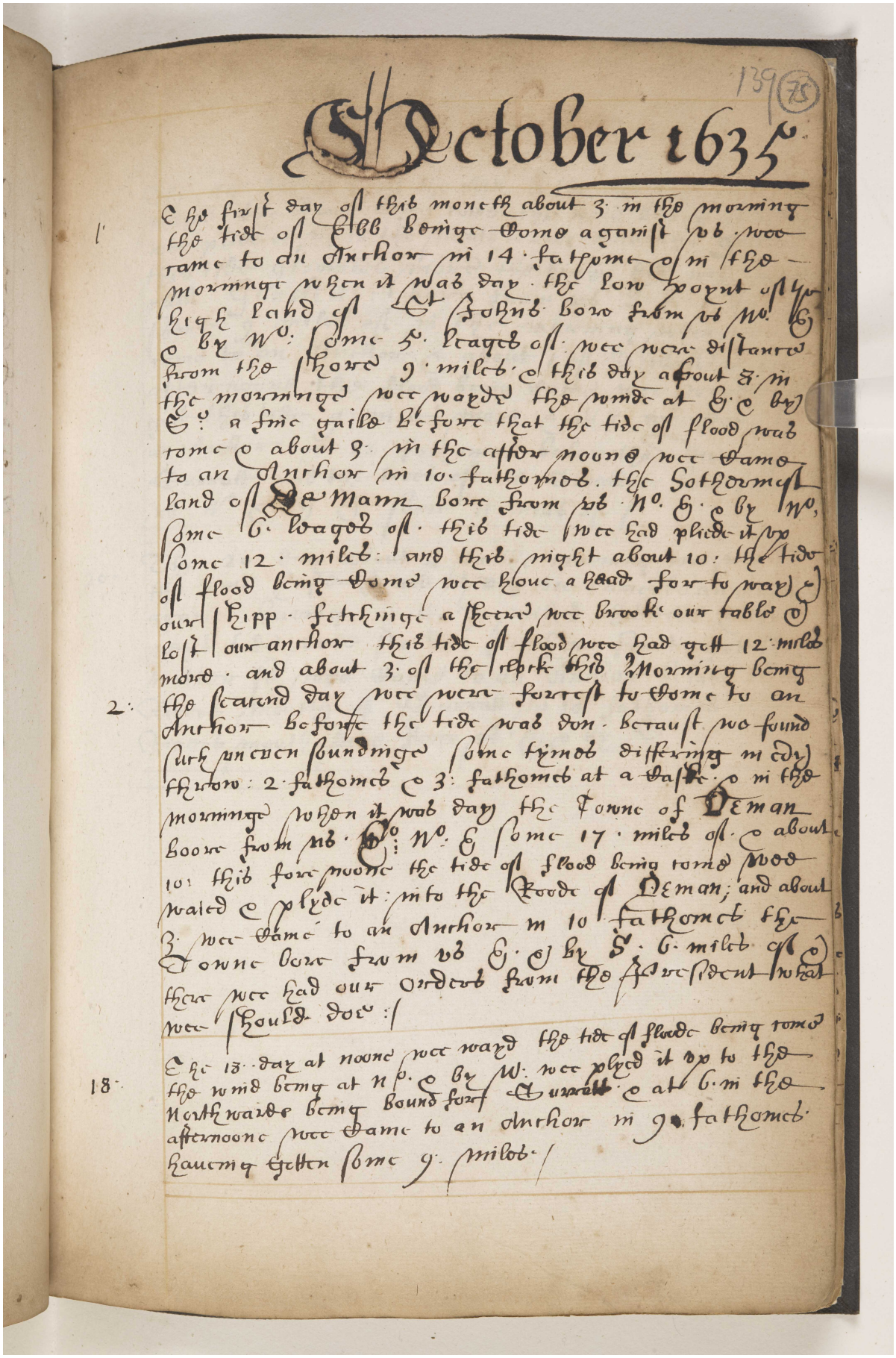


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00009a

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [75r] (154/274)

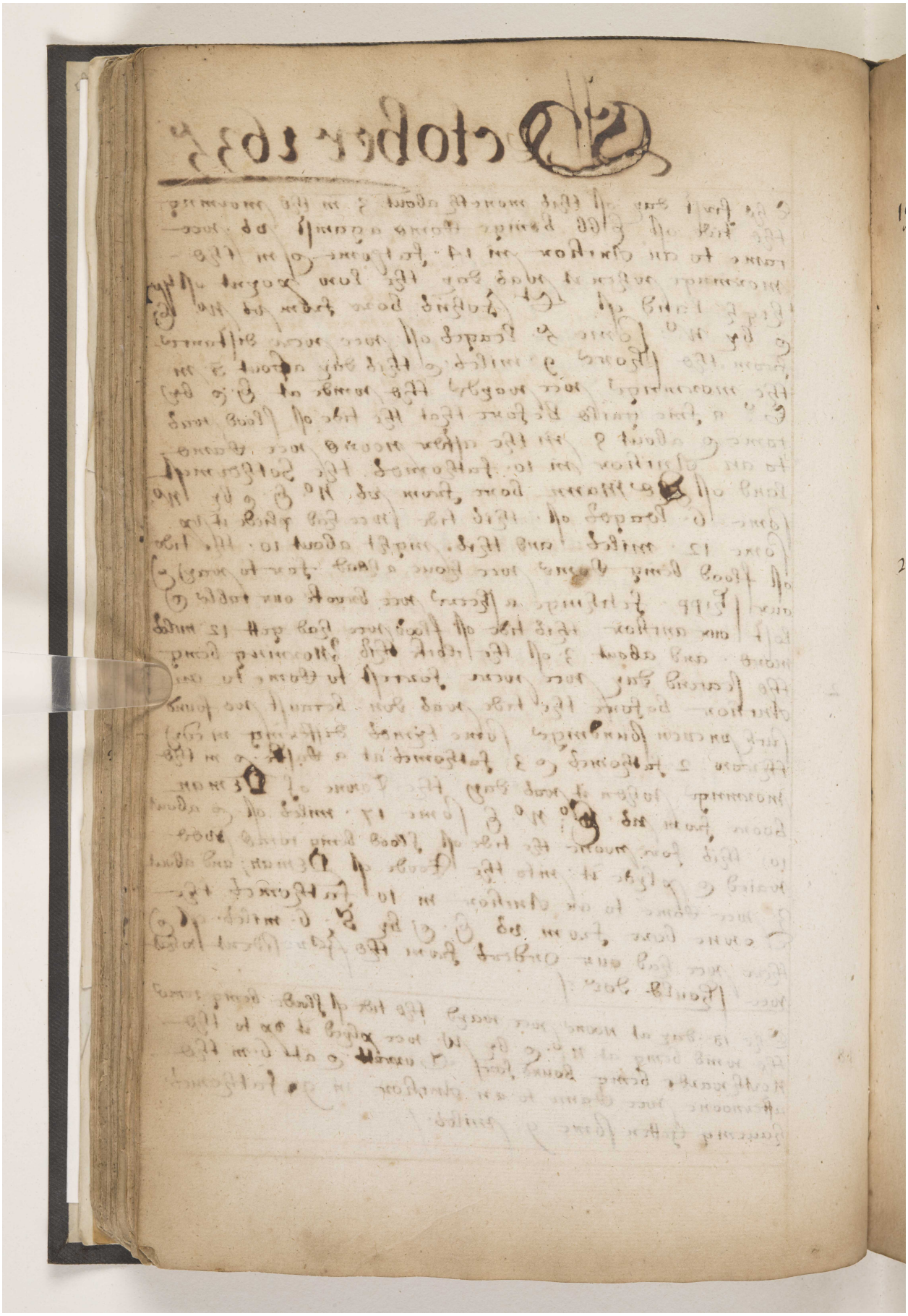


October 1635

1 The first day of this moneth about 3. in the morning the tide of Ebb beinge Rome aganist vs. wee came to an Anchor in 14. fathome & in the morninge when it was day. the low poynt of the high land of St Johns bore from vs No. E & by No. some 5. leages of. wee were distance from the shore 9. miles & this day about 8. in the morninge wee wayde the winde at E. & by S. a fine gaile before that the tide of flood was come & about 9. in the afternoone wee Rame to an Anchor in 10. fathomes. the Sothermost land of Deman bore from vs No. E. & by No. some 6. leages of. this tide wee had pliede it vp some 12. miles: and this night about 10: the tide of flood being Rome wee houe a head for to way & our Shipp. fetchinge a sheere wee brooke our table & lost our anchor this tide of flood wee had gett 12. miles more. and about 3. of the clocke this Morning being

2: the seacond day wee were forcest to Rome to an Anchor before the tide was don. because we found such uneven soundinge some tymes differing in edy throw: 2. fathomes & 3: fathomes at a Raske. & in the morninge when it was day the Towne of Deman boore from vs. E. No. E some 17. miles of. & about 10: this fore noone the tide of flood being come wee waied & plyde it: into the Roode of Deman; and about 3. wee Rame to an Anchor in 10 fathomes the Towne bore from vs E. & by S. 6. miles of & there wee had our orders from the President what wee should doe:/

18. The 18. day at noone wee wayd the tide of floode being come the wind being at No. & by W. wee plyed it vp to the Northwarde being bound for Surratt & at 6. in the afternoone wee Rame to an Anchor in 9. fathomes haueing gotten some 9. miles./



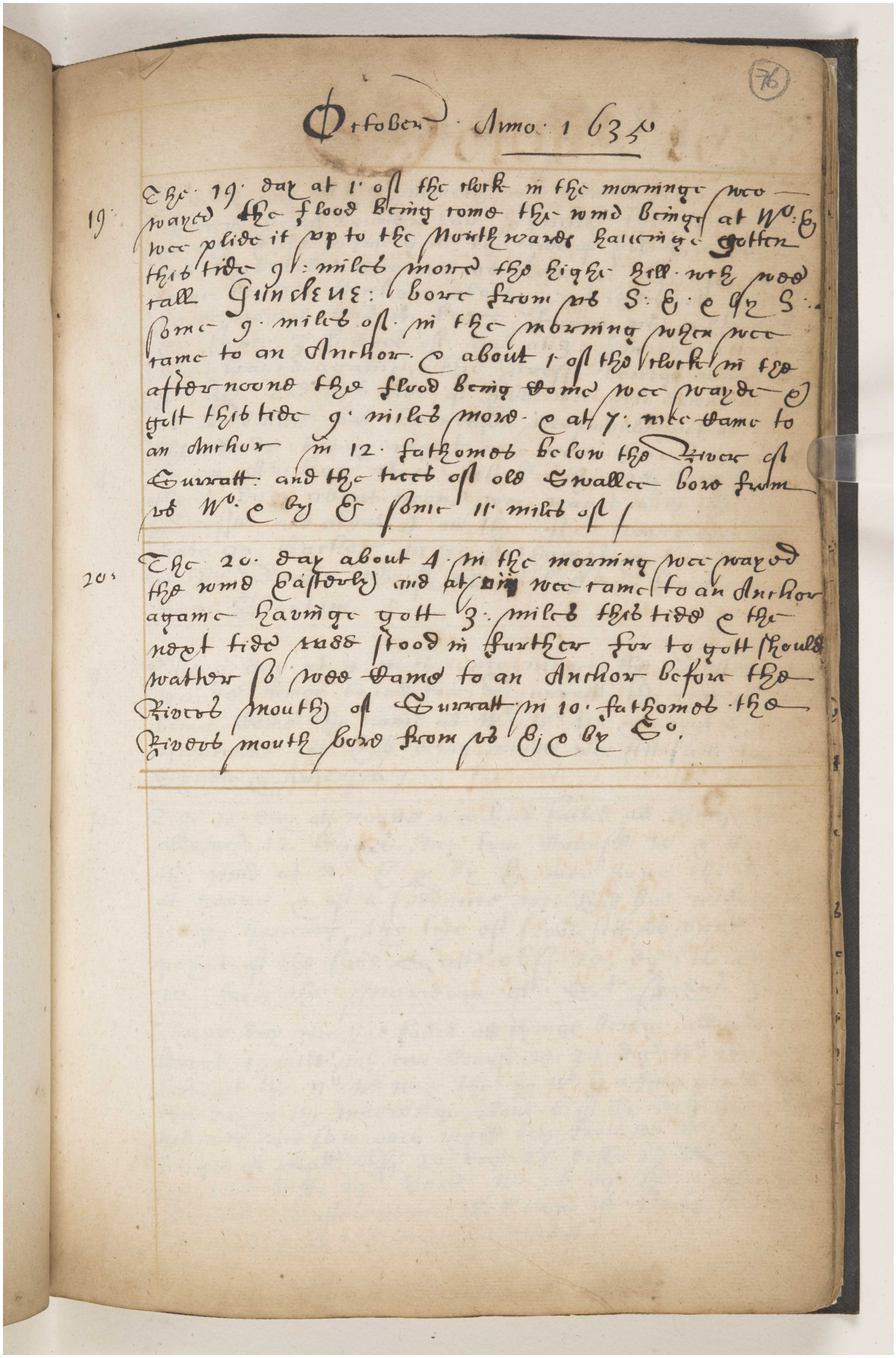
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00009c

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

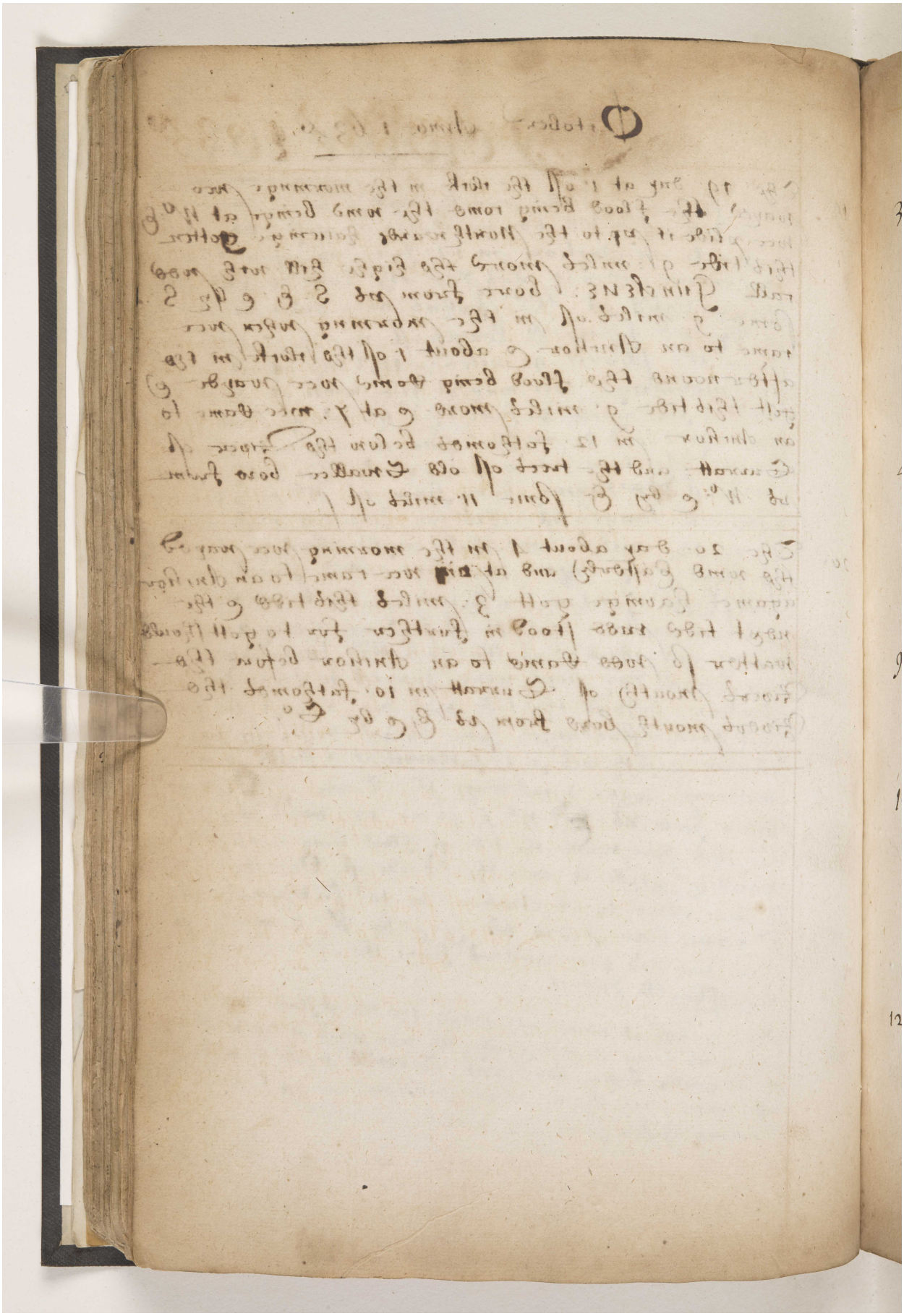
'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [76r] (156/274)



October Anno 1635

19 The 19 day at 1 ost the clock in the morninge wee wayed the flood being come the wind beinge at W. & wee plide it up to the Northwards haueinge gotten this tide 9 miles more the highe hill wch wee call Gunclene bore from us S. E. & by S. some 9 miles ost in the morning when wee came to an Anchor & about 1 ost the clock in the afternoone the flood being come wee wayde & gott this tide 9 miles more & at 7 wee came to an Anchor in 12 fathomes below the River ost Surratt and the trees ost old Swallee bore from us W. & by E some 11 miles ost

20 The 20 day about 4 in the morning wee wayed the wind Easterly and at [illegible] wee came to an Anchor againe haueinge gott 3 miles this tide & the next tide wee stood in further for to gott should watter so wee came to an Anchor before the Rivers mouth ost Surratt in 10 fathomes the Rivers mouth bore from us E. & by S.

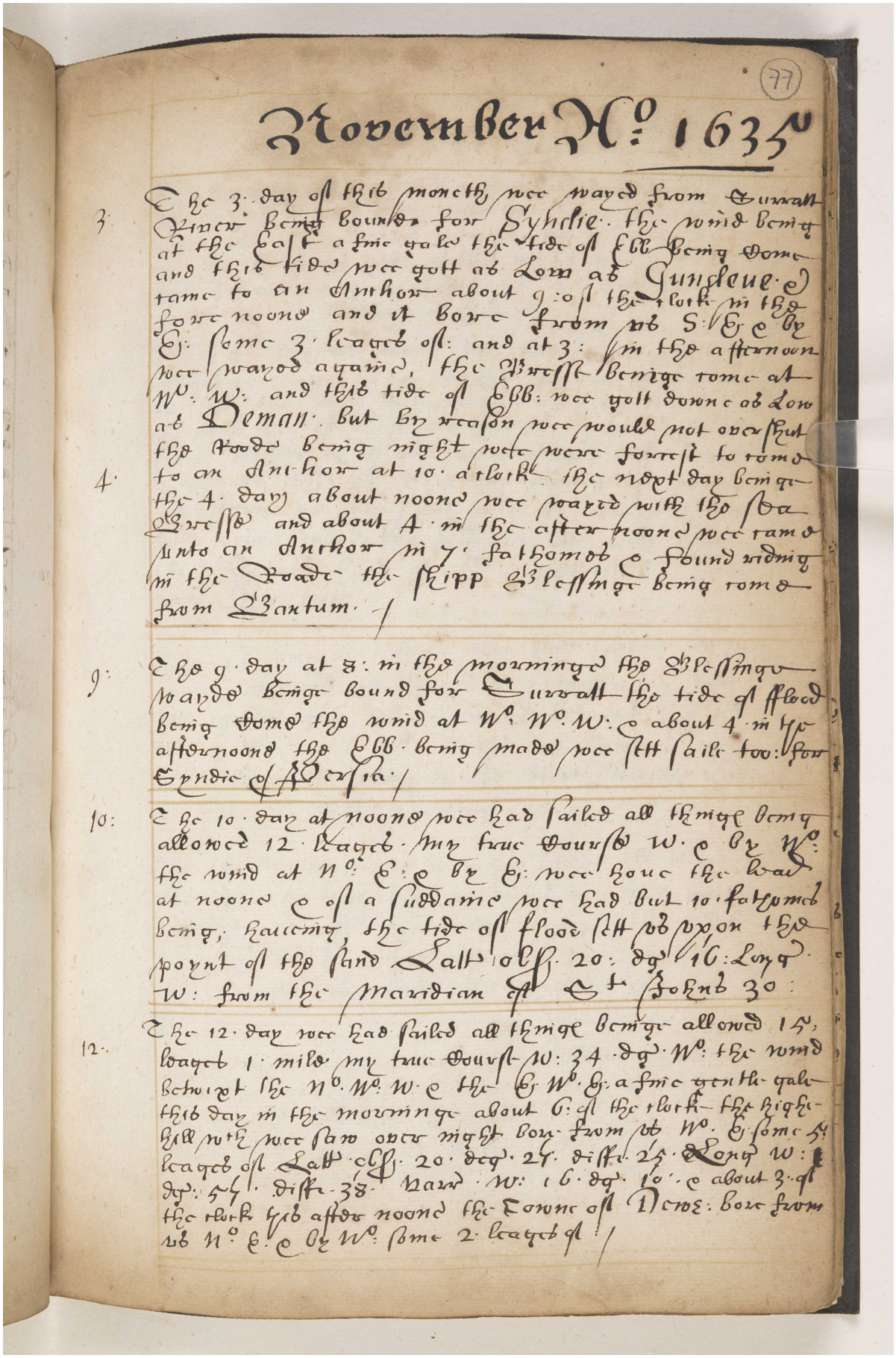


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x00009e

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [77r] (158/274)



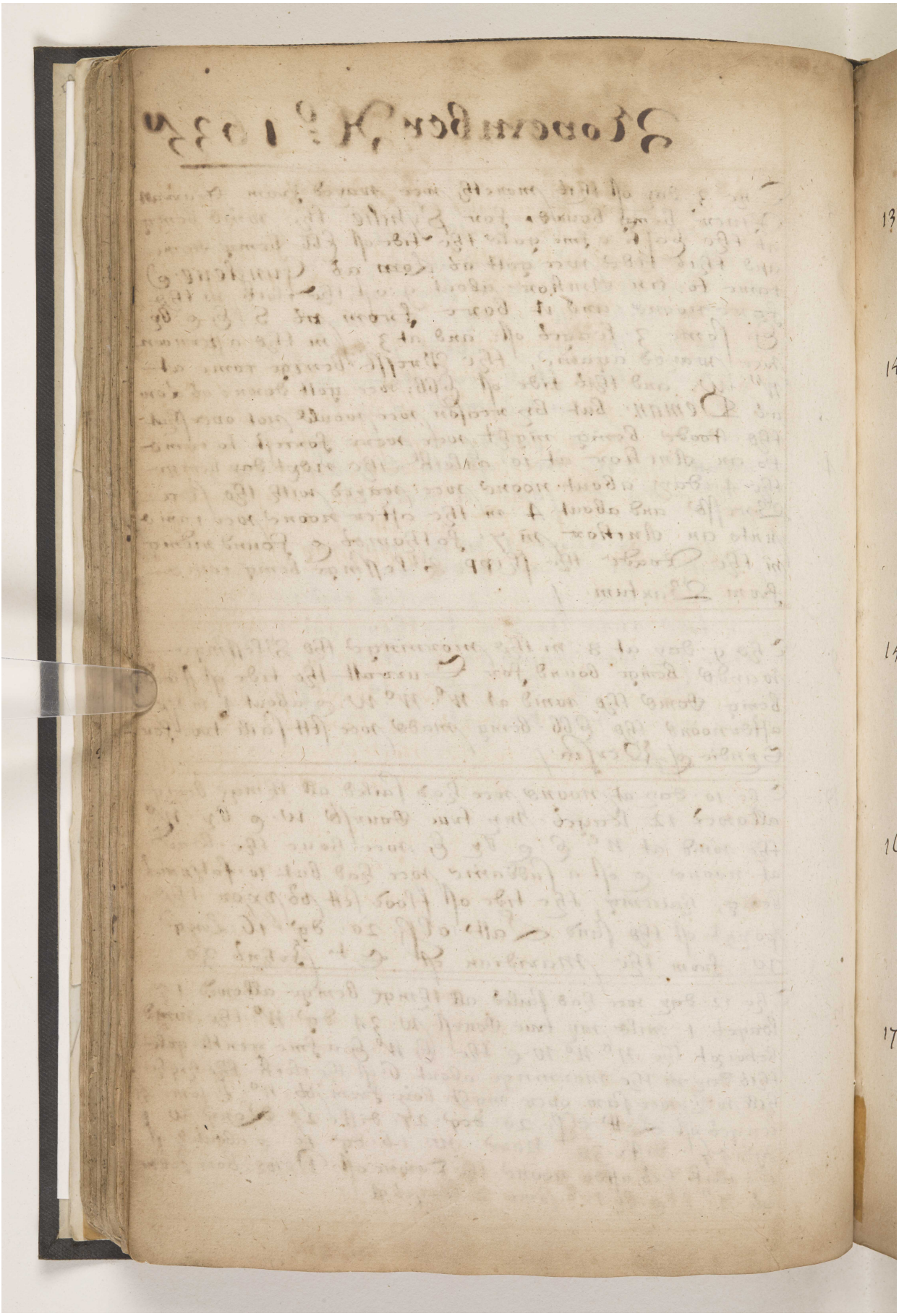
November No: 1635

3. The 3. day of this moneth wee wayed from Surratt River being bound for Syndie. the wind being at the East a fine gale the tide of Ebb being done and this tide wee gott as Low as Gundeue & came to an Anchor about 9: of the clock in the fore noone and it bore from us S: E: & by E: some 3. leages of: and at 3: in the afternoon wee wayed againe, the Bresse benige come at W: W: and this tide of Ebb: wee gott downe as Low as Deman. but by reason wee would not overshut the Roode being night wee were forcest to come
4. to an Anchor at 10. a clock. the next day benige the 4. day about noone wee wayed with the sea Bresse and about 4. in the afternoone wee came unto an Anchor in 7. fathomes & found riding in the Roade the Shipp Blessinge being come from Bantum. /

9: The 9. day at 8: in the morninge the Blessinge wayde benige bound for Surratt the tide of flood being done the wind at W: W: W: & about 4. in the afternoone the Ebb. being made wee sett saile too: for Syndie & Persia. /

10: The 10. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge benig allowed 12. leages. my true Course W. & by N: the wind at N: E: & by E: wee houe the lead at noone & of a suddaine wee had but 10. fathomes being, haueing, the tide of flood sett us upon the poynt of the sand Latt obs. 20: dg. 16: Long. W: from the Maridian of St Johns 30:

12. The 12. day wee had sailed all thinge benige allowed 15. leages 1. mile my true Course W: 34. dg. W: the wind betwixt the N: W: W. & the E: W: E: a fine gentle gale this day in the morninge about 6: of the clock the highe hill wch wee saw over night bore from us W: E: some 5. leages of Latt obs. 20. deg. 27. diffe. 25. Long W: 1 dg: 57. diffe. 38. Varr. W: 16. dg. 10. & about 3. of the clock this after noone the Towne of Dewe: bore from us N: E: & by W: some 2. leages of: /

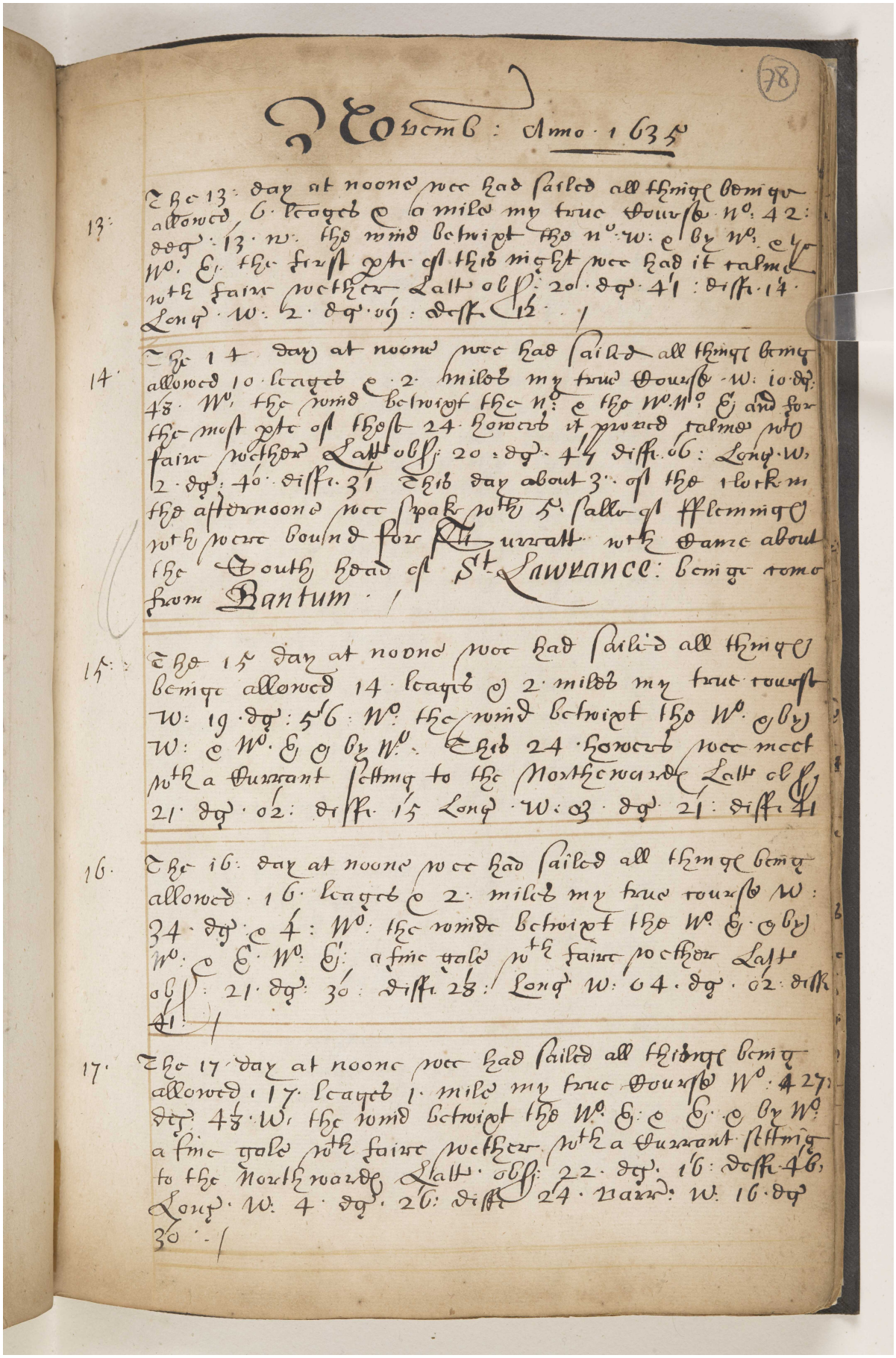


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000a0

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [78r] (160/274)



Novemb: Anno 1635

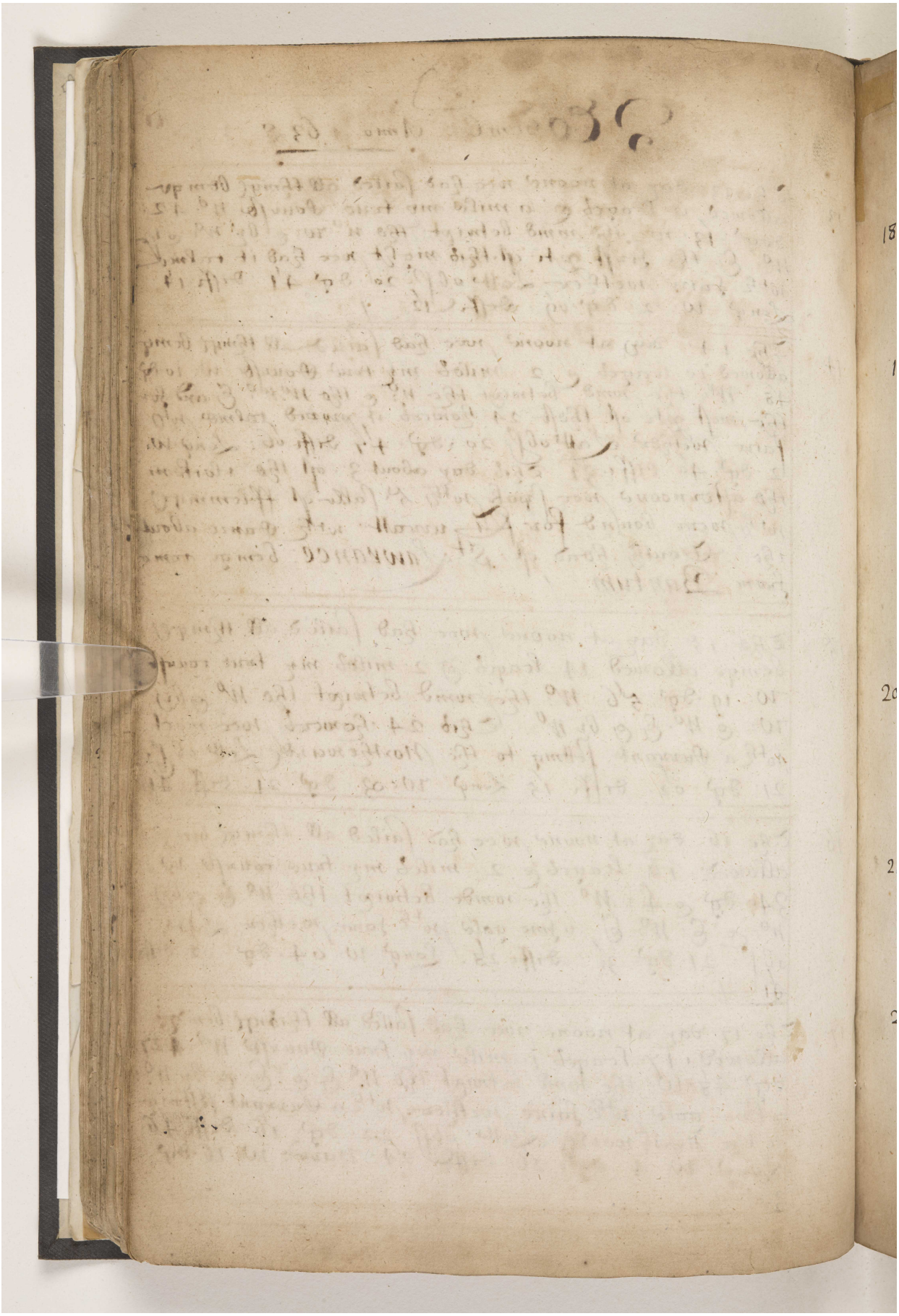
13: The 13: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 6 leages & a mile my true course No: 42: deg: 13: W: the wind betwixt the No: W: & by No: & by No: E: the first pte of this night wee had it calme wth faire wether Latt obs: 20: dg: 41: diff: 14: Long: W: 2: dg: 09: diff: 12: /

14: The 14 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 10 leages & 2 miles my true course W: 10 dg: 48: No: the wind betwixt the No: & the No: No: E: and for the most pte of these 24 howers it proved calme wth faire wether Latt obs: 20: dg: 44 diff: 06: Long: W: 2: dg: 40: diff: 31 This day about 3: of the clock in the afternoone wee spake wth 5: salle of ffleminge wth were bound for Surratt wth same about the South head of St Lawrance: beinge come from Bantum: /

15: The 15 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 14 leages & 2 miles my true course W: 19 dg: 56: No: the wind betwixt the No: & by W: & No: E: & by No: This 24 howers wee meet wth a Surrant setting to the Northeward Latt obs: 21: dg: 02: diff: 15 Long: W: 03: dg: 21: diff: 41

16: The 16: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 16 leages & 2 miles my true course W: 34 dg: & 4: No: the winde betwixt the No: E: & by No: & E: No: E: a fine gale wth faire wether Latt obs: 21: dg: 30: diff: 28: Long: W: 04: dg: 02: diff: 41: /

17: The 17 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 17 leages 1 mile my true course No: 427: deg: 48: W: the wind betwixt the No: E: & E: & by No: a fine gale wth faire wether wth a Surrant setting to the Northwarde Latt obs: 22: dg: 16: diff: 46: Long: W: 4: dg: 26: diff: 24: Varr: W: 16: dg: 30: /

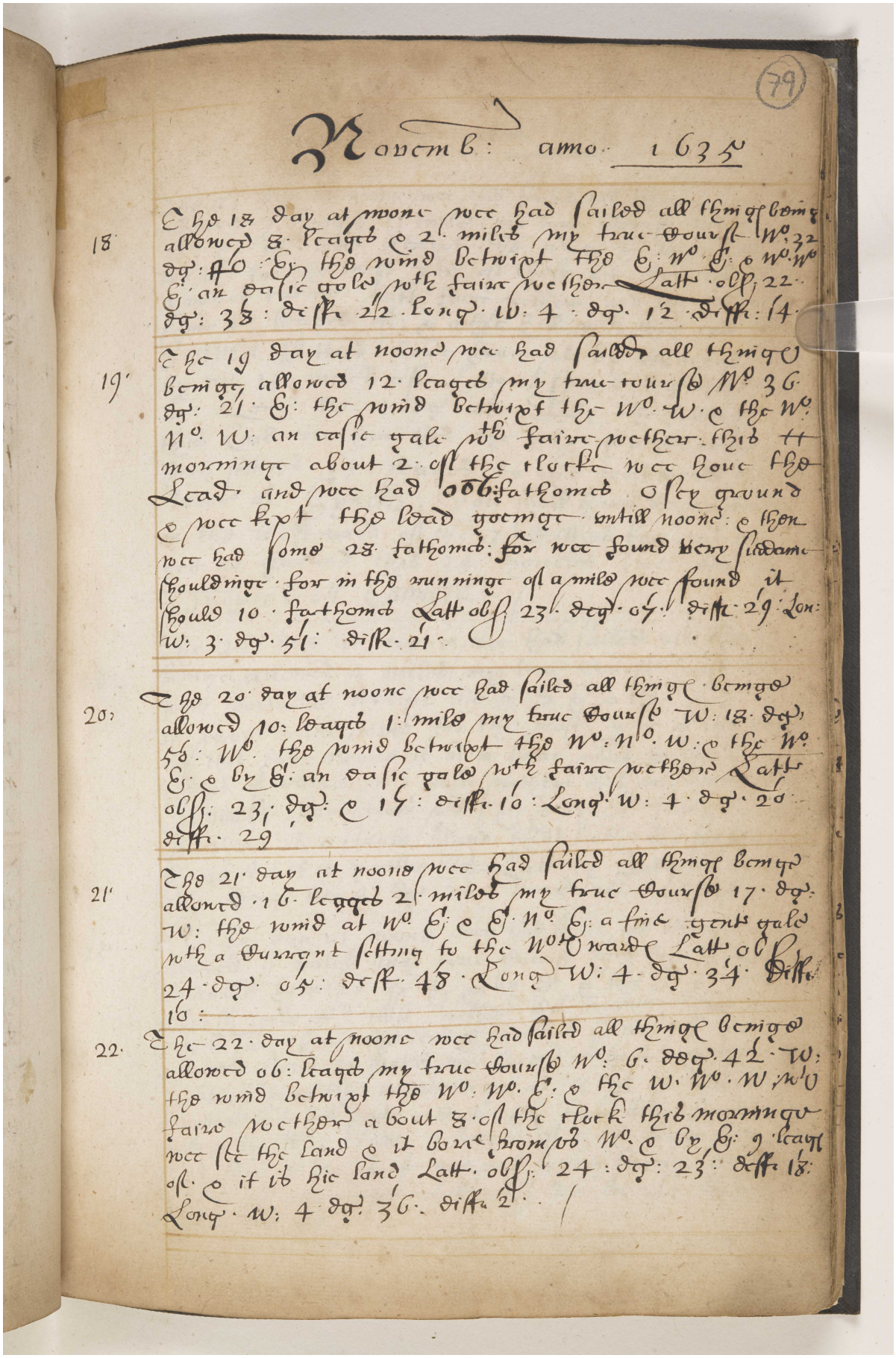


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000a2

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



(79)

Novemb: amo 1635

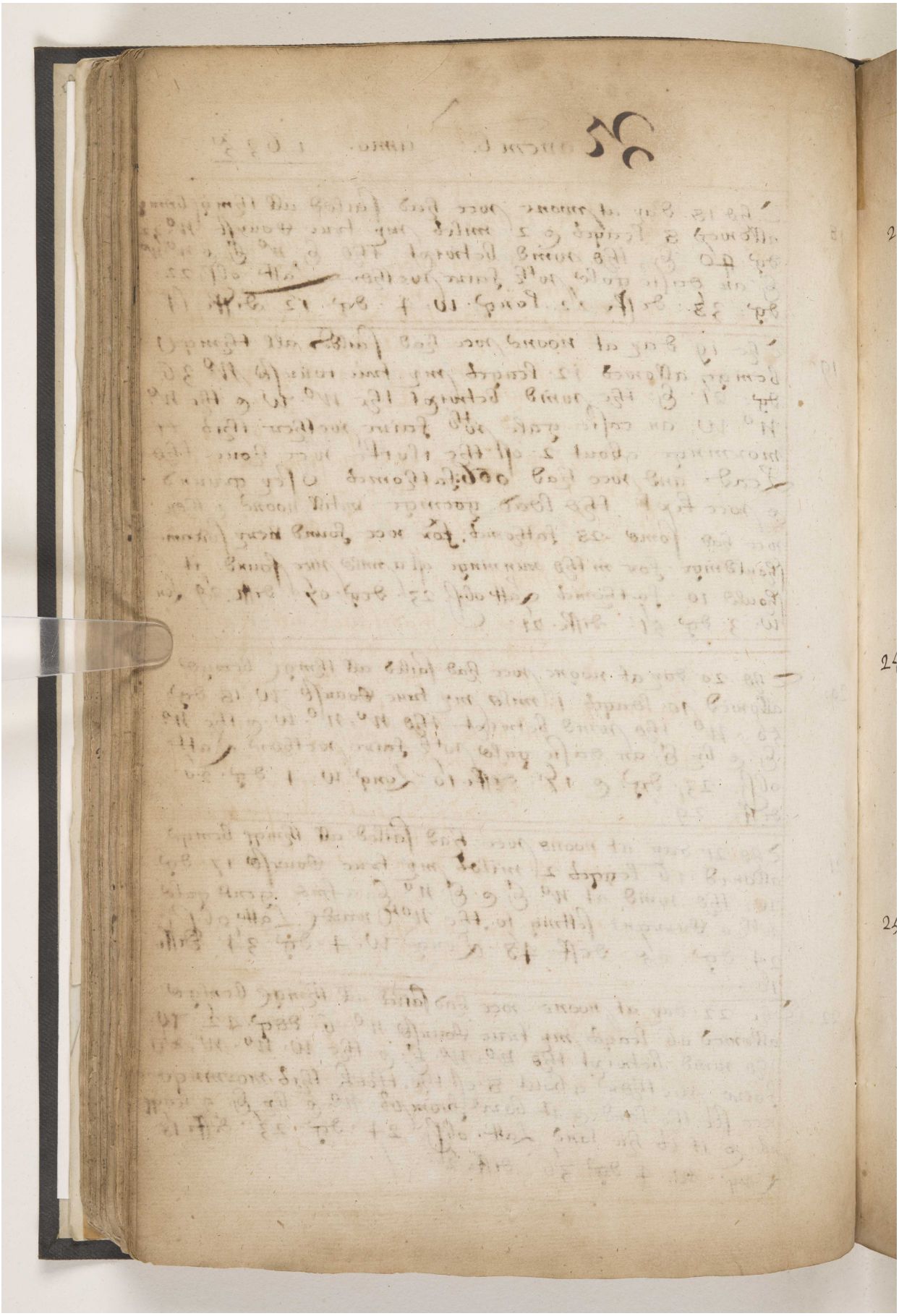
18 The 18 day at noone wee had sailed all thwgt bemg allowed 8. leagts & 2. milds my true Course W. 22 dg: 40 by the wind betwixt the E: & N. & N.W. E: an easie gale wth faire weather Latt obsd 22. dg: 38: diff. 22. Long. W. 4 · dg. 12 · diff: 14.

19 The 19 day at noone wee had sailed all thwgt bemg allowed 12. leagts my true course W. 36 dg: 21 · E: the wind betwixt the W. & the N. W. an easie gale wth faire wether. this 11 morninge about 2 · of the clocke wee have the Lead · and wee had 06 fathomd o sty ground & wee kept the lead goeinge until noone: & then wee had some 28 fathomd: for wee found very shoalding for in the runninge of a mild wee found it should 10 · fathomd Latt obsd 23. dg. 05. diff. 29: Lon: W. 3 · dg. 51: diff. 21.

20 The 20 day at noone wee had sailed all thwgt bemg allowed 10: leagts 1: mild my true Course W. 18 · dg. 56: W. the wind betwixt the W. N. W. & the W. E. & by E: an easie gale wth faire wether Latt obsd: 23, dg: & 15: diff. 16: Long W: 4 · dg. 20 · diff. 29

21 The 21 day at noone wee had sailed all thwgt bemg allowed 16 · leagts 2 · milds my true Course 17 · dg: W: the wind at W. E & E. N. E: a fine gentle gale wth a Currant setting to the Northward Latt obsd 24 · dg. 05: diff. 48 · Long W: 4 · dg. 34 · Diff. 16:

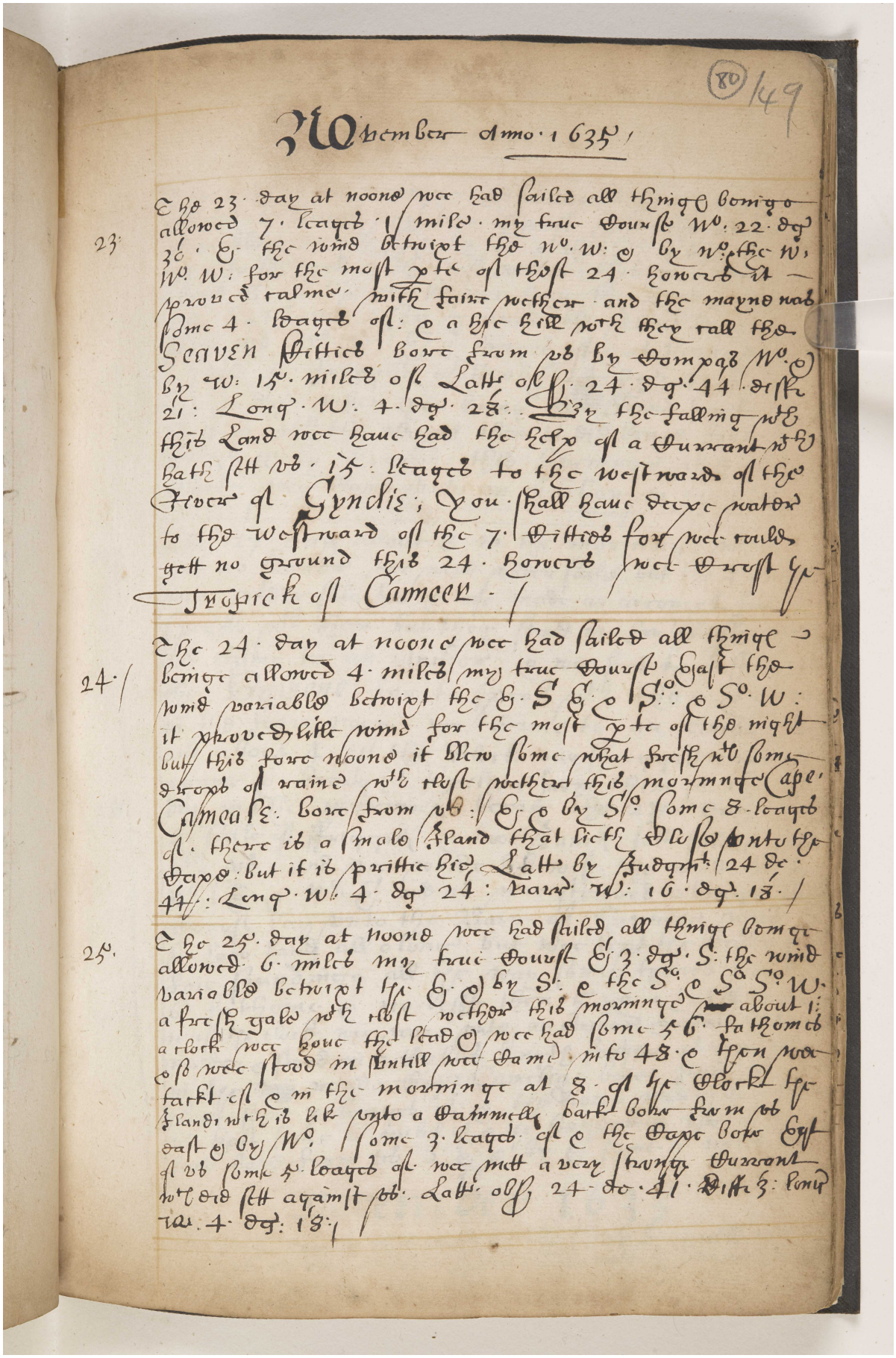
22 The 22 day at noone wee had sailed all thwgt bemg allowed 06: leagts my true Course W. 6 · dg. 42 · W: the wind betwixt the W. W. E: & the W. W. W. W'ly faire wether about 8 · of the clock this morninge wee see the Land & it bore from us W. & by S: 9 leagt off. & it is the Land Latt. obsd: 24 : dg: 23 : diff. 18: Long · W: 4 dg. 36. diff. 2.



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [80r] (164/274)

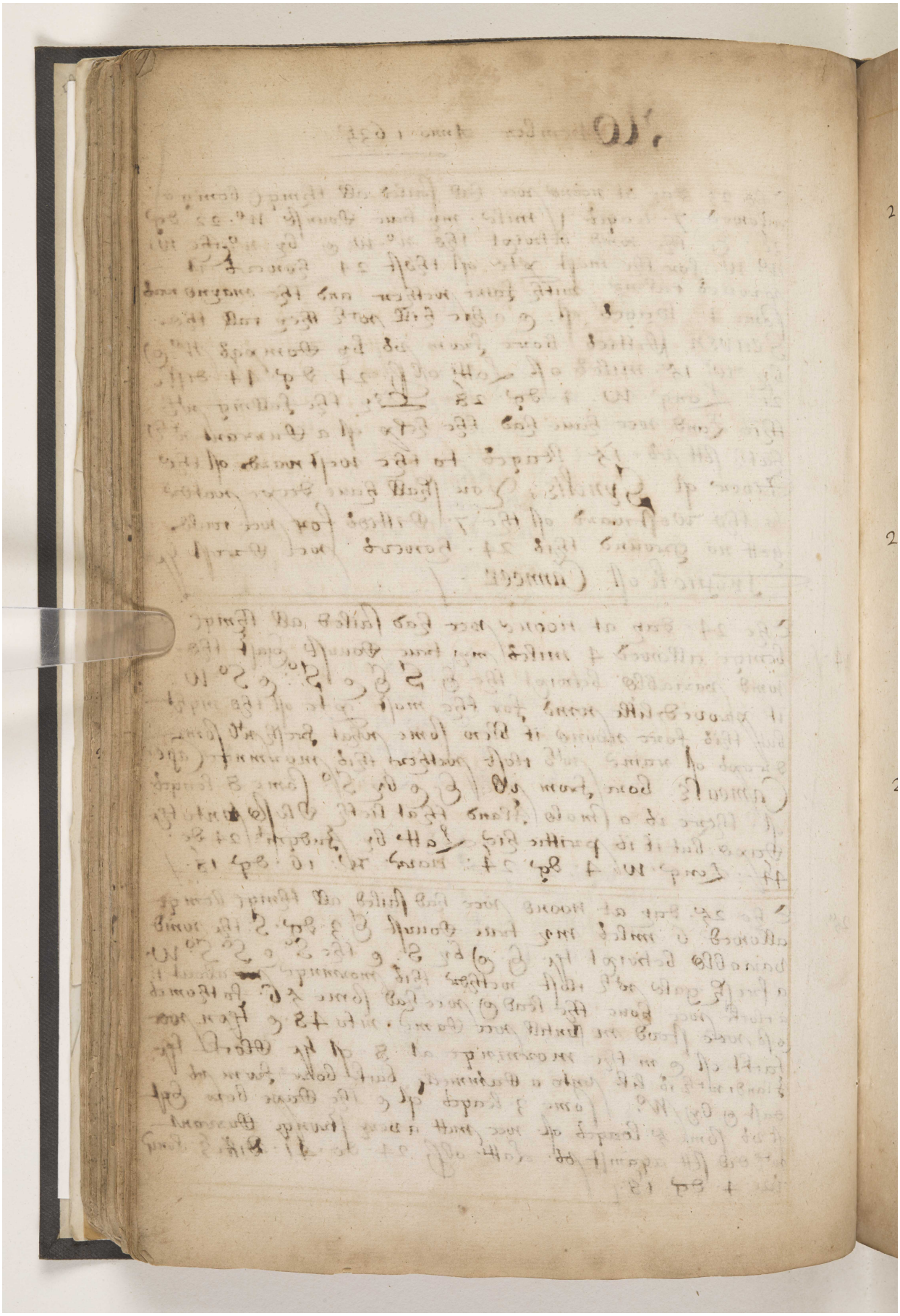


November Anno 1635

23. The 23. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 7. leages 1 mile my true Dourse No. 22. dg 30. E. the wind betwixt the No. W. & by No. the W. No. W. for the most pte of thest 24. howers it proved calme with faire wether and the mayne was some 4. leages of: & a hie hill wch they call the Seaven Ditties bore from us by Dompas No. & by W. 15. miles of Latt obs. 24. dg. 44. disk 21: Long. W. 4. dg. 28. By the falling wth this Land wee haue had the help of a Durrant wch hath sett us 15. leages to the westward of the River of Gynclie; You shall haue deepe water to the westward of the 7. Ditties for wee could gett no ground this 24. howers wee Drost ye Tropick of Cameer.

24. The 24. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 4. miles my true Dourse East the wind variable betwixt the E. S E. & So. & So. W. it proved little wind for the most pte of the night but this fore noone it blew some what fresh wth some drops of raine wth close wether this morninge Cape Cameale bore from us E. & by So. some 8. leages of there is a smale Iland that lieth close unto the Dape but it is prittie hie Latt by Judgmt 24 de. 44: Long. W. 4. dg 24: Varr. W. 16. dg. 18.

25. The 25. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 6. miles my true Dourse E 3. dg. S. the wind variable betwixt the E. & by S. & the So. & So. So. W. a fresh gale wth close wether this morninge about 1: a clock wee houe the lead & wee had some 56. fathomes & so wee stood in untill wee Dame into 48. & then wee tackt of & in the morninge at 8. of the Clock the Iland wch is like unto a Dammell back bore from us East & by No. some 3. leages of & the Dape bore East of us some 5. leages of wee mett a very strong Durrant wch did sett against us. Latt obs 24. de. 41. Ditt 3: Long W. 4. dg: 18.

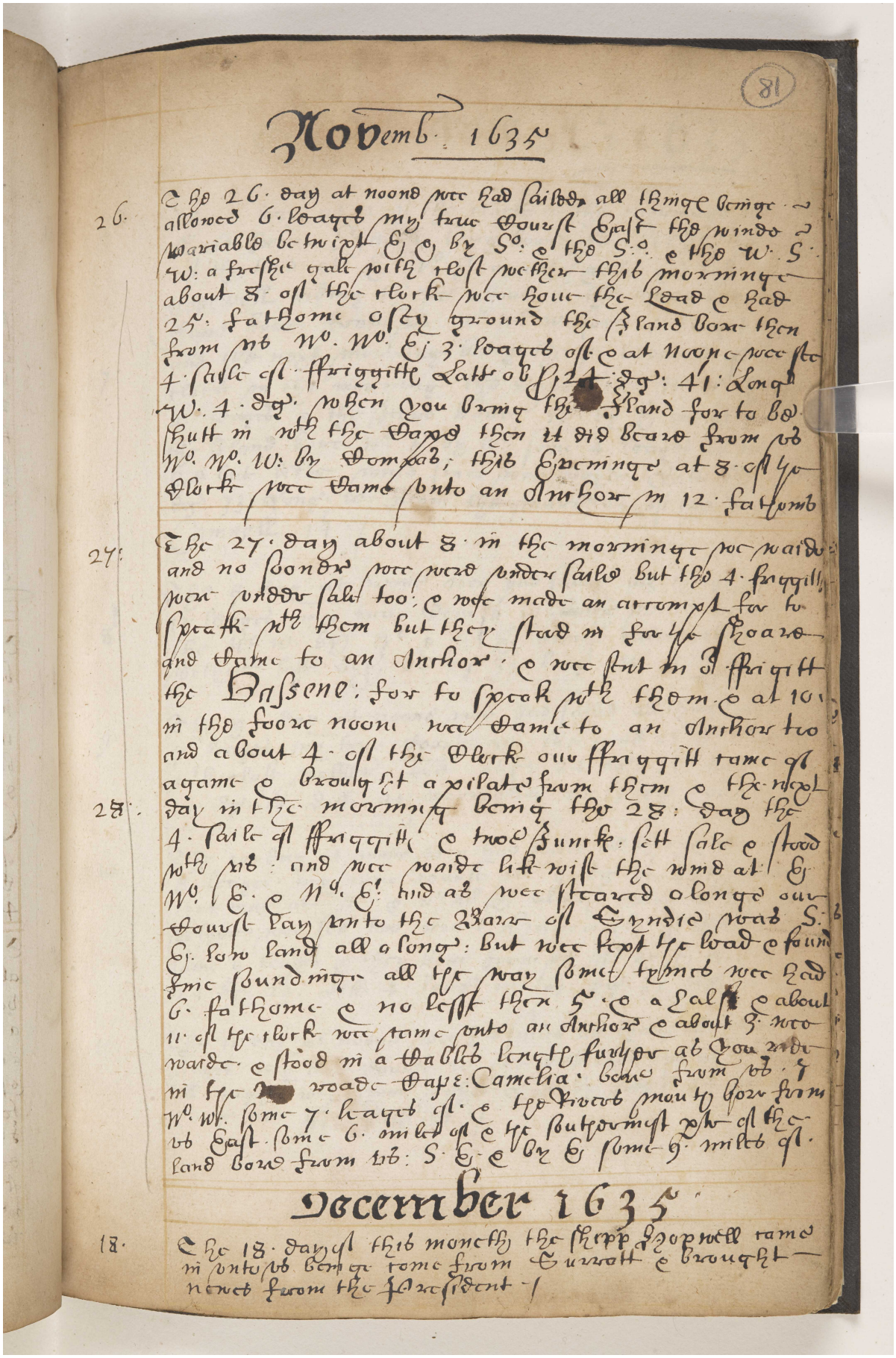


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000a6

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [81r] (166/274)



Novemb. 1635

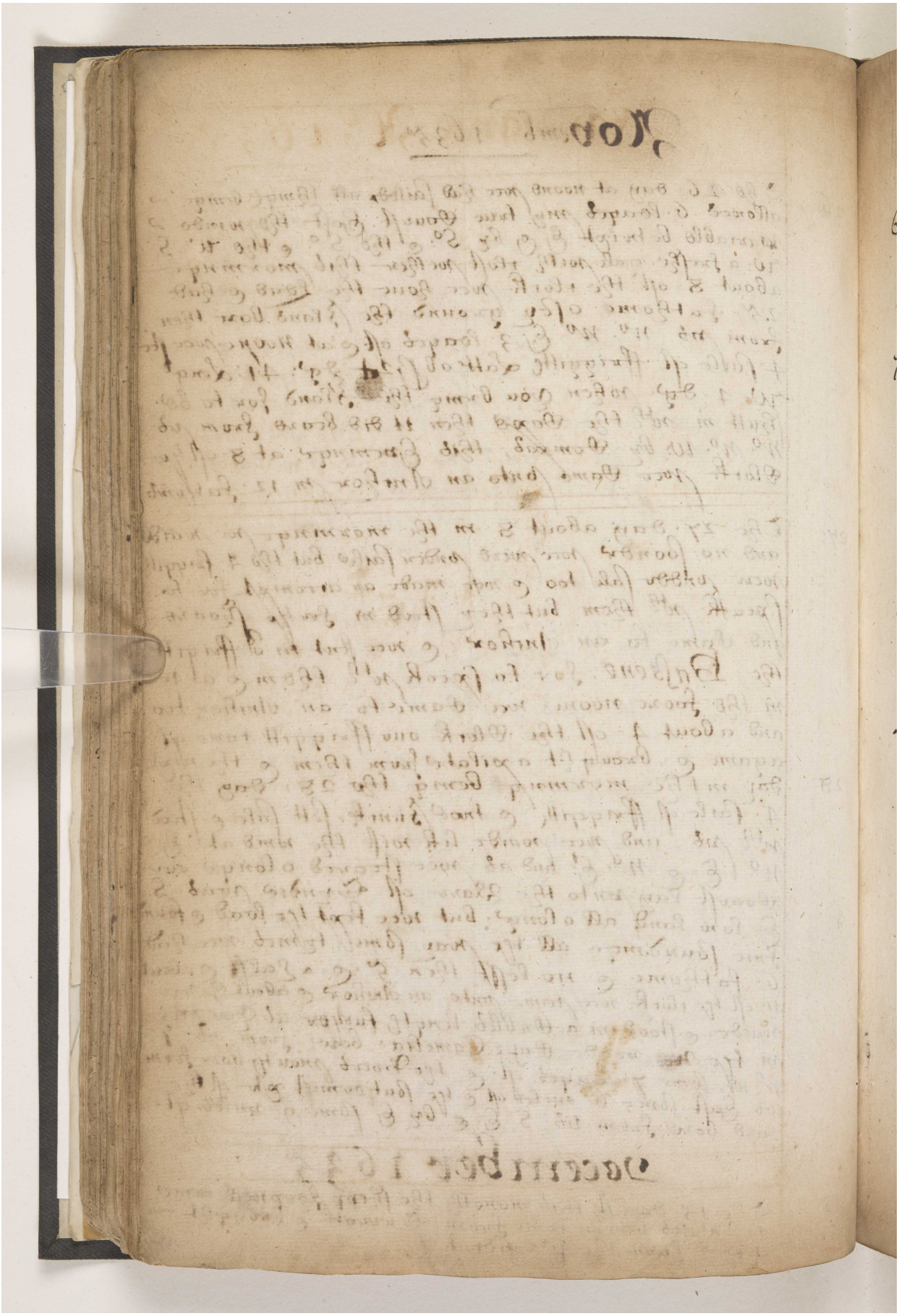
26. The 26. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 6. leages my true dourse East the winde variable betwixt E. & by S°. & the S.°. & the W. S. W: a freshe gale with close wether this morninge about 8. ost the clock wee houe the lead & had 25: fathome osey ground the Island bore then from us N°. N°. E. 3. leages ost & at noone wee see 4. saile ost ffriggitte Latt ob. 24. dg: 41: Long W. 4. dg. when you bring the Island for to be shutt in wth the Dapes then it did beare from us N°. N°. W: by Dompas; this Eveninge at 8. ost the Clock wee dame unto an Anchor in 12. fathoms

27: The 27. day about 8. in the morninge we waide and no soonder wee were under saile but the 4. friggitts were under sale too: & wee made an accompt for to speake wth them but they stood in for the shoare and dame to an Anchor. & wee sent in a ffrigitt the Hassene: for to speak wth them & at 10. in the foore noone wee dame to an Anchor too and about 4. ost the Clock our ffriggitt came ost agame & brought a pilate from them & the next

28. day in the morning being the 28: day the 4. saile ost ffriggitt & twoe Junke: sett sale & stood wth us: and wee waide likewise the wind at E. N°. E. & N°. E: and as wee steared a longe our dourse lay unto the Barr ost Syndie was S. E. low land all a long: but wee kept the lead & found fine soundinge all the way some tymes wee had 6. fathome & no lesse then 5. & a Halfe & about 11. ost the clock wee came unto an Anchor & about 3. wee waide & stood in a Dables length further as you ride in the [illegible] roade Dape: Camelia. bore from us. 7 N°. W. some 7. leages ost. & the Rivers mouth bore from us East some 6. miles ost & the southermost pte ost the land bore from us: S. E. & by E some 9. miles ost.

December 1635

18. The 18. day ost this moneth the shipp Hopwell came in unto us beinge come from Surratt & brought newes from the President.

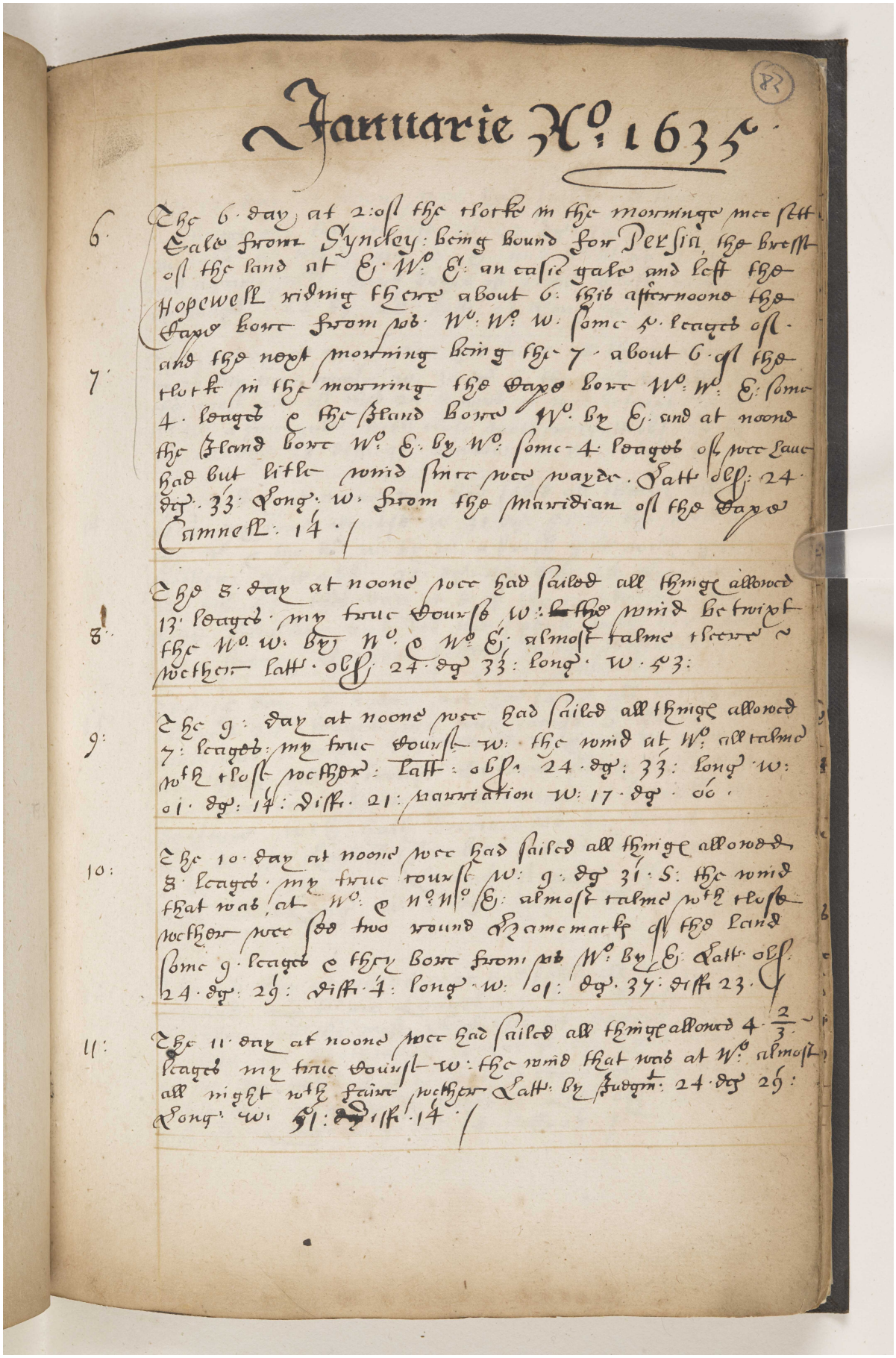


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000a8

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [82r] (168/274)



Januarie Ao: 1635.

6. The 6. day at 2: ost the clocke in the morninge mee sett Sale from Syncley: being bound for Persia, the bresst ost the land at E. W. E: an easie gale and left the Hopewell ridnig there about 6: this afternoone the Cape bore from us W. W. W: some 5. leages ost. and the next morning being the 7. about 6. ost the

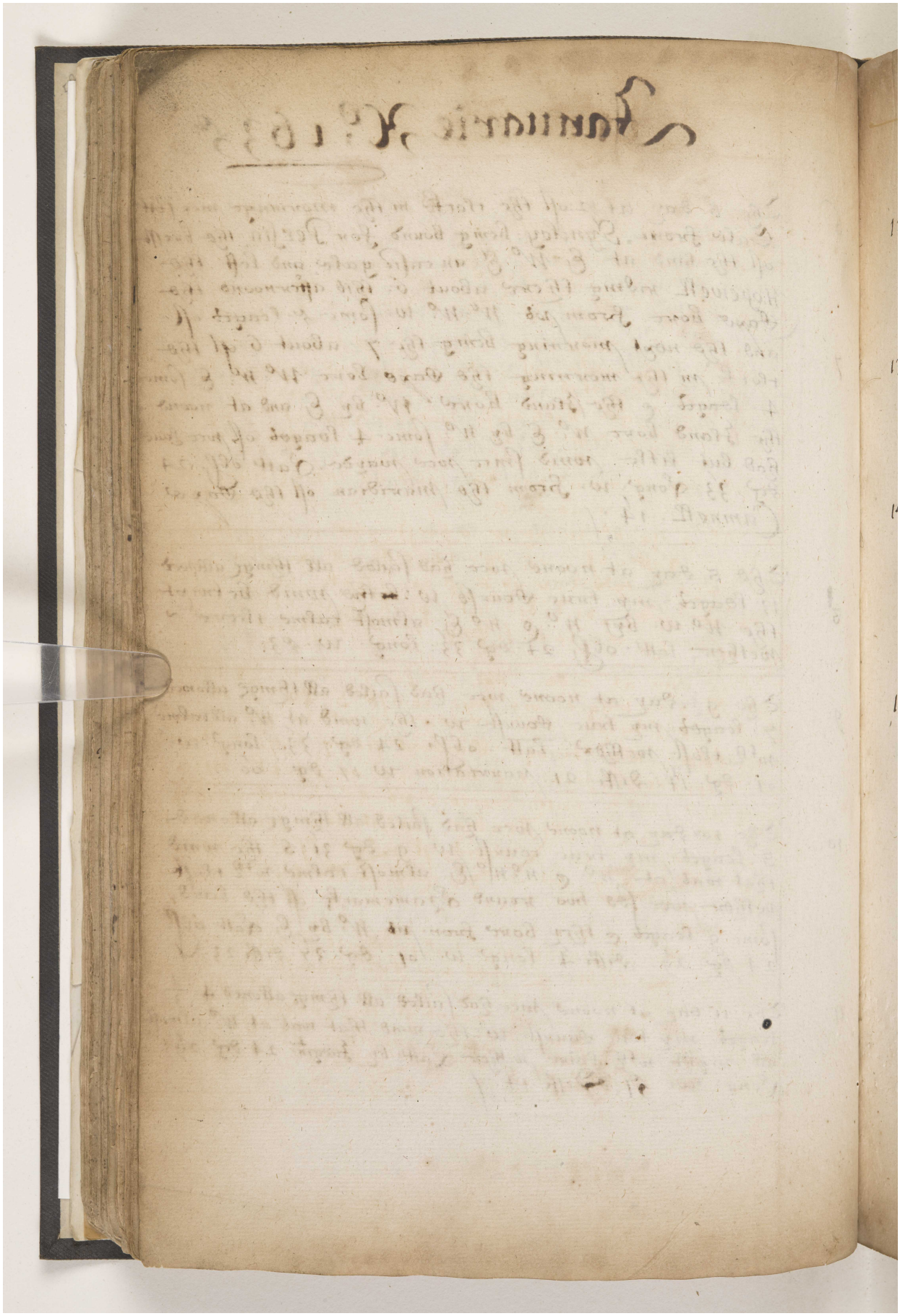
7. clocke in the morning the Cape bore W. W. E: some 4. leages & the Iland bore W. by E. and at noone the Iland bore W. E. by W. some 4. leages ost wee have had but litle wind since wee wayde. Latt obs: 24. deg. 33: Long: W. from the Maridian ost the Cape Camnell: 14. /

8. The 8. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 13. leages. my true course W: ~~be the~~ wind betwixt the W. W. by W. & W. E. almost calme cleere wether latt. obs: 24. deg 33: long. W. 53:

9: The 9: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 7: leages: my true course W: the wind at W. all calme wth close wether: Latt: obs: 24. deg: 33: long W: 01. deg: 14: diff. 21: parriation W: 17. deg. 00.

10: The 10. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 8. leages. my true course W: 9. deg 31. S: the wind that was at W. & N. N. E: almost calme wth close wether wee sed two round Chamemarks ost the land some 9. leages & they bore from us W. by E. Latt. obs: 24. deg: 29: diff. 4: long W: 01: deg. 37: diff. 23. /

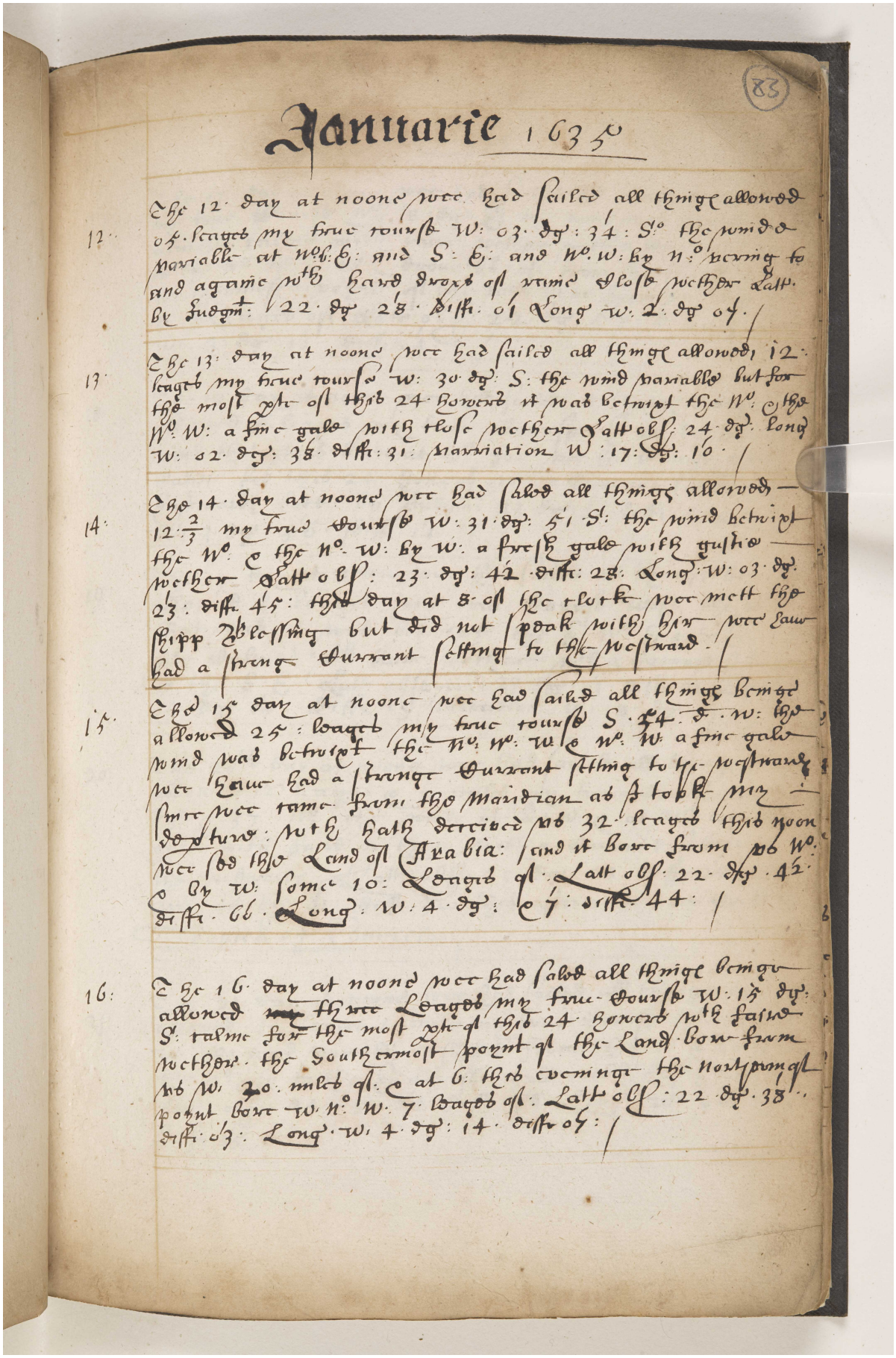
11: The 11. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 4. $\frac{2}{3}$ leages my true course W: the wind that was at W. almost all night wth faire wether Latt: by Judgmt: 24. deg 29: Long: W. 51: ~~deg~~ diff. 14. /



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000aa

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



83

Januarie 1635

12. The 12. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 05. leagues my true course W: 03. dg: 34: S.° the wind variable at N.W. & E: and S: E: and N.W: by N.° veering to and againe with hard showrs of raine & close weather Latt. by Judgm.t 22. dg 28. Diff. of Long.e W. 2. dg 04.

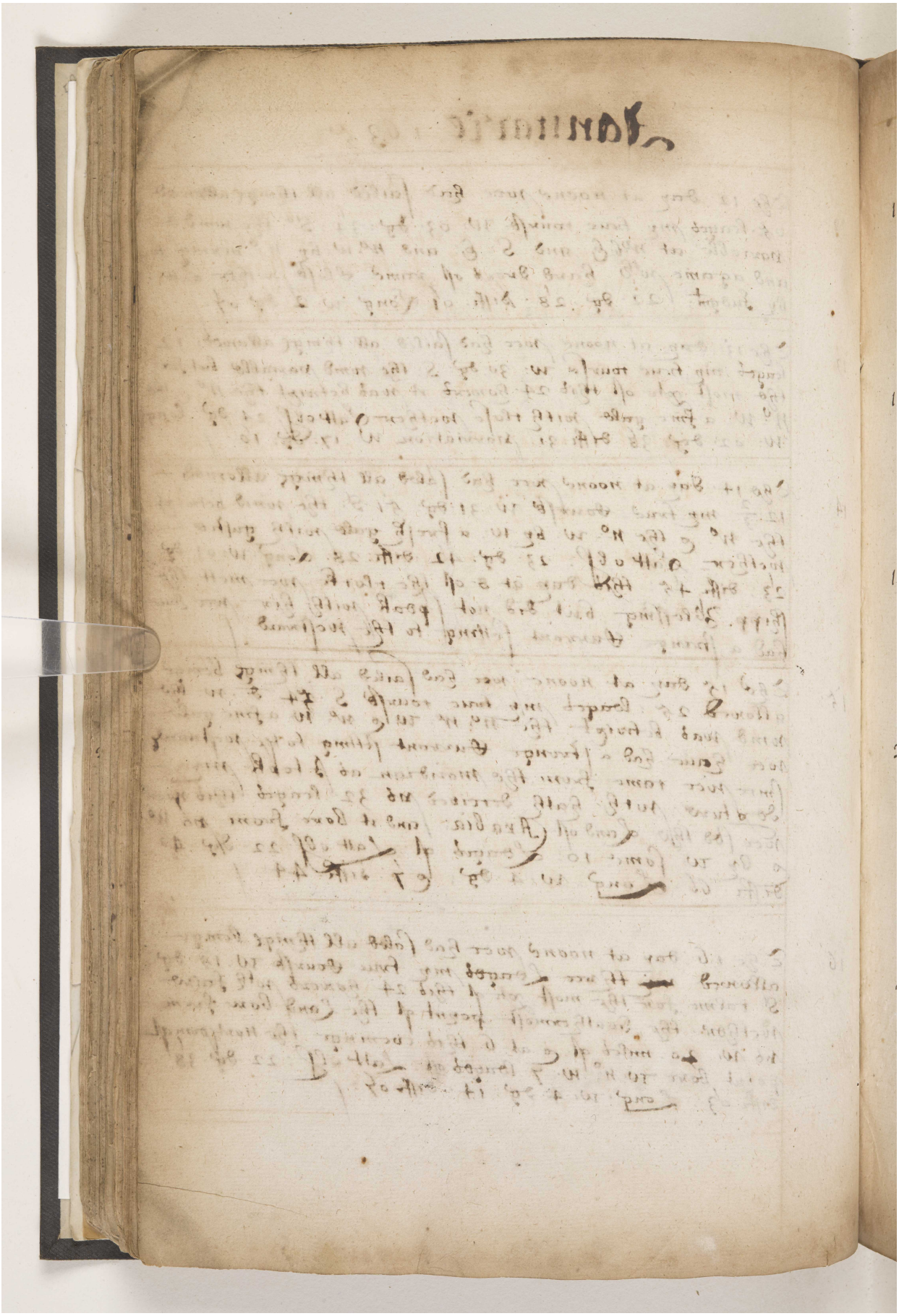
13. The 13. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 12. leagues my true course W: 30 dg: S: the wind variable but for the most pt of this 24 Howers it was betwixt the N.° & the W.° W: a fine gale with these weather Latt obs.d 24. dg. Long.e W: 02. dg: 38. Diff: 31: Variation W: 17: dg: 16.

14. The 14. day at noone wee had sailed all thinges allowed — 12. 2/3 my true course W: 31 dg: 51 S: the wind betwixt the W.° & the N.° W: by W: a fresh gale with gusts & weather Latt obs.d: 23. dg: 42 Diff: 28. Long.e W: 03. dg. 23. Diff. 45: This day at 8. of the clock wee mett the Shipp Zebra[illegible] but did not speak with her wee saw had a strong Currant setting to the Westward.

15. The 15 day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 25: leagues my true course S. 54. E. W: the wind was betwixt the N.° W.° W: & W.° W. a fine gale wee saw had a strange Currant setting to the Westward & since wee came from the Maridian as I took my Doctrine: with hath derriued us 32. leagues this noon wee sawe the Land of Arabia: and it bore from us W.° & by W: some 10: Leagues of. Latt obs.d 22. dg. 42. Diff. 66. Long.e W. 4. dg: 07: Diff. 44:

16. The 16. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed ~~my~~ three Leagues my true course W: 1/2 dg: S: talme for the most pt of this 24 Howers with faire weather. the Southermost point of the Land bore from us W. 20. miles of: & at 6. this euening the Northermost point bore W. N.° W. 7. leagues of. Latt obs.d: 22. dg. 38. Diff: 03: Long.e W. 4. dg: 14. Diff. 07:

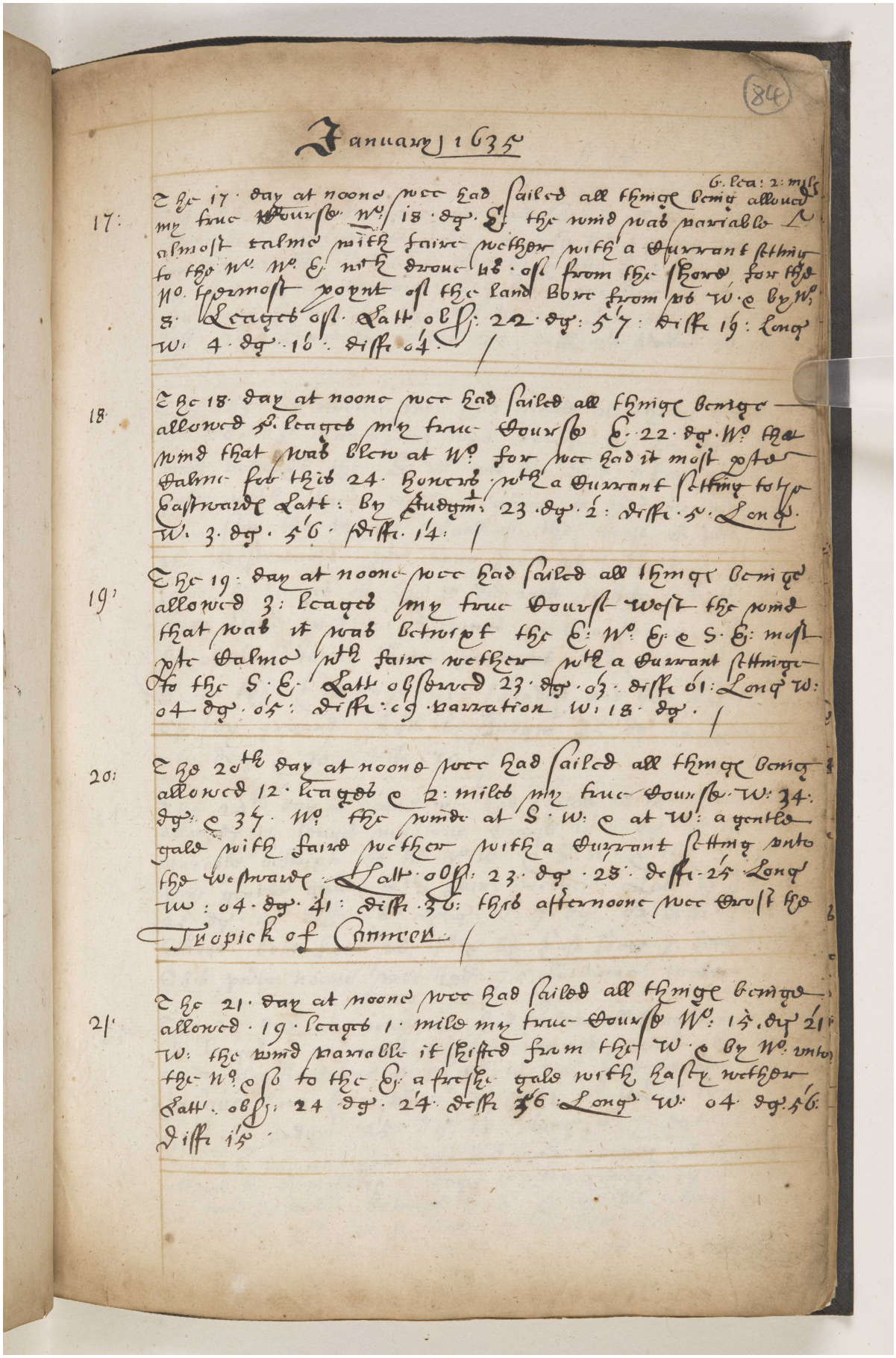
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000ab



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000ac

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



84

January 1635

17: The 17. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 6. lea: 2: mls my true Course W. is 18. dg. S. the wind was variable & almost calme with faire wether with a Currant setting to the W. W. & N. with drove us 8. ls. from the shore, for the nº. hyermost poynt of the Land Bore from us W. & by N. 8. Leages ost. Latt obs. 22. dg: 57: Diffe 19: Long W. 4. dg. 16. Diffe 04.

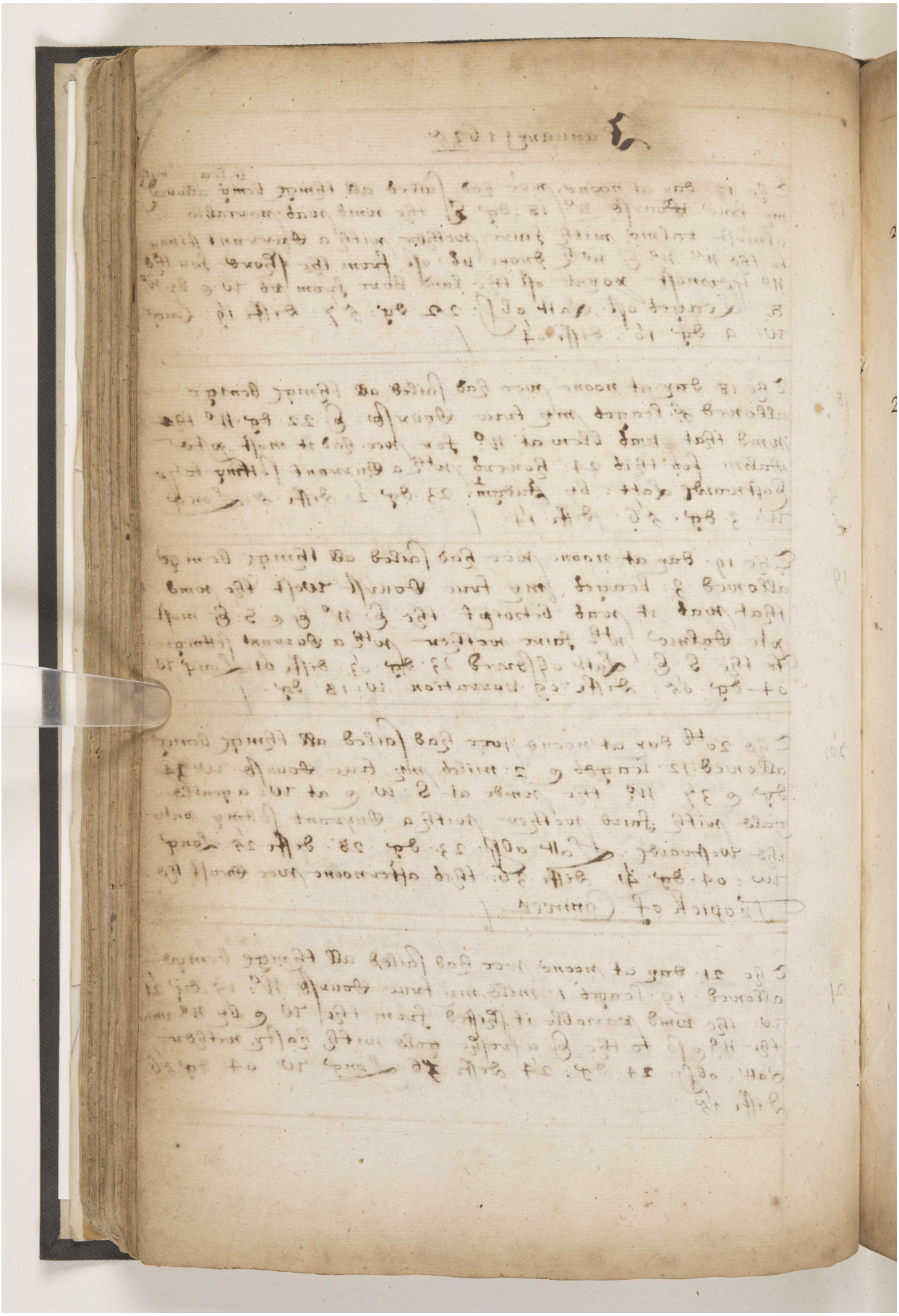
18: The 18. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 8. leages my true Course E. 22. dg. W. the wind that was blew at W. for wee had it most poste calme for this 24. Houres with a Currant setting to ye Eastwarde Latt: by Gudgm: 23. dg. 2: Diffe. 5. Long. W. 3. dg. 56. Diffe. 14.

19: The 19: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 3: leages my true Course West the wind that was it was betwixt the E: W. & S. E: most poste calme with faire wether with a Currant setting to the S. E. Latt obserued 23. dg. 03. Diffe 01: Long W: 04 dg. 05: Diffe: cg. Variation W: 18. dg.

20: The 20th day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 12. leages & 2: miles my true Course W: 34: dg: & 37. W. the winde at S. W. & at W: a gentle gale with faire wether with a Currant setting unto the Westwarde Latt. obs. 23. dg. 28. Diffe. 25. Long W: 04. dg. 41: Diffe. 36: this afternoone wee crost the Tropick of Cancer.

21: The 21. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed. 19. leages 1. mile my true Course W. 13. dg. 21. W. the wind variable it shifted from the W. & by W. unto the N. & so to the E. a fresh gale with hasty wether Latt. obs: 24 dg. 24. Diffe 56 Long W. 04 dg. 56. Diffe 15.

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

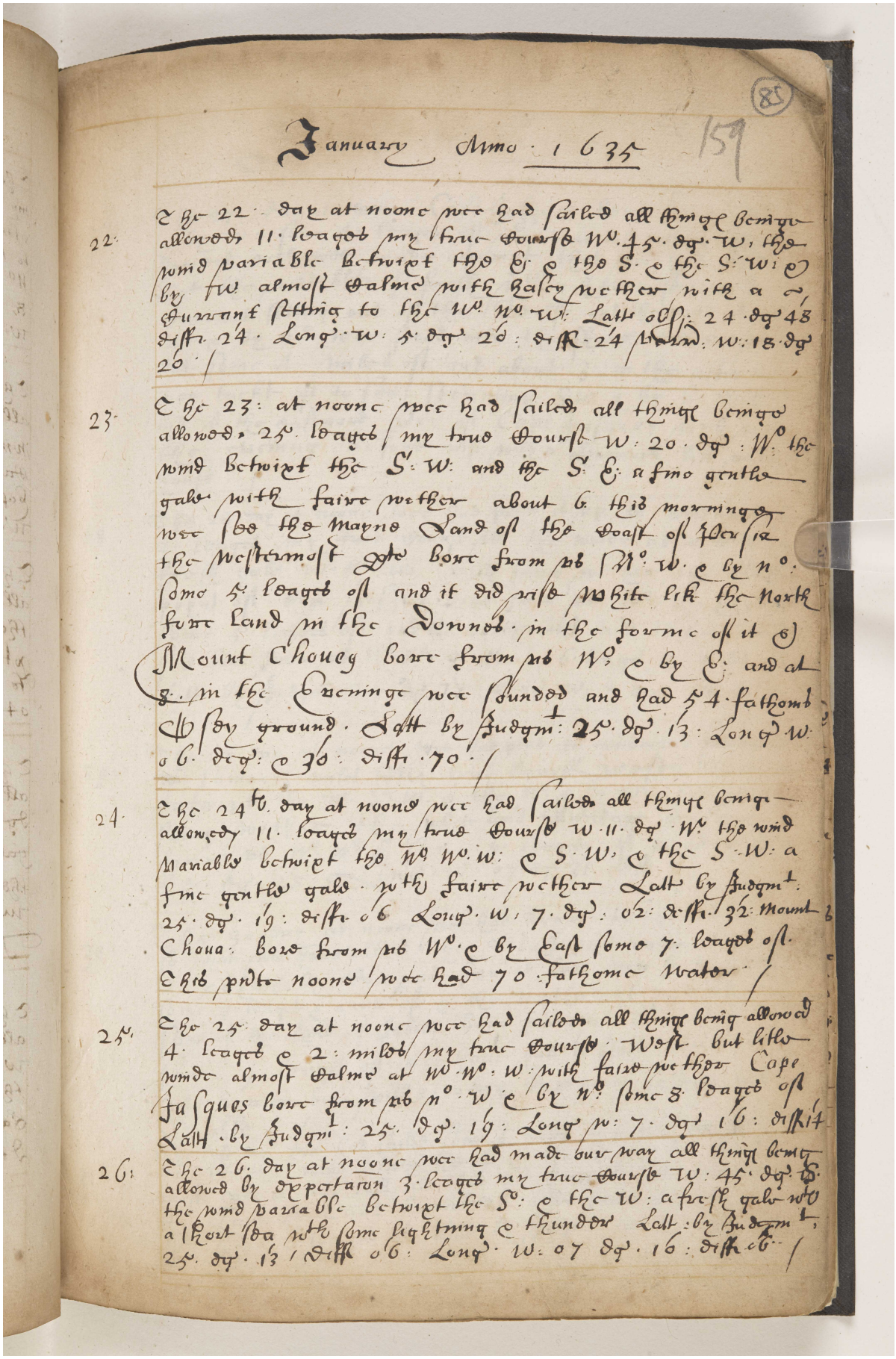


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000ae

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [85r] (174/274)



January Anno 1635

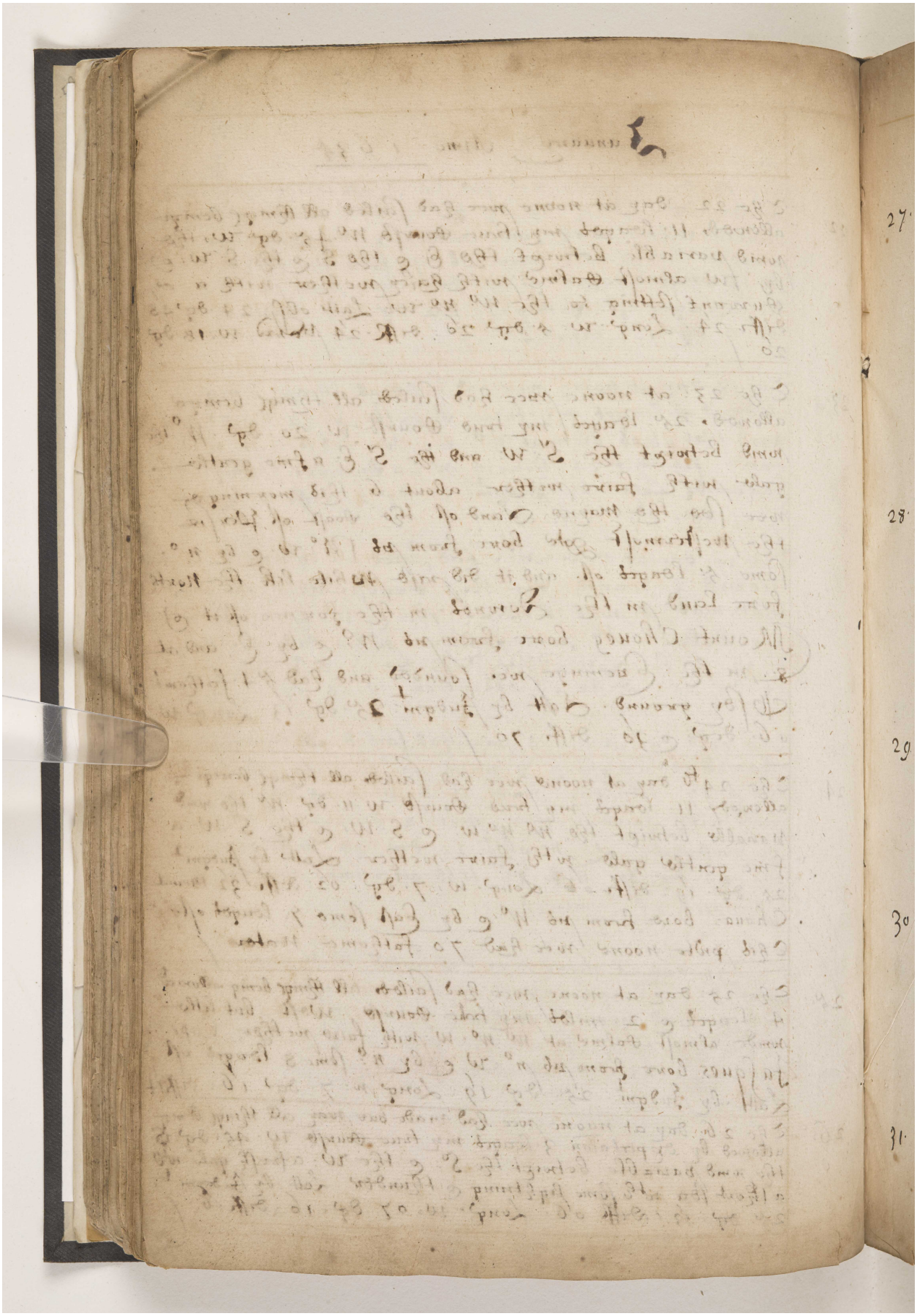
22. The 22. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 11. leages my true course W. 45. dg. W. the wind variable betwixt the E. & the S. & the S. W. & by W. almost dalme with hasey wether with a durrant setting to the W. N. W. Latt obs: 24. dg 48 diff. 24. Long. W. 5. dg. 26: diff. 24 Vard. W. 18. dg 20.

23. The 23: at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 25. leages my true course W. 20. dg. W. the wind betwixt the S. W. and the S. E. a fine gentle gale with faire wether about 6. this morninge wee see the mayne Land of the coast of Persia the westermost pte bore from us N. W. & by N. some 5. leages of and it did rise white like the North fore land in the Downes. in the forme of it & Mount Choueg bore from us W. & by E. and at 8. in the Eveninge wee sounded and had 54. fathoms Osey ground. Latt by Judgmt: 25. dg. 13: Long W. 06. deg: & 30: diff. 70.

24. The 24th. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 11. leages my true course W. 11. dg. W. the wind variable betwixt the W. N. W. & S. W. & the S. W. a fine gentle gale with faire wether Latt by Judgmt. 25. dg. 19: diff. 06 Long. W. 7. dg: 02: diff. 32: Mount Choua. bore from us W. & by East some 7. leages of. This pnte noone wee had 70. fathome water.

25. The 25. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 4. leages & 2. miles my true course West but litle winde almost dalme at W. N. W. with faire wether Cape Jasques bore from us N. W. & by N. some 8. leages of Latt. by Judgmt: 25. dg. 19: Long W. 7. dg. 16: diff. 14

26. The 26. day at noone wee had made our way all thinge beinge allowed by expectacon 3. leages my true course W. 45. dg. S. the wind variable betwixt the S. & the W. a fresh gale with a short sea with some lightning & thunder Latt: by Judgmt. 25. dg. 13. diff. 06: Long. W. 07 dg. 16: diff. 06.

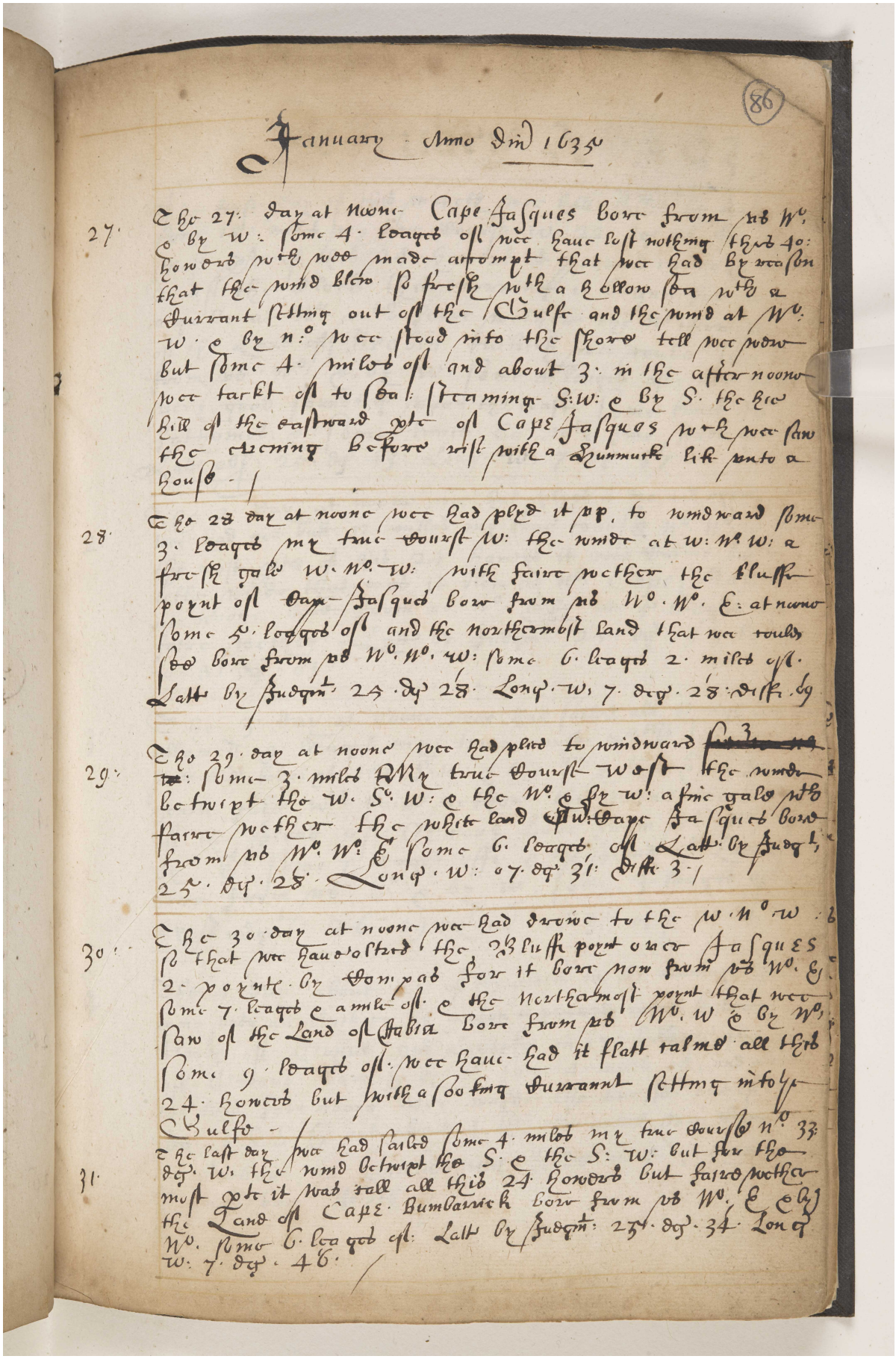


مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [86r] (176/274)

(86)



January Anno dni 1635

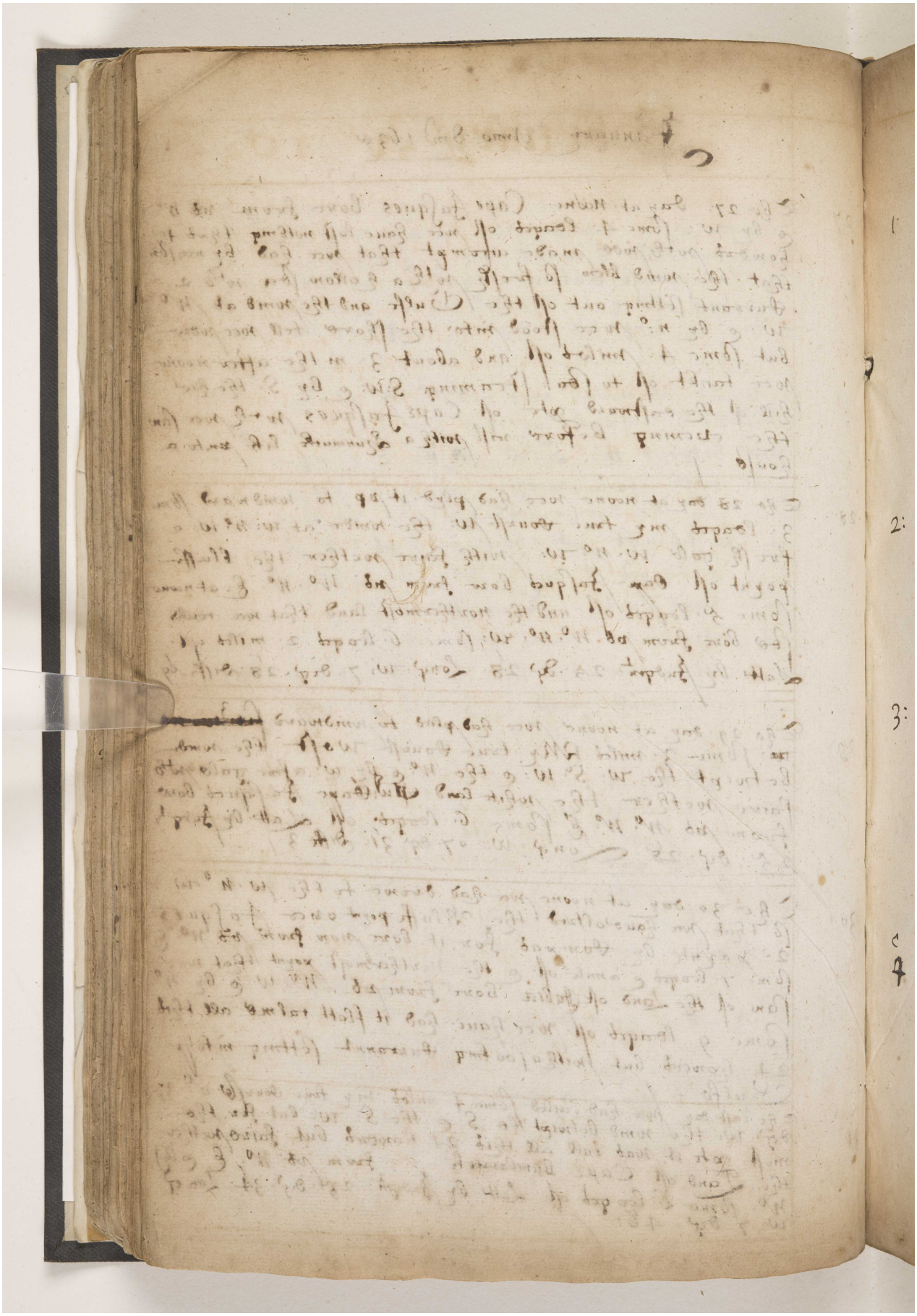
27. The 27. day at noone Cape Jasques bore from us N°. & by W. some 4. leages ost wee haue lost nothing this 40. howers wch wee made accompt that wee had by reason that the wind blew so fresh wth a hollow sea wth a durrant setting out ost the Gulfe and the wind at N°. W. & by N°. wee stood into the shore tell wee were but some 4. miles ost and about 3. in the after noone wee tackt ost to sea: steaming S.W. & by S. the hie hill ost the eastward pte ost Cape Jasques wch wee saw the evening before rise with a Hunmucke like unto a house.

28. The 28 day at noone wee had plyd it up to windward some 3. leages my true dourse W. the winde at W. N°. W. a fresh gale W. N°. W. with faire wether the bluffe poynt ost Cape Jasques bore from us N°. N°. E. at noone some 5. leages ost and the northermost land that wee coulde see bore from us N°. N°. W. some 6. leages 2. miles ost. Latt by Judgmt. 25. dg. 28. Long. W. 7. deg. 28. diff. 69

29. The 29. day at noone wee had plied to windward ~~[illegible]~~ 3 ~~[illegible]~~ some 3. miles my true dourse West the winde betwixt the W. S°. W. & the N°. & by W. a fine gale wth faire wether the white land ~~[illegible]~~ Cape Jasques bore from us N°. N°. E some 6. leages ost Latt by Judgt. 25. dg. 28. Long. W. 07. dg. 31. diff. 3.

30. The 30. day at noone wee had drowe to the W. N°. W. so that wee haue oltred the Bluffe poynt over Jasques 2. poynte by Compas for it bore now from us N°. E some 7. leages & a mile ost & the northermost poynt that wee saw ost the Land ost Jabia bore from us N°. W & by N°. some 9. leages ost. wee haue had it flatt calme all this 24. howers but with a sooking durrant setting into ye Gulfe.

31. The last day wee had sailed some 4. miles my true dourse N°. 33. dg. W. the wind betwixt the S. & the S. W. but for the most pte it was call all this 24. howers but faire wether the Land ost Cape Bumbarrick bore from us N°. E & by N°. some 6. leages ost. Latt by Judgmt. 25. dg. 34. Long W. 7. dg. 46.

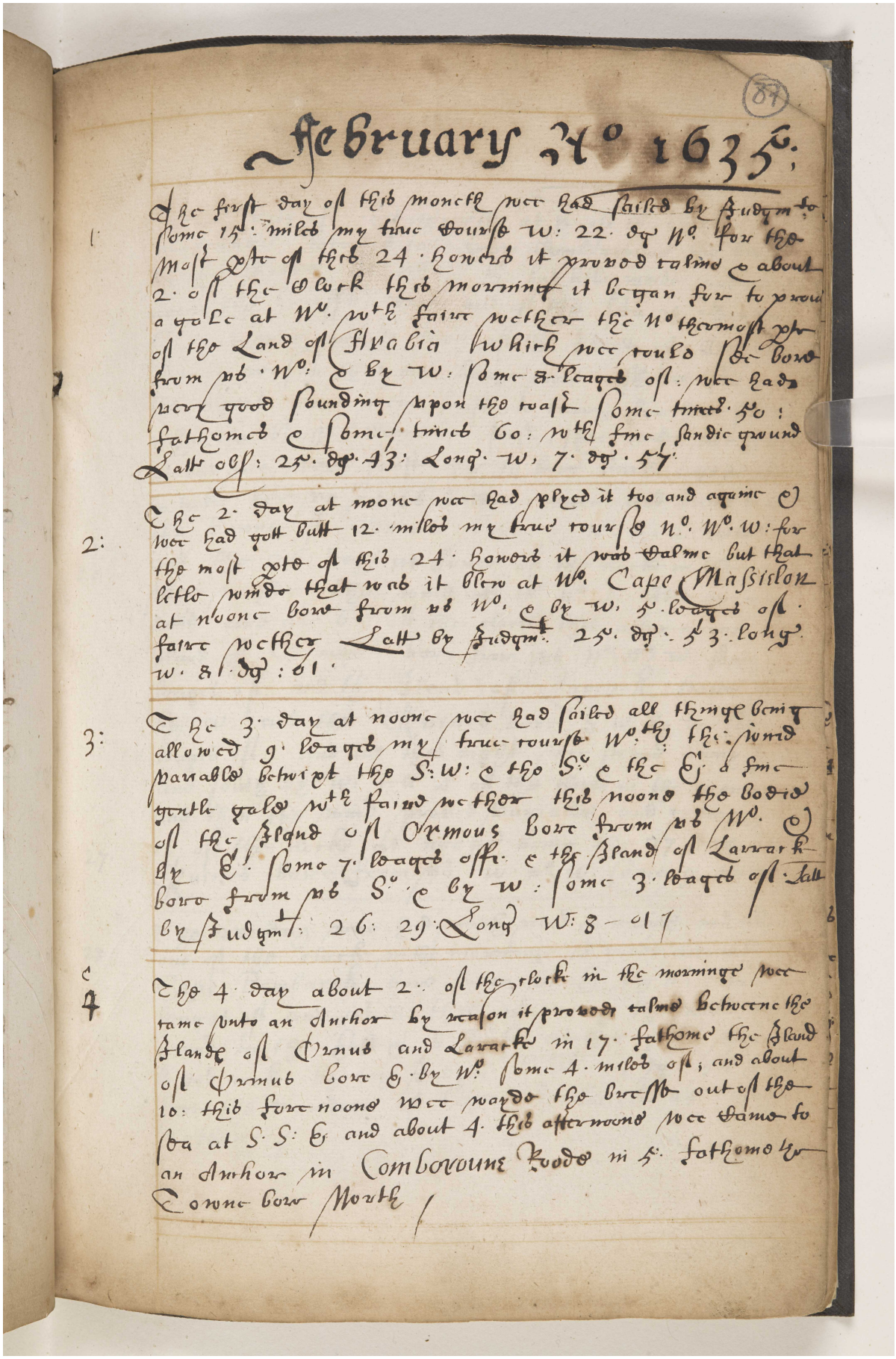


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000b2

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [87r] (178/274)



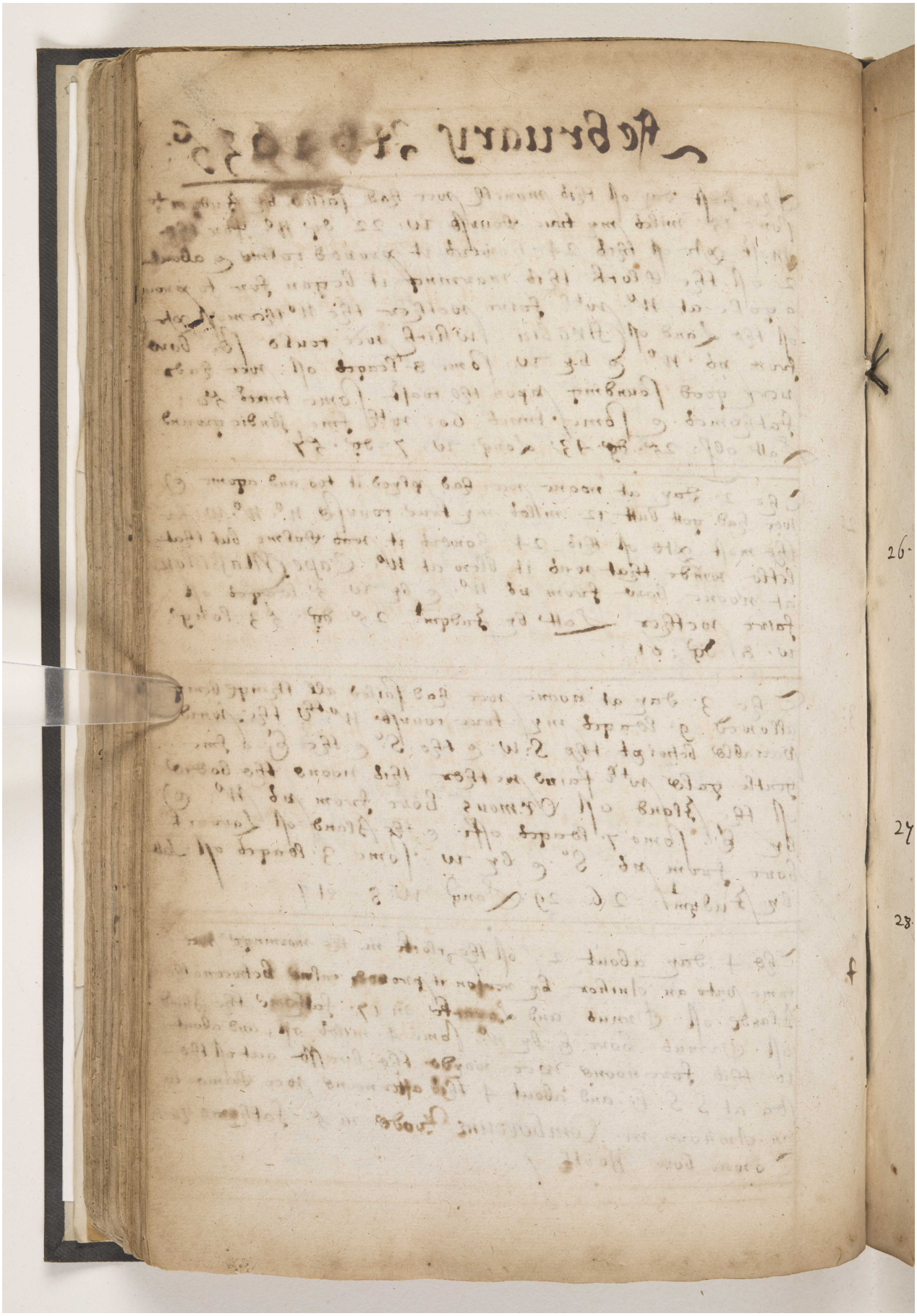
February Ao 1635.

1 The first day of this moneth wee had sailed by Judgmt. some 15. miles my true course W: 22. dg No. for the most pte of this 24. howers it proved calme & about 2. of the clock this morning it began for to prove a gale at No. wth faire wether the No thermost pte of the Land of Arabia which wee could see bore from us No. & by W. some 8. leages of: wee had very good sounding upon the coast some times 50: fathomes & some times 60: wth fine sandie ground Latt obs: 25. dg. 43: Long. W. 7. dg. 57.

2: The 2. day at noone wee had plyed it too and againe & wee had gott butt 12. miles my true course No. No. W: for the most pte of this 24. howers it was calme but that little winde that was it blew at No. Cape Massielon at noone bore from us No. & by W. 5. leages of. faire wether Latt by Judgmt. 25. dg. 53. long. W. 81. dg: 01.

3: The 3. day at noone wee had sailed all things being allowed 9. leages my true course Wth the wind variable betwixt the S: W: & the So & the E. a fine gentle gale wth faire wether this noone the bodie of the Island of Ormous bore from us No. & by E. some 7. leages offi. & the Island of Larrack bore from us So & by W: some 3. leages of. Latt by Judgmt. 26: 29: Long W: 8 - 01

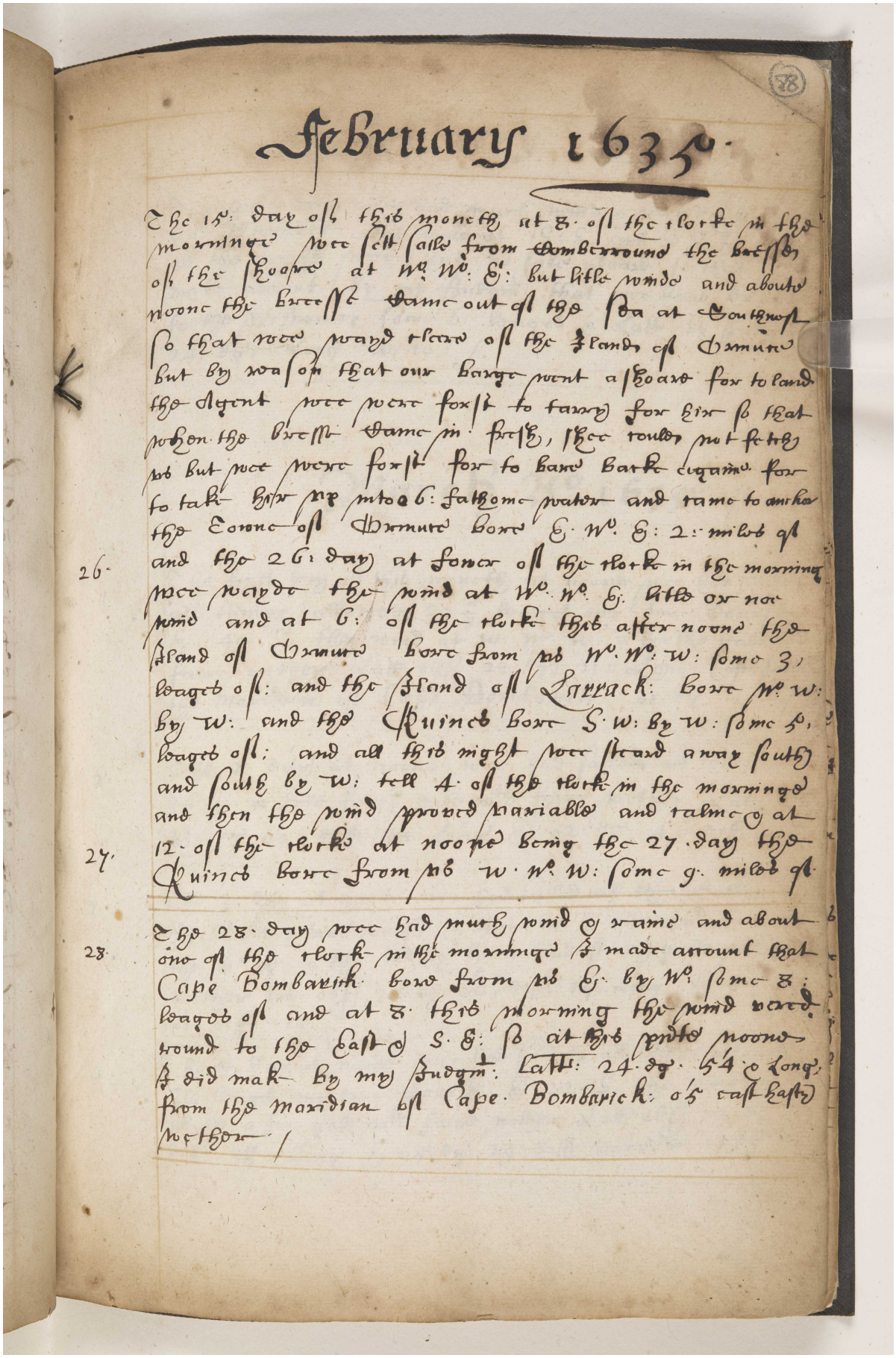
4 The 4. day about 2. of the clock in the morninge wee came unto an Anchor by reason it proved calme betweene the Islands of Ormus and Larracke in 17. fathome the Island of Ormus bore E. by No. some 4. miles of; and about 10: this forenoone wee wayde the bresse out of the sea at S. S: E. and about 4. this afternoone wee came to an Anchor in Comborouns Roode in 5. fathome the Towne bore North



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [88r] (180/274)



February 1635.

The 15: day of this moneth at 8. of the clocke in the morninge wee sett saile from Gomberroune the bresse of the shoore at W. W. E: but litle winde and aboute noone the bresse came out of the sea at Southwest so that wee wayd cleare of the Ilands of Ormuce but by reason that our barge went a shoare for to land the Agent wee were forst to tarry for hir so that when the bresse came in fresh, shee coulde not fetch us but wee were forst for to bare backe again for to take hir up into 6: fathome water and came to anchor the Towne of Ormuce bore E. W. E: 2: miles of

26. and the 26: day at fower of the clocke in the morning wee wayde the wind at W. W. E: litle or noe wind and at 6: of the clocke this after noone the Iland of Ormuce bore from us W. W. W: some 3, leages of: and the Iland of Larrack: bore W. W: by W: and the Quines bore S. W: by W: some 5, leages of: and all this night wee steard away south and south by W: tell 4. of the clocke in the morninge and then the wind proved variable and calme & at

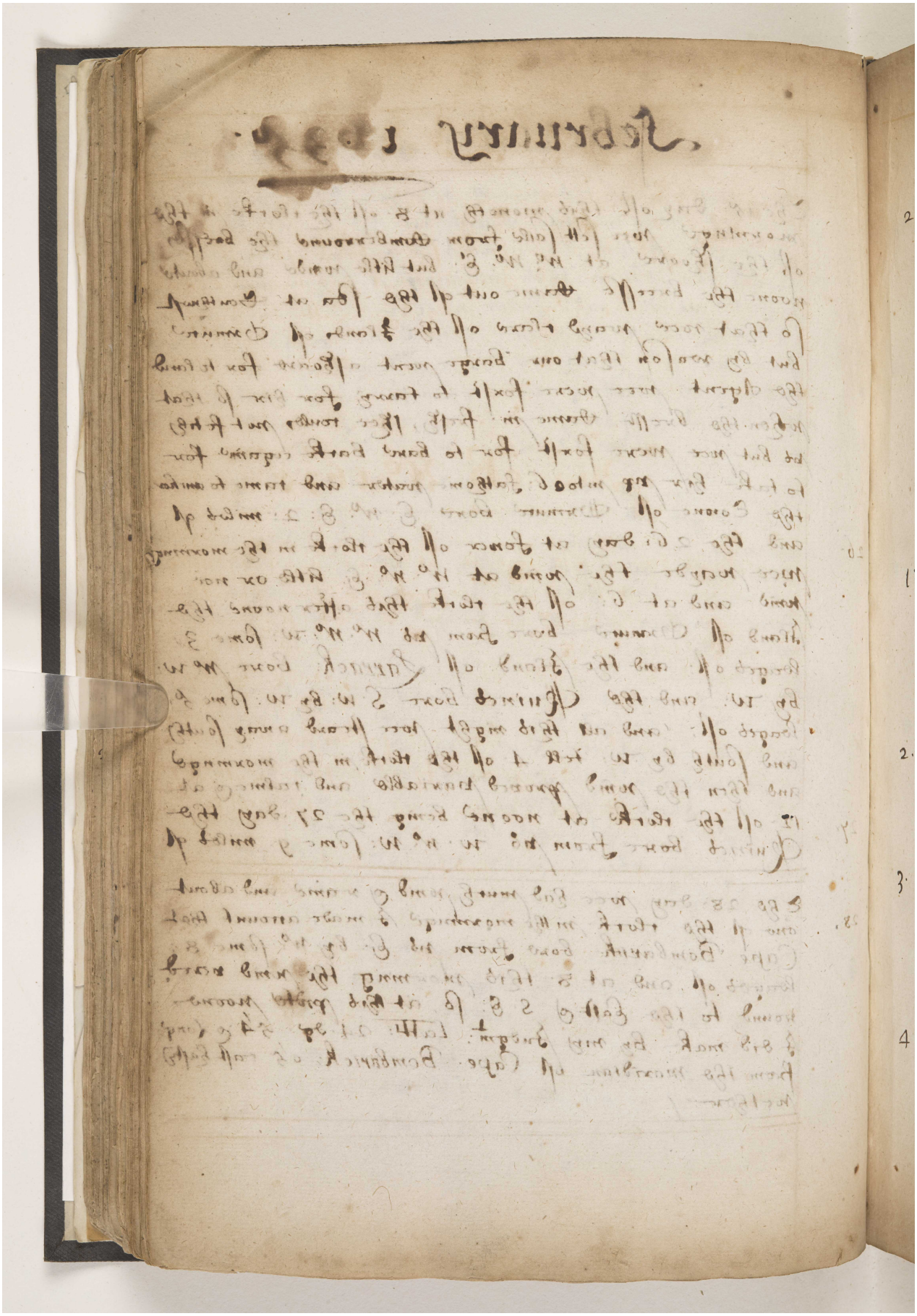
27. 12. of the clocke at noone being the 27. day the Quines bore from us W. W. W: some 9. miles of

28. The 28. day wee had much wind & raine and about one of the clocke in the morninge I made account that Cape Bombarick bore from us E. by W. some 8: leages of and at 8. this morning the wind vered round to the East & S. E: so at this pnte noone I did make by my Judgm: Latt: 24. dg. 54 & Long: from the Maridian of Cape Bombarick: 0'5 east hasty wether /

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000b5

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

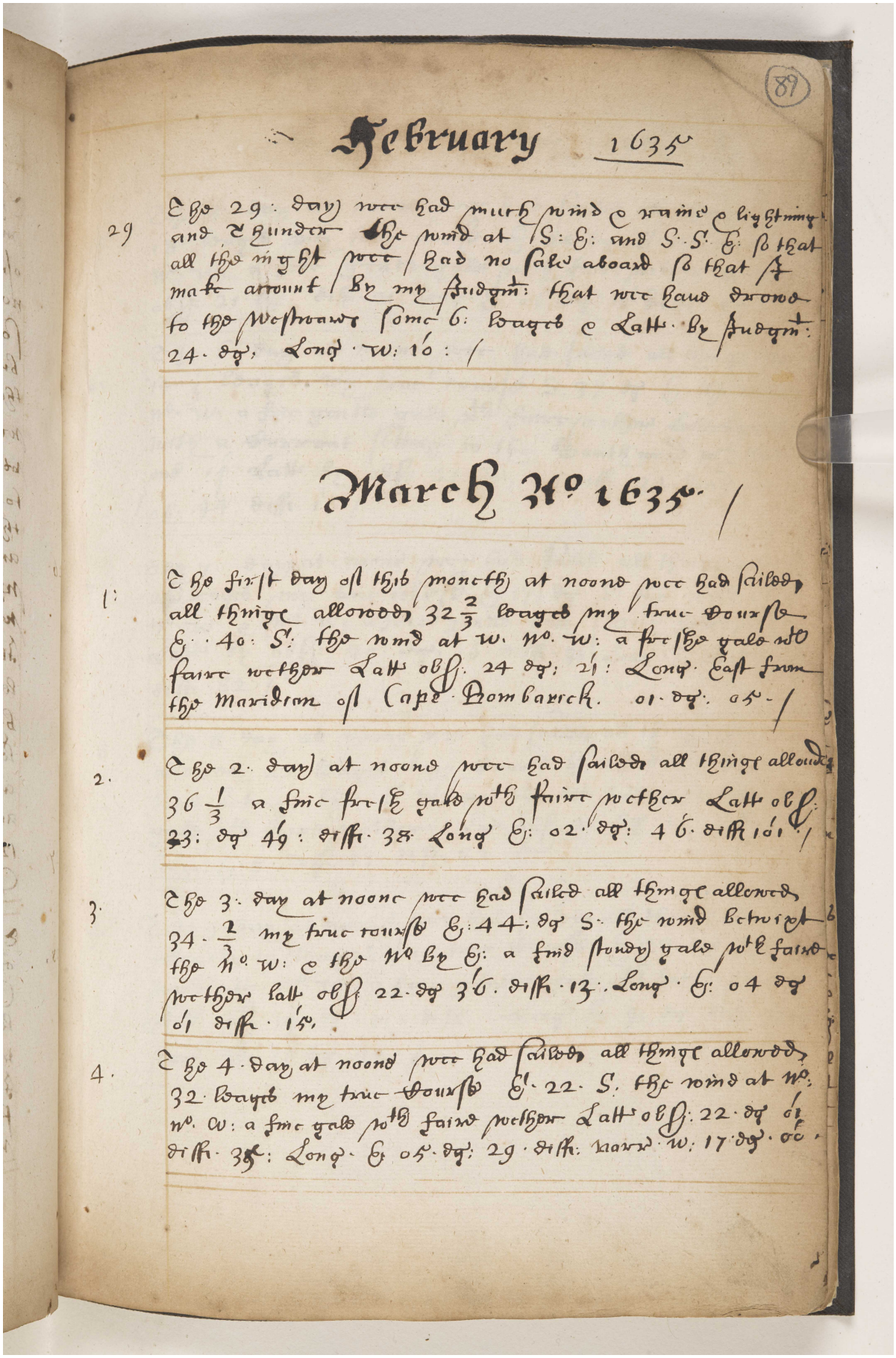


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000b6

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [89r] (182/274)



February 1635

29 The 29: day wee had much wind & raine & lightning and thunder the wind at S: E: and S: S: E: so that all the night wee had no sale aboard so that I make account by my Judgm: that wee haue drowe to the westwards some 6: leages & Latt: by Judgm: 24: dg: Long: W: 10: /

March No 1635 /

1: The first day of this moneth at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 32 2/3 leages my true course E: 40: S: the wind at W: No: W: a freshe gale wth faire wether Latt obs: 24 dg: 21: Long: East from the Maridian of Cape Bombarick. 01: dg: 05: /

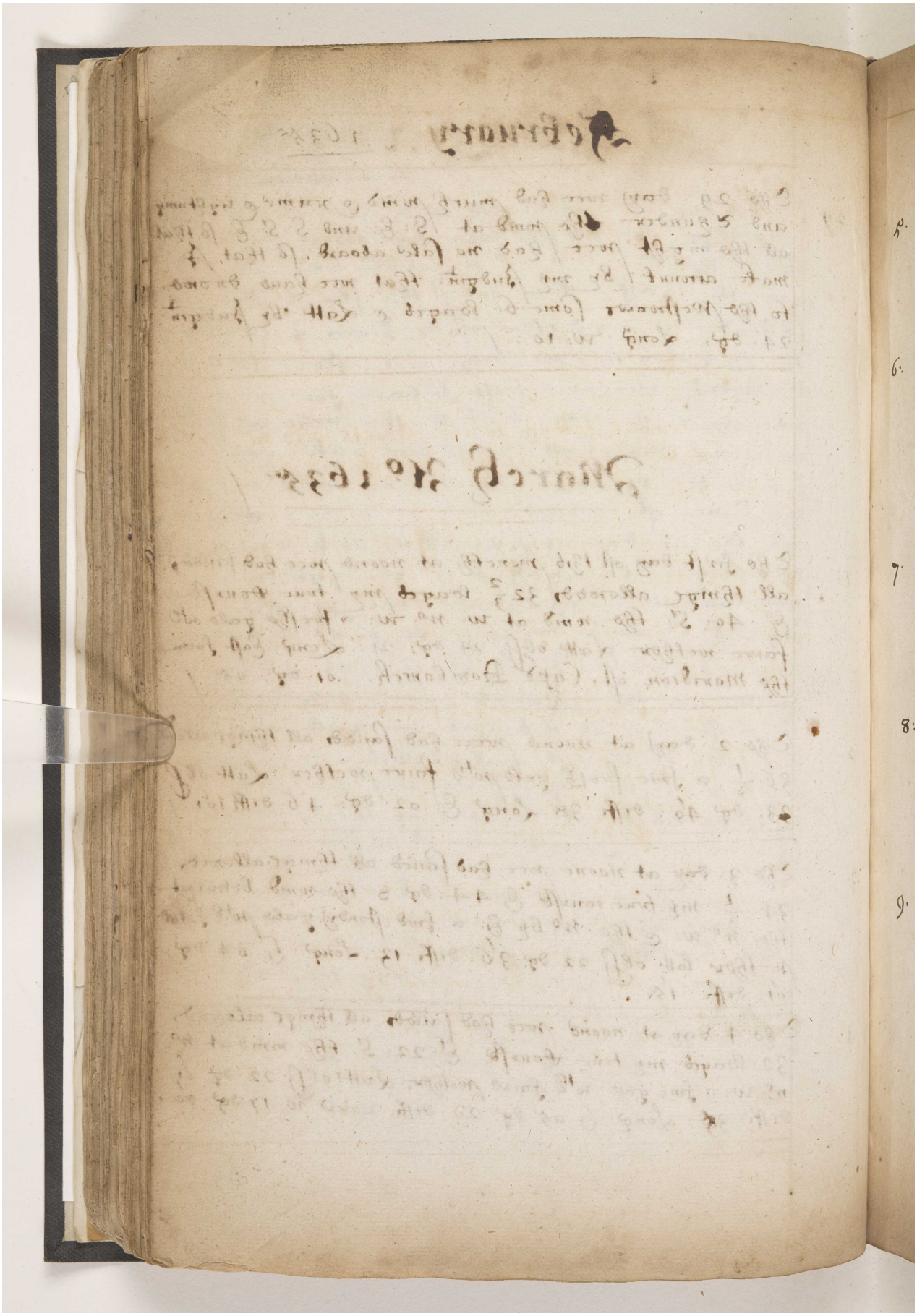
2. The 2: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 36 1/3 a fine fresh gale wth faire wether Latt obs: 23: dg 49: diff: 38 Long E: 02: dg: 46: diff 101 /

3. The 3: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 34: 2/3 my true course E: 44: dg S: the wind betwixt the No: W: & the No by E: a fine stoudy gale wth faire wether latt obs 22: dg 36: diff: 13: Long: E: 04 dg 01 diff: 15.

4. The 4: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 32: leages my true course E: 22: S: the wind at No: No: W: a fine gale wth faire wether Latt obs: 22: dg 01 diff: 35: Long: E 05: dg: 29: diff: varr: W: 17: dg: 00.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000b7



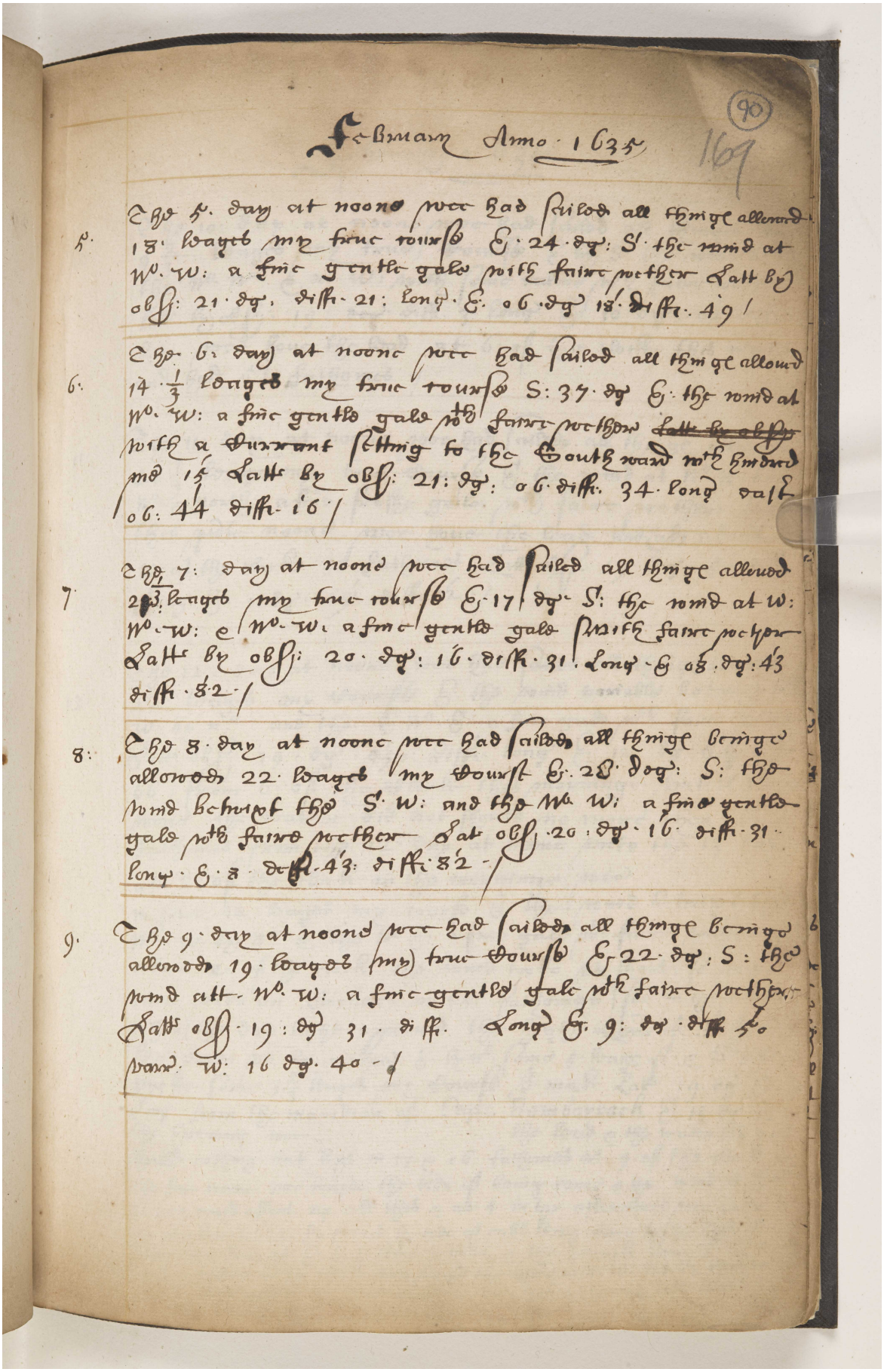
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000b8

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [90r] (184/274)



(90)

169

February Anno 1635

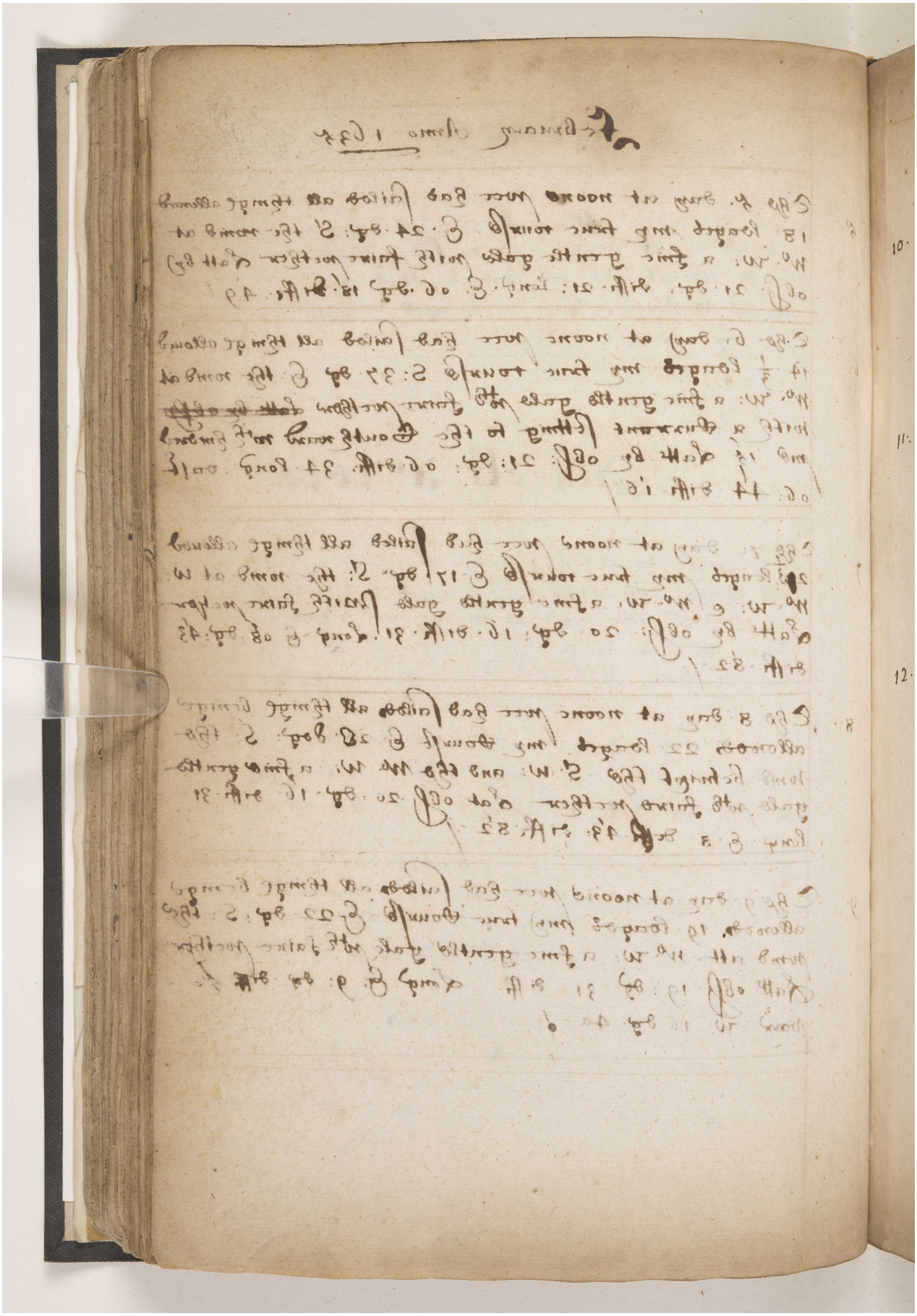
5. The 5. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 18. leages my true course E. 24. dg: S. the wind at W. W: a fine gentle gale with faire wether Latt by obs: 21. dg. diff. 21: long. E. 06. dg 18. diff. 49

6. The 6. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 14 1/3 leages my true course S: 37. dg E. the wind at W. W: a fine gentle gale with faire wether ~~Latt by obs~~ with a Durrant setting to the South ward with hindred me 15 Latt by obs: 21: dg: 06. diff. 34. long dast 06: 44 diff. 16

7. The 7: day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 23 leages my true course E. 17 dg. S: the wind at W: W. W: & W. W. a fine gentle gale with faire wether Latt by obs: 20. dg: 16. diff. 31. Long. E 08. dg: 43 diff. 82

8: The 8. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 22. leages my Dourst E. 28. dg: S: the wind betwixt the S. W: and the W. W: a fine gentle gale with faire wether Lat obs. 20: dg. 16. diff. 31. long. E. 8. deff. 43: diff. 82

9. The 9. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 19. leages my true Dourse E 22. dg: S: the wind att. W. W: a fine gentle gale with faire wether Latt obs. 19: dg 31. diff. Long E. 9: dg. diff. 50 varr. W: 16 dg. 40



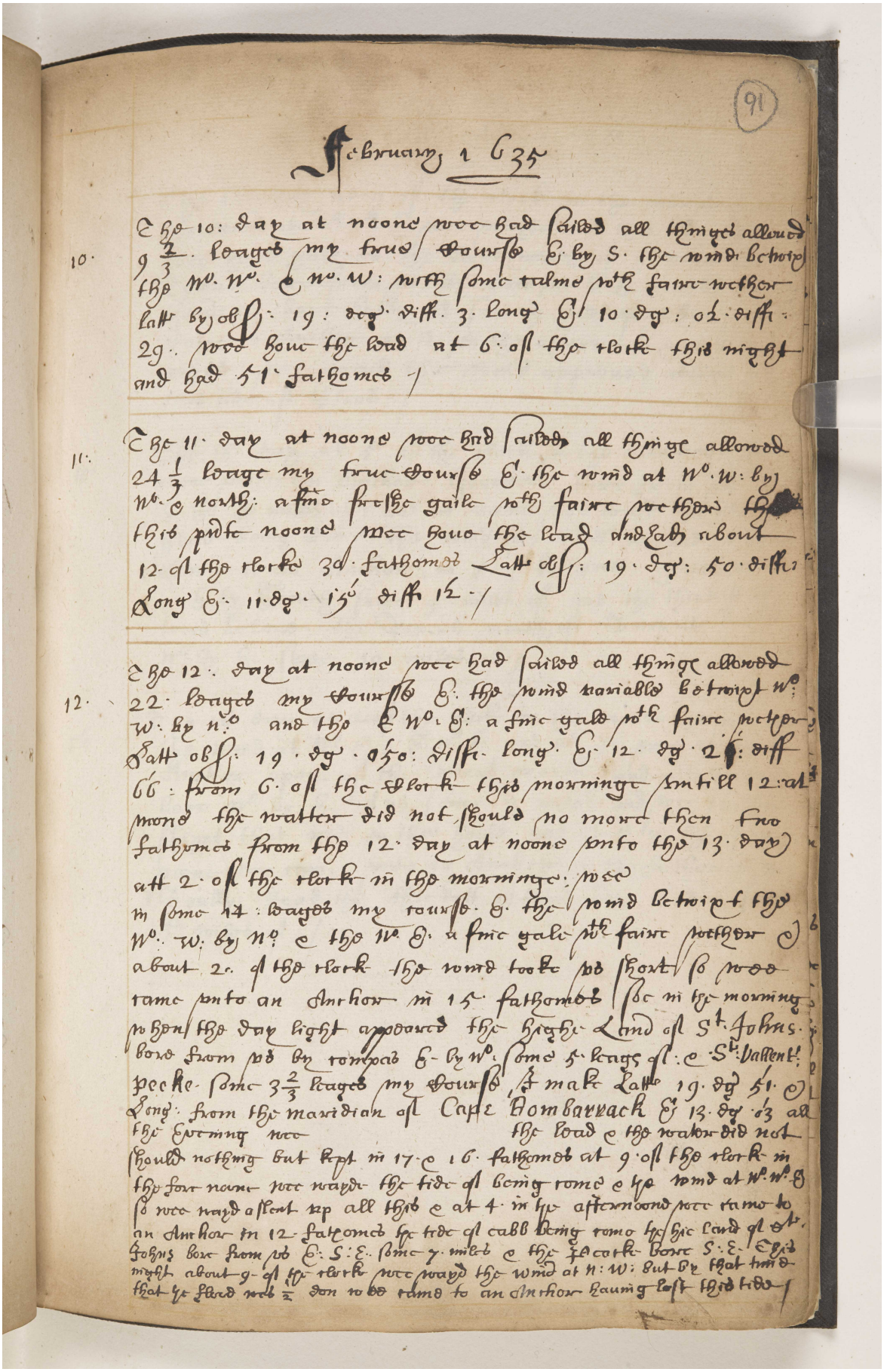
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000ba

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [91r] (186/274)

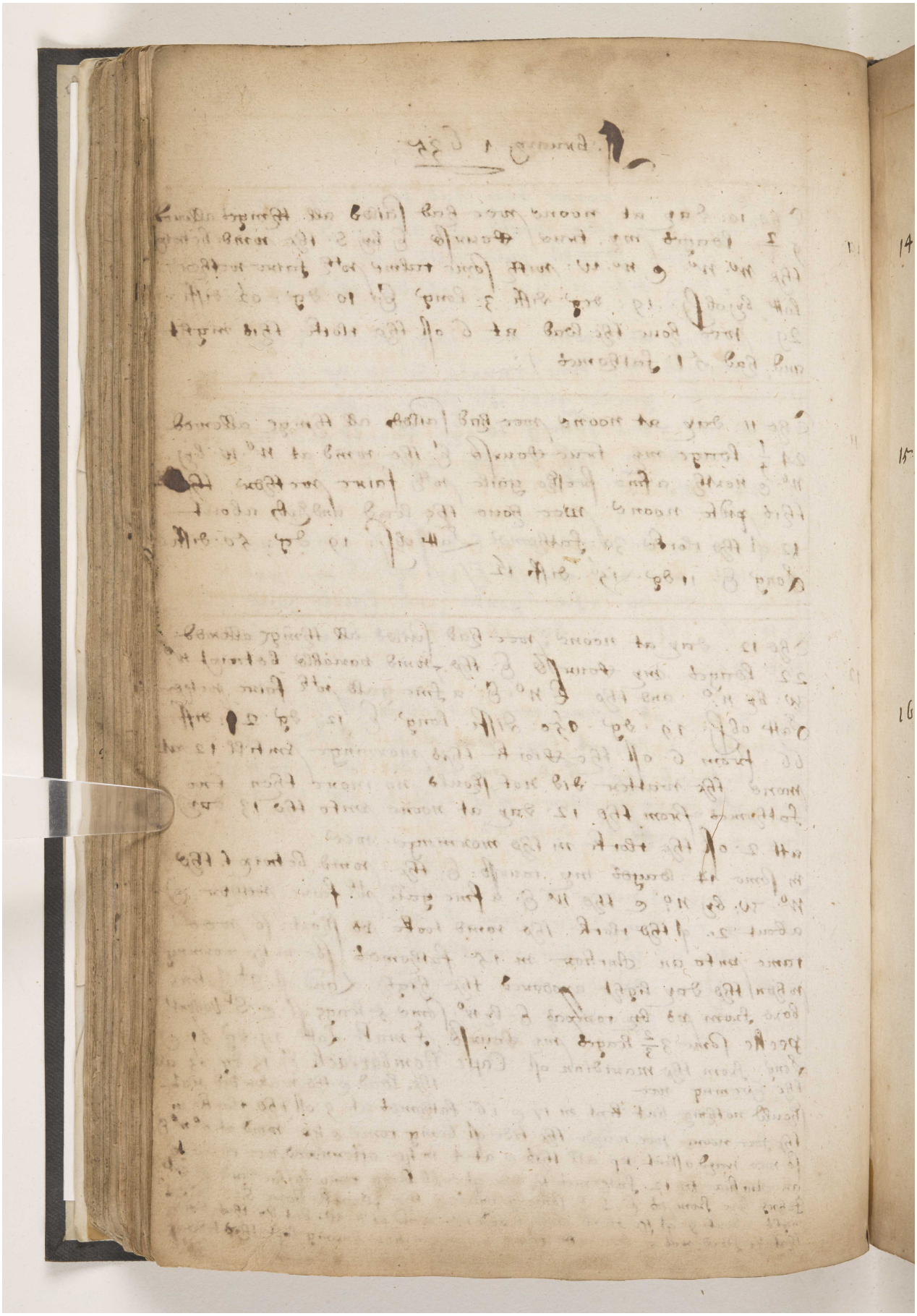


February 1635

10. The 10: day at noone wee had sailed all thinges allowed 9 2/3 leages my true Course E by S. the wind betwixt the N. N. & N. W: with some calme wth faire wether latt by obs: 19: deg. diff. 3. long E 10. dg: 02. diff: 29. wee houe the lead at 6. of the clocke this night and had 51. fathomes /

11. The 11. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 24 1/3 leage my true Course E the wind at N. W: by N. & north: a fine freshe gaile wth faire wether the this pnte noone wee houe the lead and had about 12. of the clocke 30. fathomes Latt obs: 19. dg: 50. diff: Long E: 11. dg. 15' diff 12. /

12. The 12. day at noone wee had sailed all thinge allowed 22. leages my Course E the wind variable betwixt N. W: by N. and the E N. E: a fine gale wth faire wether Latt obs: 19. dg. 050: diff. long. E 12. dg. 2[illegible]: diff 66: from 6. of the clocke this morninge untill 12: at noone the watter did not should no more then two fathomes from the 12. day at noone unto the 13. day att 2. of the clocke in the morninge: wee in some 14: leages my course E the wind betwixt the N. W: by N. & the N. E: a fine gale wth faire wether & about 2. of the clock the wind tooke us short so wee came unto an Anchor in 15. fathomes soe in the morning when the day light appeared the highe Land of St. Johns bore from us by compas E by N. some 5. leags of: & St. Vallent: peeke some 3 2/3 leages my Course, I make Latt 19. dg 51. & Long: from the maridian of Cape Bombarrack E 13. dg 03 all the Evening wee the lead & the water did not should nothing but kept in 17. & 16. fathomes at 9. of the clock in the fore noone wee wayde the tide of being come & the wind at N. N. E so wee wayd aslent up all this & at 4. in the afternoond wee came to an Anchor in 12. fathomes the tide of cabb being come the hie Land of St. Johns bore from us E: S: E. some 7. miles & the Peacke bore S: E. this night about 9. of the clocke wee wayd the wind at N: W: but by that time that the flood was 1/2 don wee came to an Anchor hauing lost this tide /

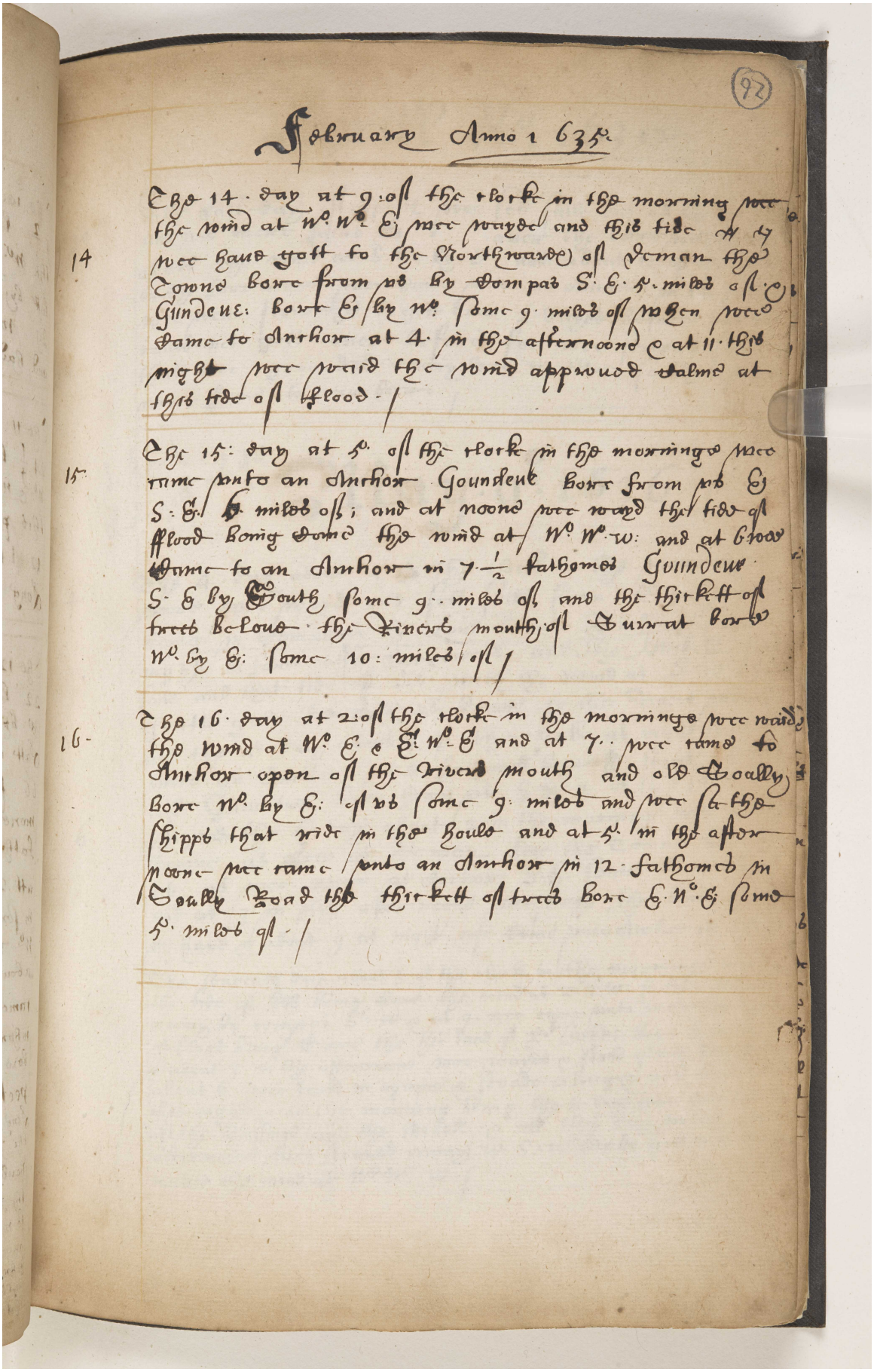


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000bc

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [92r] (188/274)



February Anno 1635.

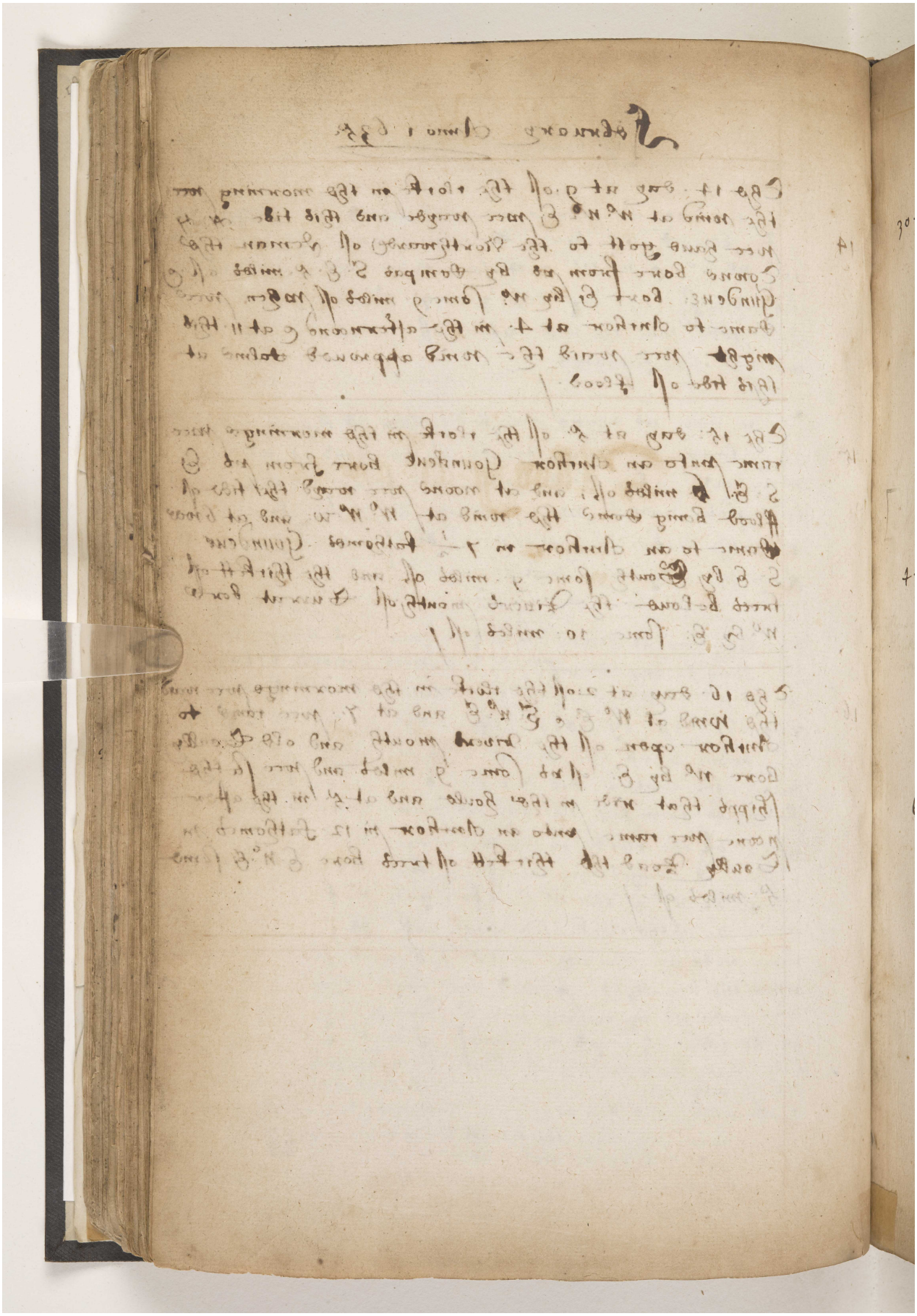
14 The 14. day at 9. of the clocke in the morning wee the wind at W. W. E. wee wayde and this tide at 7 wee haue gott to the Northwarde of Deman the Towne bore from us by Dompas S. E. 5. miles of & Gundeue: bore E. by W. some 9. miles of when wee came to Anchor at 4. in the afternoone & at 11. this night wee waid the wind approued dalme at this tide of flood.

15 The 15: day at 5. of the clocke in the morninge wee came unto an Anchor Goundeue bore from us E. S. E. 6 miles of; and at noone wee wayd the tide of flood being done the wind at W. W. W: and at 6 wee came to an Anchor in 7 ½ fathomes Goundeue S. E by South some 9. miles of and the thickett of trees beloue the Rivers mouth of Surrat bore W. by E: some 10: miles of.

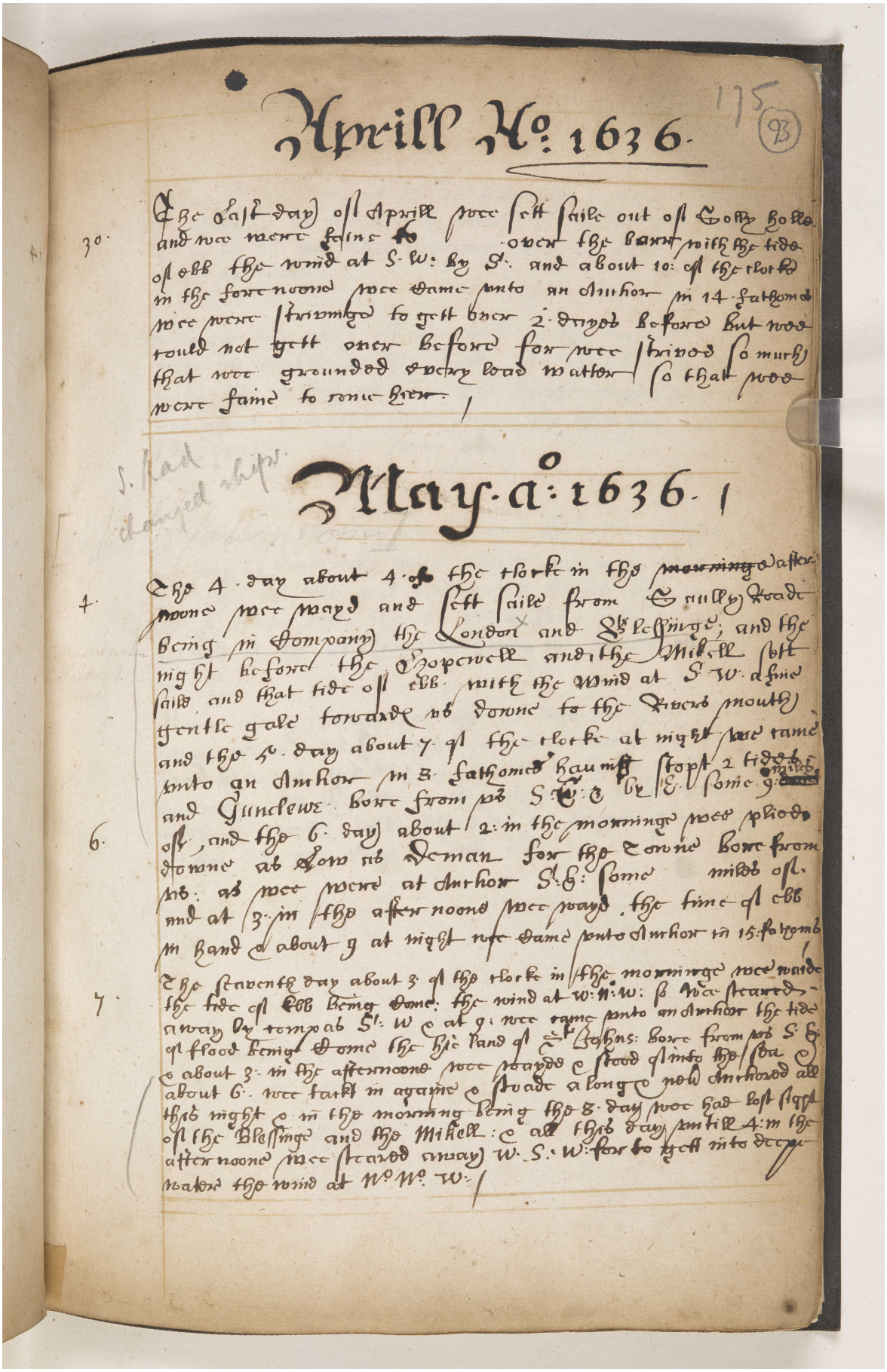
16 The 16. day at 2. of the clocke in the morninge wee waid the wind at W. E. & E. W. E. and at 7. wee came to Anchor open of the rivers mouth and old Soally bore W. by E: of us some 9. miles and wee sa the shipps that ride in the houle and at 5. in the after noone wee came unto an Anchor in 12. fathomes in Soally Road the thickett of trees bore E. N. E. some 5. miles of.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000bd



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Aprill Ao: 1636.

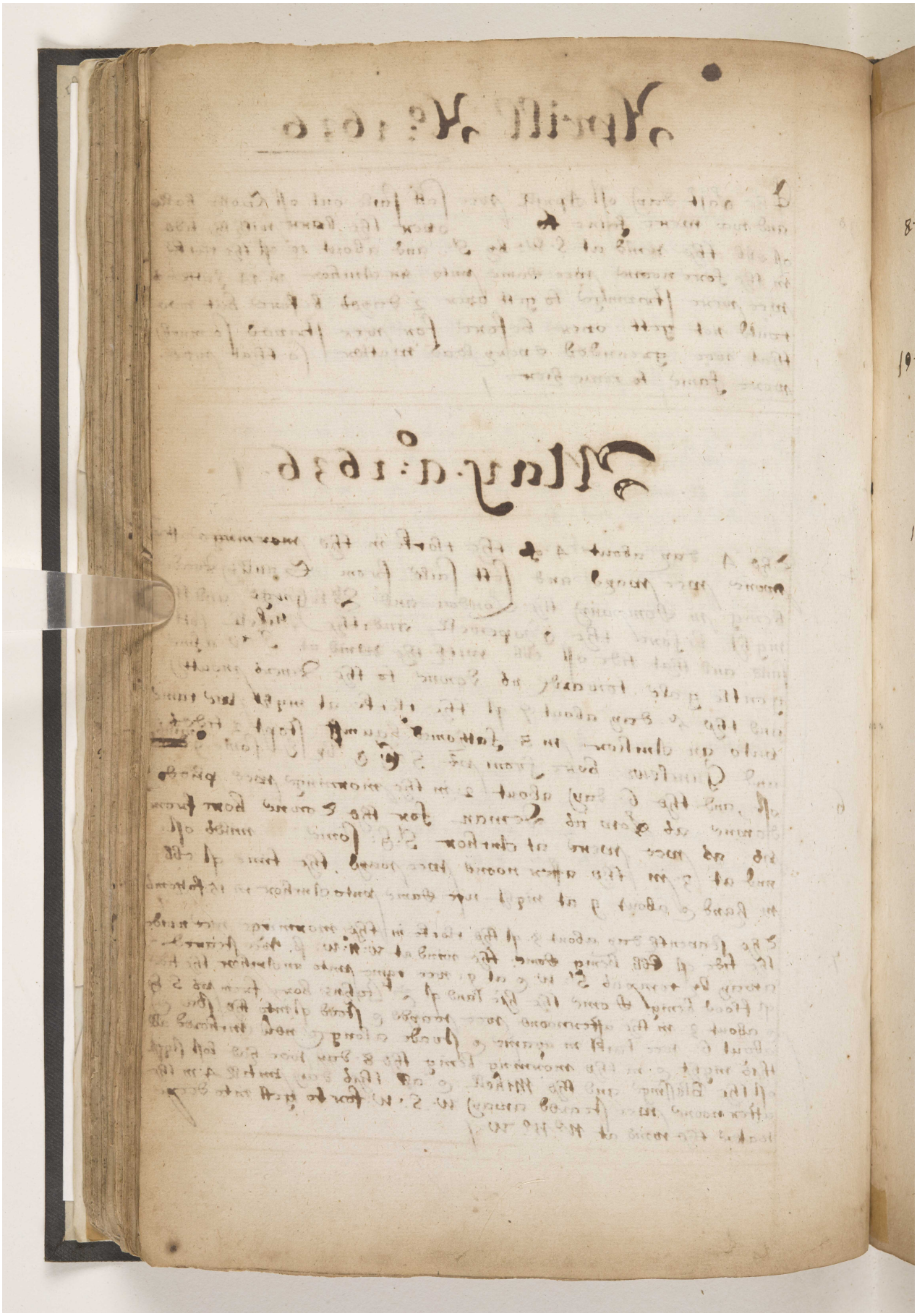
175 (93)

30. The last day of Aprill wee sett saile out of Gotts Bolle and wee were faine to ...ower the barr with the tide of ebb the wind at S. W: by S. and about 10: of the clock in the forenoone wee came unto an Anchor in 14 fathoms wee were striveing to gett ower 2. dayes before but wood could not gett over before for wee drived so much that wee grounded every load water so that wee were faine to ...ue ...ere.

May. a: 1636.

4. The 4. day about 4 of the clocke in the ~~morninge~~ afternoone wee wayd and sett saile from Swilly Roade being in Company the London and the Blessinge; and the night before the Hopewell and the Mikell sett saile and that tide of ebb with the Wind at S W. a fine gentle gale towards us downe to the Rivers mouth and the 5. day about 7 of the clocke at night wee came unto an Anchor in 8 fathomes having stopt 2 tides and Gunclewe bore from us S. E. & by E. some 9 miles off, and the 6. day about 2: in the morninge wee plyed downe as low as Deman for the Towne bore from us: as wee were at Anchor S. E: some miles off. and at 3: in the afternoone wee wayd. the time of ebb in hand & about 9 at night wee came unto Anchor in 15: fathoms

7. The seaventh day about 3 of the clocke in the morninge wee waide the tide of Ebb being done. the wind at W: N: W: & wee steered away by compas S. W & at 9: wee came unto an Anchor the tide of flood being done the Isle land of St Johns: bore from us S. & E about 3: in the afternoone wee wayde & stood of into the Sea about 6: wee tacked in againe & stoode along & now Anchored all this night & in the morning being the 8. day wee had lost sight of the Blessinge and the Mikell: & all this day untill 4: in the afternoone wee steered away W. S. W: for to gett into the ...ake the wind at N. N. W:

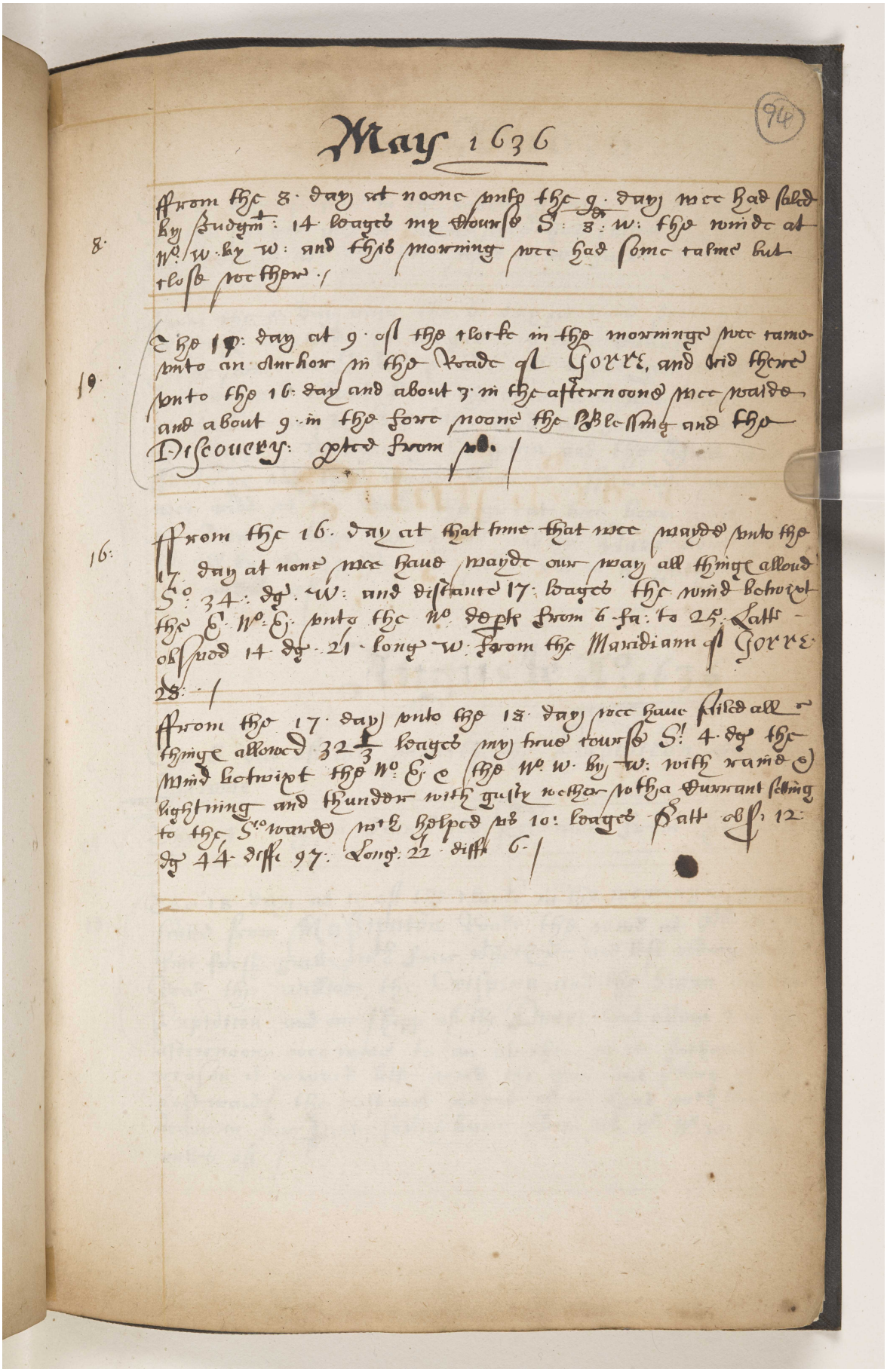


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000c0

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [94r] (192/274)



May 1636

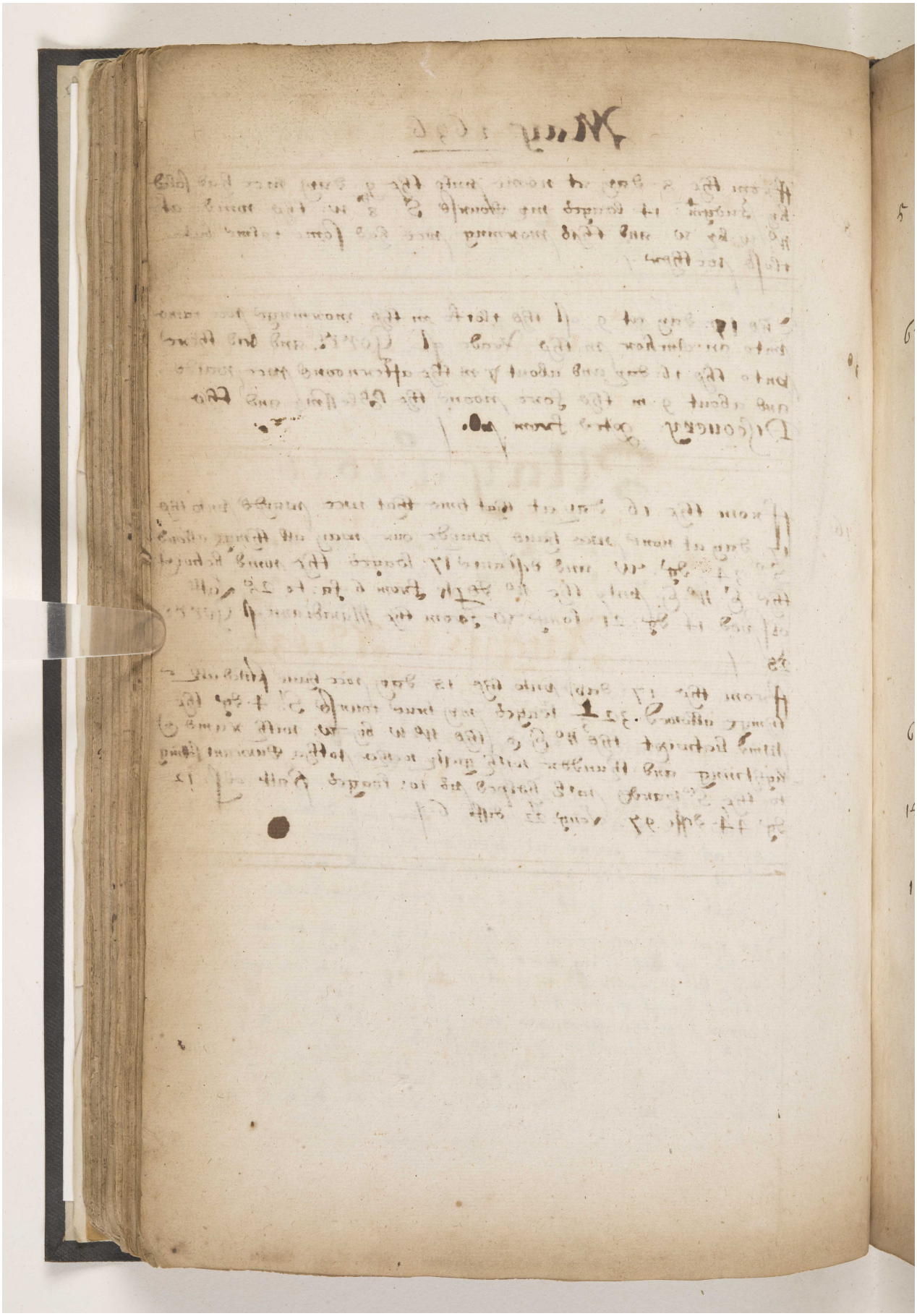
8. From the 8. day at noone unto the 9. day wee had sailed by Judgmt: 14 leages my course S: 8: W: the winde at No: W. by W: and this morning wee had some calme but close wether /

19. The 19: day at 9. of the clocke in the morninge wee came unto an anchor in the Roade of Gorre, and tried there unto the 16: day and about 3 in the afternoone wee waide and about 9 in the fore noone the Blessing and the Discovery: pted from us. /

16: From the 16. day at that time that wee wayde unto the 17. day at none wee have wayde our way all thinge allowed So: 34: dg: W: and distance 17: leages the wind betwixt the E. No: E: unto the No: depts from 6 fa: to 25: Latt obsved 14 dg. 21 long W: from the Maridiam of Gorre 28: /

From the 17. day unto the 18. day wee have sailed all thinge allowed 32 1/3 leages my true course S: 4. dg the wind betwixt the No: E: & the No: W. by W: with raine & lightning and thunder with gusty wether with a durrant setting to the So: wards wch helped us 10: leages Latt obs: 12: dg 44 diffe 97: Long: 22 diffe 6. /

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

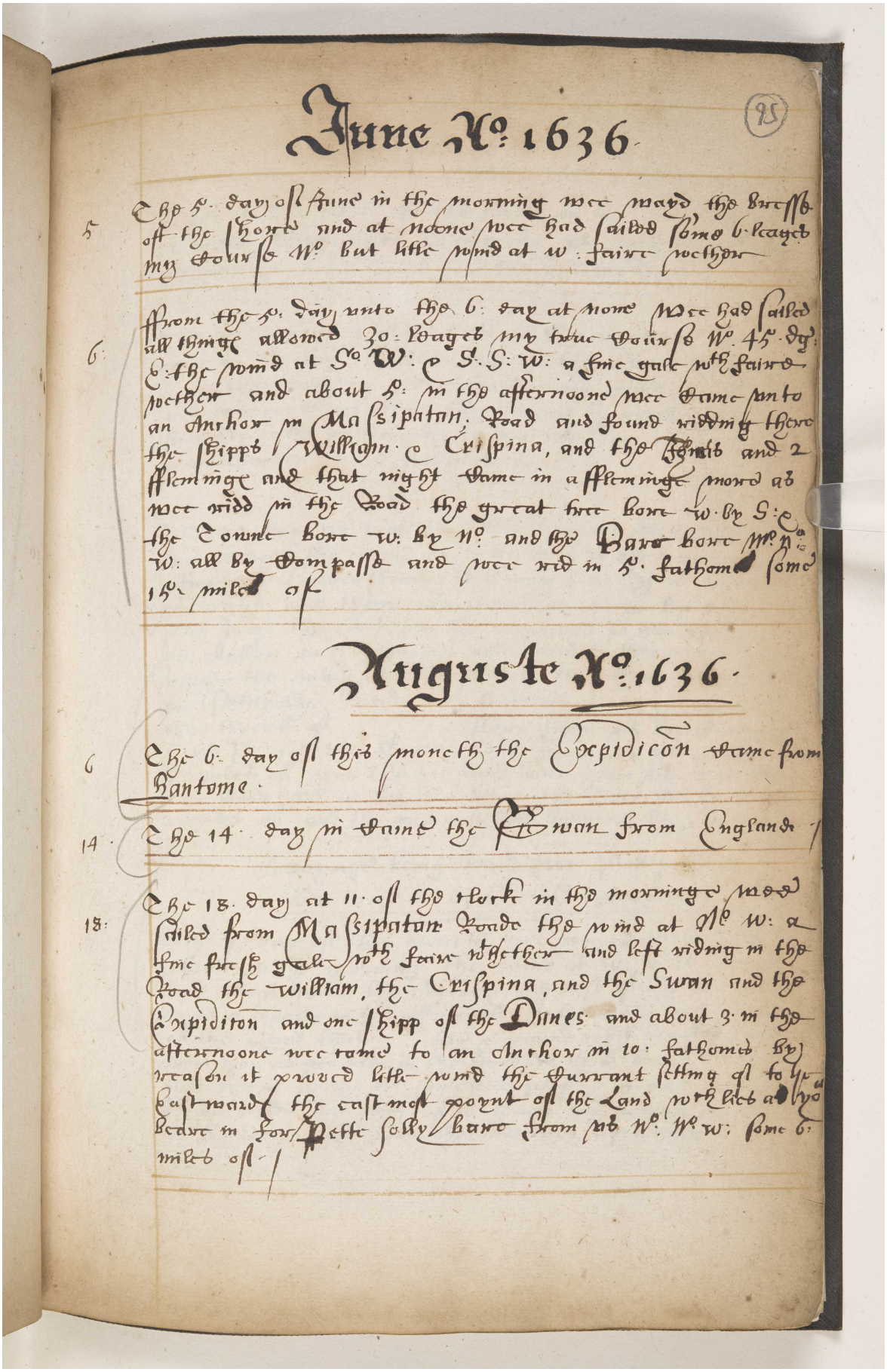


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000c2

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [95r] (194/274)



June No: 1636

5 The 5. day ost June in the morning wee wayd the bresse
ost the shore and at noone wee had sailed some 6. leages
my course No. but litle wind at W: faire wether

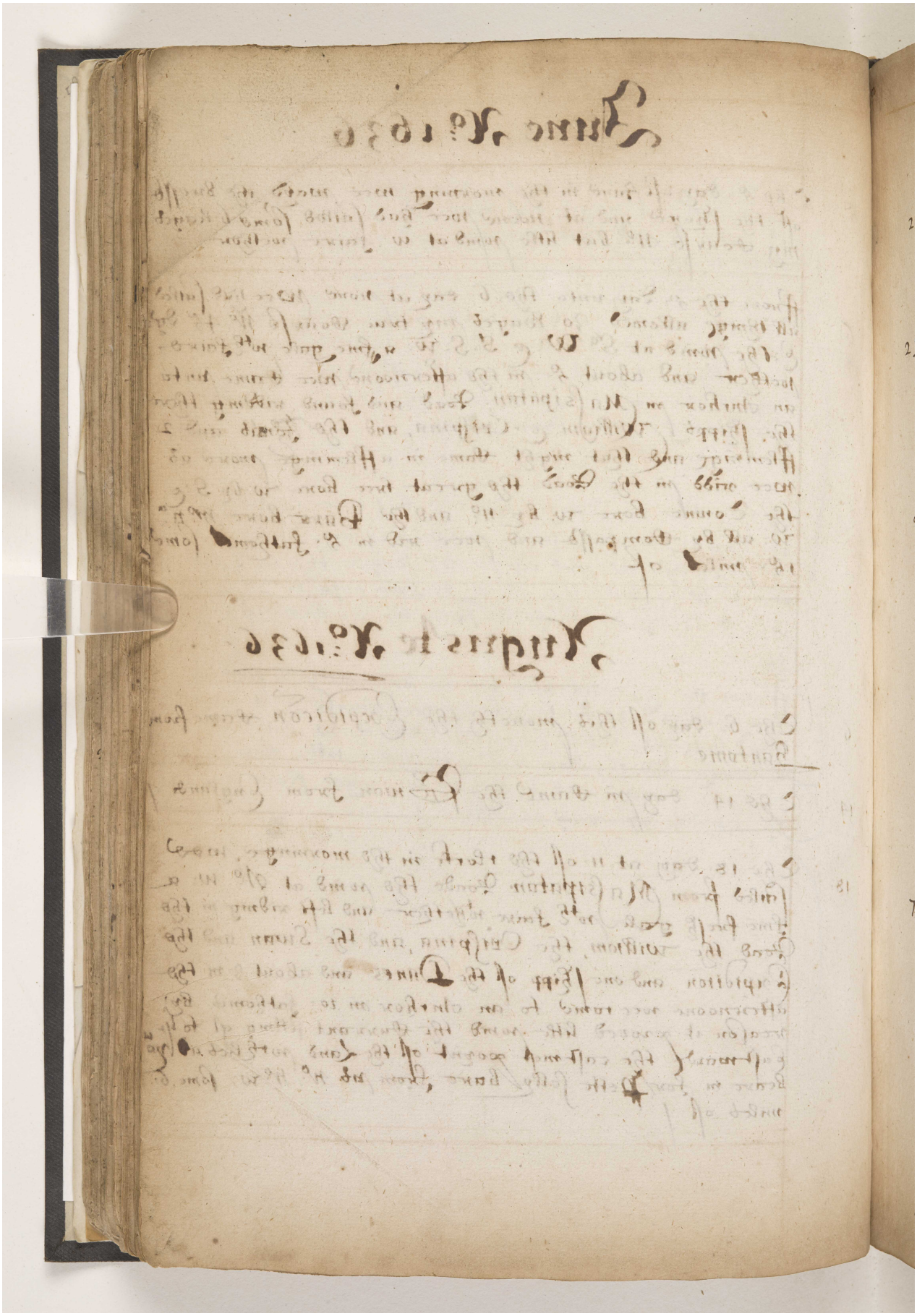
6. From the 5. day unto the 6. day at noone wee had sailed
all thinge allowed 30: leages my true course No. 45. dg:
E: the wind at So. W: & S. S: W: a fine gale wth faire
wether and about 5: in the afternoone wee came unto
an Anchor in Massipatan Road and found ridding there
the shipps William & Crispina, and the Jonas and 2
flemingе and that night came in a flemingе more as
wee ridd in the Road the great tree bore W. by S: &
the Towne bore W: by No. and the Bare bore Mo. No.
W: all by Compasse and wee rid in 5. fathome some
15. miles ost

Auguste No: 1636

6 The 6. day ost this moneth the Expidicon came from
Bantome.

14. The 14. day in came the Swan from England

18: The 18. day at 11. ost the clocke in the morninge wee
sailed from Massipatan Roade the wind at No. W: a
fine fresh gale wth faire whether and left riding in the
Road the William, the Crispina, and the Swan and the
Expiditon and one shipp ost the Danes and about 3. in the
afternoone wee came to an Anchor in 10: fathomes by
reason it proved litle wind the durrant setting ost to ye
Eastward the east most poynt ost the Land wch lies as you
beare in for Pette solly bare from us No. No. W: some 6.
miles ost

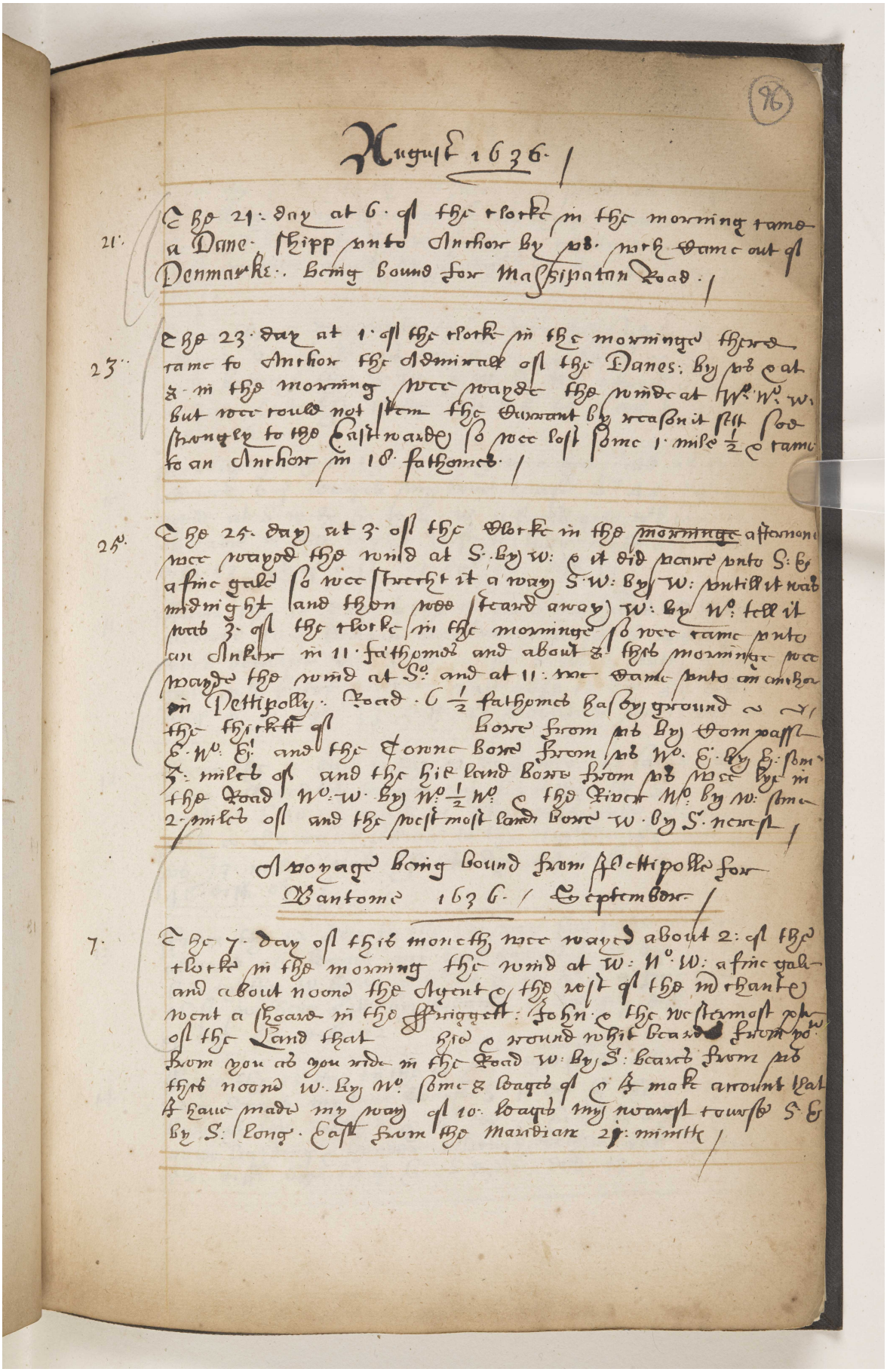


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000c4

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [96r] (196/274)



August 1636.

21. The 21. day at 6. of the clocke in the morning came a Dane. Shipp unto Anchor by us. wch came out of Denmarke. being bound for Massipatan Road.

23. The 23. day at 1. of the clocke in the morninge there came to Anchor the Admirall of the Danes. by us & at 8. in the morning wee wayde the winde at W. N. W. but wee could not stem the Currant by reason it sett soe strongly to the Eastwarde so wee lost some 1. mile ½ & came to an Anchor in 18. fathomes.

25. The 25. day at 3. of the Clocke in the ~~morninge~~ afternoon wee wayed the wind at S. by W. & it did veare unto S. E. a fine gale so wee strecht it a way S. W. by W. untill it was midnight and then wee steard away W. by N. tell it was 3. of the clocke in the morninge so wee came unto an Anker in 11. fathomes and about 8. this morninge wee wayde the wind at S. and at 11. we came unto an anchor in Pettipolly. Road. 6 ½ fathomes hasey ground ~ ~ the thickett of bore from us by Compass E. N. E. and the Towne bore from us N. E. by E. some 5. miles of and the hie land bore from us wee lye in the Road N. W. by N. ½ N. & the River N. by W. some 2. miles of and the westmost land bore W. by S. nerest.

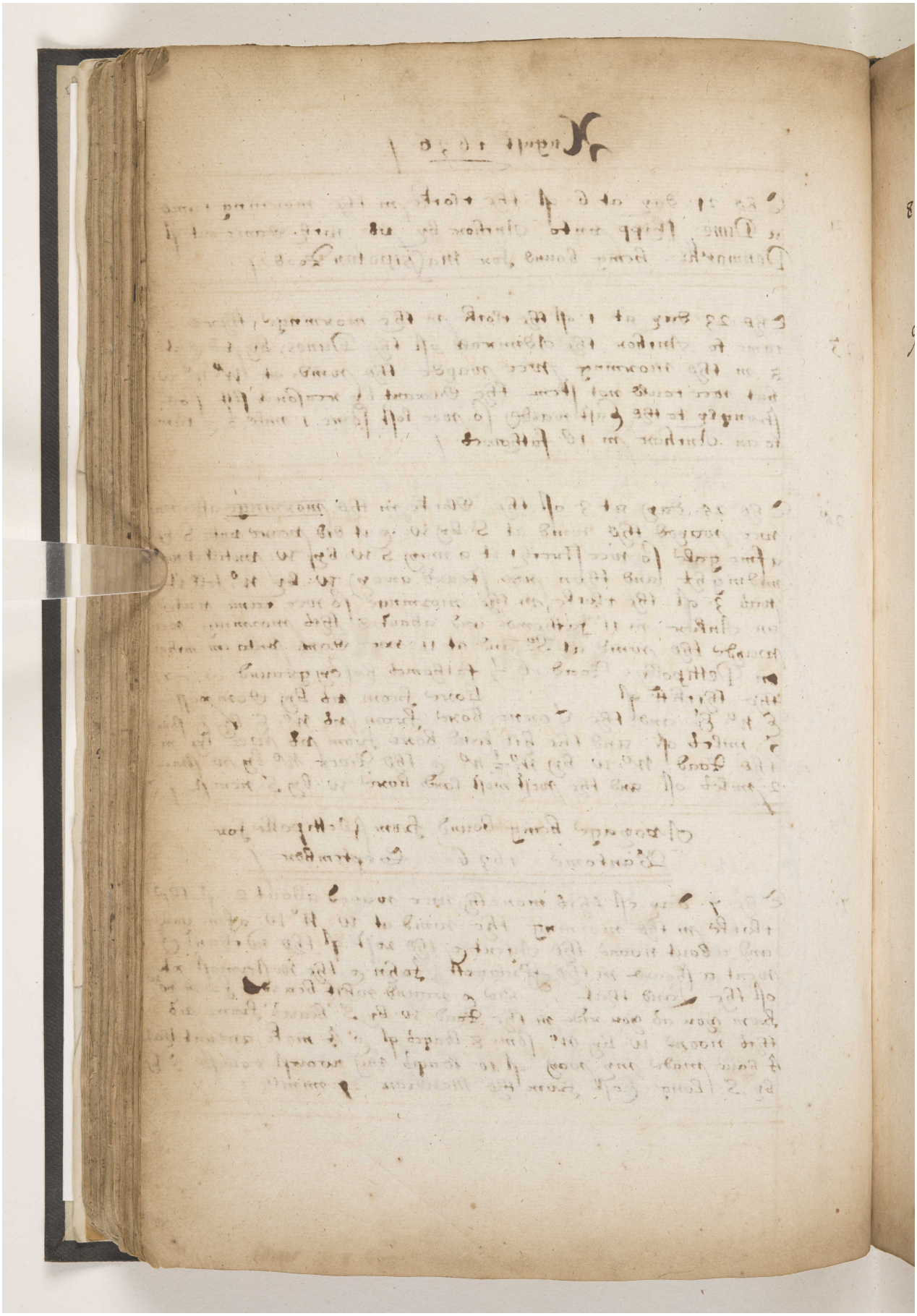
A voyage being bound from Pettipolle for Bantome 1636. / September.

7. The 7. day of this moneth wee wayed about 2. of the clocke in the morning the wind at W. N. W. a fine gale and about noone the Agent & the rest of the merchants went a shoare in the Friggett. John & the westermost pte of the Land that hie & round whit beares from you from you as you ride in the Road W. by S. beares from us this noone W. by N. some 8 leages of & I make account that I have made my way of 10. leages my nearest course S. E. by S. long. East from the Maridian 21. minutt.

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [96v] (197/274)



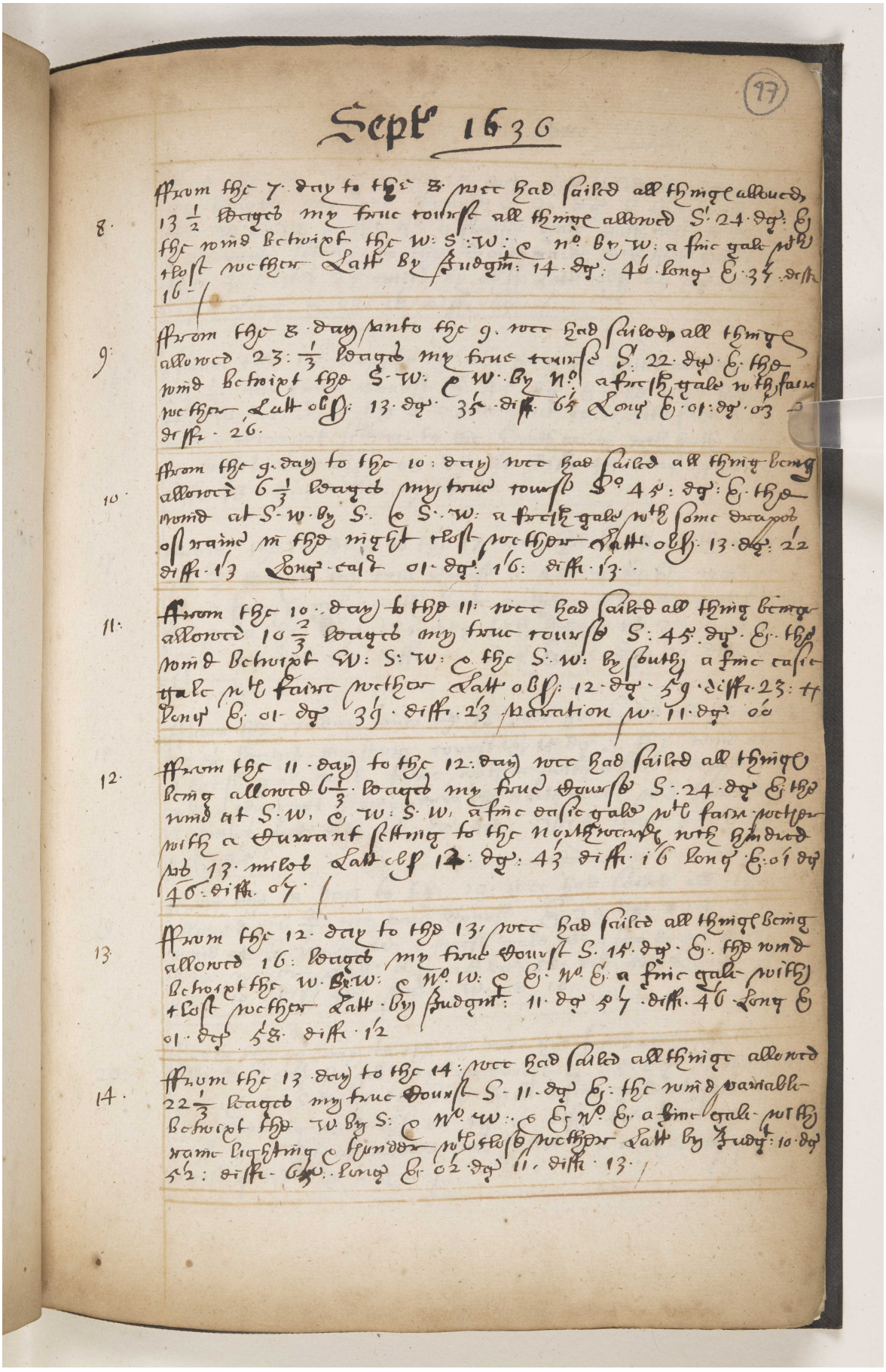
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000c6

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [97r] (198/274)



Sept 1636

8. From the 7. day to the 8. wee had sailed all thinge allowed 13 1/2 leages my true course all thinge allowed S. 24. dg. & the wind betwixt the W. S. W. & N. by W. a fine gale with close wether Latt by Judgm. 14. dg. 40. long & 37. diff. 16.

9. From the 8. day unto the 9. wee had sailed all thinge allowed 23. 1/3 leages my true course S. 22. dg. & the wind betwixt the S. W. & W. by N. a fresh gale with faire wether Latt obs. 13. dg. 35. diff. 65 Long & 01. dg. 03 diff. 26.

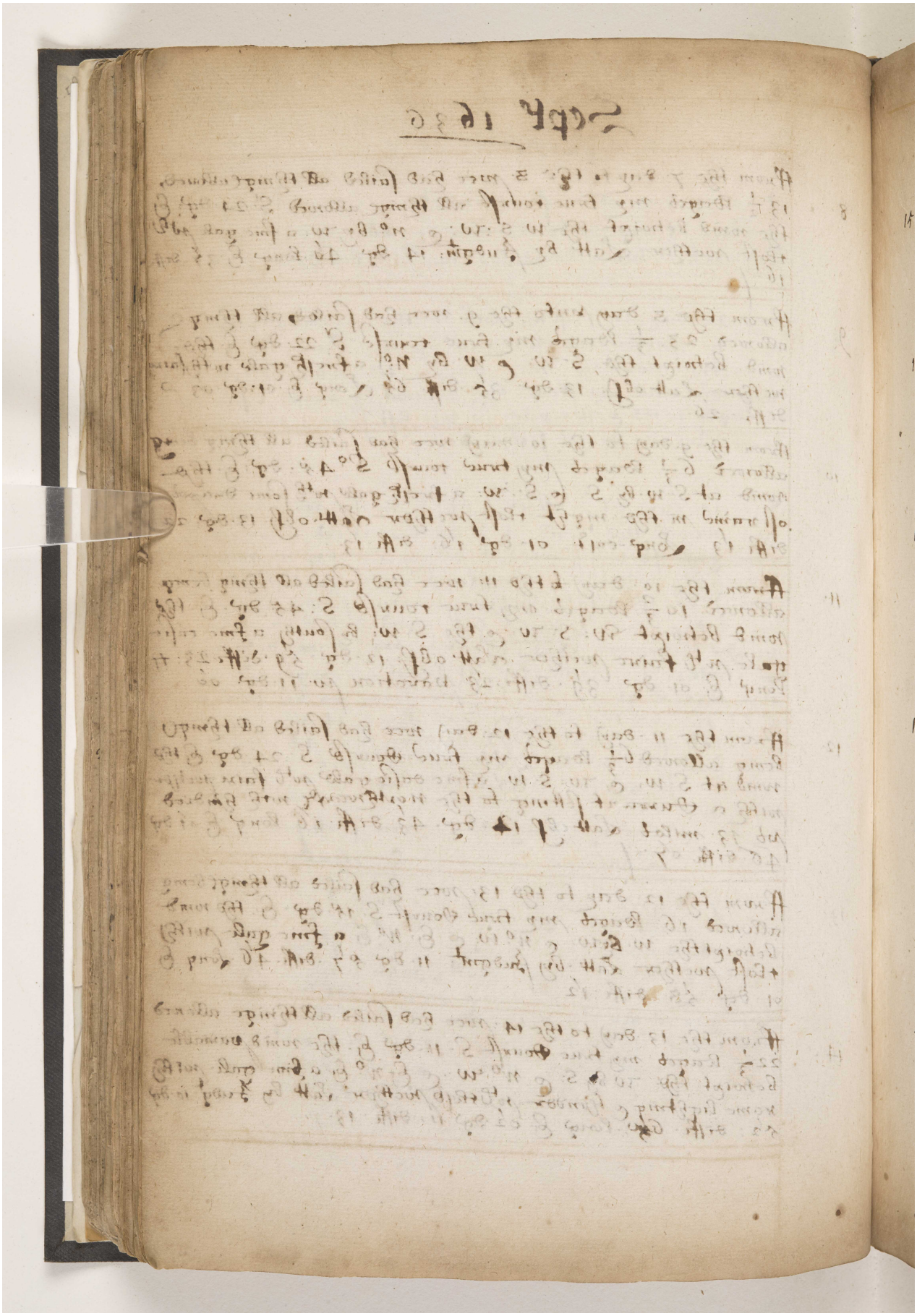
10. From the 9. day to the 10. day wee had sailed all thing being allowed 6 1/3 leages my true course S. 45. dg. & the wind at S. W. by S. & S. W. a fresh gale with some drapes of raine in the night close wether Latt obs. 13. dg. 22 diff. 13 Long east 01. dg. 16. diff. 13.

11. From the 10. day to the 11. wee had sailed all thing being allowed 10 2/3 leages my true course S. 45. dg. & the wind betwixt W. S. W. & the S. W. by south a fine easie gale with faire wether Latt obs. 12. dg. 59. diff. 23. Long & 01. dg. 39. diff. 23 Variation W. 11. dg. 00

12. From the 11. day to the 12. day wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 6 1/3 leages my true course S. 24. dg. & the wind at S. W. & W. S. W. a fine easie gale with faire wether with a durrant setting to the northwards with hindred rs 13. miles Latt obs 12. dg. 43 diff. 16 long & 01 dg 46. diff. 07.

13. From the 12. day to the 13. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 16. leages my true course S. 15. dg. & the wind betwixt the W. by W. & N. W. & & N. & a fine gale with close wether Latt by Judgm. 11. dg 57. diff. 46 Long & 01. dg 58. diff. 12

14. From the 13. day to the 14. wee had sailed all thinge allowed 22 1/3 leages my true course S. 11. dg & the wind variable betwixt the W. by S. & N. W. & & N. & a fine gale with rame lighting & thunder with close wether Latt by Judgt. 10. dg 52. diff. 65. long & 02. dg 11. diff. 13.



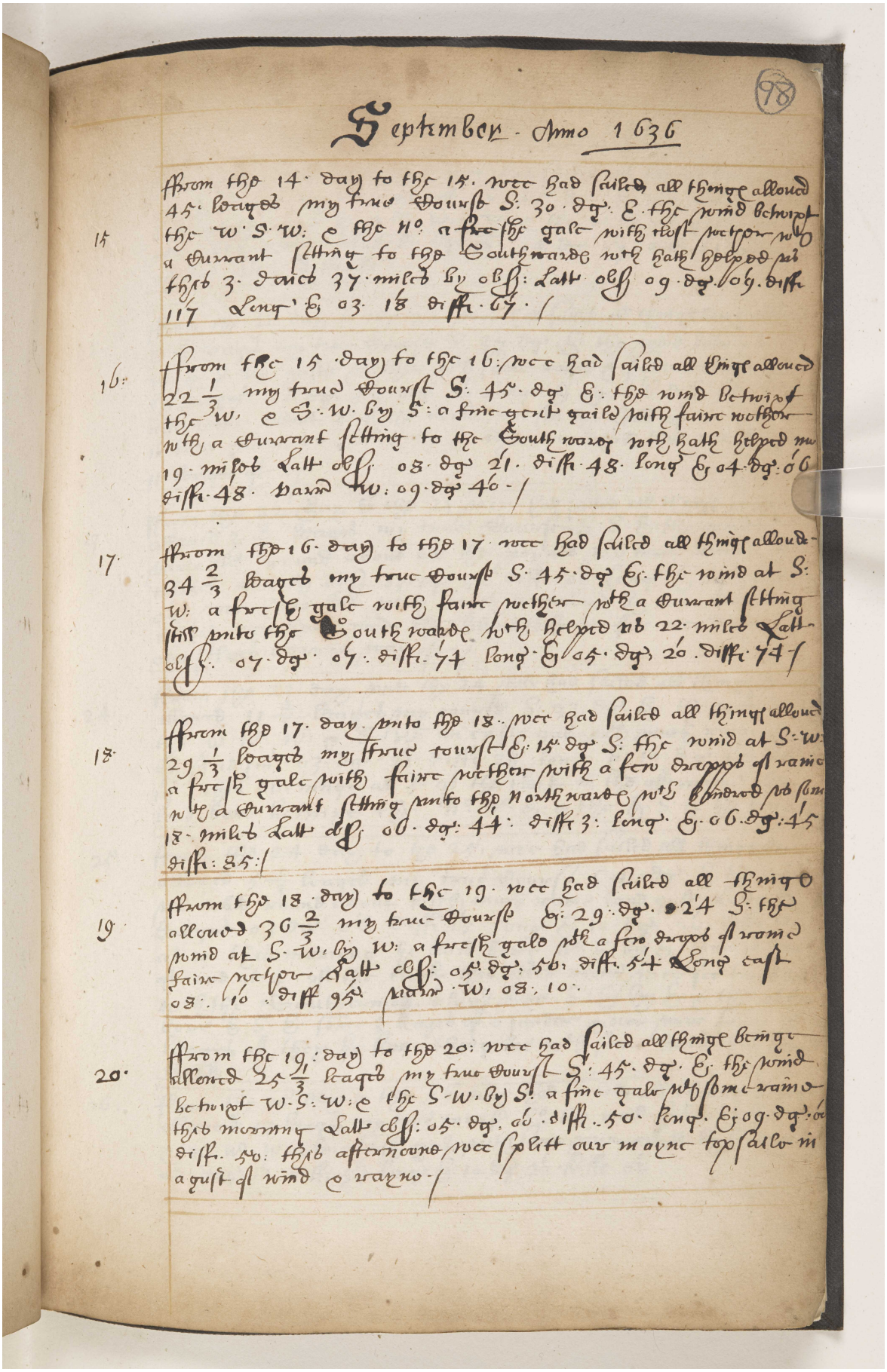
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224086.0x0000c8

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [98r] (200/274)



(98)

September Anno 1636

15 From the 14 day to the 15 wee had sailed all thinge alloued 45 leages my true Course S 30 dg E the wind betwixt the W S W & the N° a fresh gale with clost wether with a Currant setting to the Southwarde wch hath helped us this 3 daies 37 miles by obs: Latt obs 09 dg 09 diff 117 Long E 03 18 diff 67

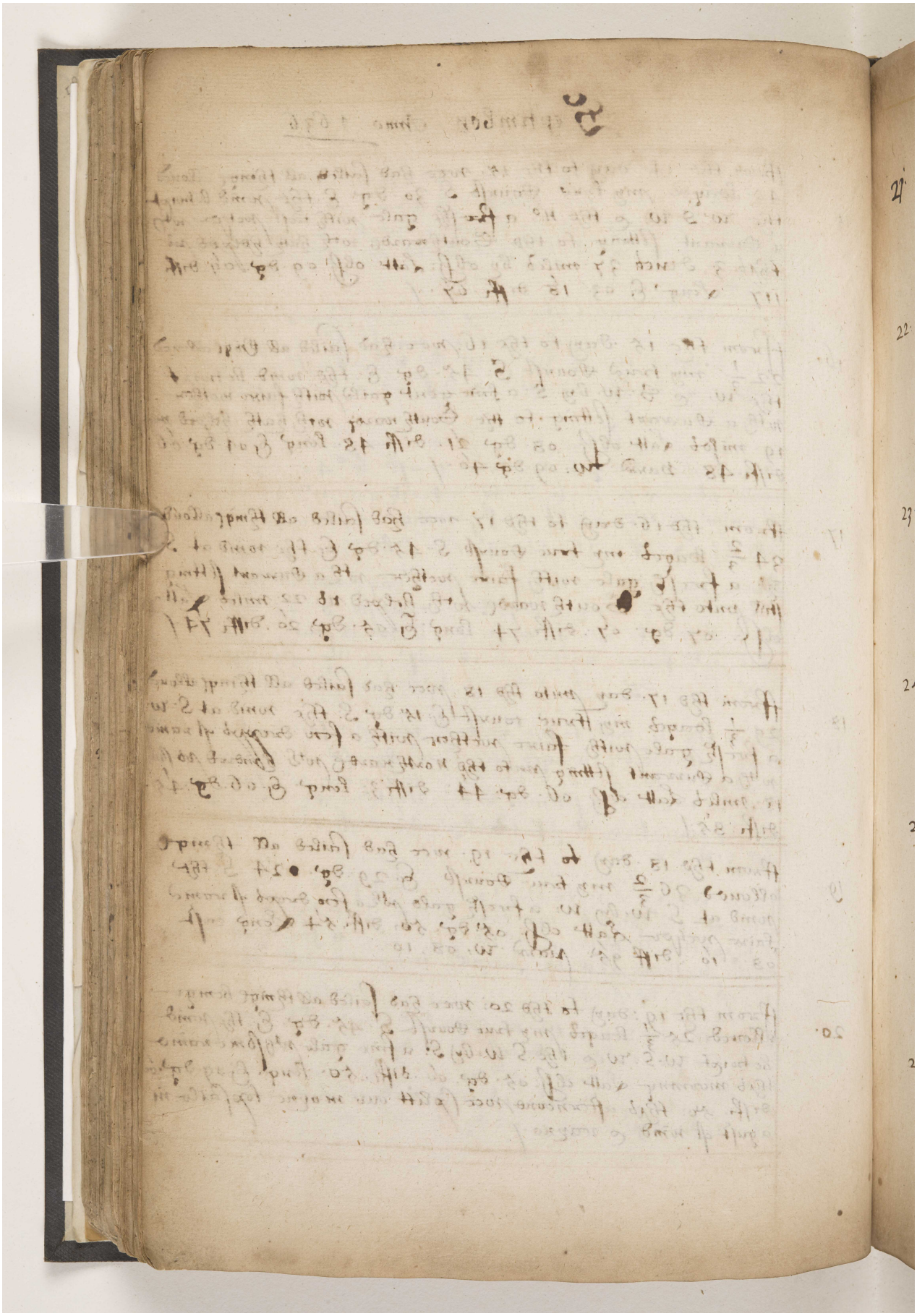
16 From the 15 day to the 16 wee had sailed all thinge alloued 22 1/3 my true Course S 45 dg E the wind betwixt the W & S W by S a fine gent gaile with faire wether with a Currant setting to the Southwarde wch hath helped me 19 miles Latt obs 08 dg 21 diff 48 long E 04 dg 06 diff 48 Varr W 09 dg 40

17 From the 16 day to the 17 wee had sailed all thinge alloude 34 2/3 leages my true Course S 45 dg E the wind at S W a fresh gale with faire wether wth a Currant setting still unto the Southwarde wch helped us 22 miles Latt obs 07 dg 07 diff 74 long E 05 dg 20 diff 74

18 From the 17 day unto the 18 wee had sailed all thinge alloued 29 1/3 leages my true course E 15 dg S the wind at S W a fresh gale with faire wether with a few dropps of raine wth a Currant setting unto the Northwarde wth hindred us some 18 miles Latt obs 06 dg 44 diff 3 long E 06 dg 45 diff 85

19 From the 18 day to the 19 wee had sailed all thinge alloued 36 2/3 my true Course E 29 dg 24 S the wind at S W by W a fresh gale wth a few dropps of raine faire wether Latt obs 05 dg 50 diff 54 Long east 08 10 diff 95 Varr W 08 10

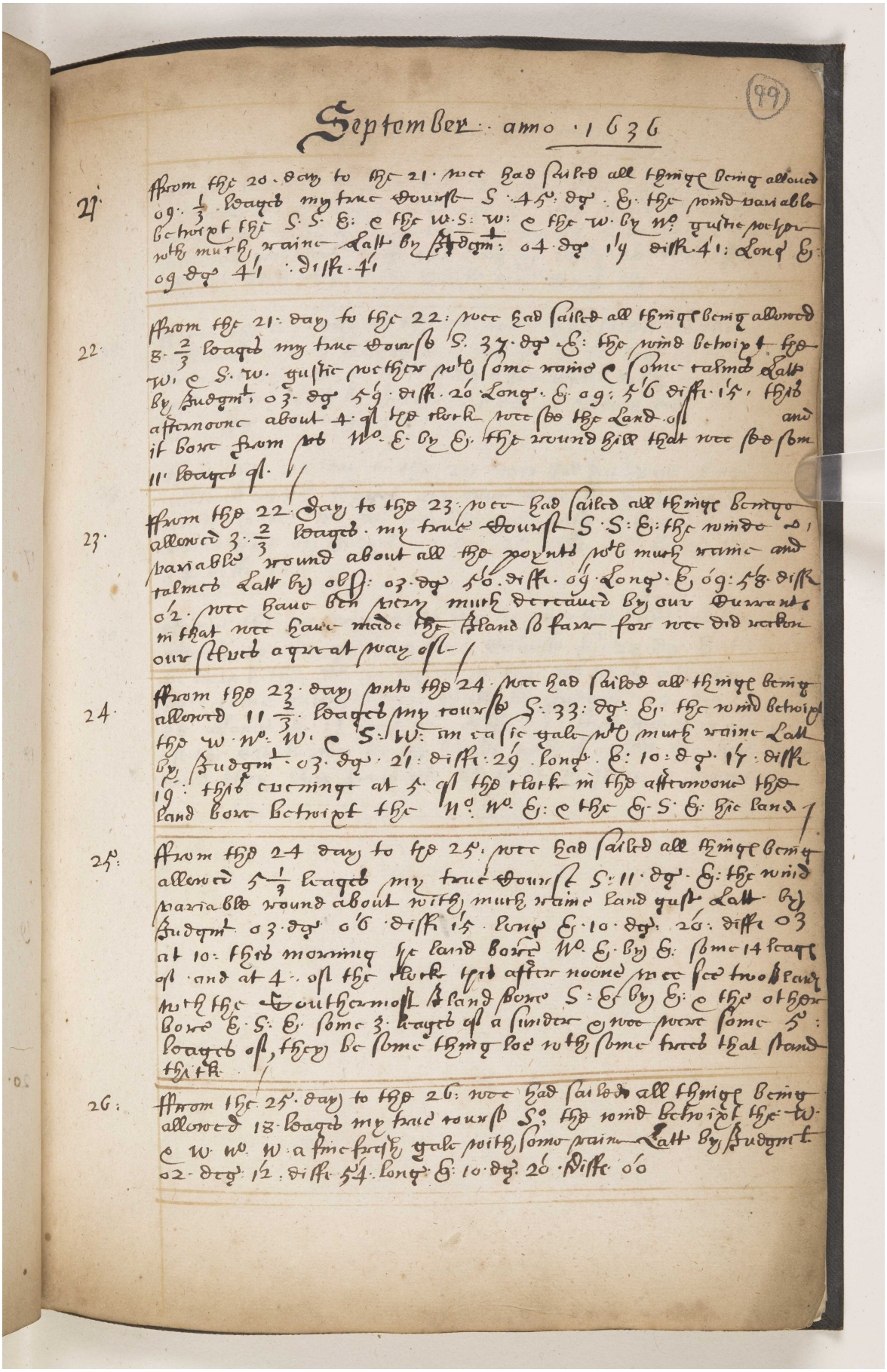
20 From the 19 day to the 20 wee had sailed all thinge beinge alloued 25 1/3 leages my true Course S 45 dg E the wind betwixt W S W & the S W by S a fine gale wth some raine this morning Latt obs 05 dg 00 diff 50 long E 09 dg 00 diff 50 this afternoone wee splitt our mayne topsaile in a gust of wind & rayne



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [99r] (202/274)



(99)

September anno 1636

21. From the 20. day to the 21. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 09. 1/3 leages my true course S. 45. dg. E. the wind variable betwixt the S. S. E. & the W. S. W. & the W. by N. gustie wether with much raine Latt by Judgmt. 04. dg. 1'9 diff. 4'1. Long E. 09 dg. 4'1. diff. 4'1

22. From the 21. day to the 22. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 8. 2/3 leages my true course S. 37. dg. E. the wind betwixt the W. & S. W. gustie wether with some raine & some calmes Latt by Judgmt. 03. dg. 5'9. diff. 2'0. Long. E. 09. 5'6 diff. 1'5. this afternoone about 4. of the clock wee see the Land of and it bore from us N. E. by E. the round hill that wee see som 11. leages of.

23. From the 22. day to the 23. wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 3. 2/3 leages. my true course S. S. E. the winde variable round about all the poynts with much raine and calmes Latt by obs. 03. dg. 5'0. diff. 0'9. Long. E. 0'9. 5'8. diff. 0'2. wee have ben very much deceaved by our Currants in that wee have made the Land so farr for wee did reckon our selves a great way of.

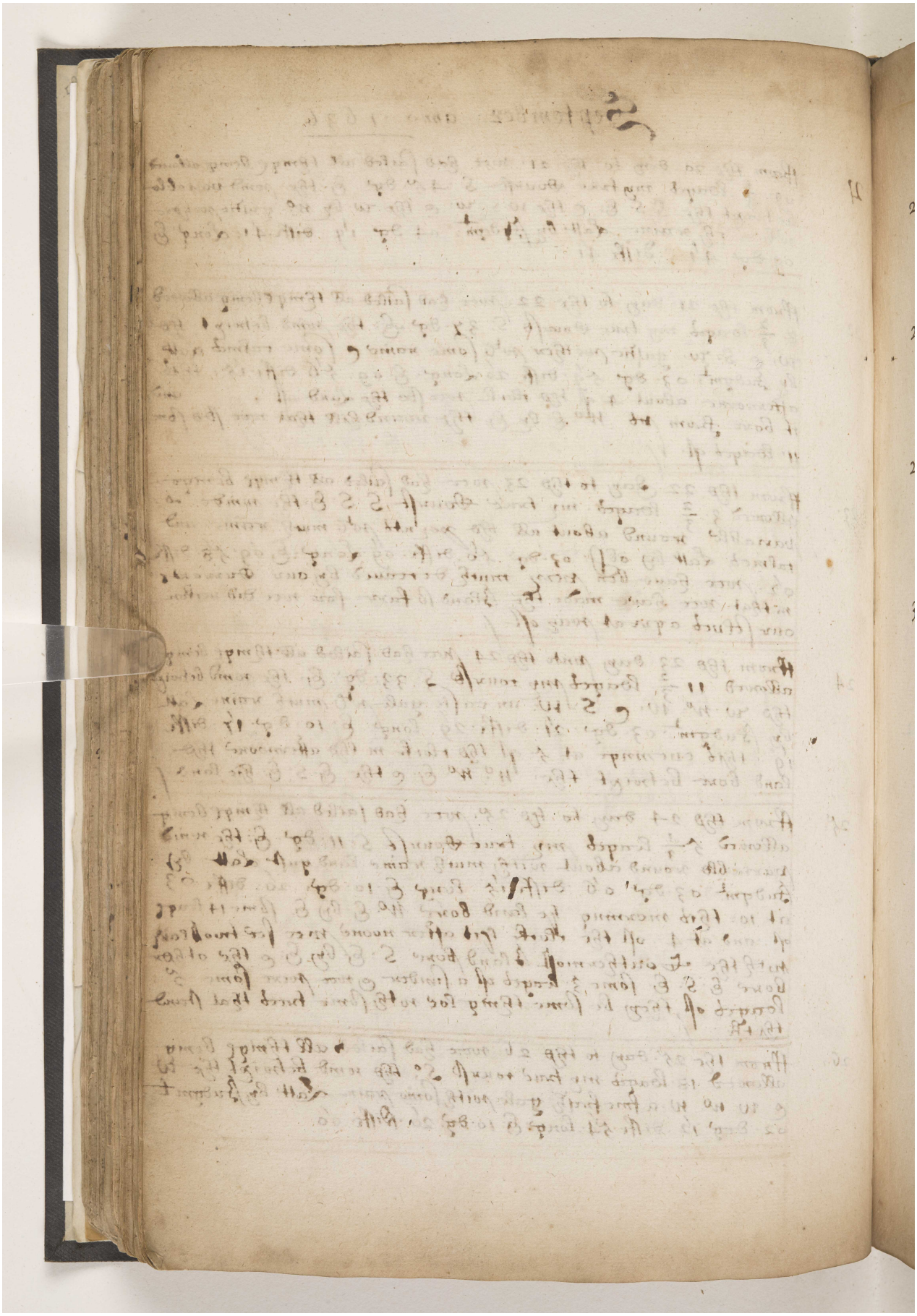
24. From the 23. day unto the 24. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 11 2/3. leages my course S. 33. dg. E. the wind betwixt the W. N. W. & S. W. an easie gale with much raine Latt by Judgmt. 03. dg. 2'1. diff. 2'9. long. E. 10. dg. 1'7. diff. 1'9. this eveninge at 5. of the clock in the afternoone the land bore betwixt the N. N. E. & the E. S. E. hie land.

25. From the 24 day to the 25. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 5 1/3 leages my true course S. 11. dg. E. the wind variable round about with much raine land gust Latt by Judgmt. 03. dg. 0'6. diff. 1'5. long E. 10. dg. 2'0. diff. 0'3 at 10. this morning the land bore N. E. by E. some 14 leages of and at 4. of the clock this after noone wee see two Land with the Southermost Land bore S. E. by E. & the other bore E. S. E. some 3. leages of a sunder & wee were some 5. leages of, they be some thing loe with some trees that stand thick.

26. From the 25. day to the 26. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 18. leages my true course S. the wind betwixt the W. & W. N. W. a fine fresh gale with some raine Latt by Judgmt. 02. dg. 1'2. diff. 5'4. long. E. 10. dg. 2'0. diff. 0'0

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000003



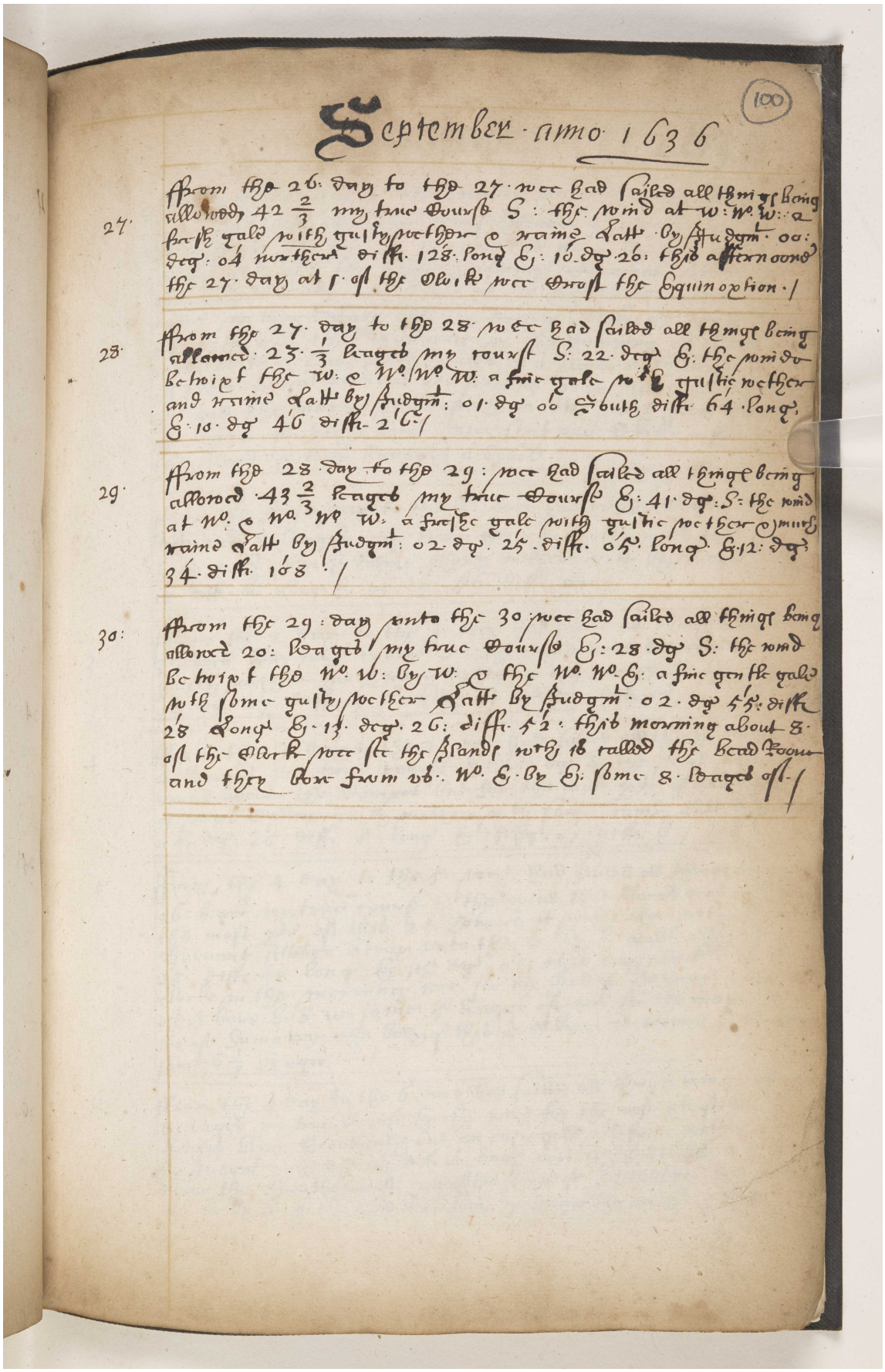
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000004

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [100r] (204/274)



(100)

September · anno 1636

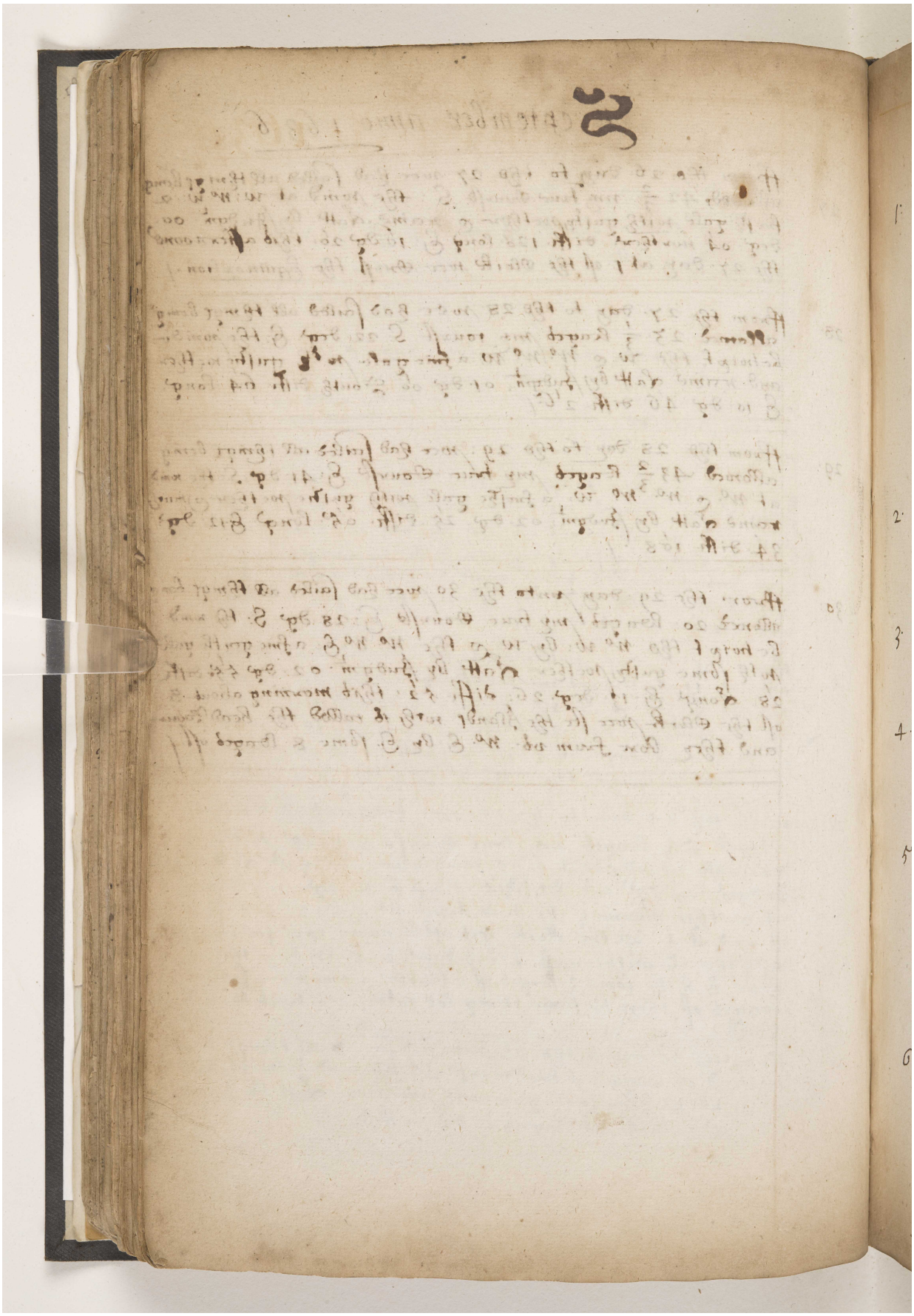
27. From the 26: day to the 27 · wee had sailed all things being allowed 42 $\frac{2}{3}$ my true course S: the wind at W: W: W: a fresh gale with gusty wether & raine Latt by Judgm: 00: deg: 04 northern diff: 128: long E: 10 deg 26: this afternoone the 27 · day at 1 · ost the Clock wee crost the Equinoxtion ·/

28. From the 27 · day to the 28 wee had sailed all things being allowed 23 $\frac{1}{3}$ leages my course S: 22 · deg E: the wind betwixt the W: & W: W: W: a fine gale with gustie wether and raine Latt by Judgm: 01 · deg 00 South diff: 64 · long E: 10 · deg 46 diff: 26 ·/

29. From the 28 day to the 29: wee had sailed all things being allowed 43 $\frac{2}{3}$ leages my true course E: 41 · deg: S: the wind at W: & W: W: W: a fresh gale with gustie wether & much raine Latt by Judgm: 02 · deg · 25 · diff: 05 · long E: 12: deg 34 · diff: 108 ·/

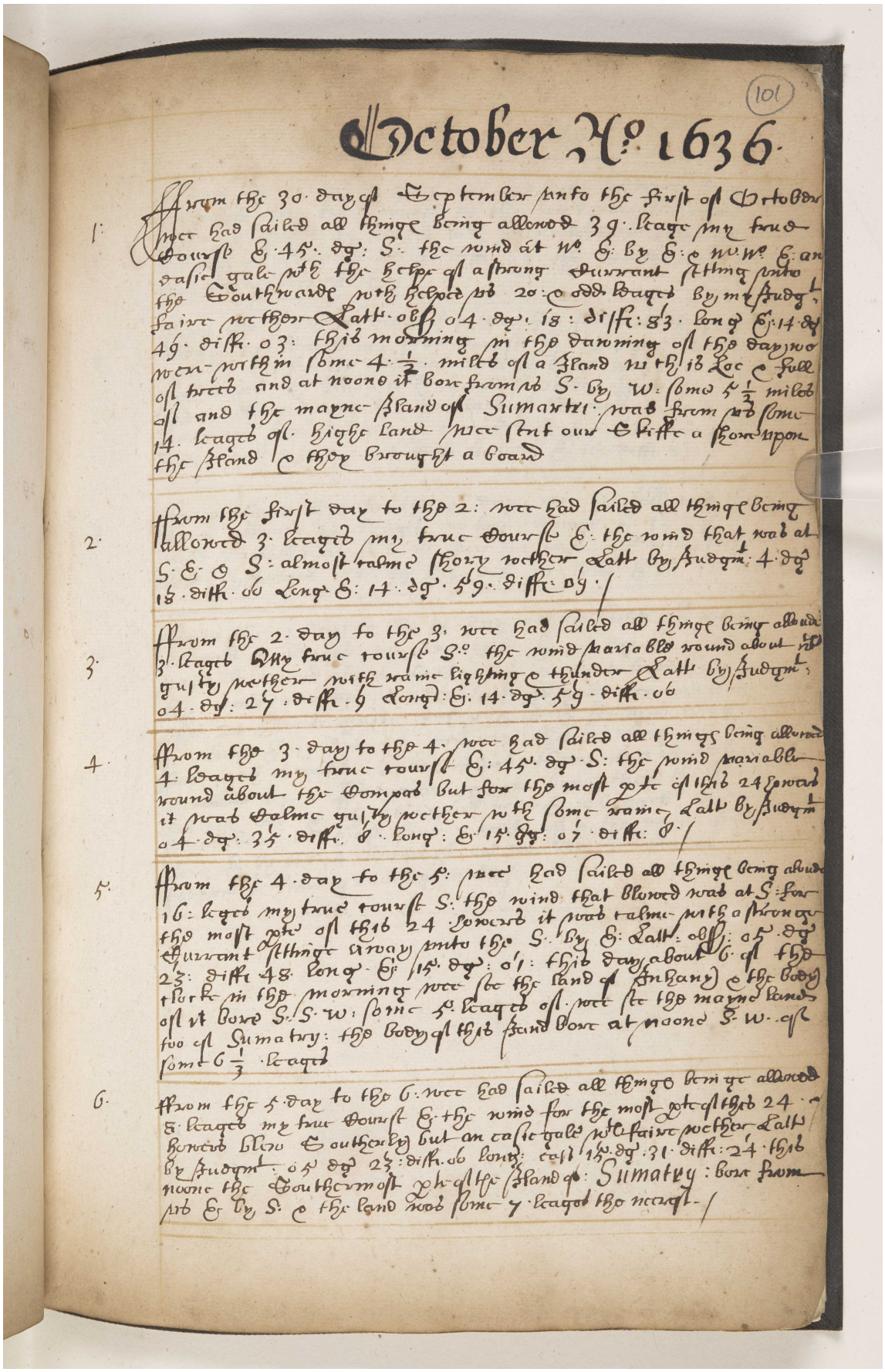
30: From the 29: day unto the 30 wee had sailed all things being allowed 20: leages my true course E: 28 · deg S: the wind betwixt the W: W: by W: & the W: W: E: a fine gentle gale with some gusty wether Latt by Judgm: 02 · deg 55: diff: 28 long E: 13 · deg · 26: diff: 52: this morning about 8 · ost the Clock wee see the Islands wch is called the Bead Roone and they bore from us W: E: by E: some 8 · leages ost ·/

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000006

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



101

October Ao 1636

1. From the 30. day of September unto the first of October we had sailed all thinge being allowed 3 9. leages my true Course E. 45°. dg: S. the wind at W. E by S. e wth E. an easie gale wth the helpe of a strong Currant sitting into the Southwarde wth helped us 20: e odd leages by my Judgt. faire wether Latt. obd 04. dg. 18: diff: 83. long E. 14 dg 49. diff. 03: this morning in the dawning of the day we were wthin some 4. ½. miles of a Land wch is Loc e full of trees and at noone it bore from us S. by W: some 5. ½ miles off and the mayne Land of Sumatra was from us some 14. leages off. Highe Land wee sent our Skiffe a shore upon the Land e they brought a board

2. From the first day to the 2: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 3. leages my true Course E. the wind that was at S. E e S: almost calme showry wether Latt by Judgt. 4. dg 18. diff. 06 Long E. 14. dg. 59. diff. 09.

3. From the 2. day to the 3. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 3. leages my true course S.e the wind variable round about gusty wether with some lightning e thunder Latt by Judgt. 04. dg. 27. diff. 6 Long. E. 14. dg. 53. diff. 06

4. From the 3. day to the 4. wee had sailed all things being allowed 4. leages my true course E. 45°. dg. S: the wind variable round about the Compas but for the most parte of this 24 hours it was calme gusty wether wth some rayne Latt by Judgt 04. dg: 34. diff. 6. long: E. 15. dg: 07. diff: 6.

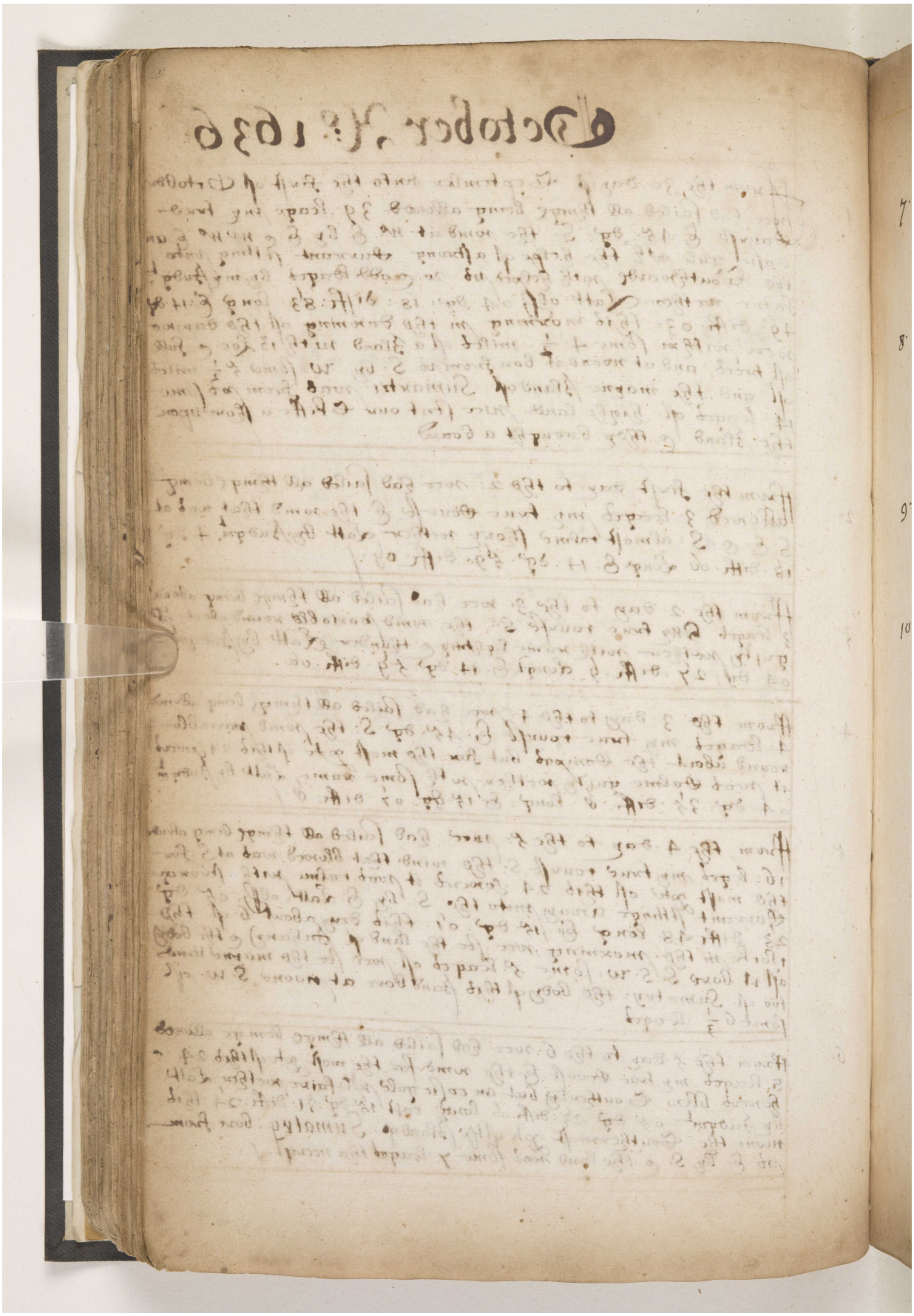
5. From the 4. day to the 5: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 16: leages my true course S. the wind that blowed was at S: for the most parte of this 24 hours it was calme wth a strong Currant sitting away into the S. by E. Latt: obd: 05. dg 23: diff 48. long. E. 15. dg: 01: this day about 6. of the clock in the morning wee see the land of Anhany e the body of it bore S. S. W: some 5. leages off. wee see the mayne Land two of Sumatra: the body of this Land bore at noone S. W. off some 6 ⅓ leages

6. From the 5. day to the 6: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 8. leages my true Course E. the wind for the most parte of this 24 hours blew Southerly but an easie gale wth faire wether Latt by Judgt. 05 dg 23: diff. 06 long: east 15. dg. 31. diff: 24. this noone the Southermost p't of the Land of Sumatra: bore from us E by S. e the land was some 7. leages the nearest.

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

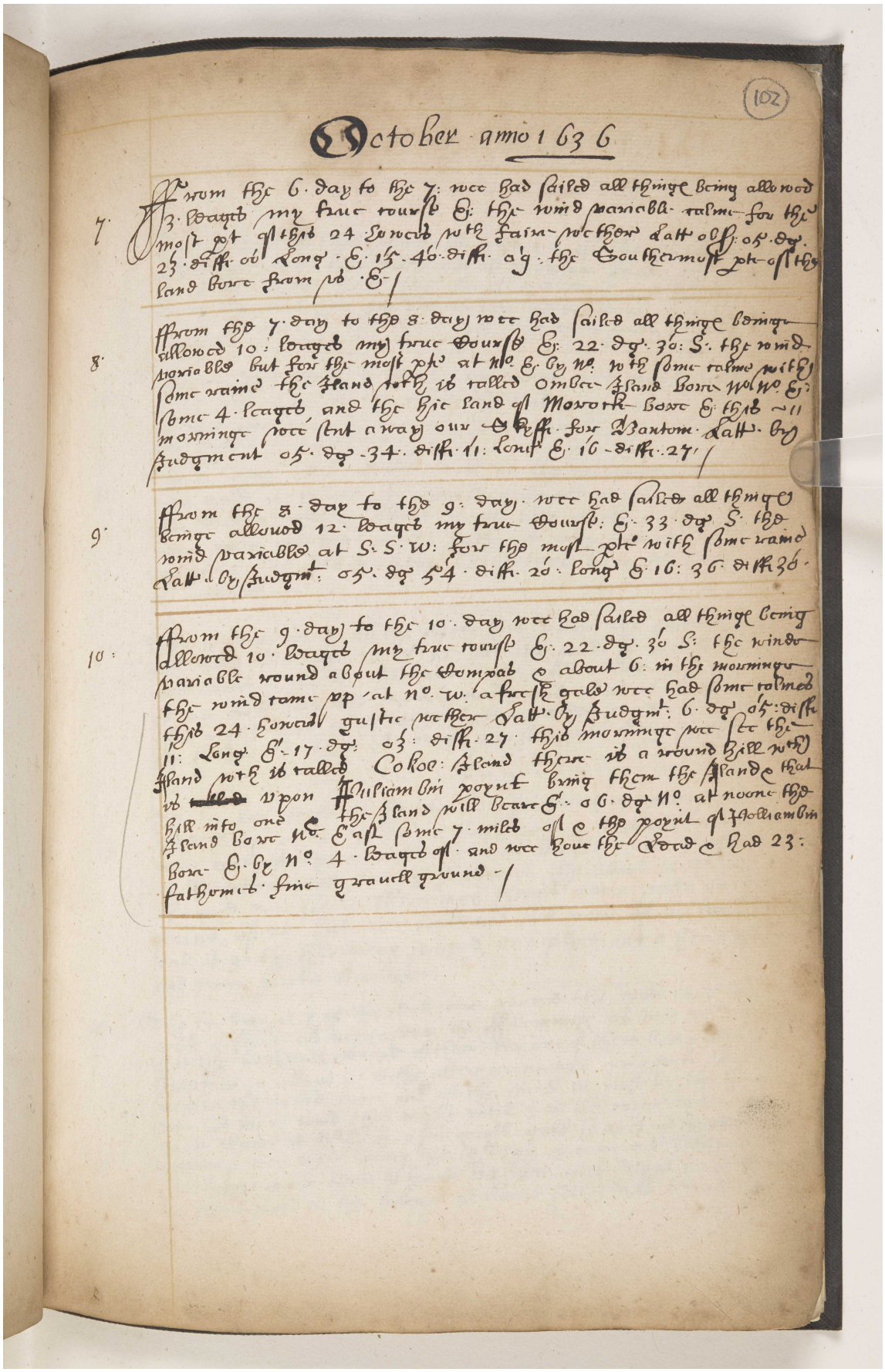
'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [101v] (207/274)



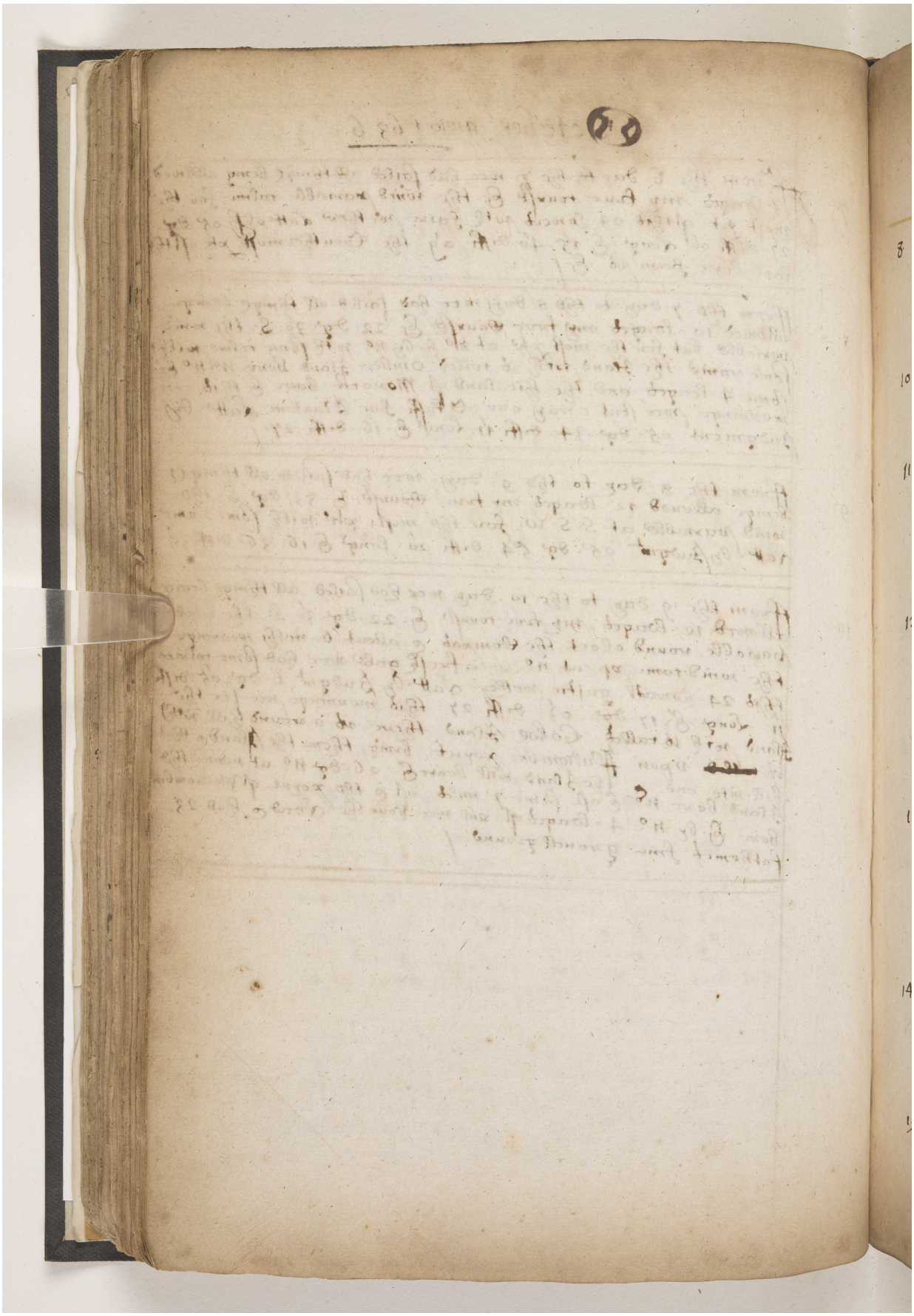
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000008

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



BRITISH LIBRARY

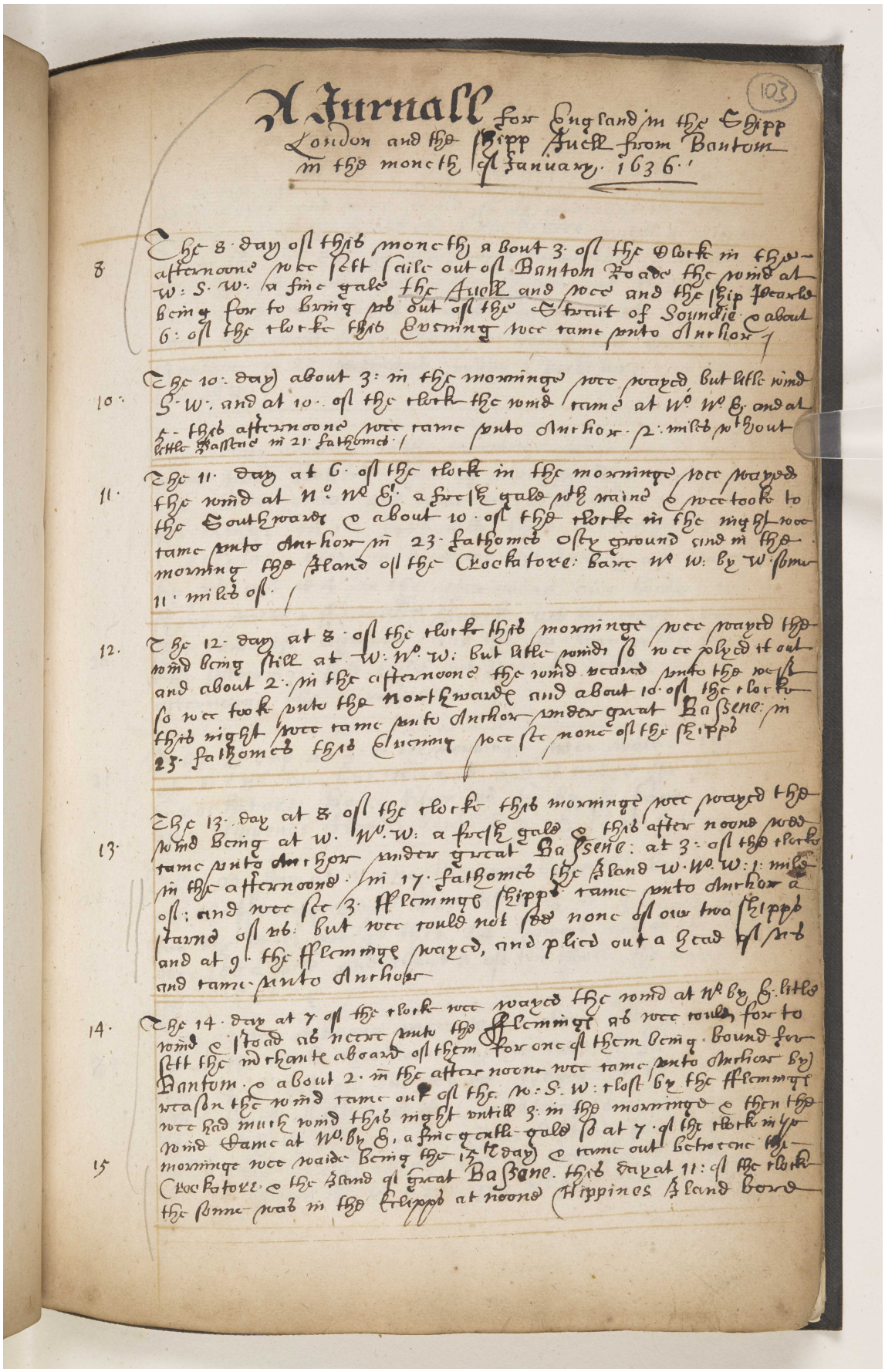


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00000a

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [103r] (210/274)



A Jurnall for England in the Shipp London and the Shipp Juell from Bantom in the moneth of January 1636.

8 The 8 day of this moneth about 3 of the clocke in the afternoone wee sett saile out of Bantom Roade the wind at W: S. W: a fine gale the Juell and wee and the ship Pearle being for to bring us out of the Strait of Soundie & about 6: of the clocke this Evening wee came unto Anchor /

10 The 10: day about 3: in the morninge wee wayed, but litle wind S. W: and at 10: of the clocke the wind came at W. N. E. and at 5: this afternoone wee came unto Anchor 2: miles without little Bassene in 21 fathomes /

11 The 11: day at 6: of the clocke in the morninge wee wayed the wind at N. N. E. a fresh gale with raine & wee tooke to the Southwards & about 10: of the clocke in the night wee came unto Anchor in 23 fathomes osey ground and in the morning the Island of the Crockatore: bare N. W: by W: some 11: miles of /

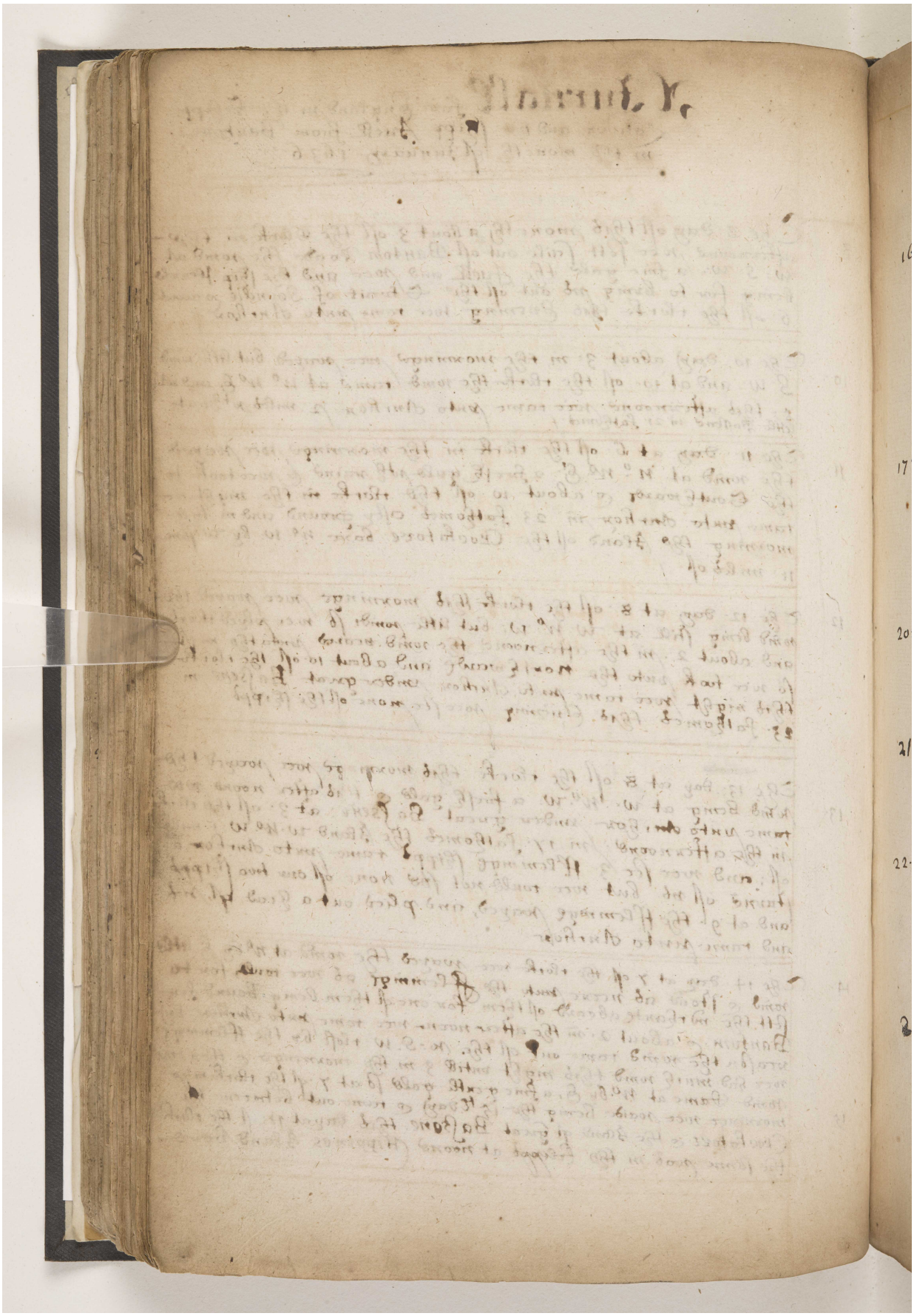
12 The 12: day at 8: of the clocke this morninge wee wayed the wind being still at W: N. W: but litle winds so wee plyed it out and about 2: in the afternoone the wind veared unto the west so wee tooke unto the Northwards and about 10: of the clocke this night wee came unto Anchor under great Bassene: in 23 fathomes this Evening wee see none of the shipps

13 The 13: day at 8 of the clocke this morninge wee wayed the wind being at W. N. W: a fresh gale & this after noone wee came unto Anchor under great Bassene: at 3: of the clocke in the afternoone in 17 fathomes the Island W. N. W: 1: mile of: and wee see 3 Flemings shipps came unto Anchor a starne of us: but wee could not see none of our two shipps and at 9: the Flemings wayed, and plied out a head of us and came unto Anchor

14 The 14: day at 7 of the clocke wee wayed the wind at N. by E. litle wind & stood as neere unto the Flemings as wee could for to sett the merchants aboard of them for one of them being bound for Bantom & about 2: in the after noone wee came unto Anchor by reason the wind came out of the W: S. W: close by the Flemings wee had much wind this night untill 3: in the morninge & then the wind came at N. by E. a fine gentle gale so at 7: of the clocke in the morninge wee waide being the 15th day & came out betweene the Crockatore & the Island of great Bassene. this day at 11: of the clocke the sonne was in the Eclipps at noone Hippines Island bore

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00000b
210

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

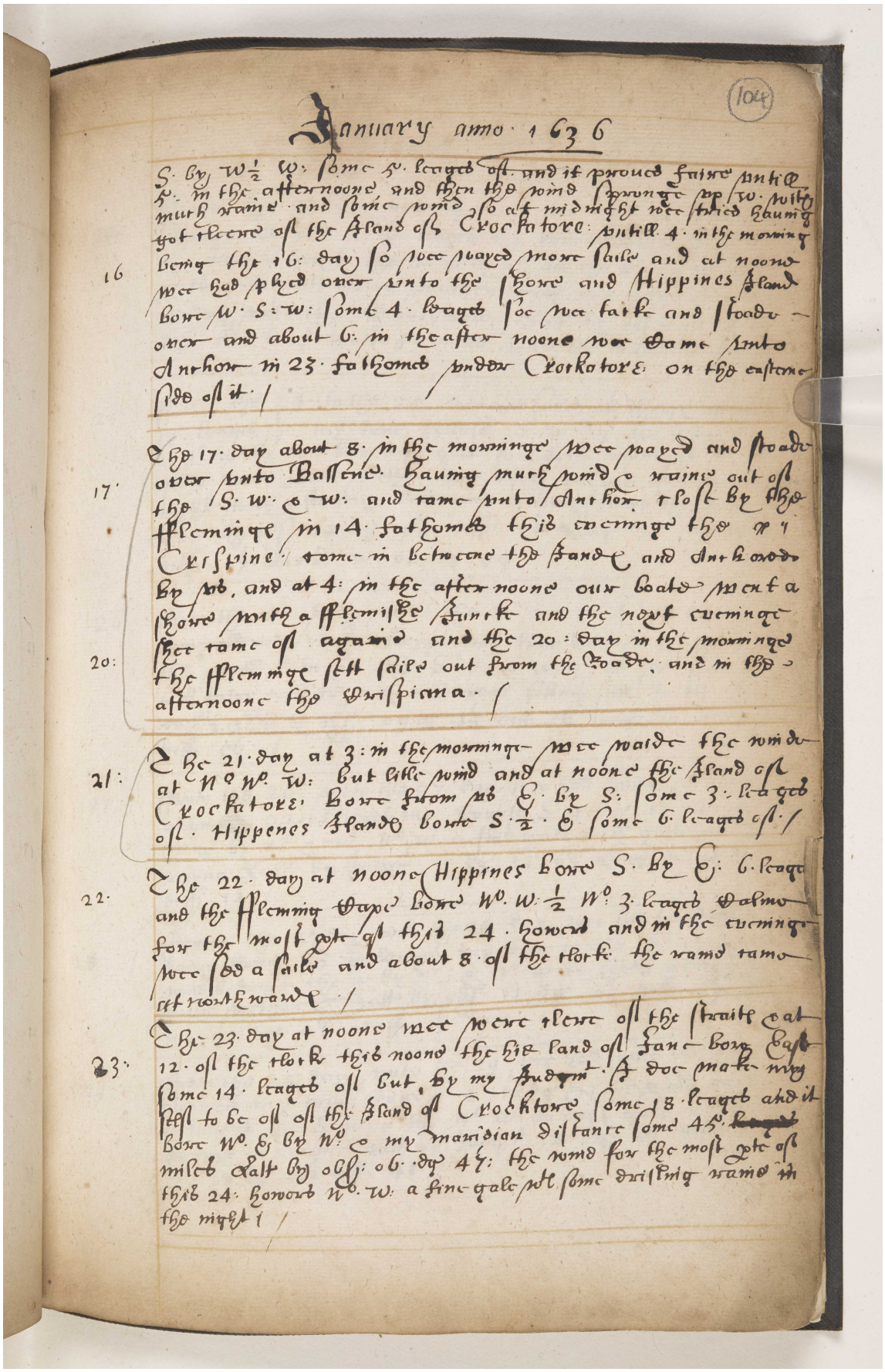


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00000c

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [104r] (212/274)



(104)

January anno 1636

S. by W ½ W: some 5. leages ost. and it proues faire untill 5. in the afternoone and then the wind spronge up W. with much raine and some wind so at midnight wee tried hauing got cleere ost the Iland ost Crockatore: untill 4. in the morning being the 16: day so wee wayed more saile and at noone wee had plyed over unto the shore and Hippines Iland bore W. S: W: some 4. leages soe wee tacke and stoade over and about 6. in the after noone wee came unto Anchor in 23. fathomes under Crockatore: on the easterne side ost it. /

16

The 17. day about 8. in the morninge wee wayed and stoade over unto Bassene. hauing much wind & raine out ost the S. W. & W: and came unto Anchor close by the ffleminge in 14. fathomes this eveninge the Crispine: come in betweene the Iande and Anchored by us, and at 4: in the after noone our boate went a shore with a ffleminshe Iuncke and the next eveninge shee came ost againe and the 20: day in the morninge the ffleminge sett saile out from the Roade, and in the afternoone the Crispiana. /

17:

20:

The 21. day at 3: in the morninge wee waide the winde at N° N°. W: but litle wind and at noone the Iland ost Crockatore: bore from us E. by S: some 3. leages ost. Hippenes Iland bore S ½. E some 6. leages ost. /

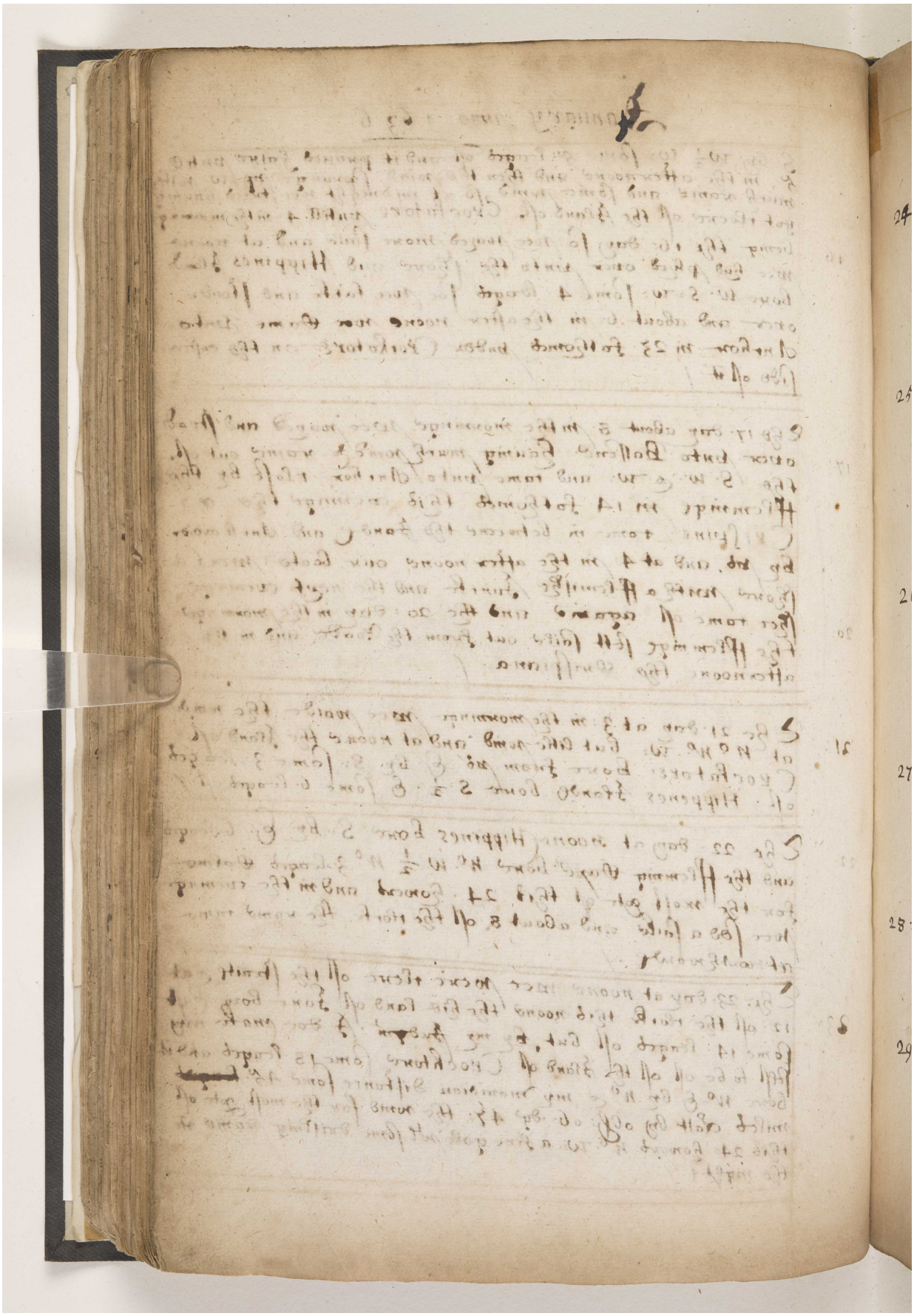
21:

The 22. day at noone Hippines bore S. by E: 6. leages and the ffleming Cape bore N°. W. ½ N°. 3. leages Calme for the most pte ost this 24. howers and in the eveninge wee sed a saile and about 8. ost the clocke the raine came at northwarde /

22.

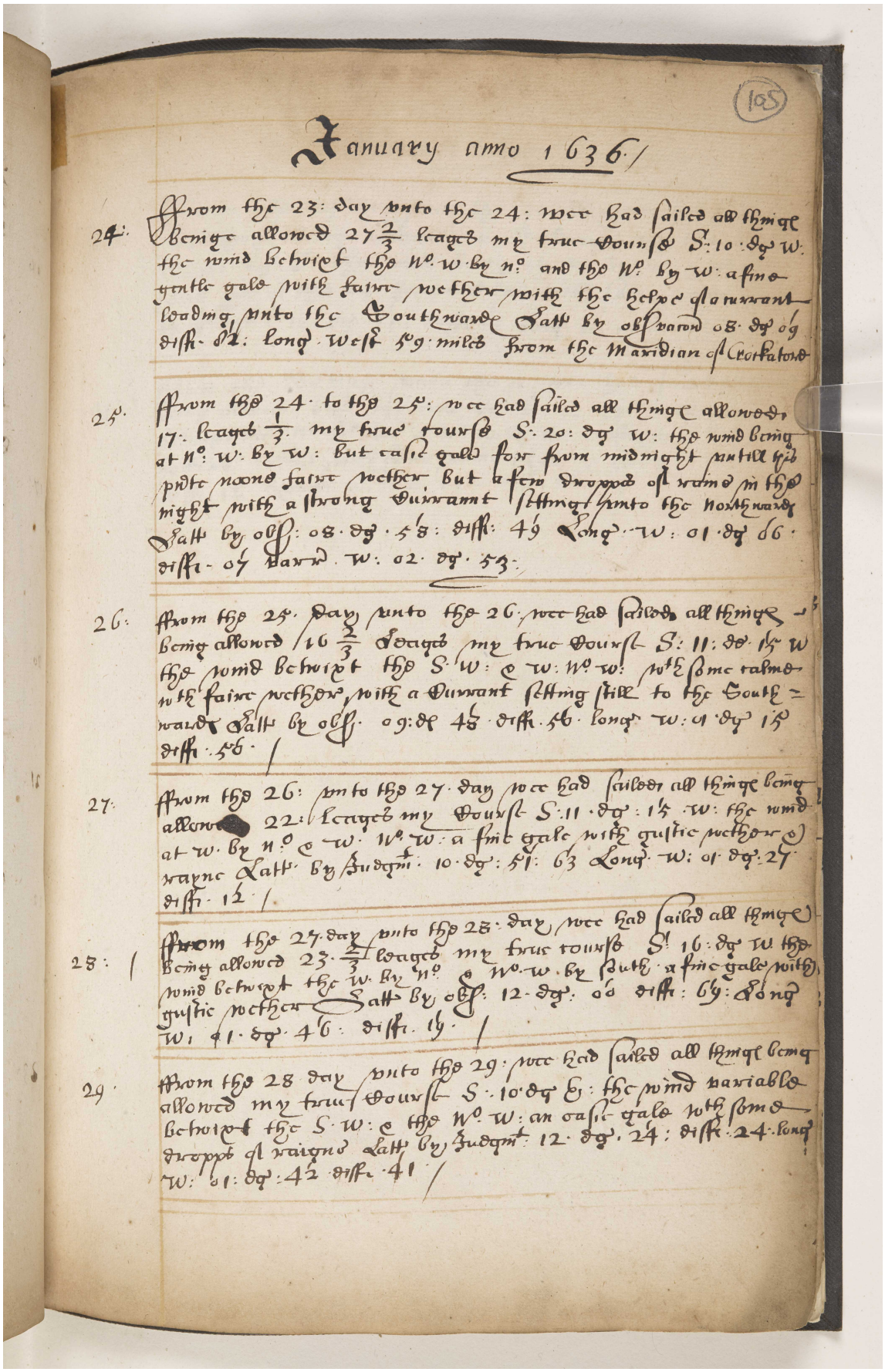
The 23. day at noone wee were clere ost the straits & at 12. ost the clocke this noone the hie land ost Iane bore East some 14. leages ost but, by my Iudgm^t. I doe make my selfe to be ost ost the Iland ost Crocktore some 18. leages and it bore N°. E by N°. & my maridian distance some 45. ~~leages~~ miles Latt by obs: 06. dg 47: the wind for the most pte ost this 24: howers N°. W: a fine gale wt some drisling raine in the night /

23:



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00000e

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



105

January anno 1636/

24. From the 23: day vnto the 24: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 27 2/3 leages my true Course S: 10: dg W: the wind betwixt the W°. W. by N°. and the W°. by W: a fine gentle gale with faire wether with the helpe of a currant loading vnto the Southwarde Sath by obsvacon 08. dg 0/ dist. 82: Long West 59. miles from the Maridian of Greenwich

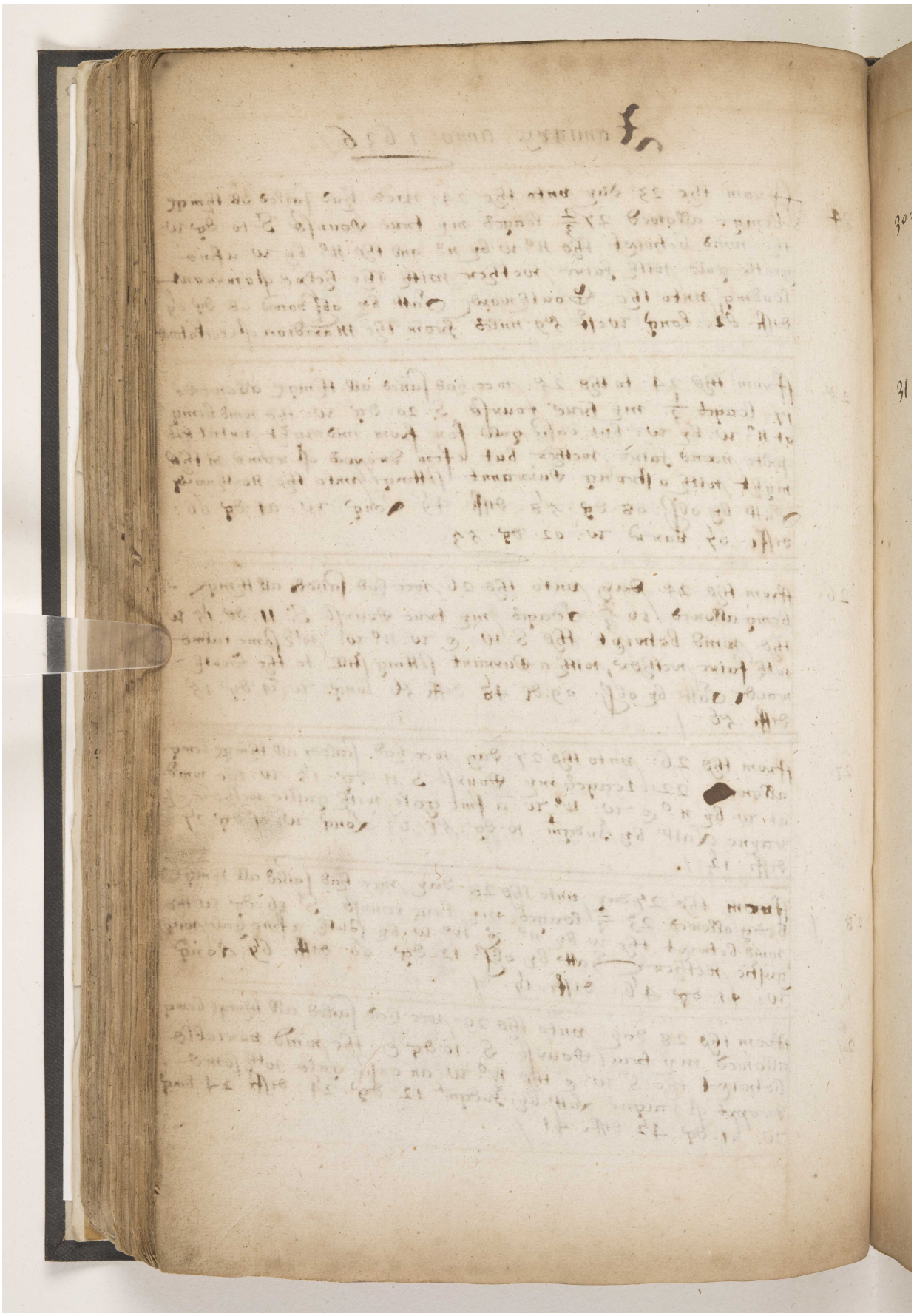
25. From the 24. to the 25: wee had sailed all thinge allowed 17. leages 1/3. my true Course S: 20: dg W: the wind being at N°: W. by W: but easie gale for from midnight vntill 9 a clocke noone faire wether but a few droppes of raine in the night with a strong Currant setting vnto the Northwarde Sath by obs: 08. dg. 58: dist: 49 Long W: 01. dg 66. dist. 07 Varia. W: 02. dg. 53:

26. From the 25. Day vnto the 26: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 16 2/3 leages my true Course S: 11: dg W the wind betwixt the S. W: & W: W°. W: with some raine faire wether with a Currant setting still to the Southwarde Sath by obs. 09: dg 48 dist. 56. Long W: 01. dg 15 dist. 56. /

27. From the 26: vnto the 27. day wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 22: leages my Course S. 11. dg: 1/2 W: the wind at W. by N°. & W. W°. W: a fine gale with gustie wether & rayne Sath by Judgmt. 10. dg: 51: 63 Long W: 01. dg. 27 dist. 12. /

28. From the 27. day vnto the 28. day wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 23. 2/3 leages my true course S. 16. dg W the wind betwixt the W. by N°. & W°. W. by South a fine gale with gustie wether & Sath by obs. 12. dg. 06 dist: 64: Long W: 01. dg. 46: dist. 14. /

29. From the 28 day vnto the 29: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed my true Course S. 10. dg E: the wind variable betwixt the S. W: & the W°. W: an easie gale with some droppes of raigne Sath by Judgmt. 12. dg. 24: dist. 24. Long W: 01: dg: 42 dist. 41 /

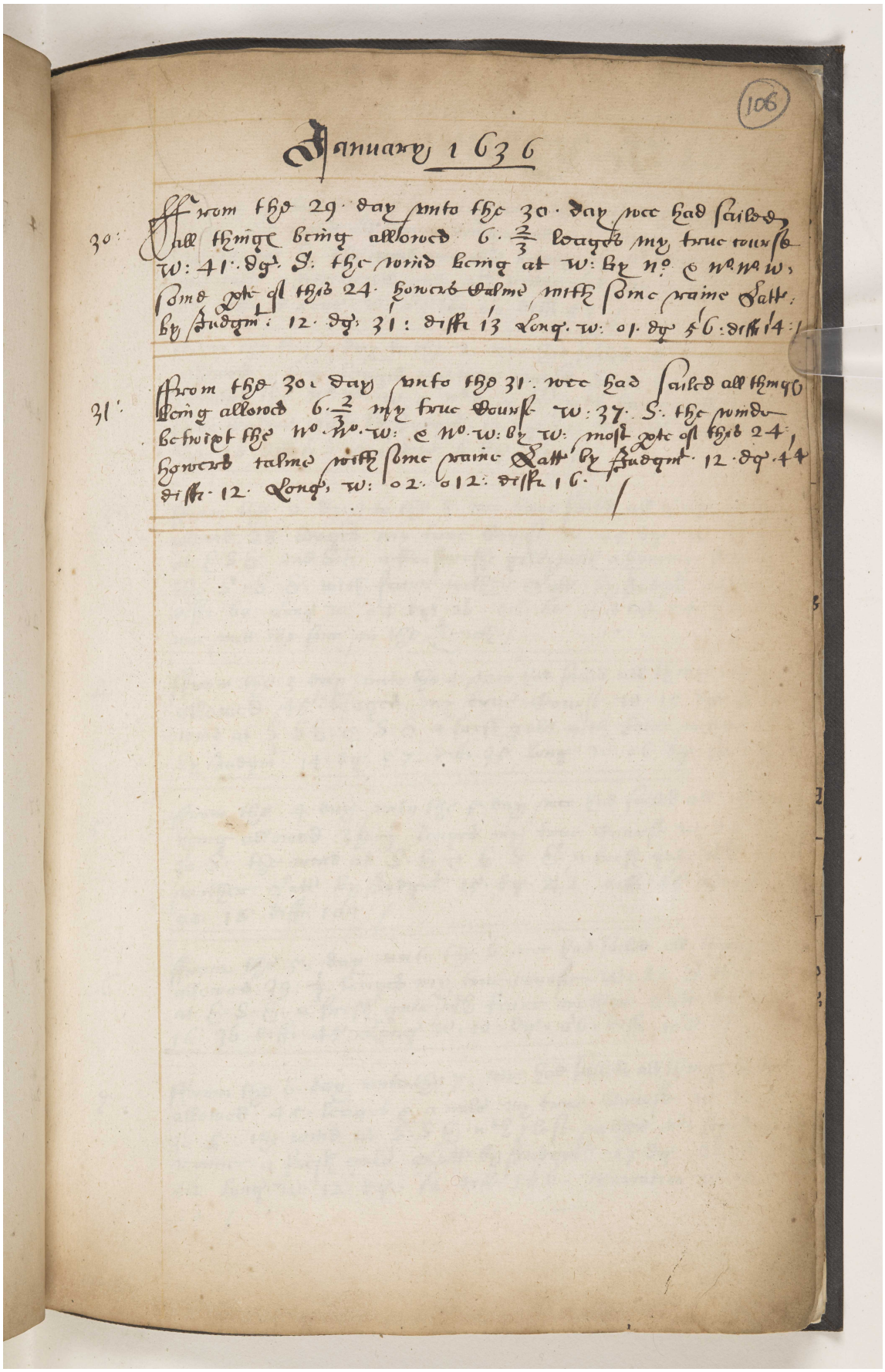


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000010

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [106r] (216/274)



January 1636

30: From the 29. day unto the 30. day wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 6. $\frac{2}{3}$ leages my true course W: 41. dg. S: the wind being at W: by N°. & N°. N°. W. some pte of this 24. howers calme with some raine Latt: by Judgm: 12. dg: 31': diffe 13 Long. W: 01. dg 56: diffe 14:

31: From the 30. day unto the 31. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 6. $\frac{2}{3}$ my true course W: 37. S. the winde betwixt the N°. N°. W: & N°. W: by W: most pte of this 24. howers calme with some raine Latt by Judgm. 12. dg. 44 diffe. 12. Long. W: 02. 012: diffe 16.

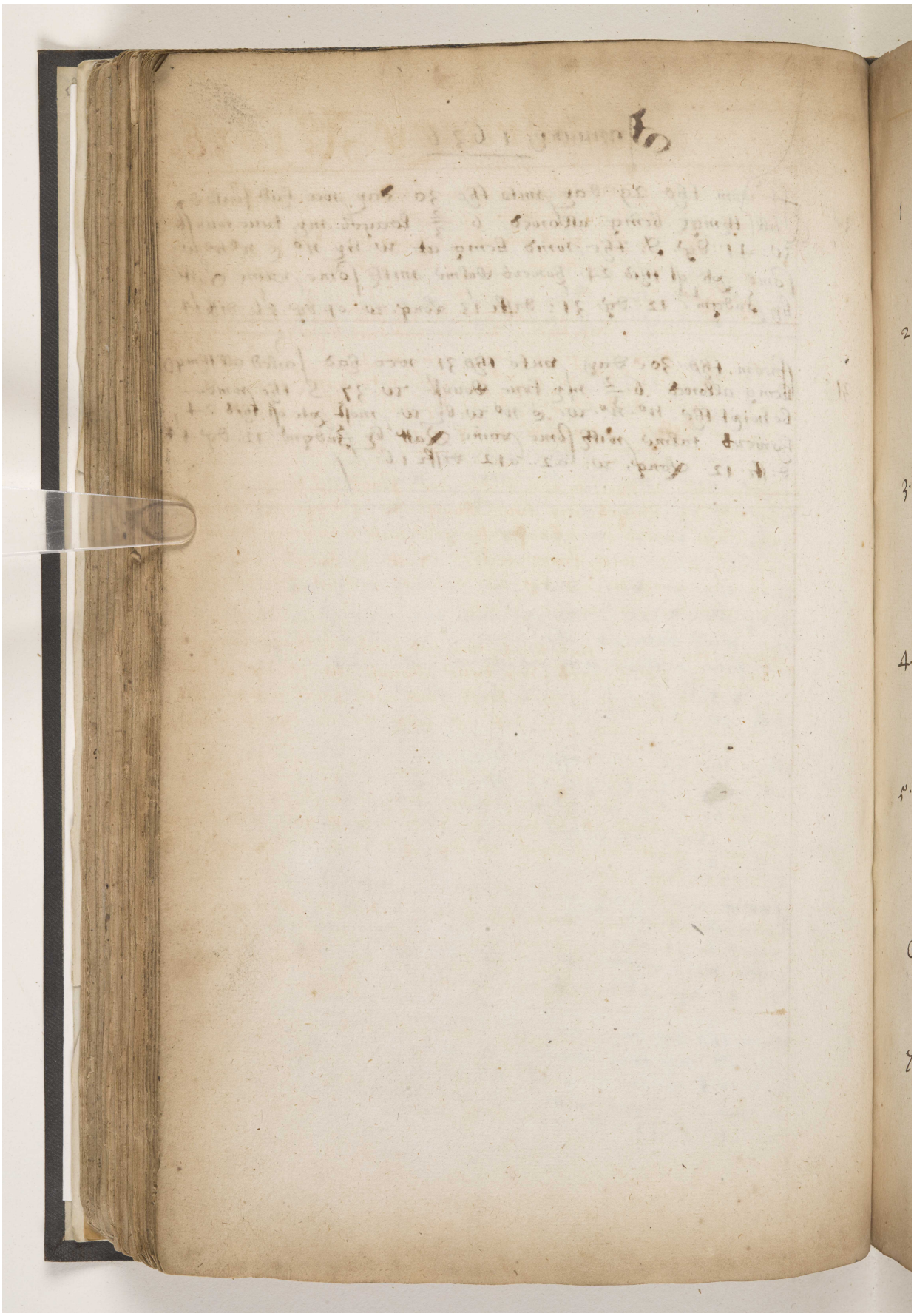
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000011

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

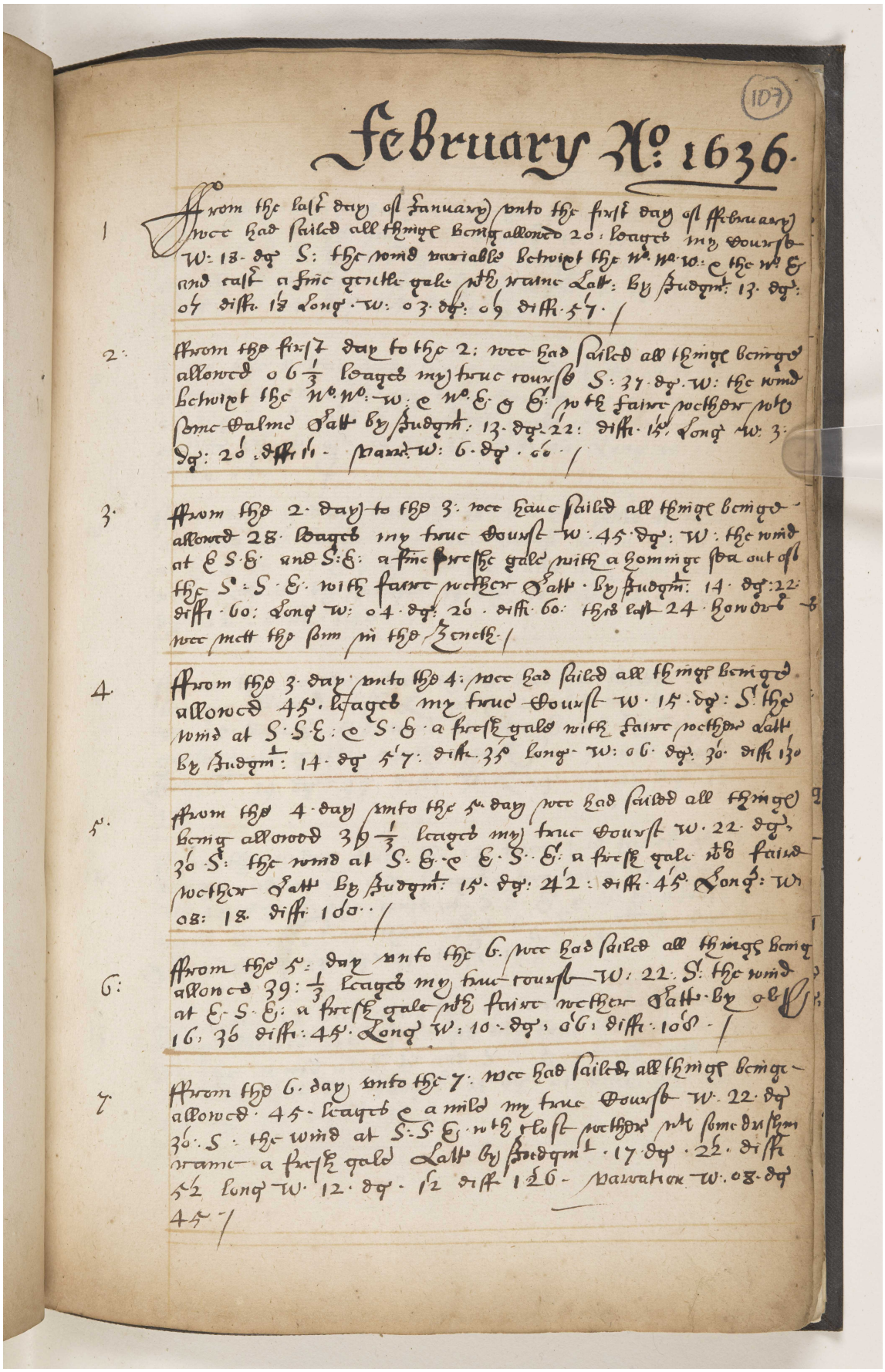
'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [106v] (217/274)



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000012

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



107

February Ao: 1636.

1 From the last day of January vnto the first day of ffebruary wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 20: leagues my Course W: 13. Dg S: the wind variable betwixt the Nw. nw. w. & the w. & and calt a fine gentle gale with faire Lath: By Judgm: 13. Dg: 04 diff. 13 long. W: 03. Dg: 09 diff. 57. /

2: ffrom the first day to the 2: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 06 1/3 leagues my true Course S: 37. Dg. W: the wind betwixt the Nw. nw. w. & Nw. & w. & with faire weather with some Calme Calt by Judgm: 13. Dg. 22: diff. 15. long W. 3: Dg: 20. diff 11. Varia W: 6. Dg. 66. /

3. ffrom the 2. day to the 3. wee have sailed all thinge beinge allowed 28. leagues my true Course W. 45. Dg: W: the wind at E S E. and S. E: a fine fresh gale with a Lominge sea out of the S. S. E. with faire weather Calt. By Judgm: 14. Dg: 22: diff. 60: long W: 04. Dg: 26. diff. 60. this last 24 Houres & wee mett the firm in the Lenth. /

4. ffrom the 3. day vnto the 4: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 45. leagues my true Course W. 15. Dg: S. the wind at S. S. E. & S. E. a fresh gale with faire weather Calt By Judgm: 14. Dg 57: diff. 35 long. W: 06. Dg. 36. diff 130

5. ffrom the 4. day vnto the 5. day wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 39 1/3 leagues my true Course W. 22. Dg. 36 S. the wind at S. E. & E. S. E. a fresh gale with faire weather Calt By Judgm: 15. Dg: 42: diff. 45. Long: W 08: 18. diff 100. /

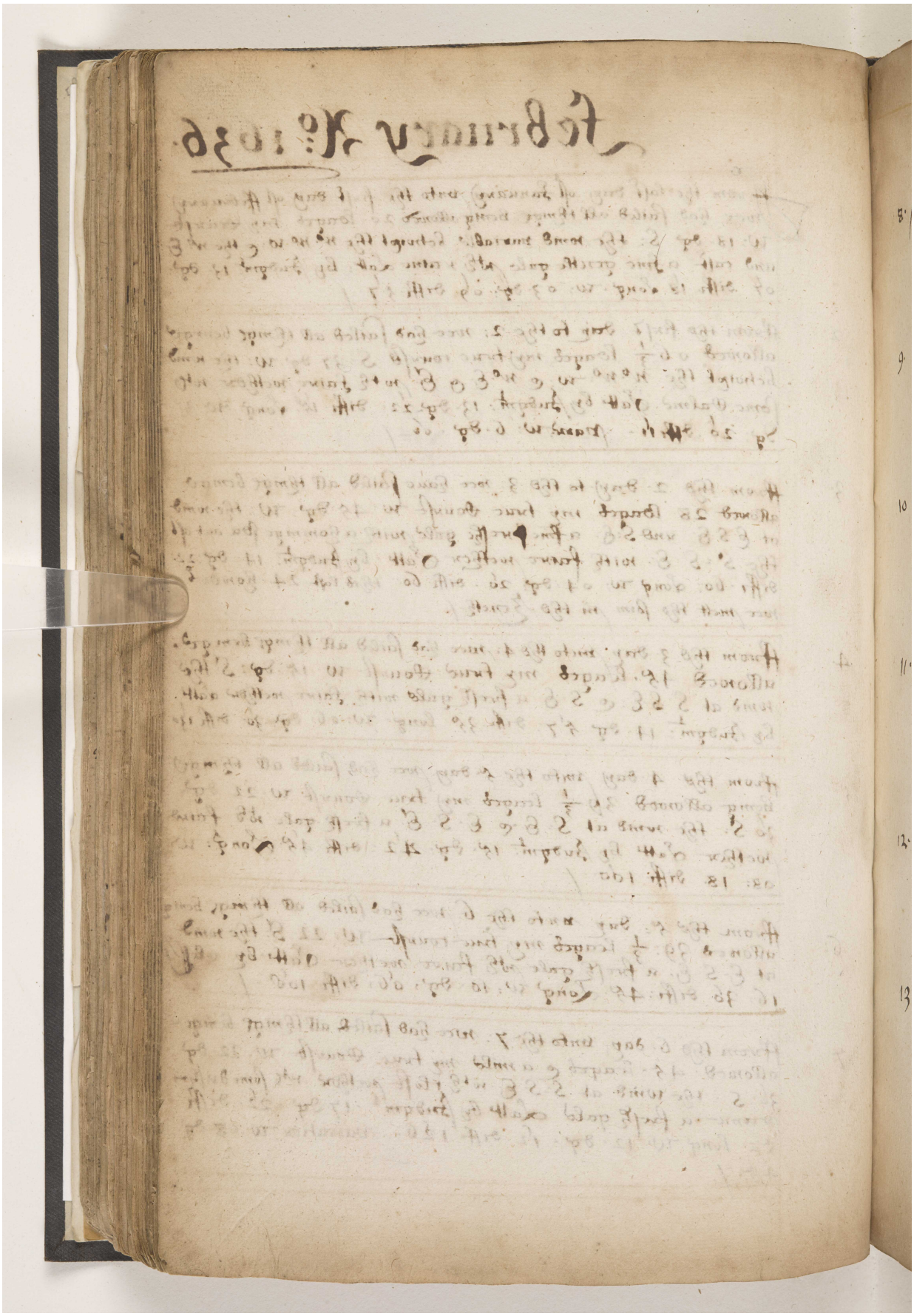
6: ffrom the 5: day vnto the 6. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 39: 1/3 leagues my true Course W: 22. S. the wind at E. S. E: a fresh gale with faire weather Calt. By ob 16, 36 diff: 45. Long W: 10. Dg: 06: diff: 100. /

7. ffrom the 6. day vnto the 7: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed. 45. leagues & a mild my true Course W. 22. Dg 36. S: the wind at S. S. E. with faire weather wth some dusky vrame a fresh gale Calt By Judgm. 17. Dg. 22. diff 52 long W. 12. Dg. 12 diff 126. Variation W. 08. Dg 45. /

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [107v] (219/274)

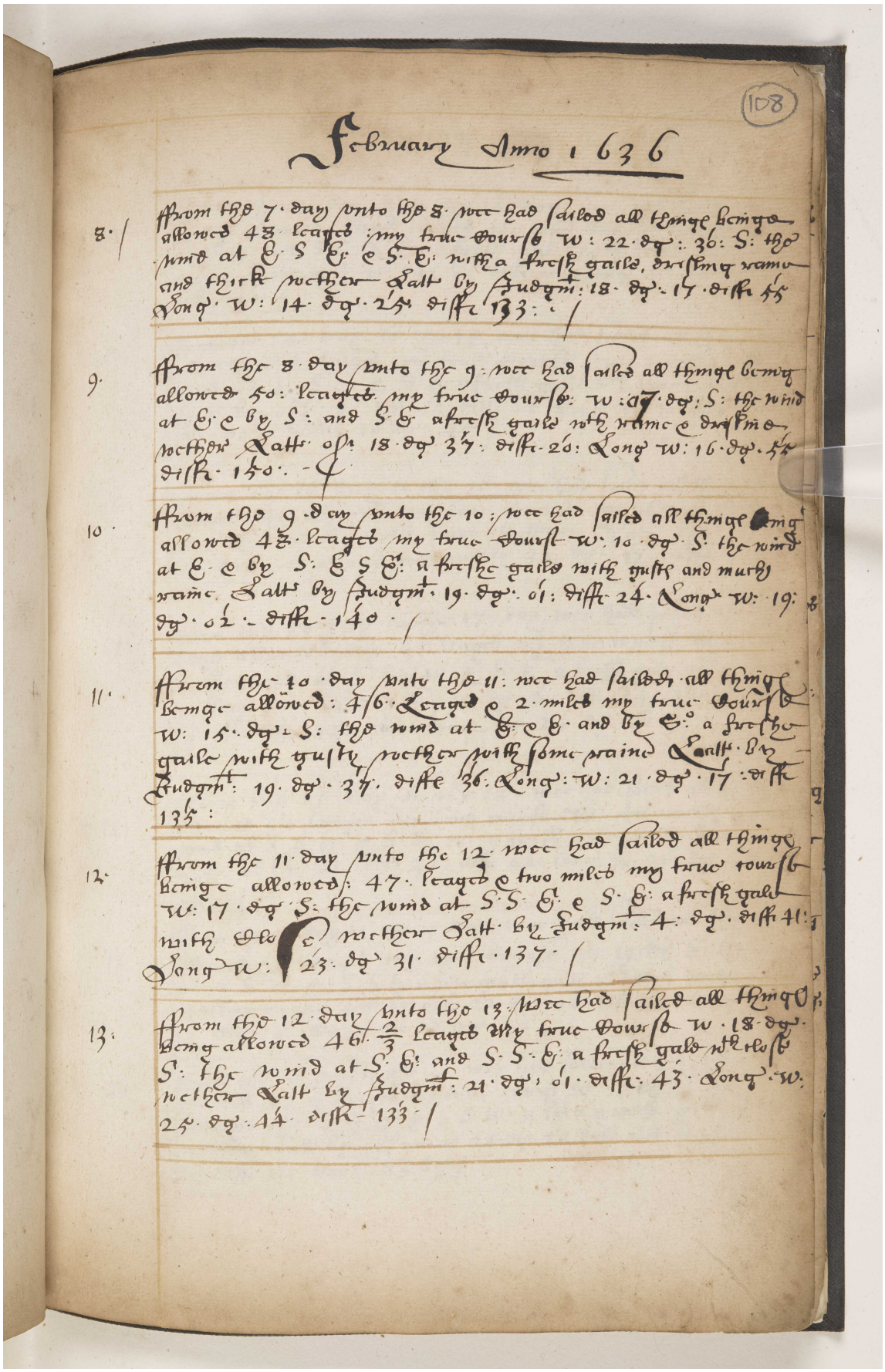


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000014

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [108r] (220/274)



February Anno 1636

8. From the 7. day unto the 8. wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 48. leages my true course W: 22. dg: 30: S: the wind at E. S E. e S. E. with a fresh gaile, drisling rame and thick wether Latt by Judgmt: 18. dg. 17. diffe 55 Long. W: 14. dg. 25. diffe 133:

9. From the 8. day unto the 9: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 50: leages my true course: W: 17. dg: S: the wind at E. e by S: and S. E. a fresh gaile wth rame e drisling wether Latt. obs: 18. dg 37: diffe 20: Long W: 16. dg. 55 diffe 150.

10. From the 9. day unto the 10; wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 48. leages my true course W: 10. dg. S. the wind at E. e by S: E S E: a freshe gaile with gusts and much rame Latt by Judgmt. 19. dg. 01: diffe 24. Long W: 19: dg. 02. diffe 140.

11. From the 10. day unto the 11: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed: 46. Leages e 2. miles my true course W: 15. dg. S: the wind at E. e E. and by S. a freshe gaile with gusty wether with some raine Latt. by Judgmt: 19. dg. 37. diffe 36. Long: W: 21. dg. 17: diffe 135:

12. From the 11. day unto the 12. wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed: 47. leages e two miles my true course W: 17. dg. S: the wind at S. S. E. e S. E. a fresh gale with close wether Latt. by Judgmt: 4: dg. diffe 41: Long W: 23. dg. 31. diffe 137.

13. From the 12. day unto the 13. wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 46. $\frac{2}{3}$ leages my true course W. 18. dg. S: the wind at S. E. and S. S. E. a fresh gale wth close wether Latt by Judgmt: 21. dg. 01. diffe 43. Long. W: 25. dg. 44. diffe 133.

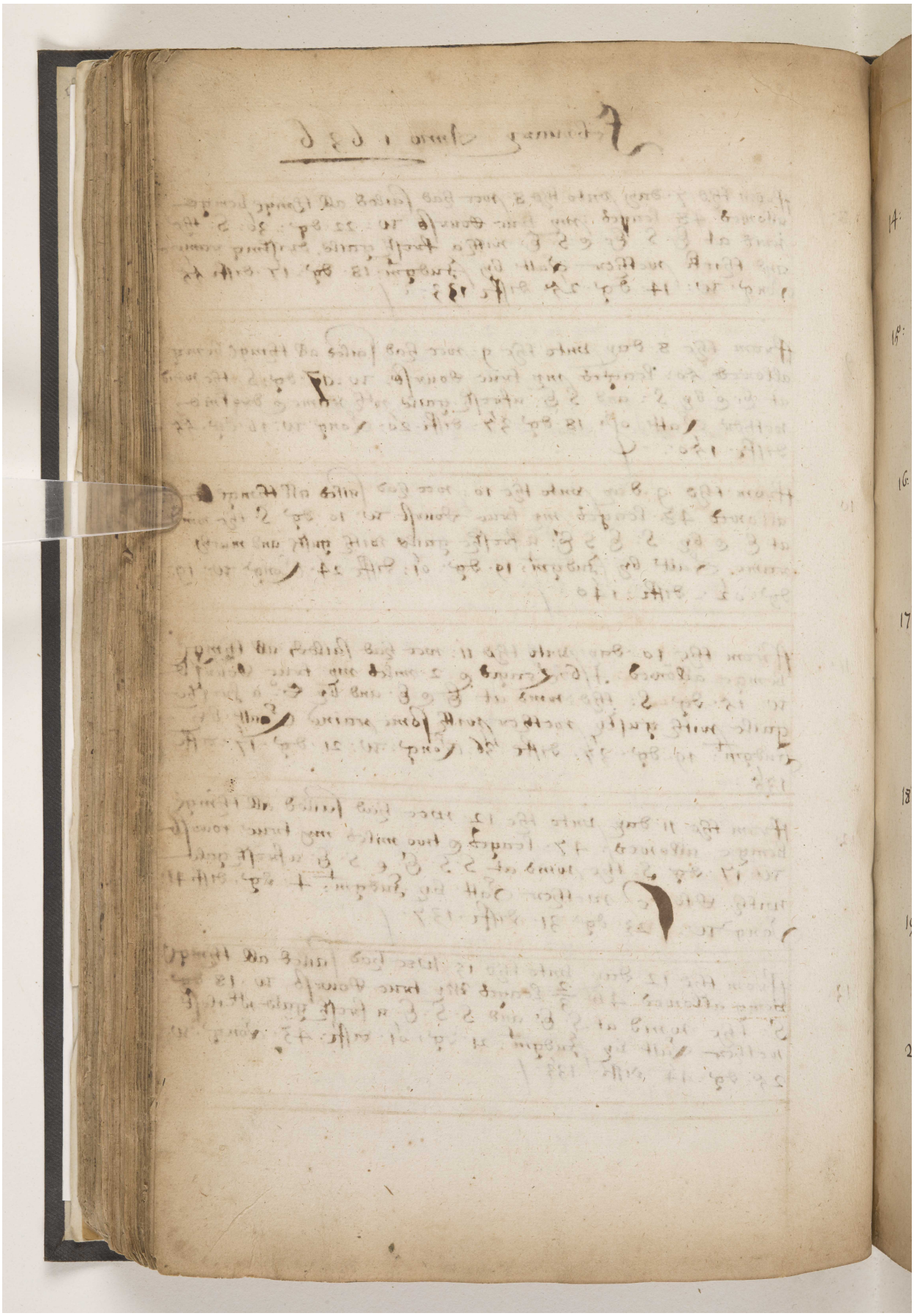
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000015

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

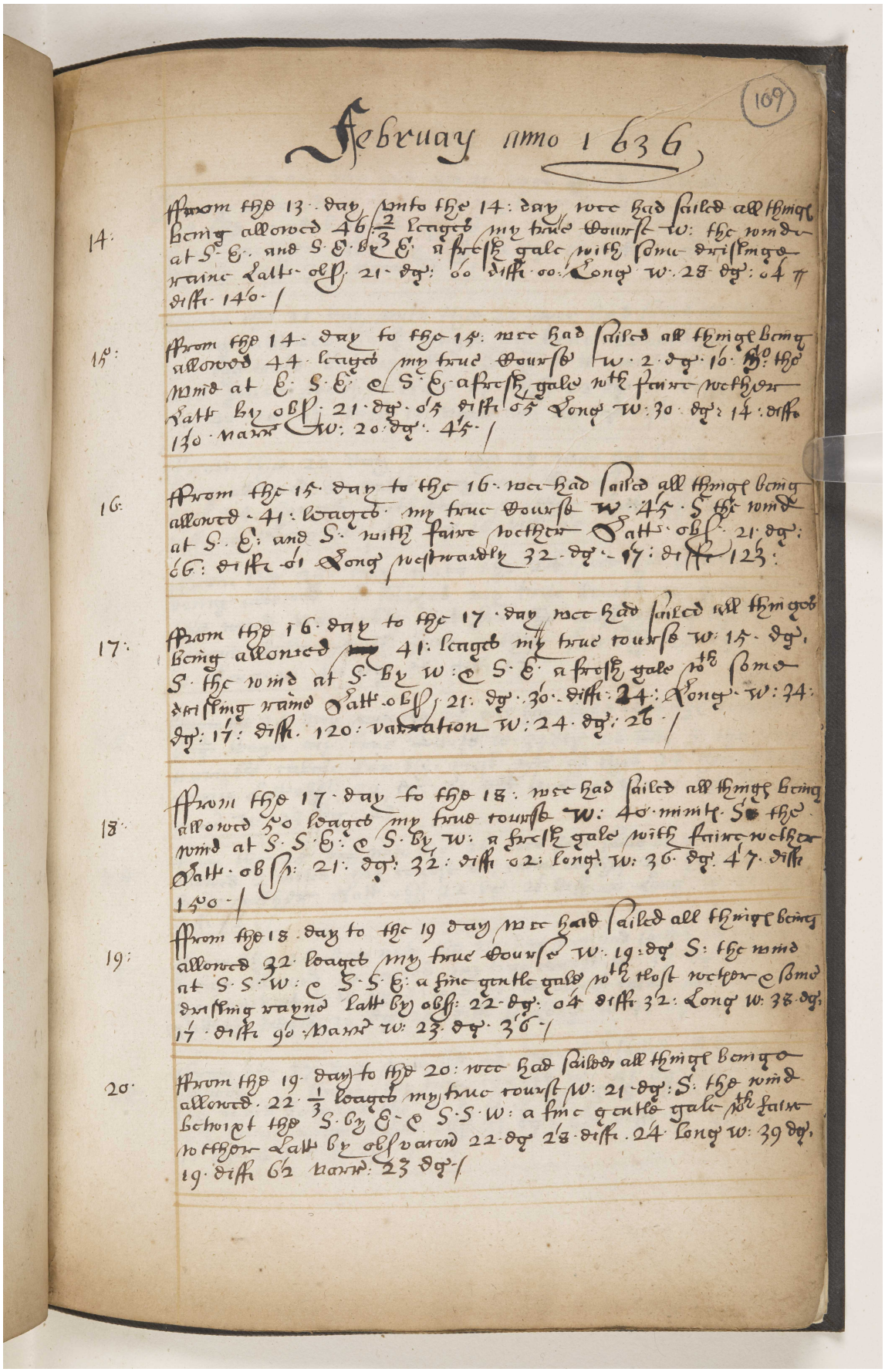
BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [108v] (221/274)

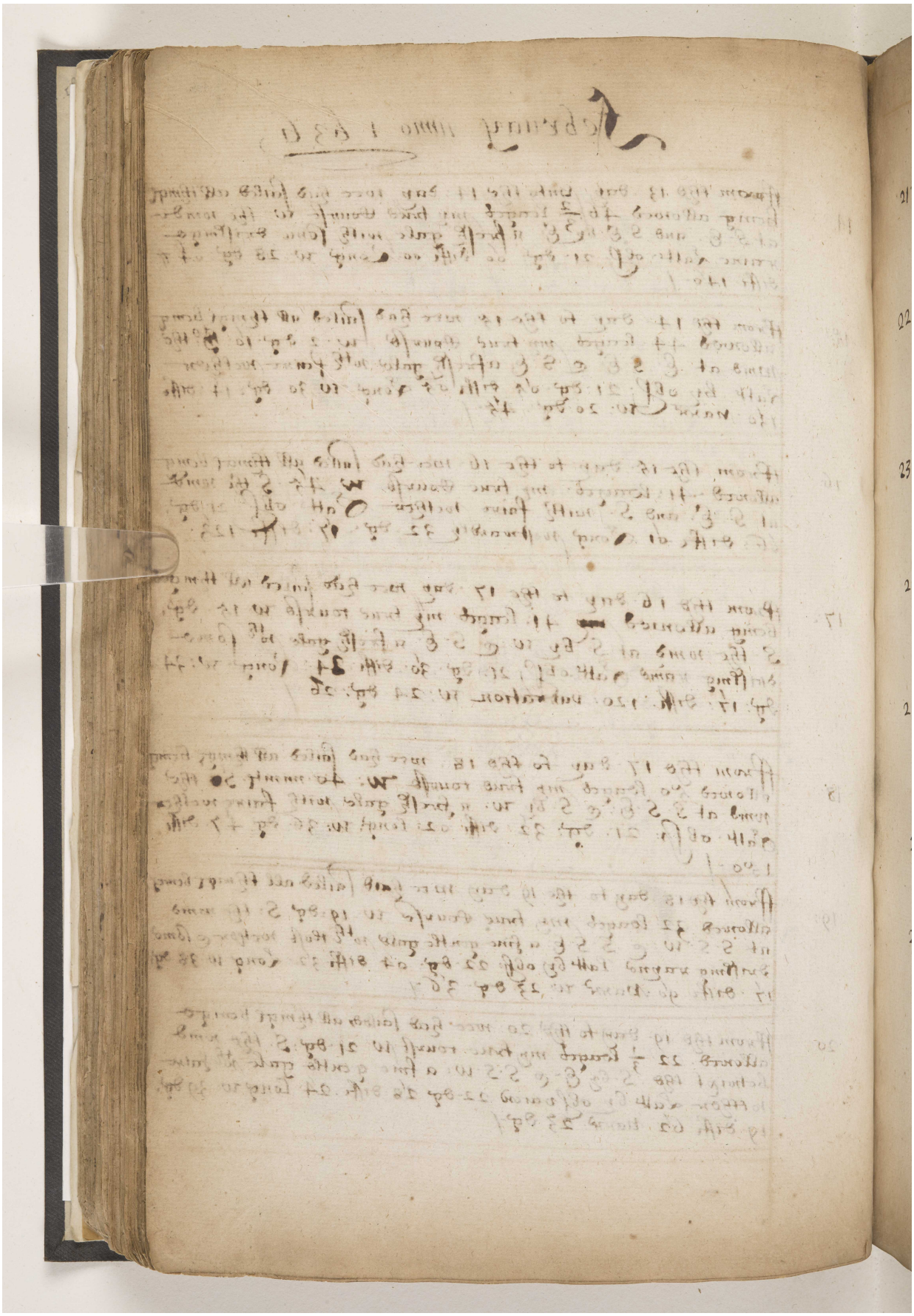


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000016

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



BRITISH LIBRARY

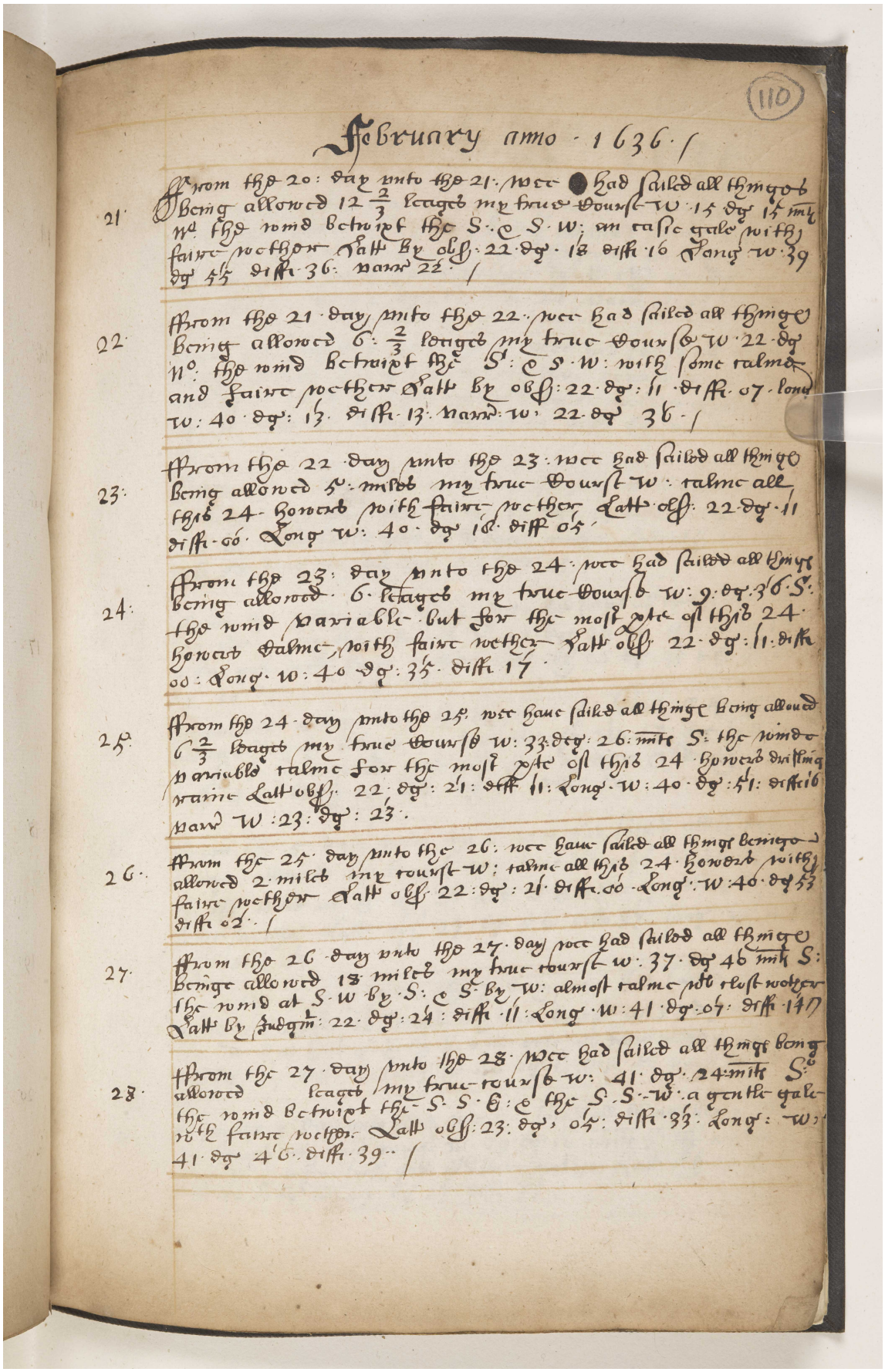


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000018

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [110r] (224/274)



February anno · 1636 ·

21 From the 20: day unto the 21: wee had sailed all thinges being allowed 12 2/3 leages my true Course W: 15 dg 15 mins No. the wind betwixt the S: & S: W: an easie gale with faire wether Latt by obs: 22 dg: 18 diff 16 Long W: 39 dg 55 diff 36: varr 22 ·

22 From the 21 day unto the 22: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 6: 2/3 leages my true Course W: 22 dg No. the wind betwixt the S: & S: W: with some calme and faire wether Latt by obs: 22 dg: 11 diff 07 long W: 40 dg: 13 diff 13 varr W: 22 dg 36 ·

23 From the 22 day unto the 23: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 5: miles my true Course W: calme all this 24 howers with faire wether Latt obs: 22 dg: 11 diff 00 Long W: 40 dg 16 diff 05

24 From the 23: day unto the 24: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 6 leages my true Course W: 9 dg: 36 S: the wind variable but for the most pte of this 24 howers calme, with faire wether Latt obs 22 dg: 11 diff 00: Long W: 40 dg: 35 diff 17

25 From the 24 day unto the 25: wee have sailed all thinge being allowed 6 2/3 leages my true Course W: 33 dg: 26 mins S: the winde variable calme for the most pte of this 24 howers drifting raine Latt obs 22 dg: 21 diff 11: Long W: 40 dg: 51 diff 16 varr W: 23 dg: 23 ·

26 From the 25 day unto the 26: wee have sailed all thinge being allowed 2 miles my course W: calme all this 24 howers with faire wether Latt obs 22 dg: 21 diff 00 Long W: 40 dg 53 diff 02 ·

27 From the 26 day unto the 27 day wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 18 miles my true course W: 37 dg 46 mins S: the wind at S W by S: & S by W: almost calme wth close wether Latt by Judgm: 22 dg: 24 diff 11 Long W: 41 dg 07 diff 14

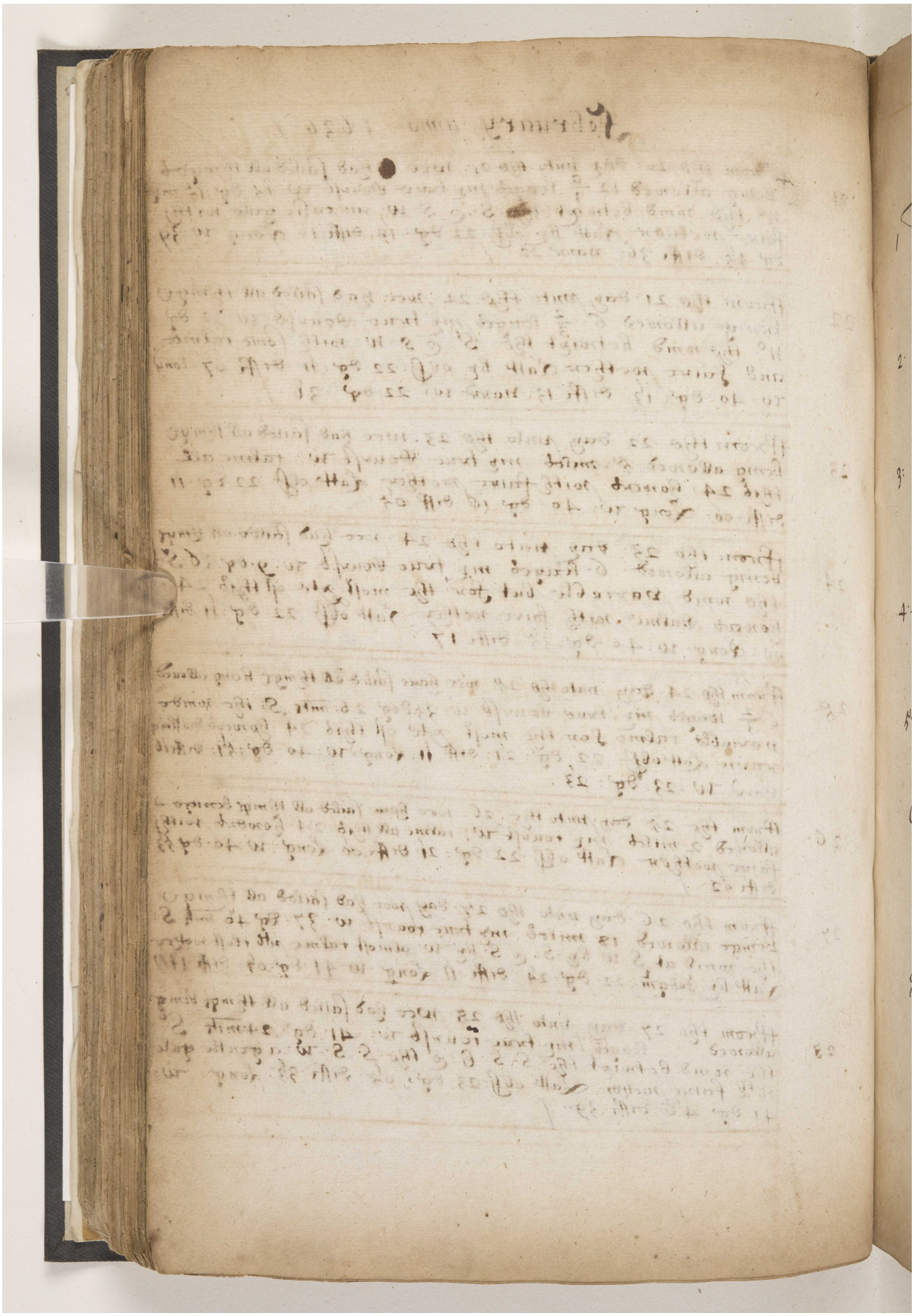
28 From the 27 day unto the 28 wee had sailed all thinge being allowed leages my true course W: 41 dg 24 mins S: the wind betwixt the S S E: & the S S W: a gentle gale with faire wether Latt obs: 23 dg: 05 diff 33 Long: W: 41 dg 46 diff 39 ·

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
224
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000019

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [110v] (225/274)

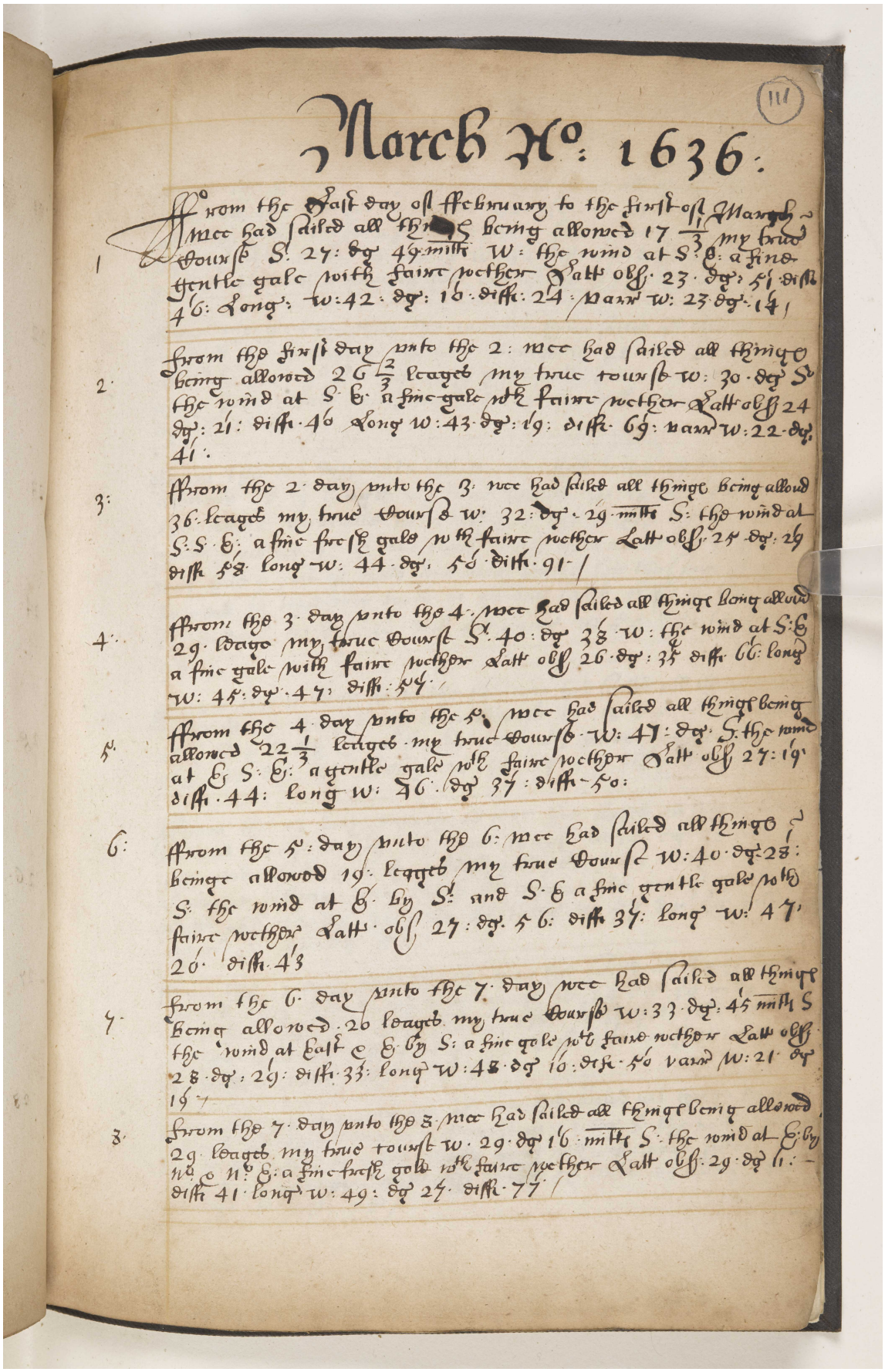


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00001a

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [111r] (226/274)



(111)

March No: 1636:

1 From the last day of ffebruary to the first of March wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 17 $\frac{1}{3}$ my true course S: 27: dg 49 mitt W: the wind at S: E: a fine gentle gale with faire wether Latt obs: 23: dg: 51 diff 46: Long: W: 42: dg: 10: diff: 24: varr W: 23 dg: 14

2 From the first day unto the 2: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 26 $\frac{2}{3}$ leages my true course W: 30: dg S: the wind at S: E: a fine gale wth faire wether Latt obs 24 dg: 21: diff: 40 Long W: 43: dg: 19: diff: 69: varr W: 22: dg: 41:

3: From the 2: day unto the 3: wee had sailed all thinge being allowd 36: leages my true course W: 32: dg: 29 mitt S: the wind at S: S: E: a fine fresh gale wth faire wether Latt obs: 25 dg: 29 diff 58 long W: 44: dg: 50 diff: 91

4: From the 3: day unto the 4: wee had sailed all thinge being allowd 29: leage my true course S: 40: dg 38 W: the wind at S: E a fine gale with faire wether Latt obs 26: dg: 35 diff: 66: long W: 45: dg: 47: diff: 57

5: From the 4: day unto the 5: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 22 $\frac{1}{3}$ leages my true course W: 47: dg: S: the wind at E S: E: a gentle gale wth faire wether Latt obs 27: 19 diff: 44: long W: 46: dg 37: diff: 50:

6: From the 5: day unto the 6: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 19: leages my true course W: 40: dg: 28: S: the wind at E: by S: and S: E a fine gentle gale wth faire wether Latt obs 27: dg: 56: diff 37: long W: 47: 20: diff: 43

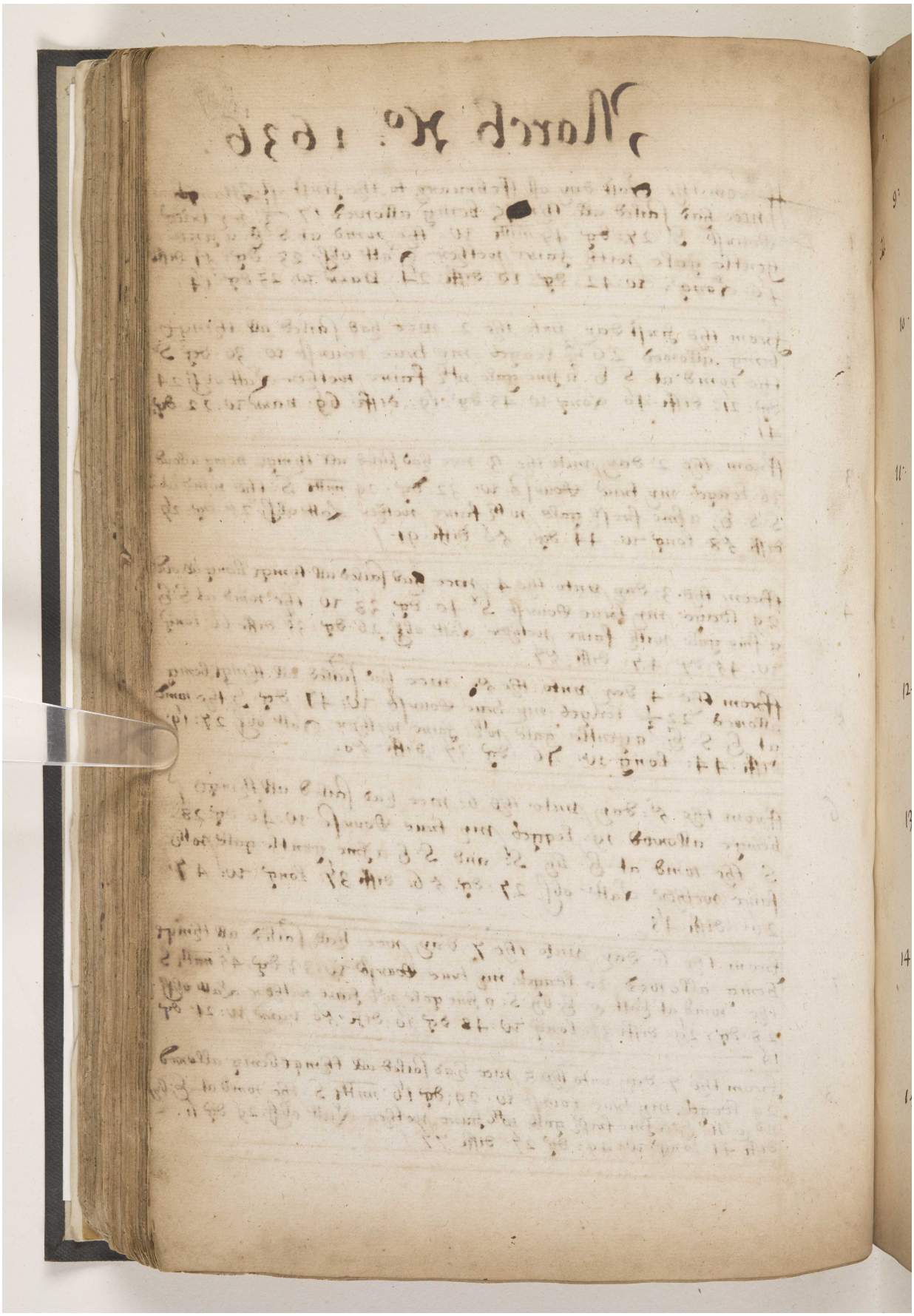
7: From the 6: day unto the 7: day wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 20 leages my true course W: 33: dg: 45 mitt S the wind at East & E: by S: a fine gale wth faire wether Latt obs 28: dg: 29: diff: 33: long W: 48: dg 10: diff: 50 varr W: 21: dg 19

8: From the 7: day unto the 8: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 29: leages my true course W: 29: dg 16 mitt S: the wind at E: by No: & No: E: a fine fresh gale wth faire wether Latt obs: 29: dg 11: diff 41: long W: 49: dg 27: diff: 77

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [111v] (227/274)



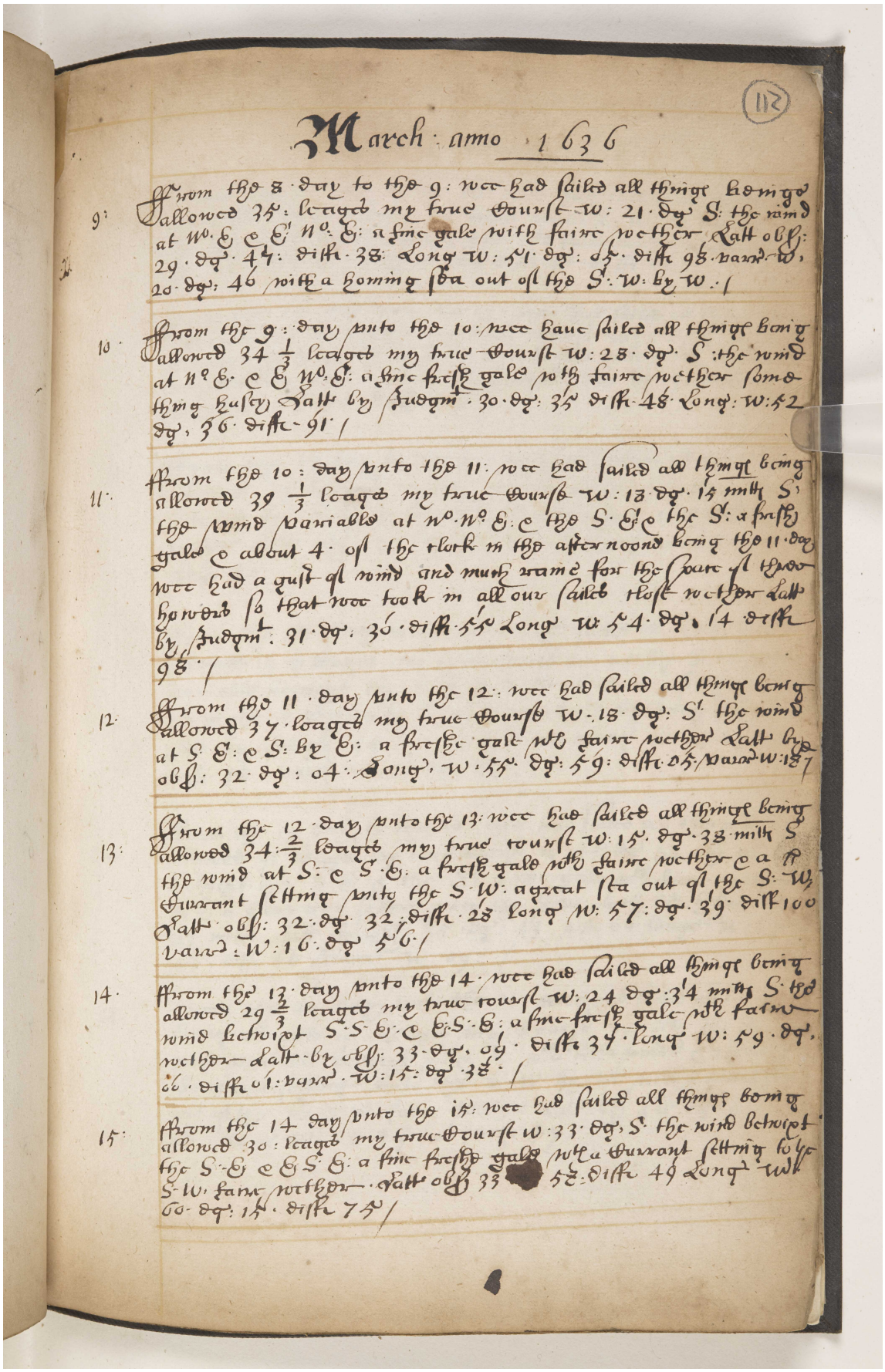
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00001c

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [112r] (228/274)



March: anno 1636

9: From the 8. day to the 9: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 35: leages my true course W: 21. dg S: the wind at N°. E. & E. N°. E: a fine gale with faire wether Latt obs: 29. dg. 47: diff. 38: Long W: 51. dg: 05. diff 98. varr. W. 20. dg: 46 with a homing sea out of the S. W: by W. /

10. From the 9: day unto the 10: wee haue sailed all thinge being allowed 34 $\frac{1}{3}$ leages my true course W: 28. dg. S: the wind at N°. E. & E. N°. E: a fine fresh gale with faire wether some thing husey Latt by Judgm. 30. dg: 35 diff. 48. Long: W: 52 dg. 36. diff. 91. /

11. From the 10: day unto the 11: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 39 $\frac{1}{3}$ leages my true course W: 18 dg. 15 mill S: the wind variable at N°. N°. E: & the S. E. & the S: a fresh gale & about 4. of the clock in the afternoond being the 11. day wee had a gust of wind and much raine for the space of three howers so that wee took in all our sailes close wether Latt by Judgm: 31. dg: 30. diff. 55 Long W: 54. dg. 14 diff 98. /

12. From the 11. day unto the 12: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 37. leages my true course W. 18. dg: S. the wind at S. E: & S: by E: a fresh gale with faire wether Latt by obs: 32. dg: 04: Long. W: 55. dg: 59: diff. 05. varr. W: 18 /

13: From the 12. day unto the 13: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 34: $\frac{2}{3}$ leages my true course W: 15. dg. 38 mill S the wind at S: & S. E: a fresh gale with faire wether & a Currant setting unto the S. W: a great sea out of the S. W. Latt obs: 32. dg. 32: diff. 28 Long W: 57: dg. 39 diff 100 varr: W: 16. dg 56. /

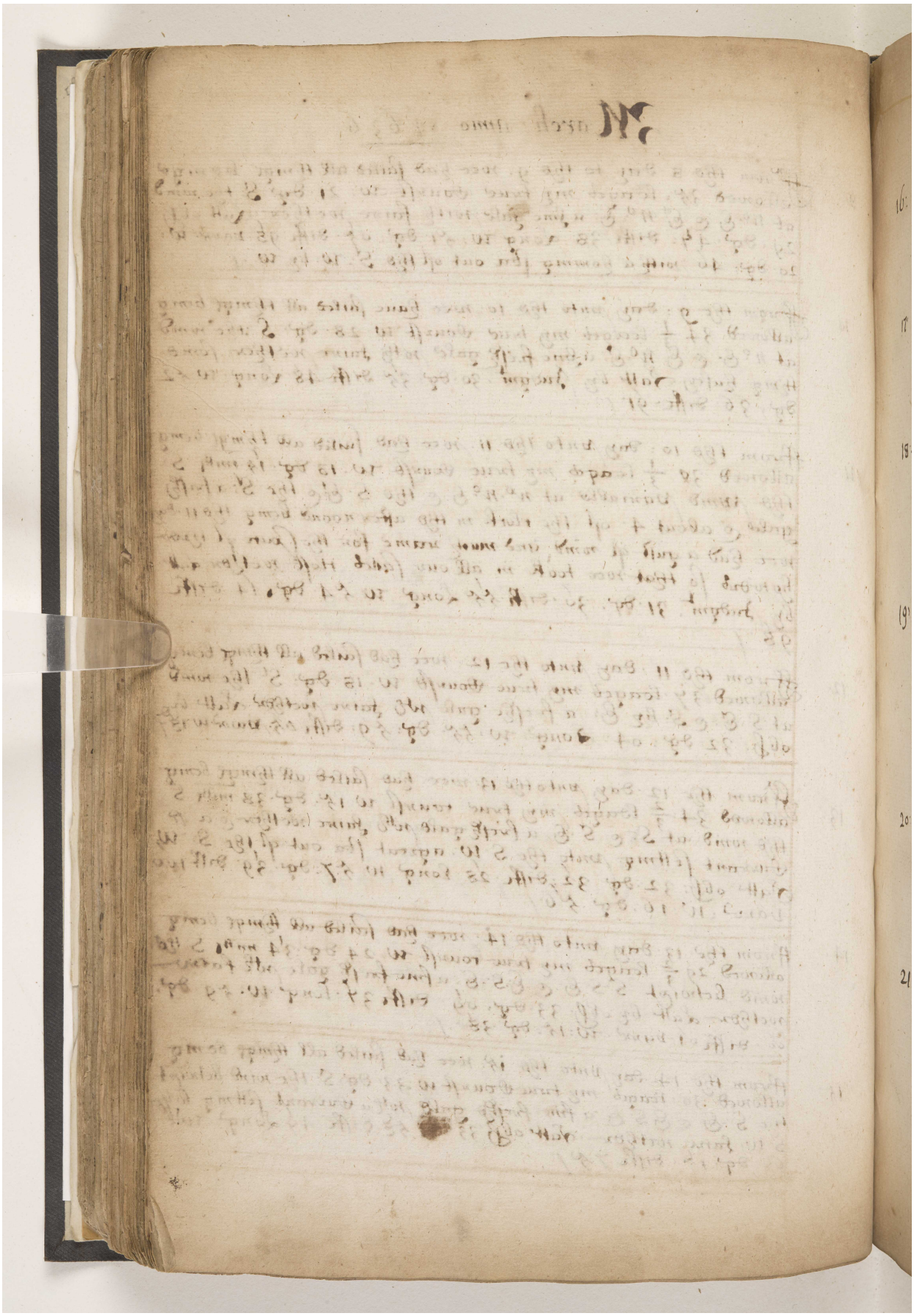
14. From the 13. day unto the 14. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 29 $\frac{2}{3}$ leages my true course W: 24 dg: 34 mill S the wind betwixt S. S. E. & E. S. E: a fine fresh gale with faire wether Latt by obs: 33. dg. 09. diff 37. Long W: 59. dg. 06. diff 01: varr. W: 15: dg 38. /

15: From the 14 day unto the 15: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 30: leages my true course W: 33. dg. S. the wind betwixt the S. E. & E. S. E: a fine fresh gale with a Currant setting to the S. W. faire wether. Latt obs 33 [illegible] 58: diff 49 Long W 60. dg: 15. diff 75 /

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [112v] (229/274)

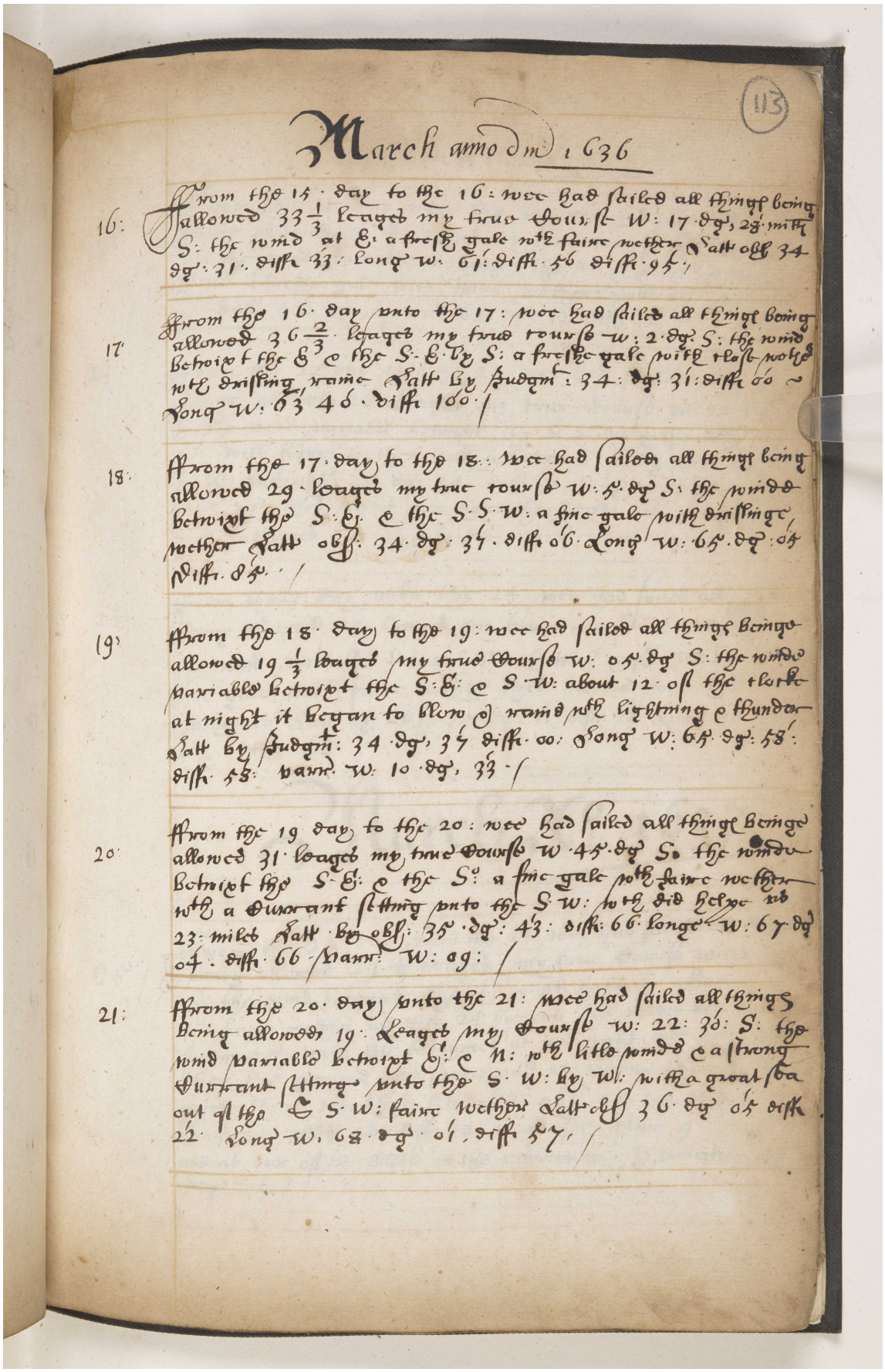


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00001e

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [113r] (230/274)



March anno dm 1636

16: From the 15 day to the 16: wee had sailed all thingl being allowed 33 1/3 leages my true course W: 17 dg, 28' with S: the wind at E: a fresh gale wth faire wether Latt obs 34 dg: 31: diff 33: long W: 61: diff 56 diff 95.

17: From the 16 day unto the 17: wee had sailed all thingl being allowed 36 2/3 leages my true course W: 2 dg S: the wind betwixt the E & the S E by S: a freshe gale with close wether wth drisling raine Latt by Judgmt: 34: dg: 31: diff 00 long W: 63 40 diff 100.

18: From the 17 day to the 18: wee had sailed all thingl being allowed 29 leages my true course W: 5 dg S: the winde betwixt the S E & the S S W: a fine gale with drislinge wether Latt obs: 34 dg: 37 diff 06 Long W: 65 dg: 05 diff 85.

19: From the 18 day to the 19: wee had sailed all thingl beinge allowed 19 1/3 leages my true course W: 05 dg S: the winde variable betwixt the S E & S W: about 12 ost the clocke at night it began to blow & raine wth lightning & thunder Latt by Judgmt: 34 dg, 37 diff 00: Long W: 65 dg: 58: diff 58: varr W: 10 dg, 33.

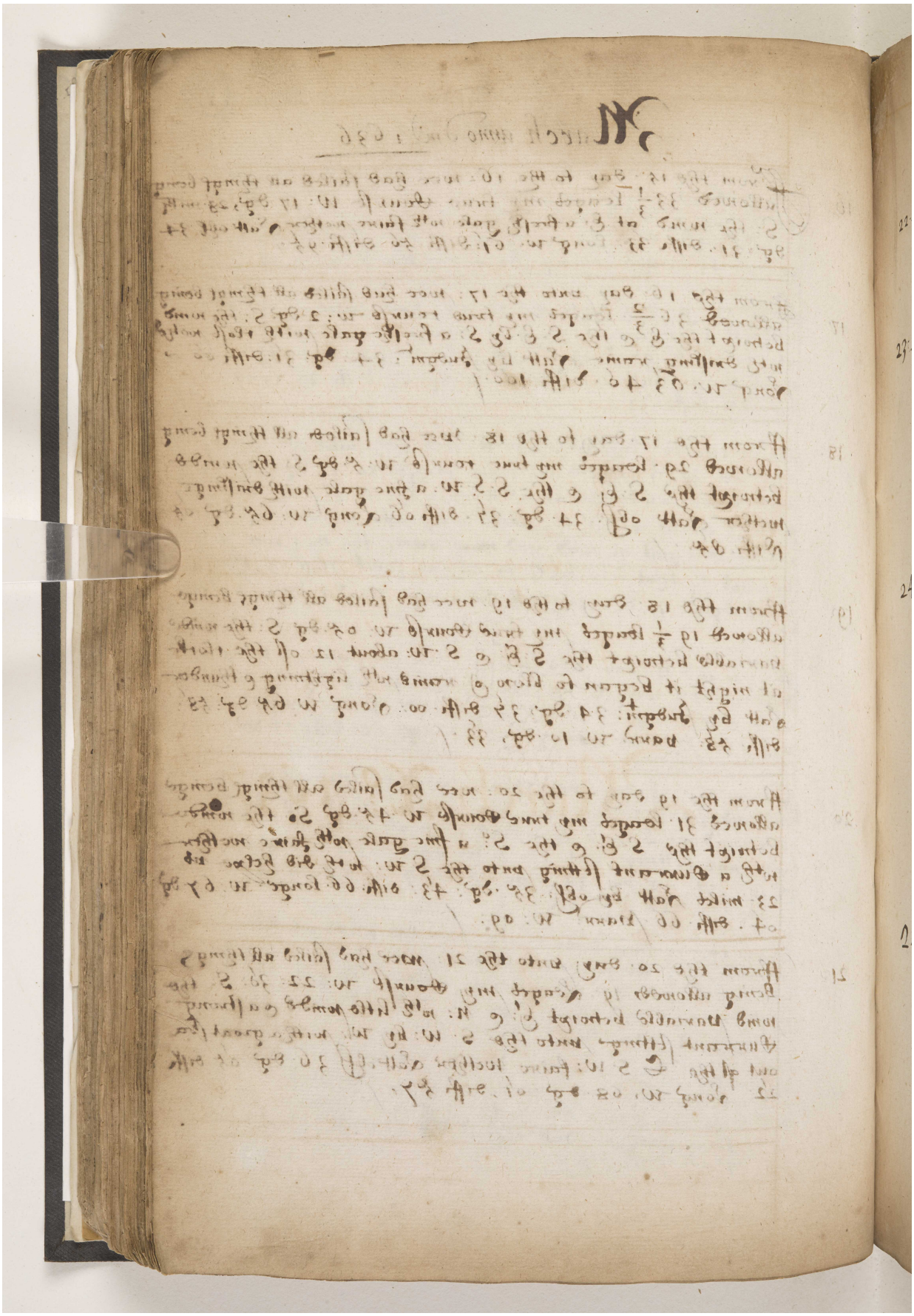
20: From the 19 day to the 20: wee had sailed all thingl beinge allowed 31 leages my true course W 45 dg S. the winde betwixt the S E & the S: a fine gale wth faire wether wth a currant setting unto the S W: wth did helpe us 23: miles Latt by obs: 35 dg: 43: diff: 66 longe W: 67 dg 04 diff 66 varr: W: 09:

21: From the 20 day unto the 21: wee had sailed all thingl being allowed 19 Leages my course W: 22: 30: S: the wind variable betwixt E & N: wth litle winde & a strong currant setting unto the S W: by W: with a great sea out ost the E S W: faire wether Latt obs 36 dg 05 diff 22 Long W. 68 dg 01, diff 57.

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [113v] (231/274)

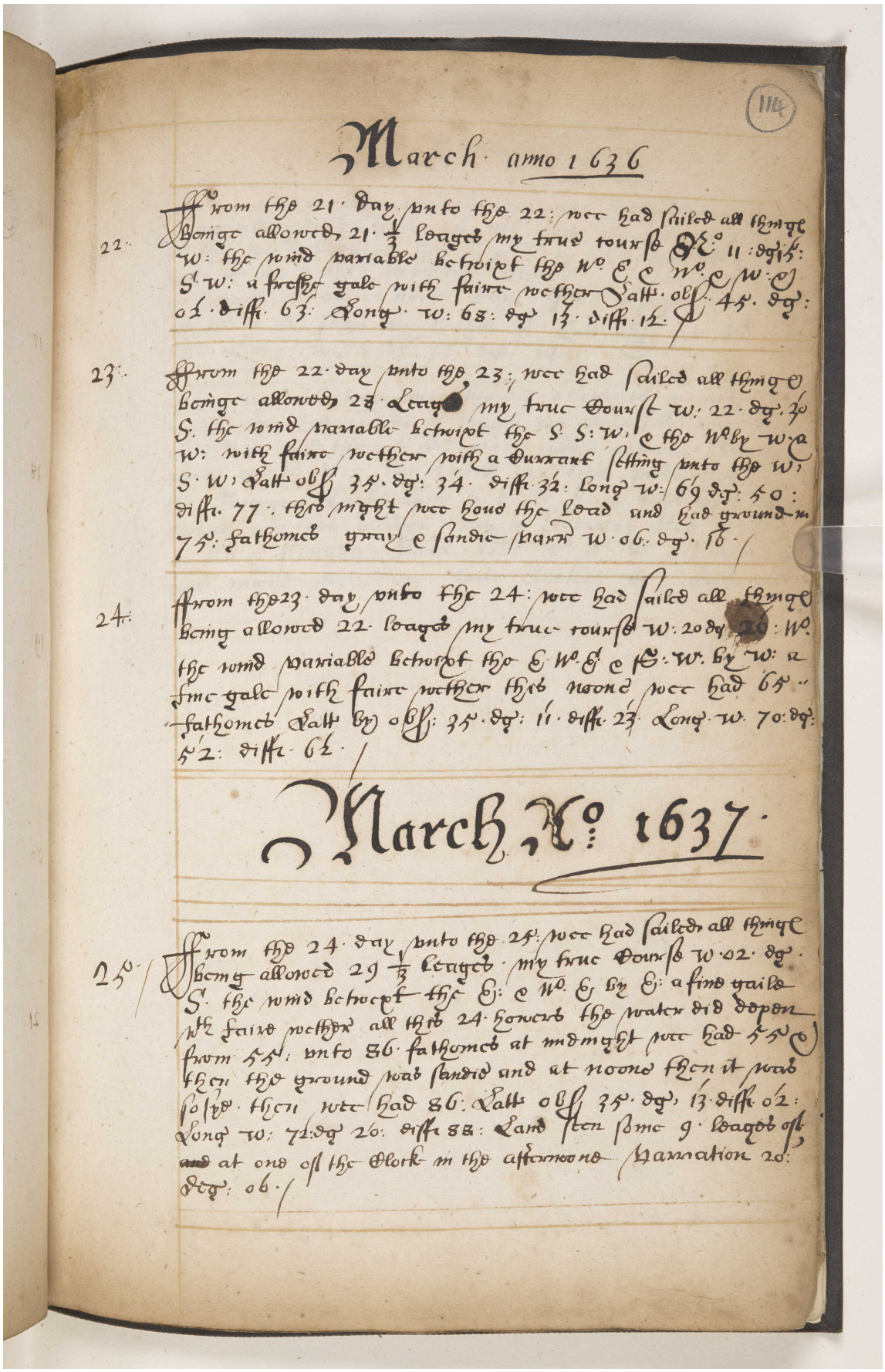


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000020

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [114r] (232/274)



March anno 1636

22. From the 21. day unto the 22: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 21. 1/3 leages my true course N° 11: dg 15: W: the wind variable betwixt the W° E & W° & W: & S. W: a freshe gale with faire wether Latt. obs. 45. dg: 02. diffi. 63: Long. W: 68: dg 13. diffi. 12.

23. From the 22. day unto the 23: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 28 Leages my true course W: 22. dg. 30 S. the wind variable betwixt the S. S: W: & the W° by W: & W: with faire wether with a durrant setting unto the W: S. W: Latt obs 35. dg: 34. diffi 32: Long W: 69 dg: 50: diffi. 77. this night wee houe the lead and had ground in 75: fathomes gray & sandie Varr W. 06. dg. 16.

24. From the 23. day unto the 24: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 22. leages my true course W: 20 dg [illegible]: W° the wind variable betwixt the E W° E & S: W. by W: a fine gale with faire wether this noone wee had 65. fathomes Latt by obs: 35. dg: 11. diffi. 23. Long. W. 70: dg: 52: diffi. 62.

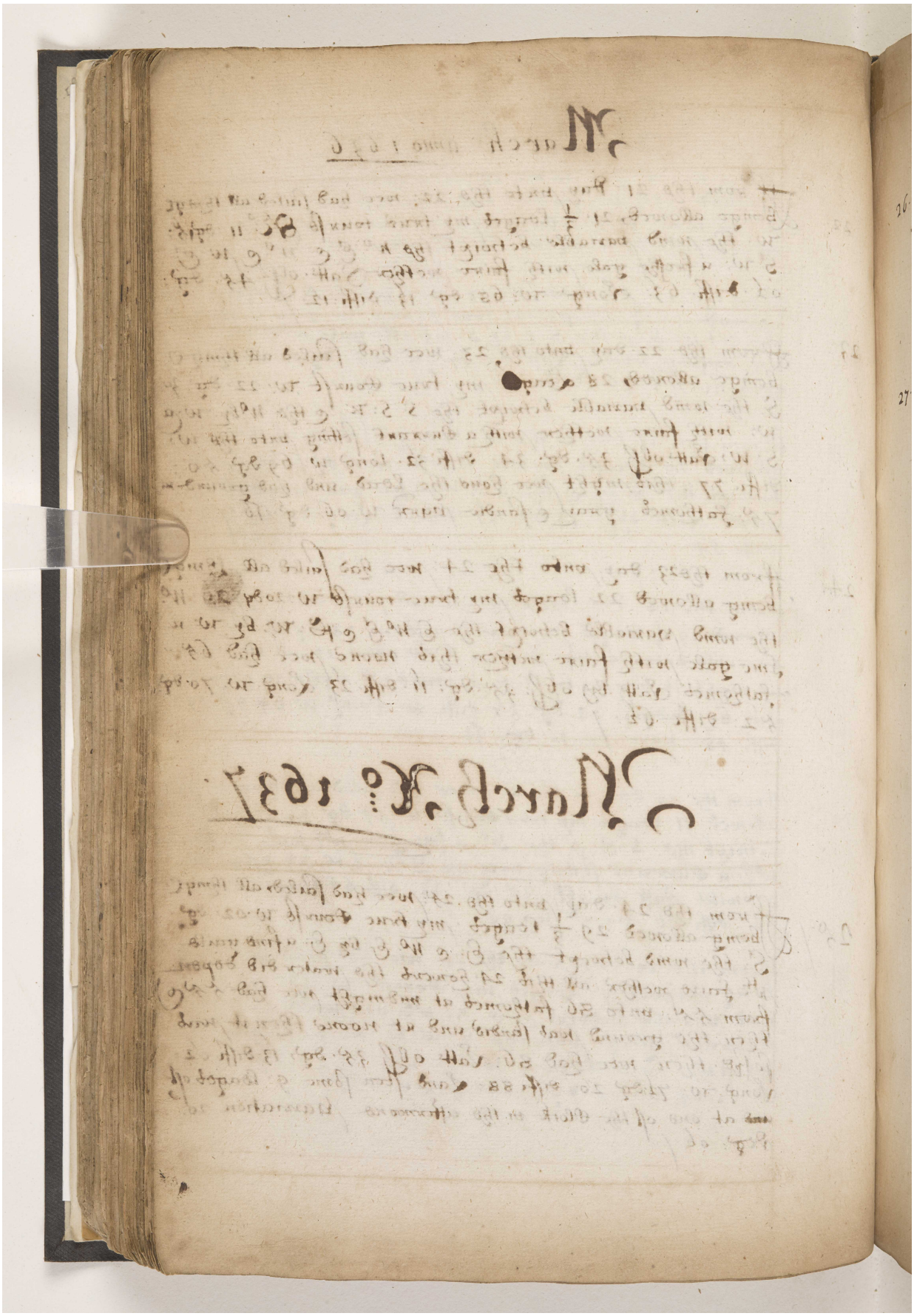
March A° 1637.

25. From the 24. day unto the 25: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 29 1/3 leages my true course W. 02. dg. S. the wind betwixt the E: & W° E by E: a fine gaile wth faire wether all this 24. howers the water did depen from 55: unto 86. fathomes at midnight wee had 55 & then the ground was sandie and at noone then it was so sye. then wee had 86: Latt obs 35. dg: 13. diffi. 02: Long W: 72: dg 20: diffi 88: Land seen some 9. leages ost ~~and~~ at one ost the clock in the afternoone Variation 20: deg: 06.

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [114v] (233/274)

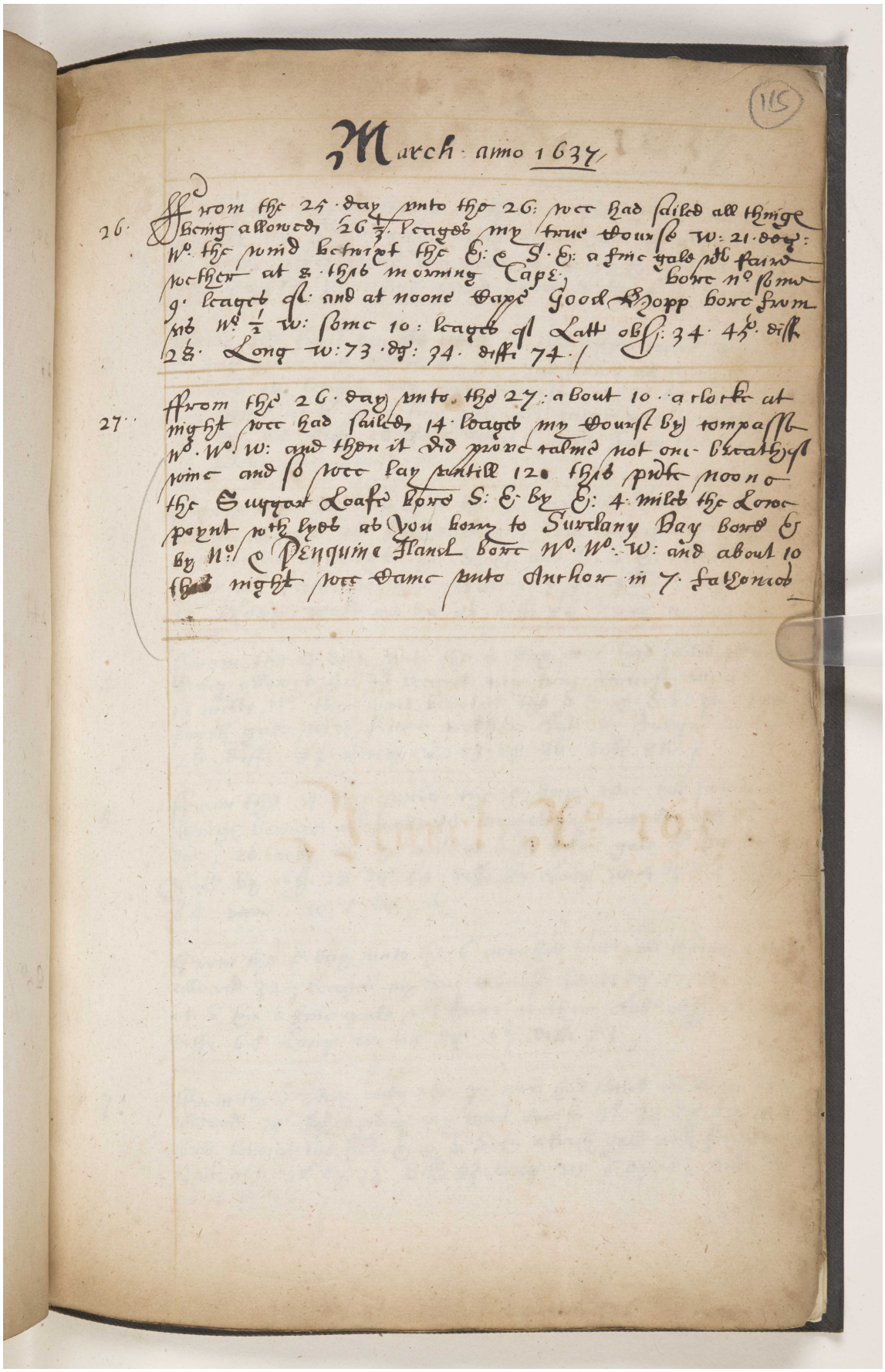


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000022

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [115r] (234/274)



March: anno 1637

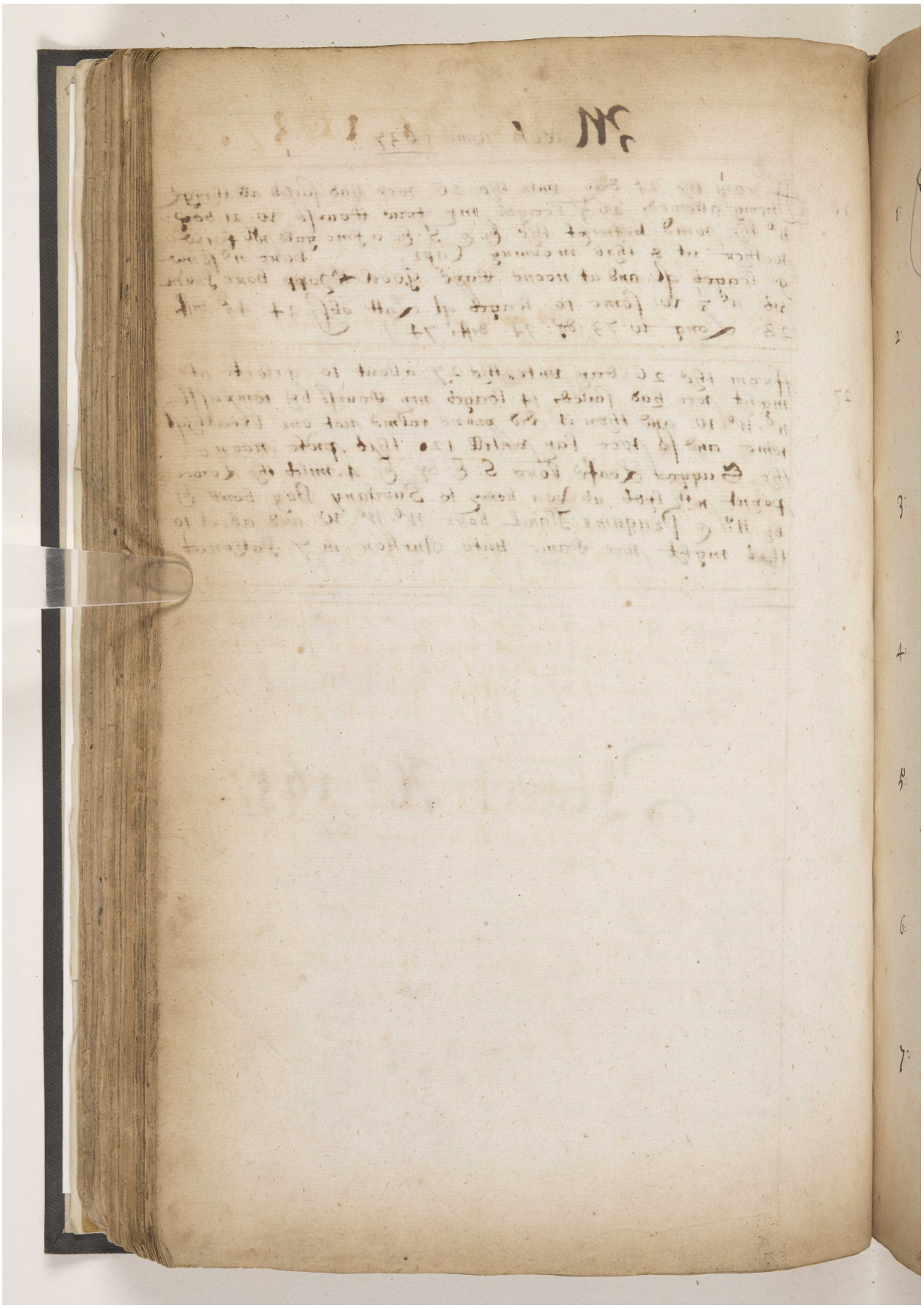
26. From the 25. day unto the 26: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 26 1/3 leages my true Course W: 21. deg: No. the wind betwixt the E: & S. E: a fine gale wth faire wether at 8. this morning Cape, bore No. some 9. leages ost: and at noone Cape Good Hopp bore from us No. 1/2 W: some 10: leages ost Latt obs: 34. 45. diff 28. Long W: 73. dg: 34. diffi 74.

27. From the 26. day unto the 27: about 10. a clocke at night wee had sailed 14. leages my Course by compasse No. No. W: and then it did prove calme not one breath of wine and so wee lay untill 12. this pnte noone the Suggar Loafe bore S: E: by E: 4. miles the Lowe poynt wth lyes as you bore to Surdany Bay bore E by No. & Penquine Hand bore No. No. W: and about 10 this night wee Came unto Anchor in 7. fathomes

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [115v] (235/274)



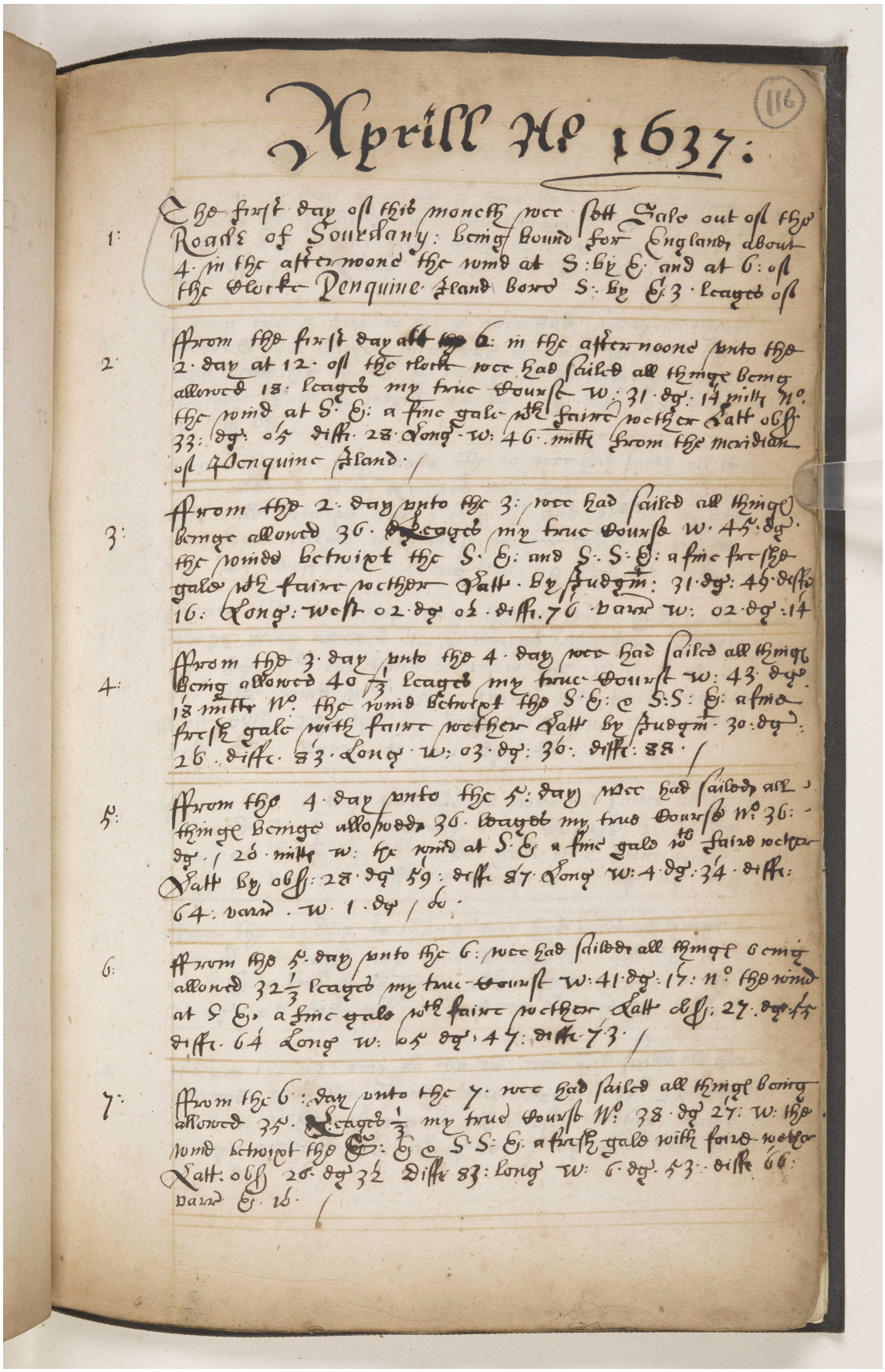
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000024

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [116r] (236/274)



116

Aprill Ao 1637:

1: The first day ost this moneth wee sett Sale out ost the Roade of Sourdany: being bound for England about 4. in the afternoone the wind at S: by E: and at 6: ost the clocke Penquine Iland bore S: by E: 3. leages ost

2: From the first day at 6: in the afternoone unto the 2. day at 12. ost the clocke wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 18: leages my true course W: 31. dg: 14 mitt No. the wind at S: E: a fine gale wth faire wether Latt obs 33: dg: 05 diffi. 28. Long. W: 46. mitt from the meridian ost Penquine Iland.

3: From the 2. day unto the 3: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 36. leages my true course W. 45. dg. the winde betwixt the S. E: and S. S. E: a fine fresh gale wth faire wether Latt. by Judgm: 31. dg: 49. diffi 16: Long: west 02. dg 02. diffi. 76 varr W: 02. dg: 14

4: From the 3. day unto the 4. day wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 40 1/3 leages my true course W: 43. dg. 18 mitt No. the wind betwixt the S. E: & S. S: E: a fine fresh gale with faire wether Latt by Judgm. 30: dg: 26. diffi. 83. Long. W: 03. dg: 36. diffi: 88.

5: From the 4. day unto the 5: day wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 36. leages my true course No. 36: dg. 20. mitt W: the wind at S. E. a fine gale wth faire wether Latt by obs: 28. dg 59: diffi 87. Long W: 4. dg: 34. diffi: 64: varr. W. 1. dg 00.

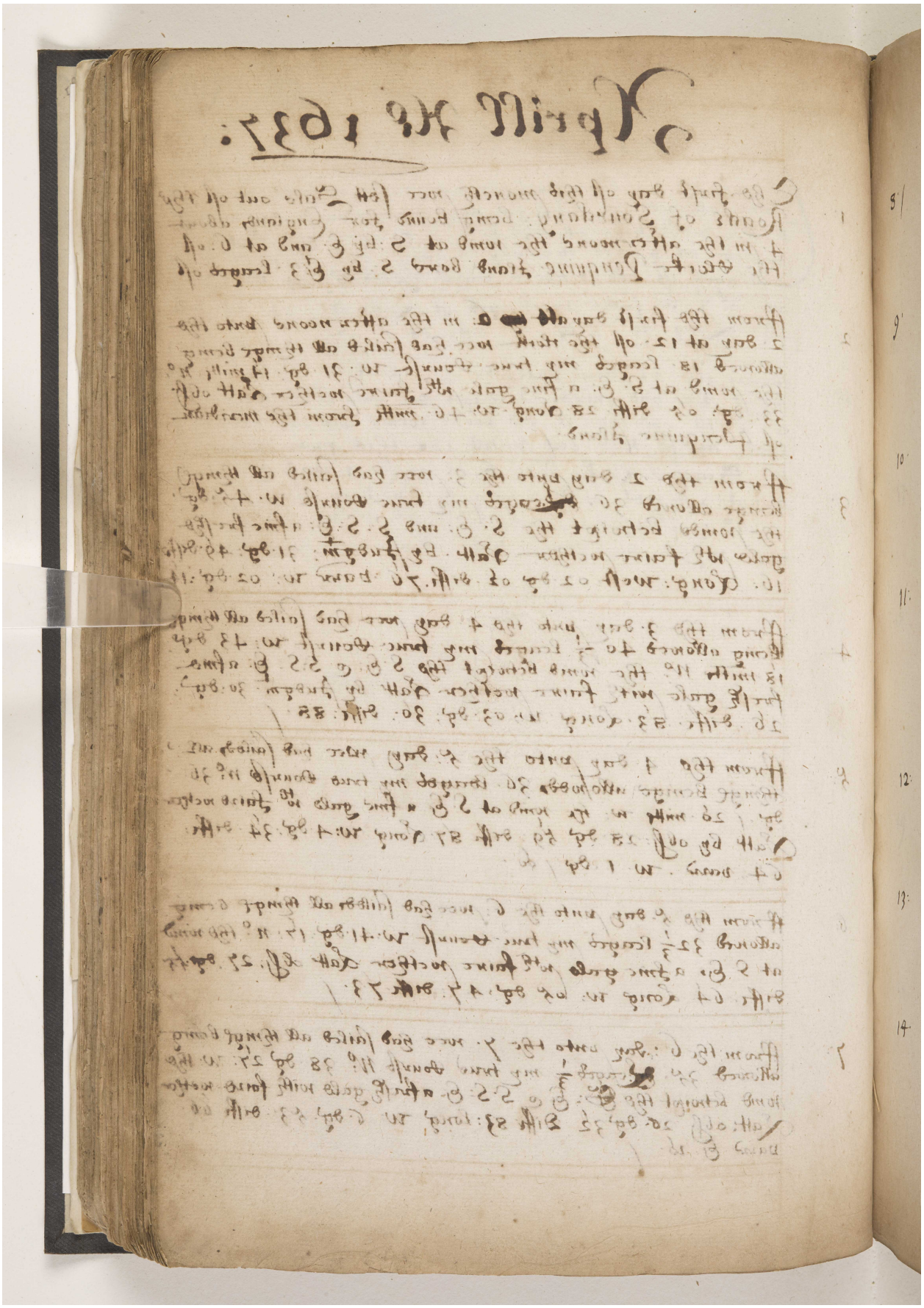
6: From the 5. day unto the 6: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 32 1/3 leages my true course W: 41. dg: 17: No. the wind at S. E. a fine gale wth faire wether Latt obs: 27. dg: 55 diffi. 64 Long W: 05 dg: 47: diffi 73.

7: From the 6: day unto the 7. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 35. leages 1/3 my true course No. 38. dg 27: W: the wind betwixt the S: E & S. S: E. a fresh gale with faire wether Latt: obs 26. dg 32 Diffi 83: Long W: 6. dg. 53: diffi 66: varr E. 10.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000025

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

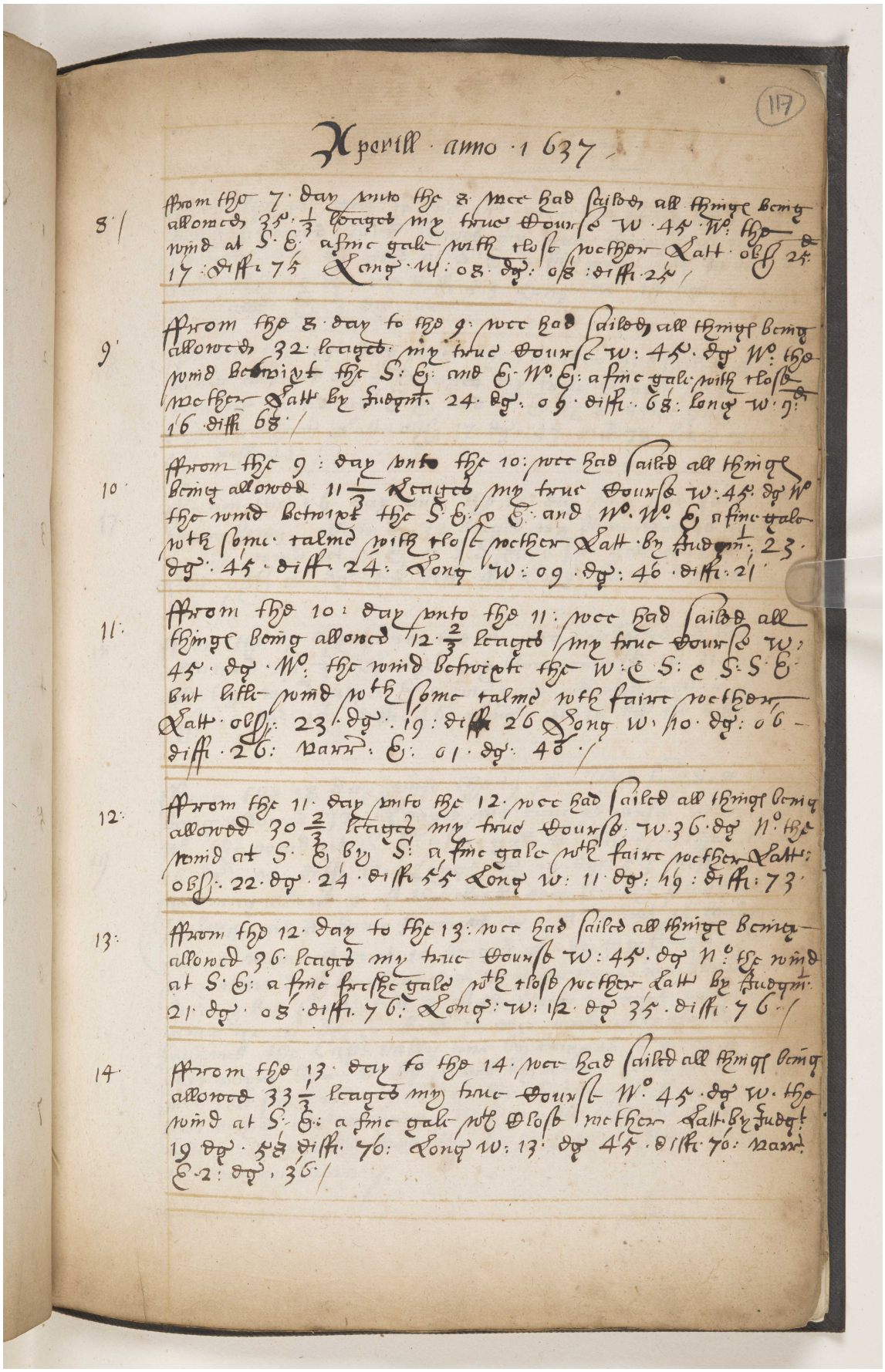


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000026

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [117r] (238/274)



Aperill · anno · 1637

8 / From the 7 day unto the 8 wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 35 $\frac{1}{3}$ leages my true Course W · 45 · W° the wind at S · E · a fine gale with close wether Latt · obs 25 · 17 · diff · 75 Long · W · 08 · dg · 08 · diff · 25 /

9 From the 8 day to the 9 wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 32 leages my true Course W · 45 · dg W° the wind betwixt the S · E · and E · W° · E · a fine gale with close wether Latt by Judgm · 24 · dg · 09 · diff · 68 · Long W · 9 · 16 · diff 68 /

10 From the 9 day unto the 10 wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 11 $\frac{1}{3}$ leages my true Course W · 45 · dg W° the wind betwixt the S · E · & E · and W° · W° · E · a fine gale with some calme with close wether Latt · by Judgm · 23 · dg · 45 · diff · 24 · Long W · 09 · dg · 40 · diff · 21

11 From the 10 day unto the 11 wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 12 $\frac{2}{3}$ leages my true Course W · 45 · dg · W° the wind betwixte the W · & S · & S · S · E · but little wind with some calme with faire wether Latt · obs · 23 · dg · 19 · diff 26 Long W · 10 · dg · 06 · diff · 26 · Varr · E · 01 · dg · 40 /

12 From the 11 day unto the 12 wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 30 $\frac{2}{3}$ leages my true Course W · 36 · dg N° the wind at S · E · by S · a fine gale with faire wether Latt · obs · 22 · dg · 24 · diff 55 Long W · 11 · dg · 19 · diff · 73

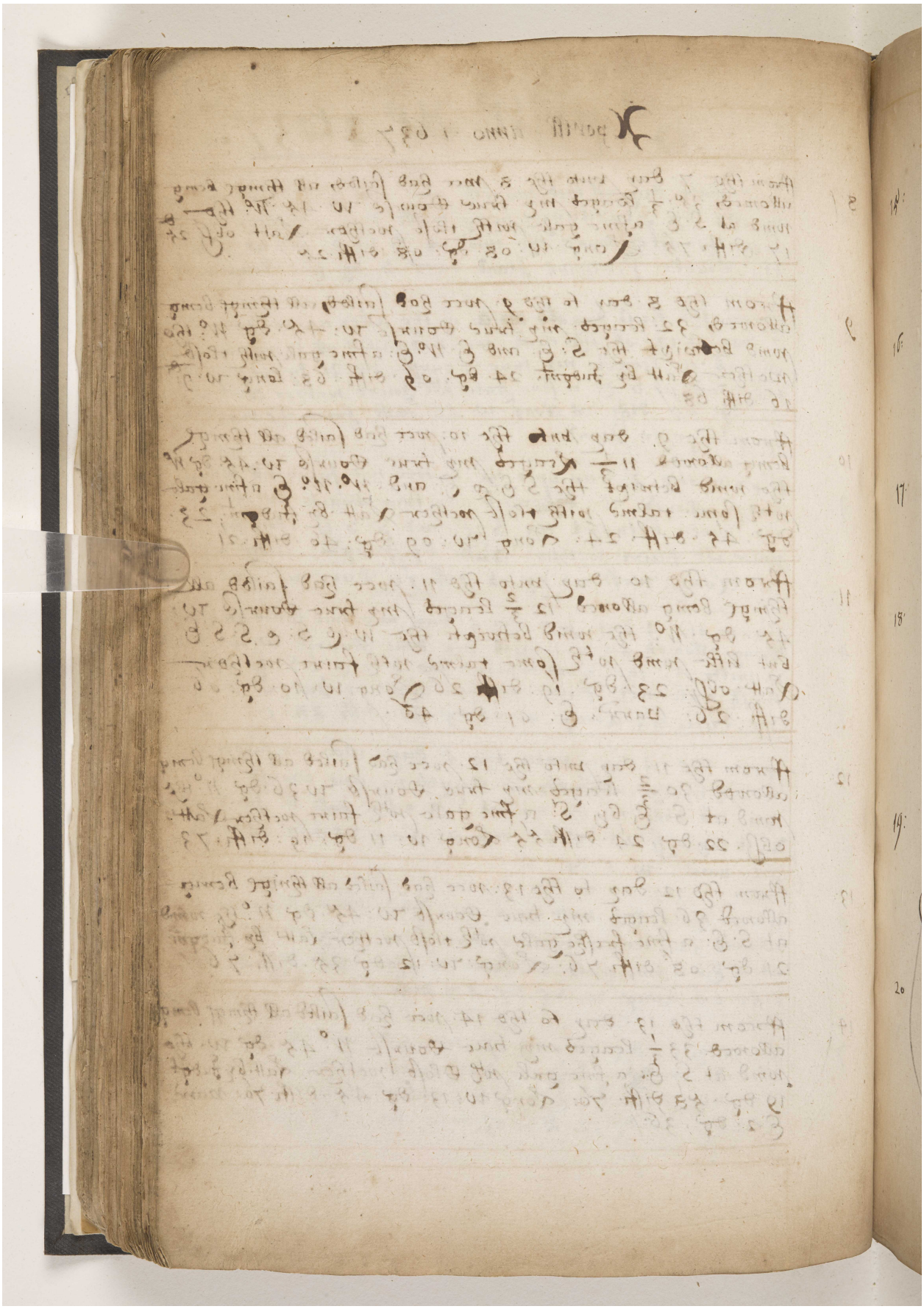
13 From the 12 day to the 13 wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 36 leages my true Course W · 45 · dg N° the wind at S · E · a fine freshe gale with close wether Latt by Judgm · 21 · dg · 08 · diff · 76 · Long · W · 12 · dg 35 · diff · 76 /

14 From the 13 day to the 14 wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ leages my true Course W° 45 · dg W · the wind at S · E · a fine gale with close wether Latt · by Judgt · 19 dg · 58 diff · 70 · Long W · 13 · dg 45 · diff · 70 · Varr · E · 2 · dg · 36 /

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000027

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

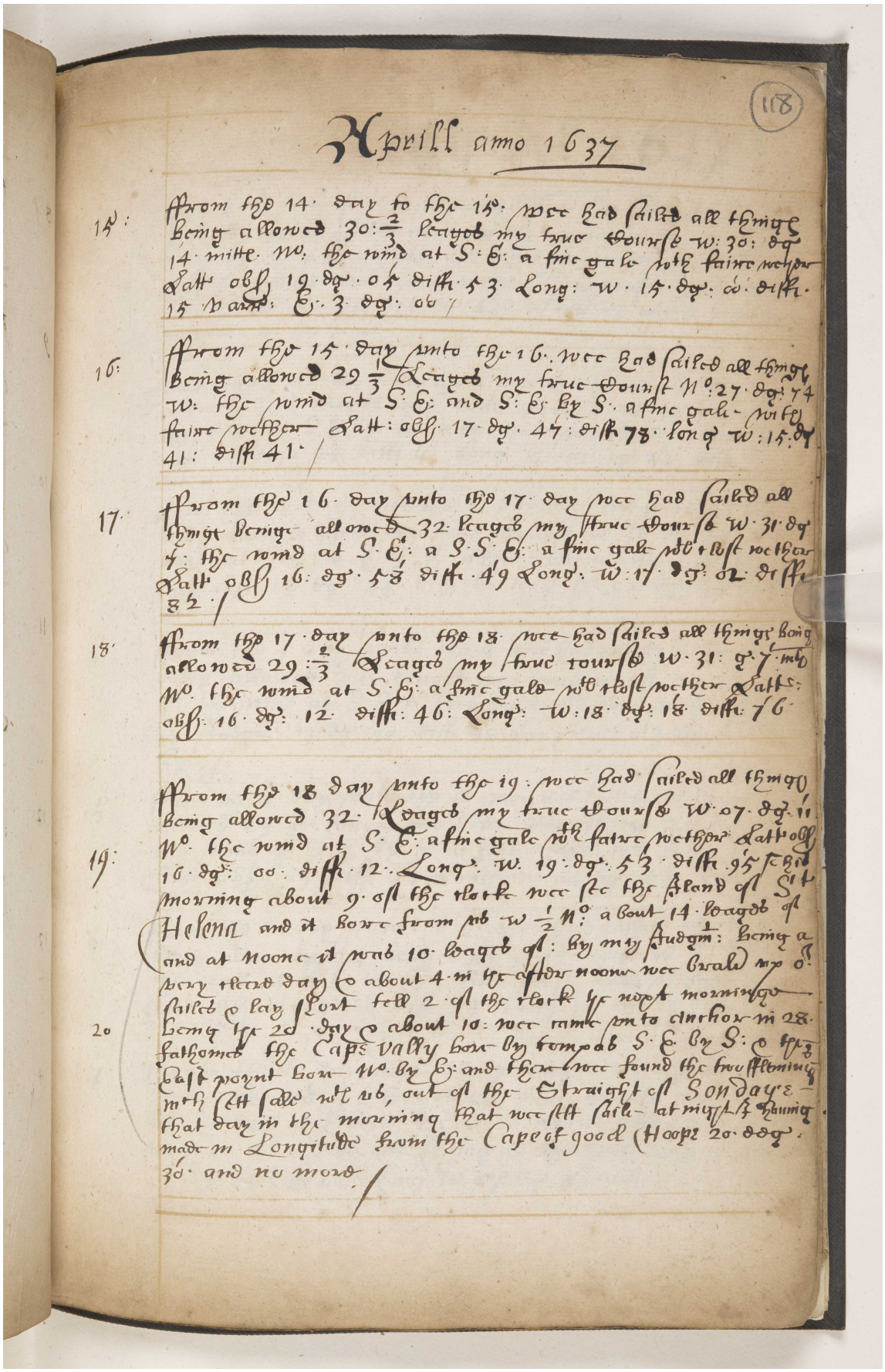


BRITISH LIBRARY

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [118r] (240/274)



Aprill anno 1637

15: From the 14. day to the 15: wee had sailed all things being allowed 30: $\frac{2}{3}$ leages my true course W: 30: dg 14. mitte. No: the wind at S: E: a fine gale with faire wether Latt obs 19. dg. 05 diff. 53. Long: W. 15. dg: 00. diff. 15 Varr: E. 3. dg: 00 /

16: From the 15. day unto the 16. wee had sailed all things being allowed 29 $\frac{1}{3}$ Leages my true course No: 27. dg: 74 W: the wind at S: E: and S: E: by S. a fine gale with faire wether Latt: obs 17. dg. 47: diff 78. long W: 15: dg 41: diff 41. /

17. From the 16. day unto the 17. day wee had sailed all things being allowed 32. leages my true course W. 31. dg 7. the wind at S. E: a S. S. E: a fine gale with close wether Latt obs 16: dg. 58 diff. 49 Long: W: 17. dg: 02. diff. 82. /

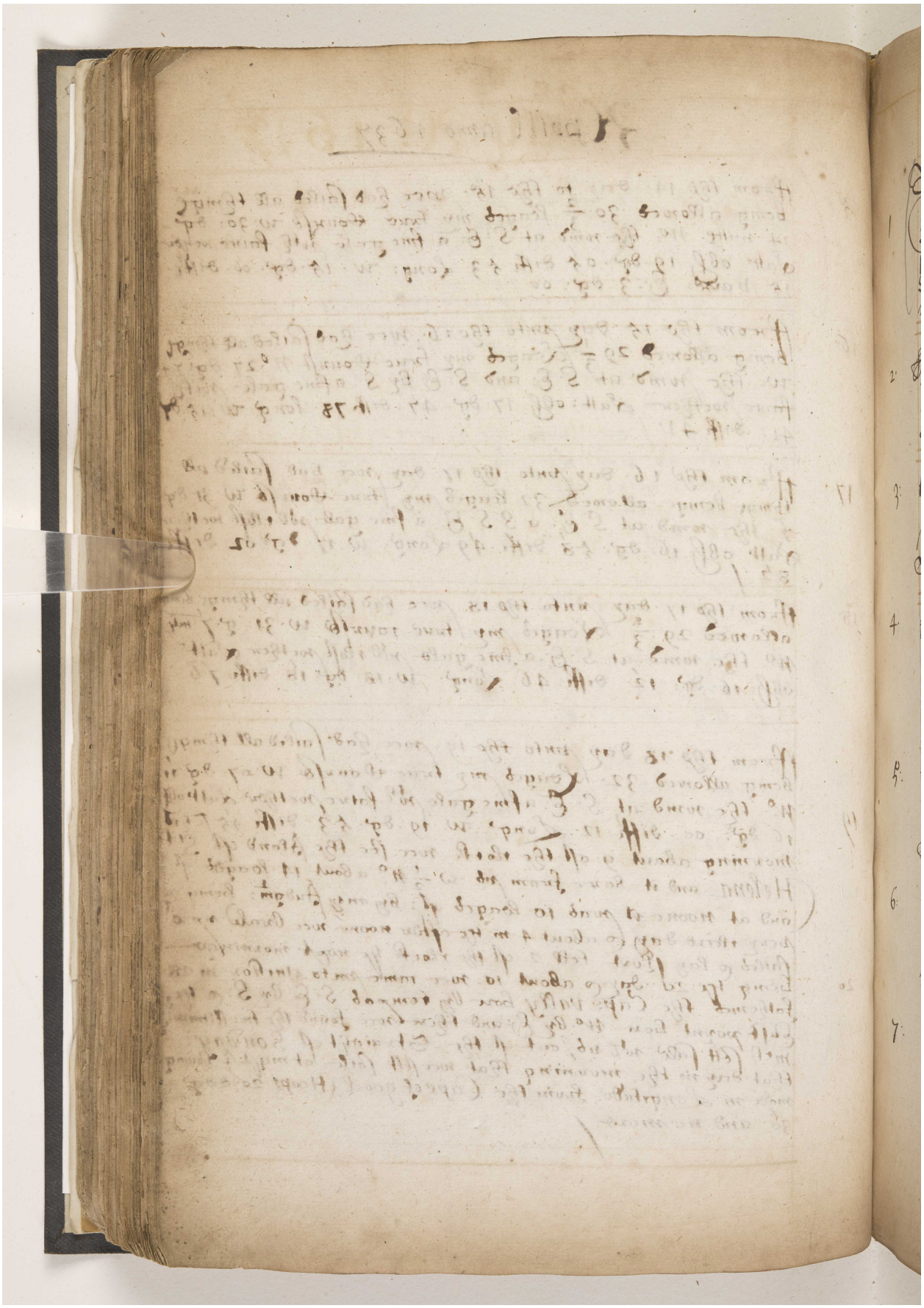
18. From the 17. day unto the 18. wee had sailed all things being allowed 29: $\frac{2}{3}$ Leages my true course W. 31: g. 7. mi No. the wind at S. E: a fine gale with close wether Latt: obs: 16. dg: 12. diff: 46: Long: W: 18. dg: 18. diff: 76.

19: From the 18 day unto the 19: wee had sailed all things being allowed 32. Leages my true course W. 07. dg. 11 No. the wind at S. E: a fine gale with faire wether Latt obs 16. dg: 00. diff. 12. Long: W. 19. dg: 53. diff. 95 so this morning about 9. of the clocke wee see the Island of St Helena and it bore from us W $\frac{1}{2}$ No: about 14. leages of and at noone it was 10. leages of: by my Judgm: being a very cleere day & about 4. in the after noone wee brale up o sailes & lay short tell 2. of the clocke the next morninge

20 being the 20. day & about 10: wee came unto anchor in 28. fathomes the Cape Vally bore by compas S. E. by S: & the East poynt bore No. by E: and there wee found the two fleming with sett sale with us, out of the Straight of Sonday e that day in the morning that wee sett saile at night & having made in Longitude from the Cape of good Hoope 20. dg. 30. and no more /

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000029

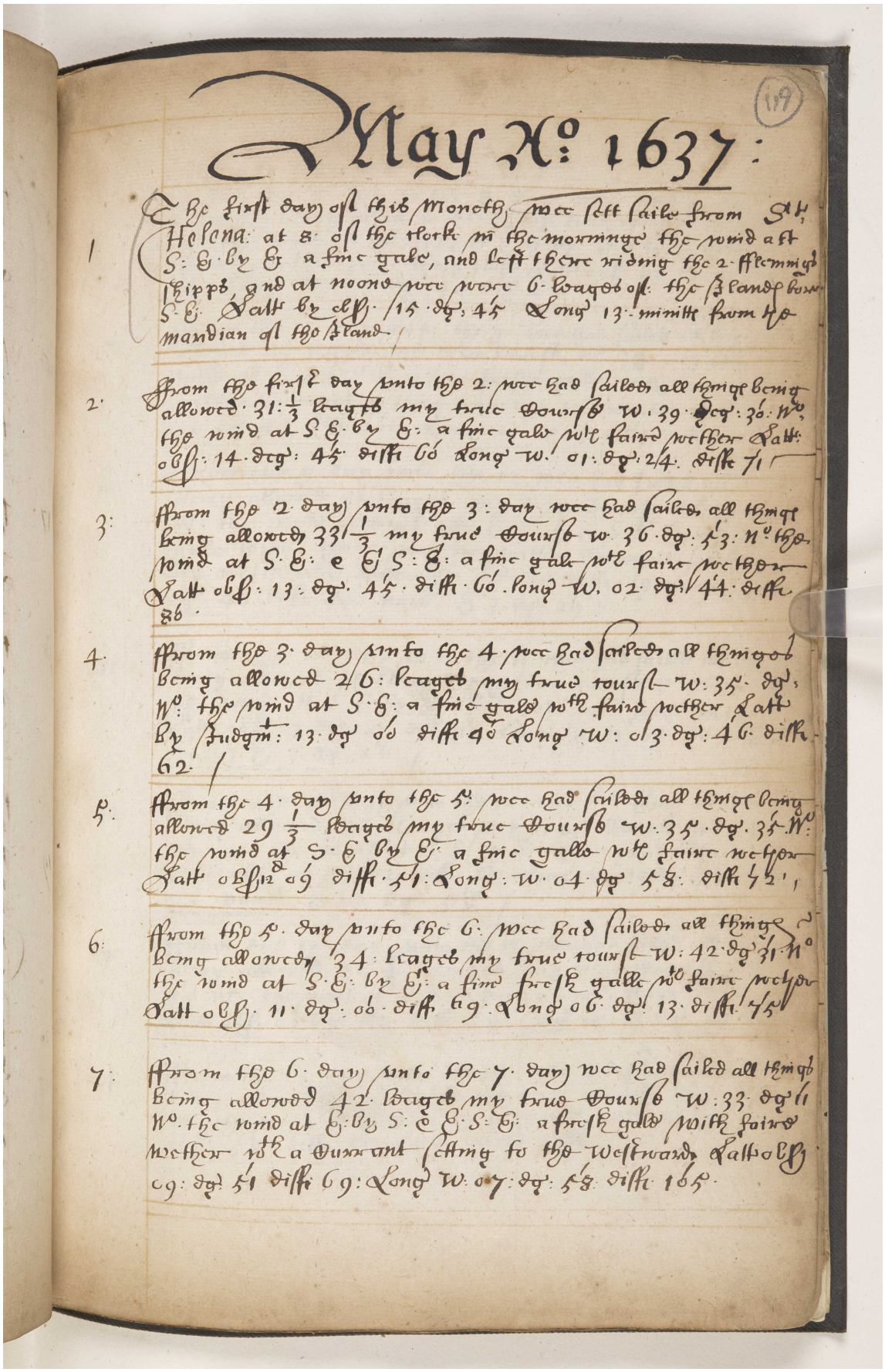


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00002a

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [119r] (242/274)



(119)

May Ao: 1637:

1 The first day ost this Moneth wee sett saile from St. Helena: at 8: ost the clocke in the morninge the wind at S: E: by E: a fine gale, and left there riding the 2. flemings shipps, and at noone wee were 6. leages ost: the Islands bore S: E: Latt by obs: 15. deg: 45 Long 13. minitts from the mandian ost the Island

2. From the first day unto the 2: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 31: 1/3 leages my true Course W. 39. deg: 30: No. the wind at S: E: by E: a fine gale wth faire wether Latt: obs: 14. deg: 45 diffi 60 Long W. 01: deg: 24. diffi 71

3: From the 2. day unto the 3: day wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 33 1/3 my true Course W. 36. deg: 53: No. the wind at S: E: e E S: E: a fine gale wth faire wether Latt obs: 13: deg. 45. diffi. 60. long W. 02. deg: 44: diffi 86.

4. From the 3. day unto the 4. wee had sailed all thinges being allowed 26: leages my true course W: 35. deg: No: the wind at S: E: a fine gale wth faire wether Latt by Judgmt: 13. deg 00 diffi 40 Long W: 03. deg: 46. diffi 62.

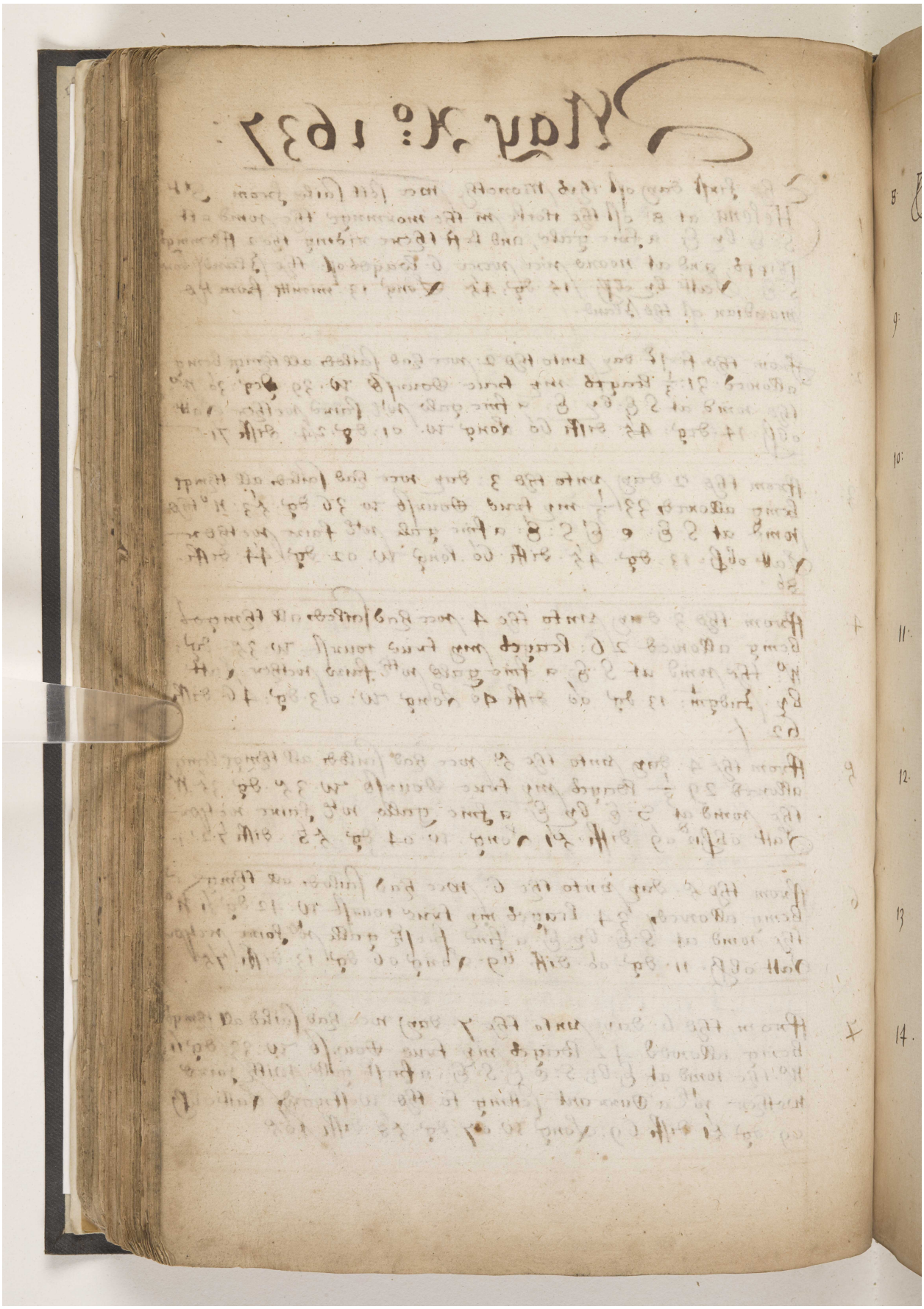
5. From the 4. day unto the 5: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 29 1/3 leages my true Course W: 35. deg. 35. No: the wind at S: E by E: a fine galle wth faire wether Latt obs 12d 09 diffi. 51: Long: W. 04. deg 58: diffi 72,

6: From the 5. day unto the 6: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 34: leages my true course W: 42. deg 31. No the wind at S: E: by E: a fine fresh galle wth faire wether Latt obs. 11. deg: 00. diffi 69. Long 06. deg: 13. diffi 75

7: From the 6. day unto the 7. day wee had sailed all thinges being allowed 42. leages my true Course W: 33. deg 11 No. the wind at E: by S: e E: S: E: a fresh gale with faire wether wth a Currant setting to the Westward Latt obs 09: deg: 51 diffi 69: Long W: 07: deg: 58. diffi 105.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

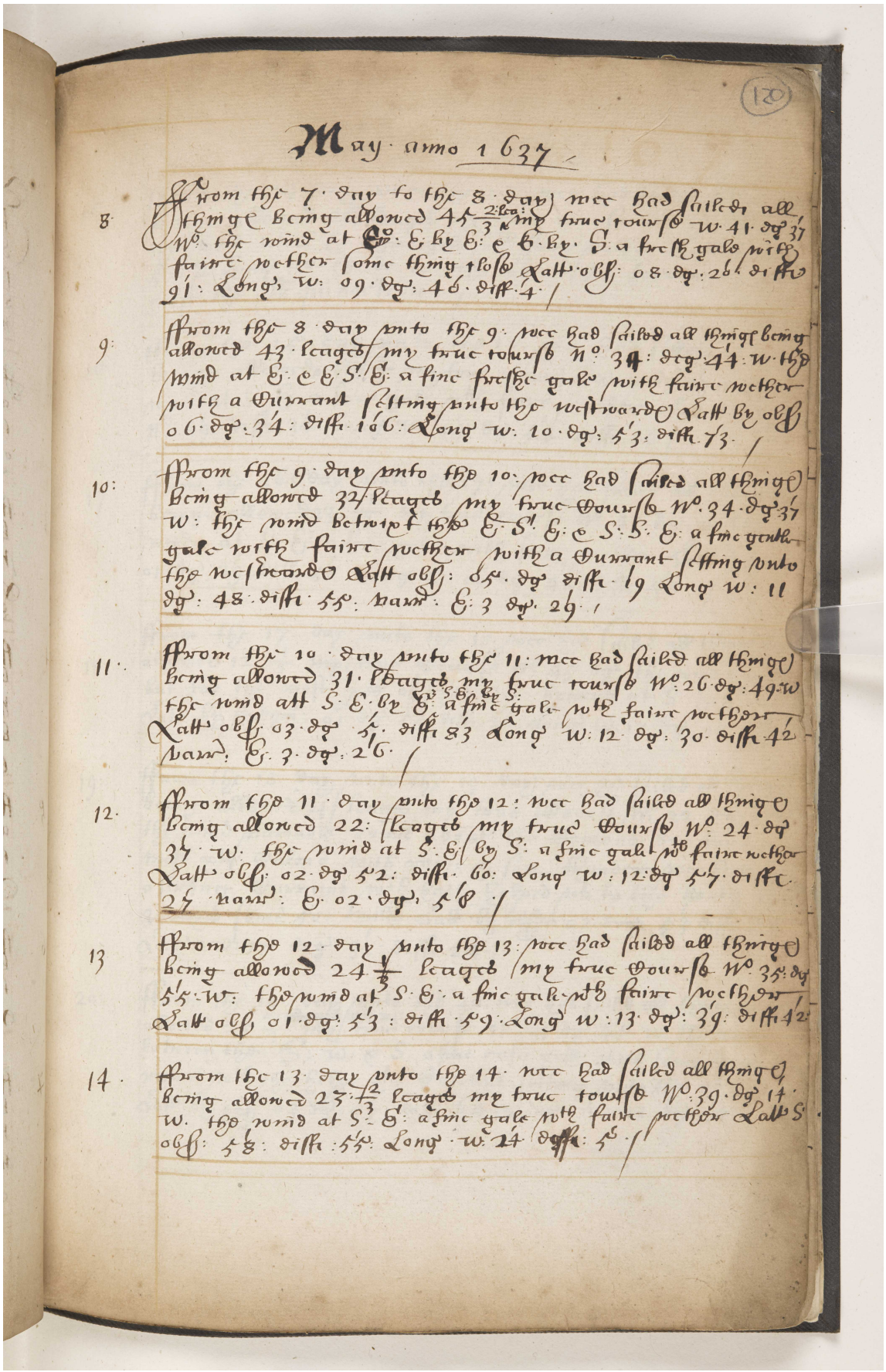
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00002b



مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [120r] (244/274)



May anno 1637

8. From the 7. day to the 8. day wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 45 2/3 leag: my true course W. 41. dg 37 W. the wind at E. E. by E. & E. by S. a fresh gale with faire wether some thing close Latt obs: 08. dg: 26. diff 91: Long W: 09. dg: 46. diff. 4.

9. From the 8. day unto the 9. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 43. leages my true course N. 34: deg 44: W. the wind at E. & E. S. E. a fine freshe gale with faire wether with a Durrant setting unto the westwards Latt by obs 06. dg: 34: diff. 106: Long W: 10. dg: 53: diff. 73.

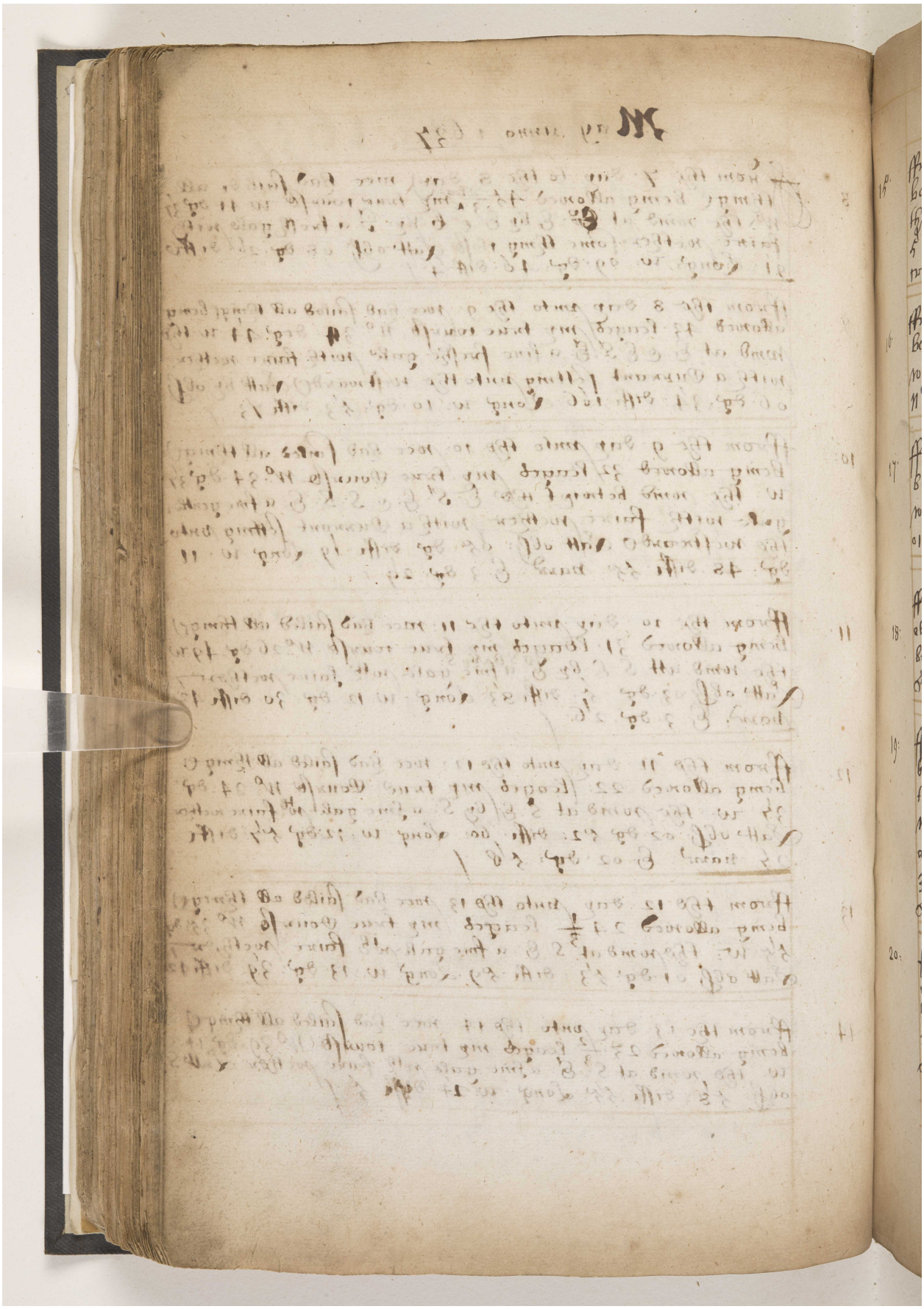
10. From the 9. day unto the 10. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 32 leages my true course N. 34. dg 37 W: the wind betwixt the E. S. E. & S. S. E. a fine gentle gale with faire wether with a Durrant setting unto the westwards Latt obs: 05. dg diff. 19 Long W: 11 dg: 48. diff. 55. Varr: E: 3 dg. 29.

11. From the 10. day unto the 11: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 31. leages my true course N. 26. dg: 49. W the wind att S. E. by E. & S. E. by S. a fine gale with faire wether Latt obs 03. dg 5. diff 83 Long W: 12. dg: 30. diff 42 Varr: E. 3. dg: 26.

12. From the 11. day unto the 12: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 22: leages my true course N. 24. dg 37. W. the wind at S. E. by S: a fine gale with faire wether Latt obs: 02. dg 52: diff. 60: Long W: 12: dg 57. diff. 27 Varr: E. 02. dg: 58.

13. From the 12. day unto the 13: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 24 1/3 leages my true course N. 35: dg 55: W: the wind at S. E. a fine gale with faire wether Latt obs 01. dg: 53: diff. 59. Long W: 13. dg: 39: diff 42.

14. From the 13. day unto the 14. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 23 2/3 leages my true course N. 39. dg 14. W. the wind at S. E. a fine gale with faire wether Latt S. obs: 58: diff: 55. Long W. 24 diff: 5.

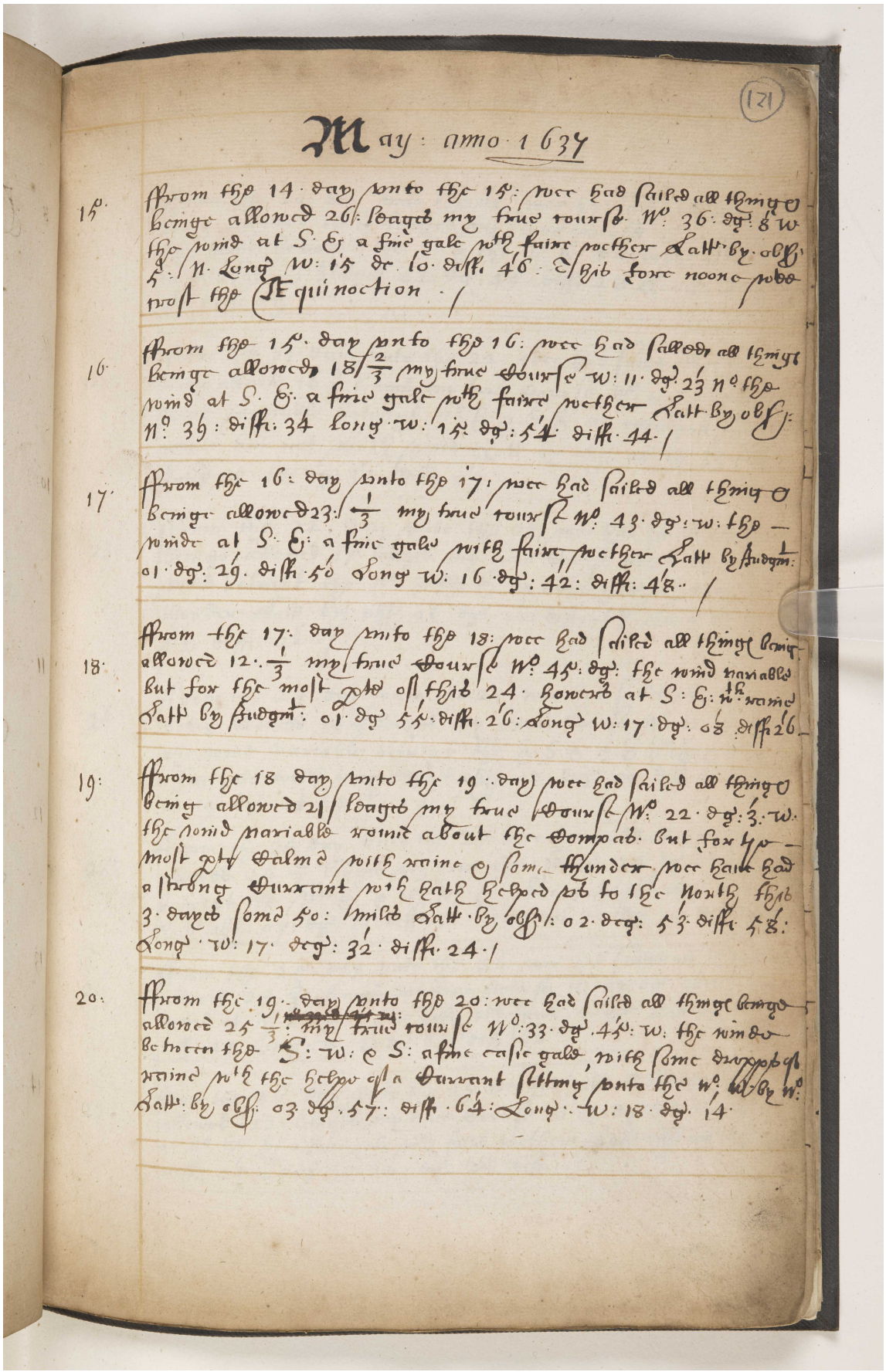


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00002e

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [121r] (246/274)



May: anno 1637

15. From the 14. day unto the 15: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 26: leages my true course No: 36: dg: 8 W the wind at S. E. a fine gale with faire wether Latt by obs: 5: N. Long W: 15 de. 10. diff. 46: This fore noone wee crost the Equinoction.

16. From the 15. day unto the 16: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 18 2/3 my true course W: 11. dg: 23 No the wind at S. E. a fine gale with faire wether Latt by obs: No: 39: diff: 34 long W: 15. dg: 54 diff. 44.

17. From the 16: day unto the 17: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 23: 1/3 my true course No: 43. dg: W: the winde at S. E. a fine gale with faire wether Latt by Judgm: 01. dg: 29. diff. 50 Long W: 16. dg: 42: diff: 48.

18. From the 17: day unto the 18: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 12. 1/3 my true course No: 45: dg: the wind variable but for the most pte of this 24. howers at S: E: with raine Latt by Judgm: 01. dg 55. diff. 26: Long W: 17. dg: 08 diff 26

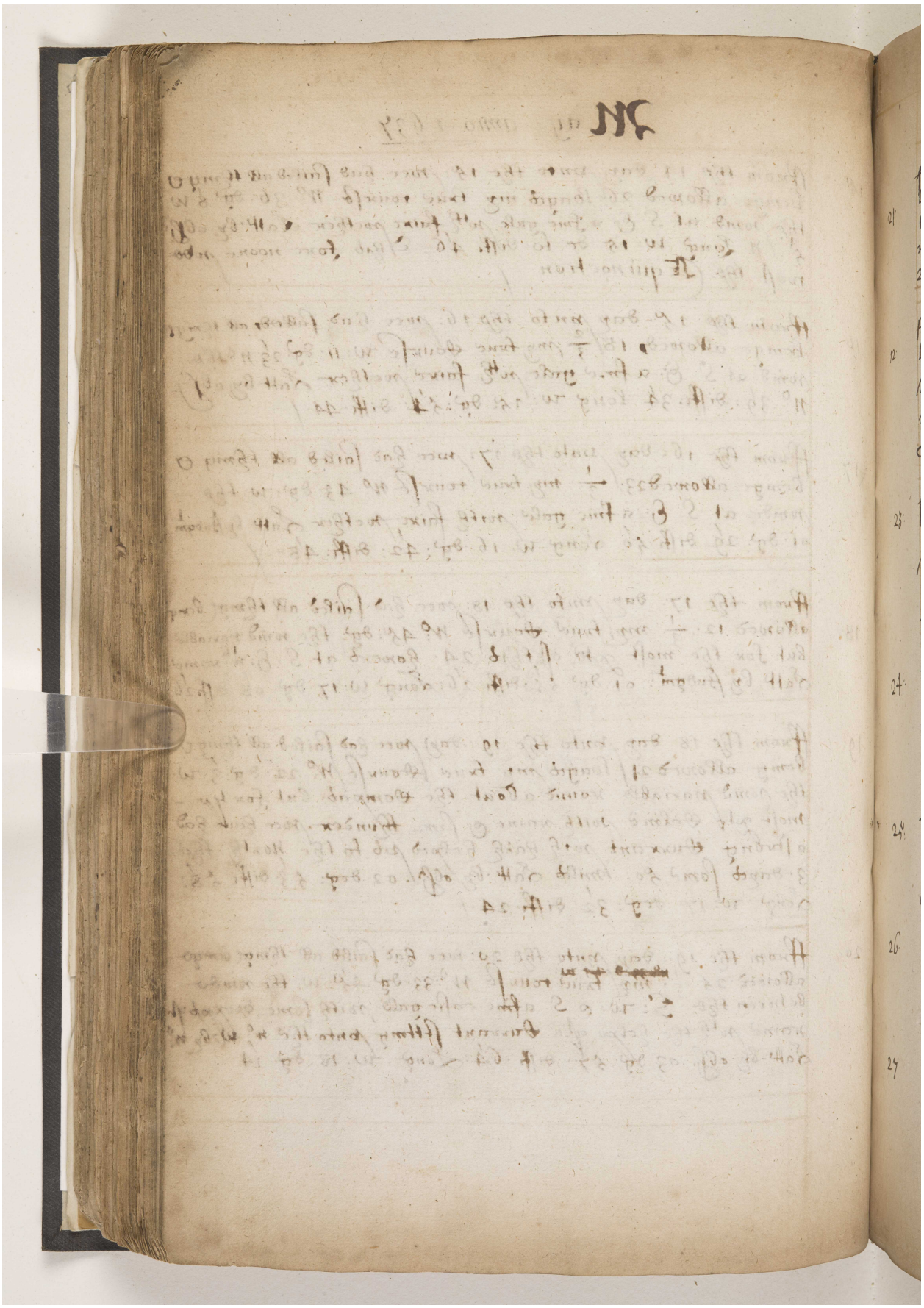
19: From the 18 day unto the 19. day wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 21 leages my true course No: 22. dg: 3. W. the wind variable rouine about the Compas. but for the most pte calme with raine & some thunder wee have had a strong Currant with hath helped us to the North this 3. dayes some 50: miles Latt. by obs: 02. deg: 53 diff. 58: Long. W: 17. deg: 32. diff. 24.

20: From the 19. day unto the 20: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 25 1/3: my true course No: 33. dg. 45: W: the winde between the S: W: & S: a fine easie gale, with some droppes of raine with the helpe of a Currant setting unto the No: W by No: Latt: by obs: 03 dg. 57: diff. 64: Long. W: 18. dg. 14

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00002f

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

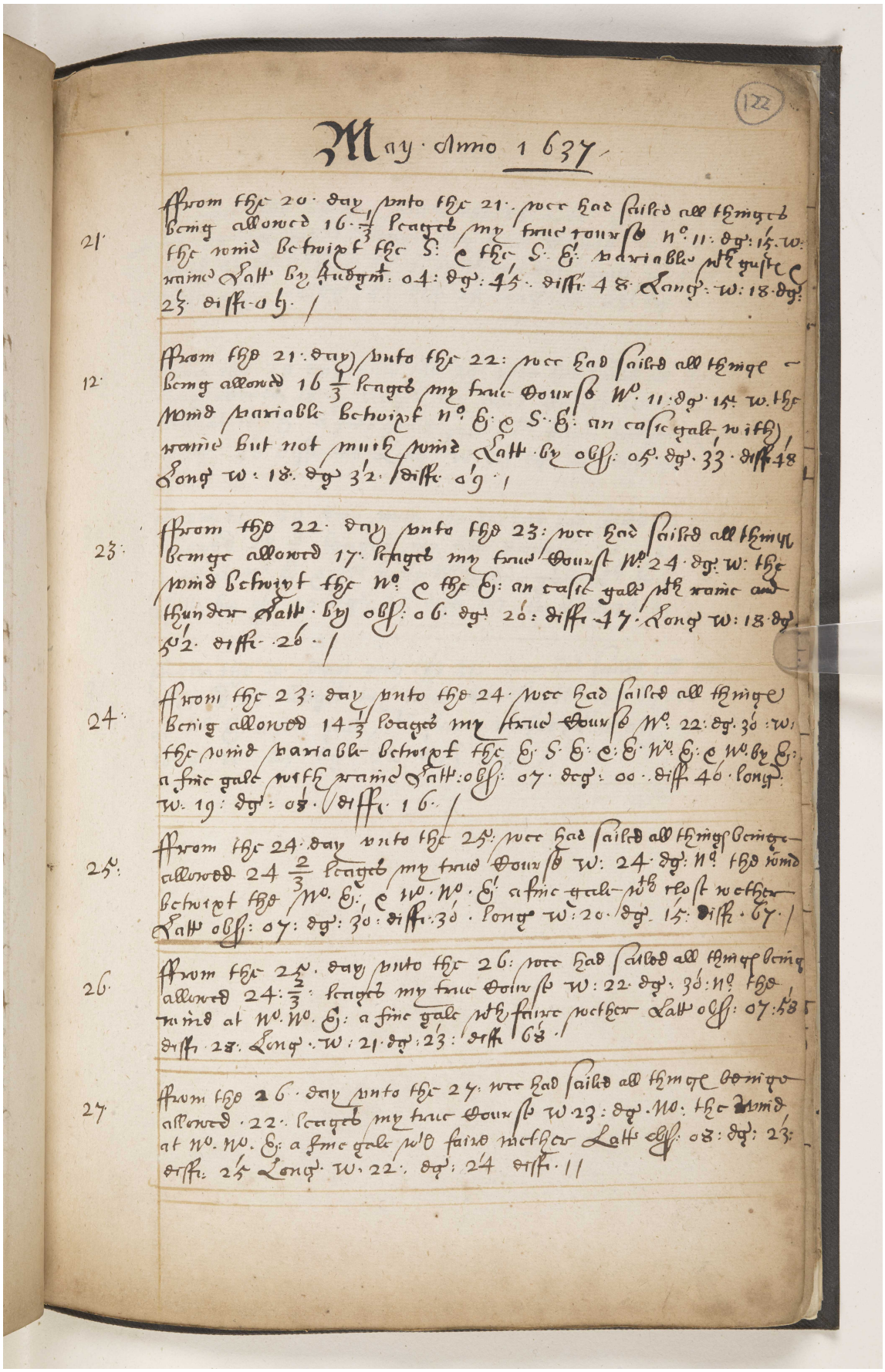


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000030

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [122r] (248/274)



May Anno 1637

21 From the 20 day unto the 21 wee had sailed all thinges being allowed 16 1/3 leages my true course No. 11 dg: 15 W: the wind betwixt the S: & the S. E: variable wth gusts & raine Latt by Judgmt: 04: dg: 45 diffi 48 Long: W: 18 dg: 23 diffi 09

12 From the 21 day unto the 22 wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 16 1/3 leages my true course No. 11 dg: 15 W. the wind variable betwixt No. E: & S. E: an easie gale with raine but not much wind Latt by obs: 05 dg: 33 diffi 48 Long W: 18 dg 32 diffi 09

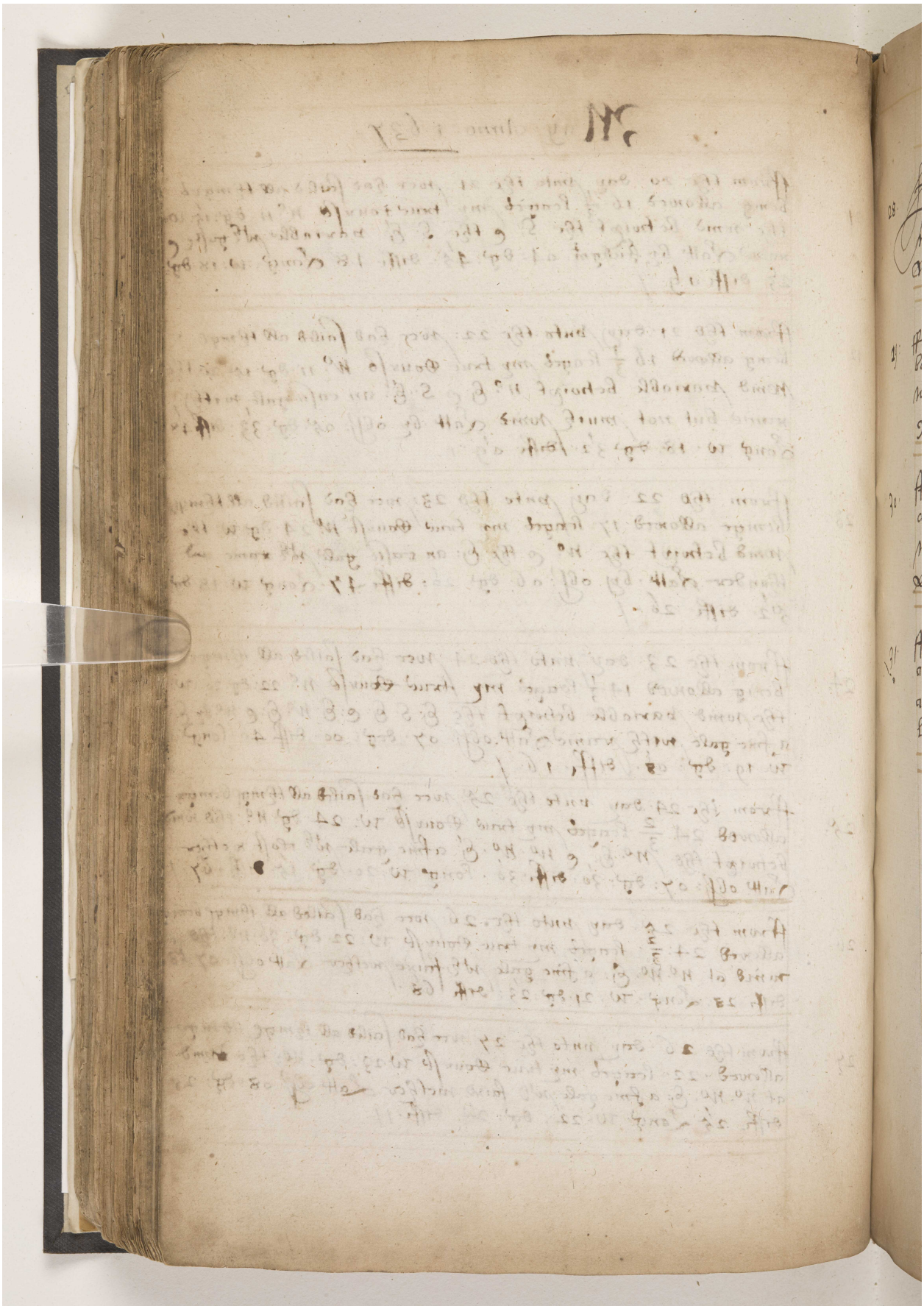
23 From the 22 day unto the 23 wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 17 leages my true course No. 24 dg: W: the wind betwixt the No. & the E: an easie gale wth raine and thunder Latt by obs: 06 dg: 20 diffi 47 Long W: 18 dg 52 diffi 20

24 From the 23 day unto the 24 wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 14 1/3 leages my true course No. 22 dg: 30 W: the wind variable betwixt the E: S. E: & E: No. E: & No. by E: a fine gale with raine Latt: obs: 07 deg: 00 diffi 40 long: W: 19 dg: 08 diffi 16

25 From the 24 day unto the 25 wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 24 2/3 leages my true course W: 24 dg: No. the wind betwixt the No. E: & No. No. E: a fine gale wth close wether Latt obs: 07 dg: 30 diffi 30 long W: 20 dg 15 diffi 67

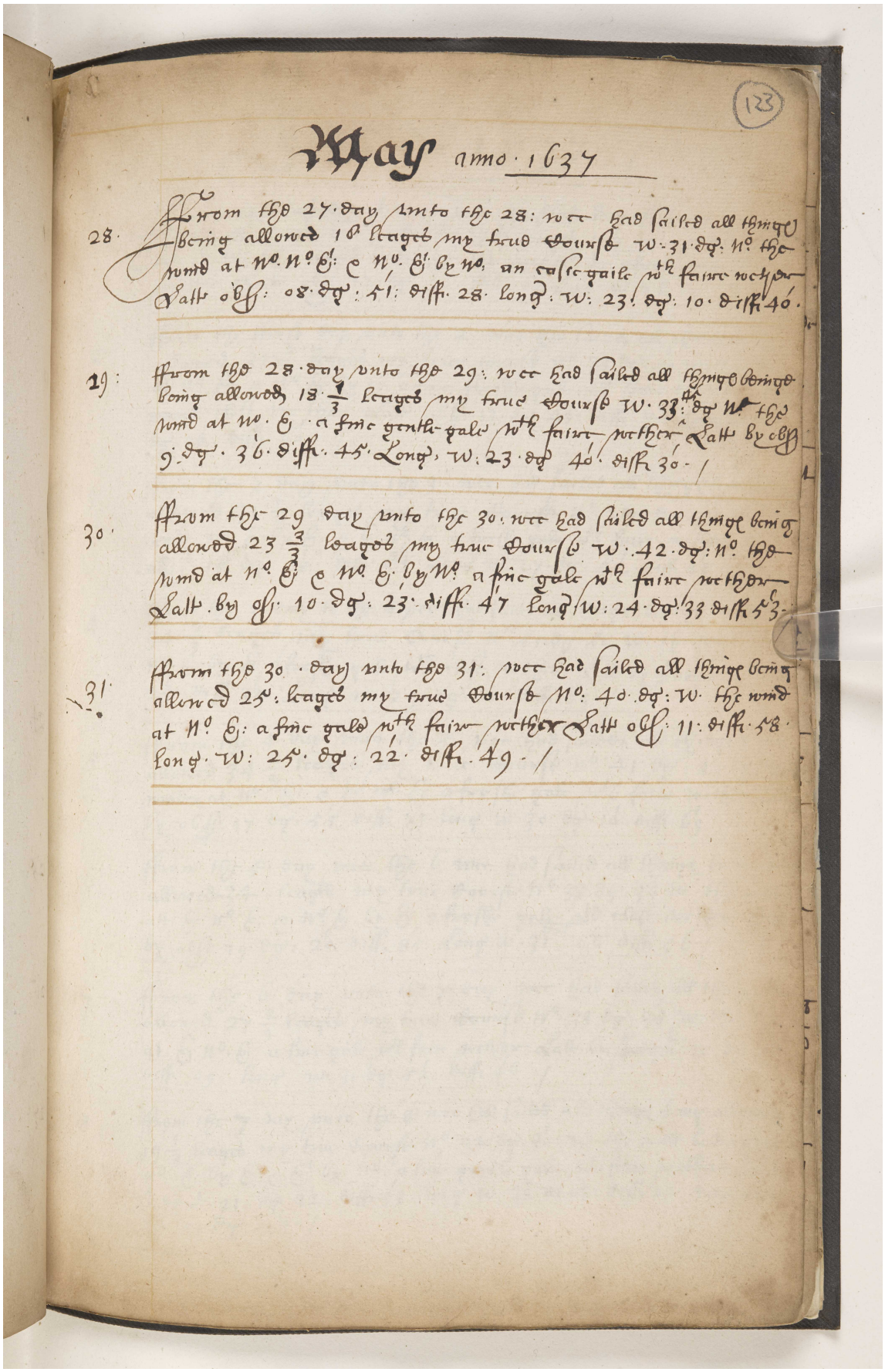
26 From the 25 day unto the 26 wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 24 2/3 leages my true course W: 22 dg: 30 No. the wind at No. No. E: a fine gale wth faire wether Latt obs: 07 58 diffi 28 Long W: 21 dg: 23 diffi 68

27 From the 26 day unto the 27 wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 22 leages my true course W 23 dg No: the wind at No. No. E: a fine gale wth faire wether Latt obs: 08 dg: 23 diffi 25 Long W. 22 dg: 24 diffi 11



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000032

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



123

May anno 1634

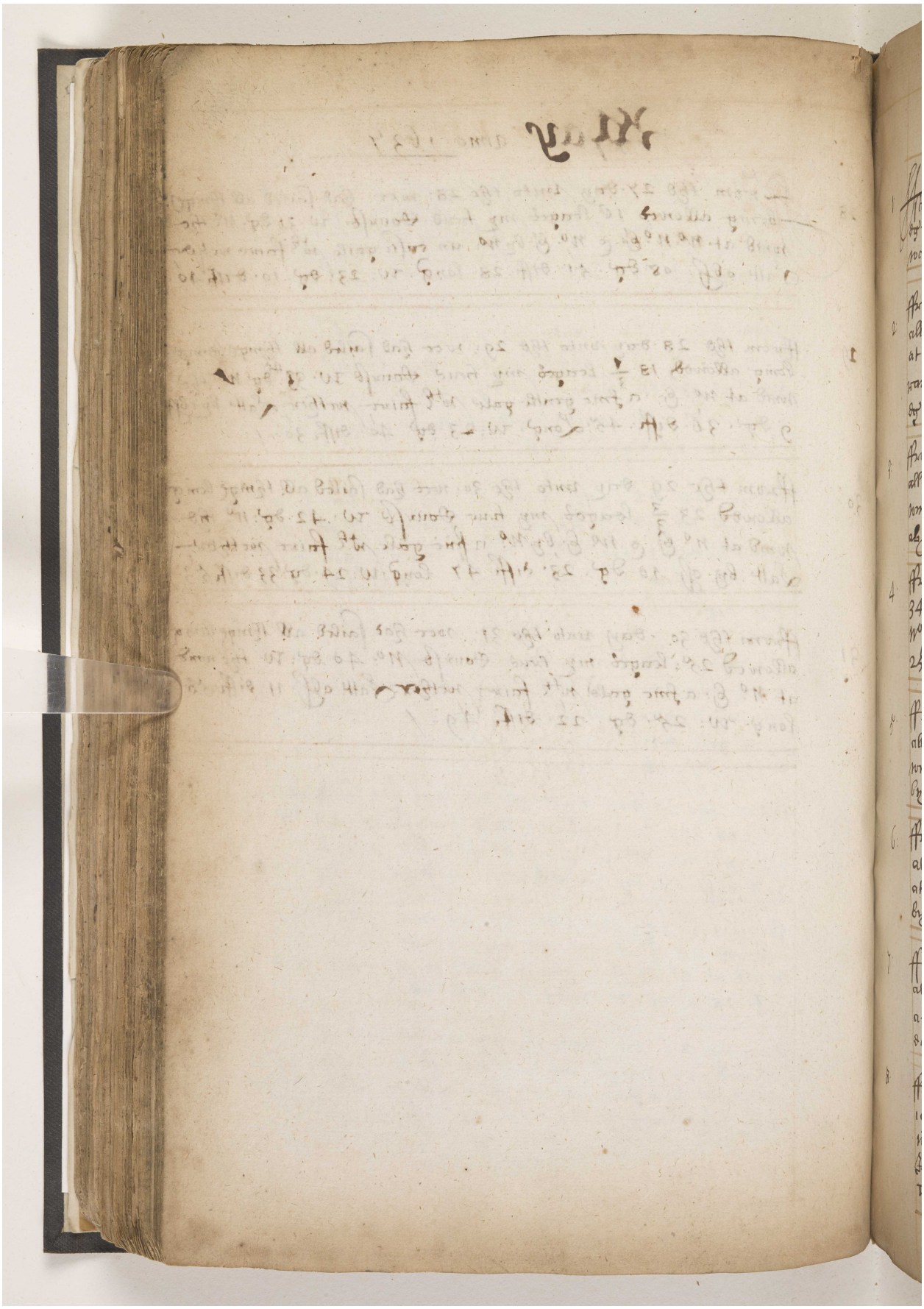
28. From the 27. day unto the 28: wee had sailed all things being allowed 18 leagues my true Course W. 31. dg: N°. the wind at N°. N°. E: & N°. E. by N°. an easie gaile wth faire wether Salt obs: 08. dg: 51: diff. 28. Long: W: 23. dg: 10. diff 40.

29: From the 28. day unto the 29: wee had sailed all things being allowed 18 1/3 leagues my true Course W. 33th dg N. the wind at W. & a fine gentle gale wth faire wether Salt by obs 9. dg. 36. diff. 45. Long: W: 23. dg 40. diff 30. /

30. From the 29 day unto the 30: wee had sailed all things being allowed 23 2/3 leagues my true Course W. 42. dg: N°. the wind at N°. E & N°. E. by N°. a fine gale wth faire wether Salt. by obs: 10. dg: 23. diff. 47 Long: W: 24. dg: 33 diff 53.

31. From the 30. day unto the 31: wee had sailed all things being allowed 25: leagues my true Course N°. 40. dg: W. the wind at N°. E: a fine gale wth faire wether Salt obs: 11: diff. 58. Long. W: 25. dg: 22. diff. 49. /

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

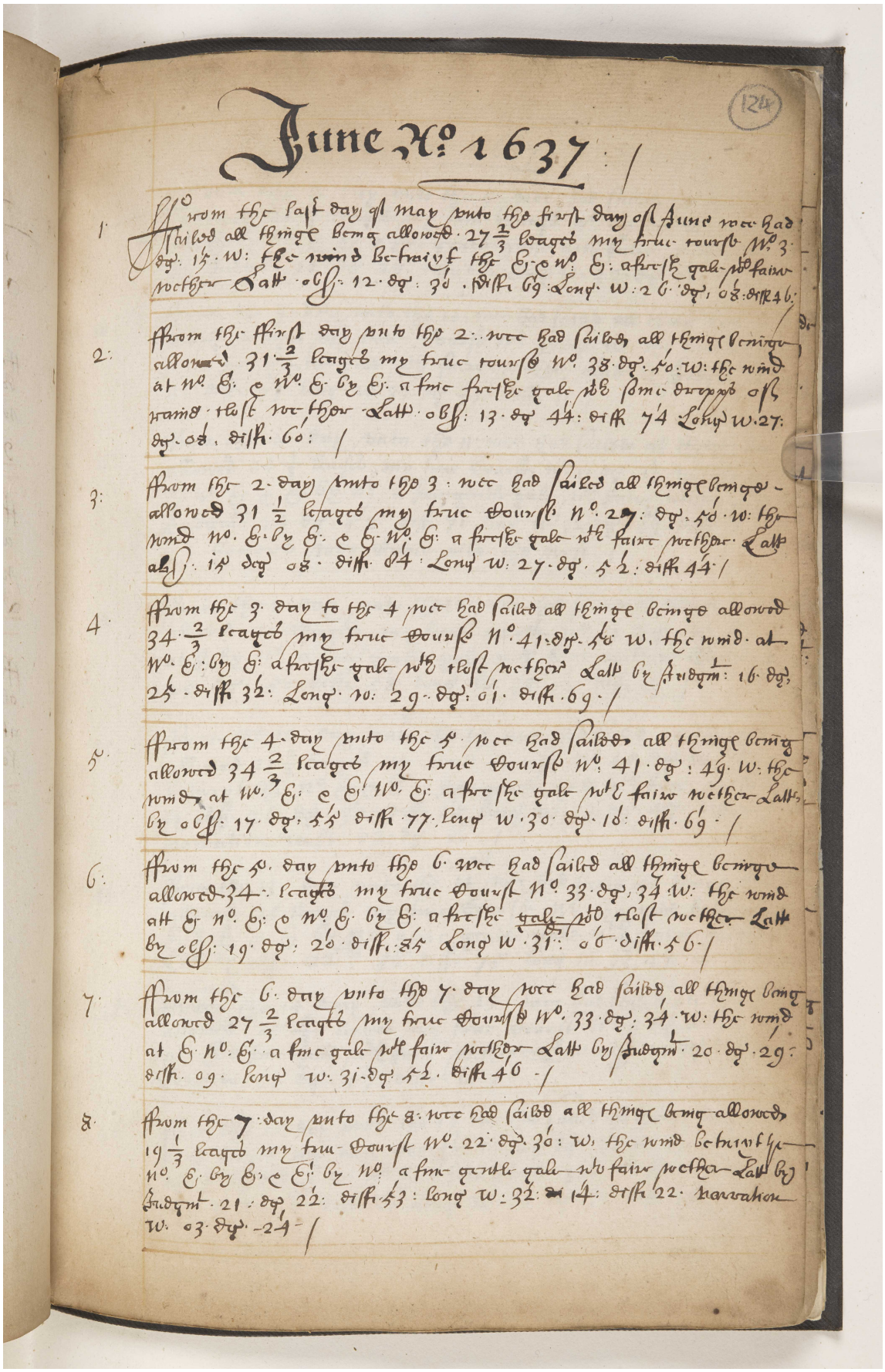


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000034

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [124r] (252/274)



124

June No. 1637

1. From the last day of May unto the first day of June wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 27 2/3 leages my true course No. 3 dg. 15 W: the wind betwixt the E. & No. E: a fresh gale wth faire wether Latt obs: 12 dg: 30 diff 69 Long W: 26 dg: 08 diff 46

2. From the first day unto the 2: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 31 2/3 leages my true course No. 38 dg. 50 W: the wind at No. E. & No. E. by E. a fine freshe gale wth some dropps of raind close wether Latt obs: 13 dg 44 diff 74 Long W. 27 dg. 08 diff 60

3. From the 2 day unto the 3: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 31 1/2 leages my true course No. 27 dg. 50 W: the wind No. E. by E. & E. No. E. a freshe gale wth faire wether Latt obs: 15 dg 08 diff 84 Long W. 27 dg. 52 diff 44

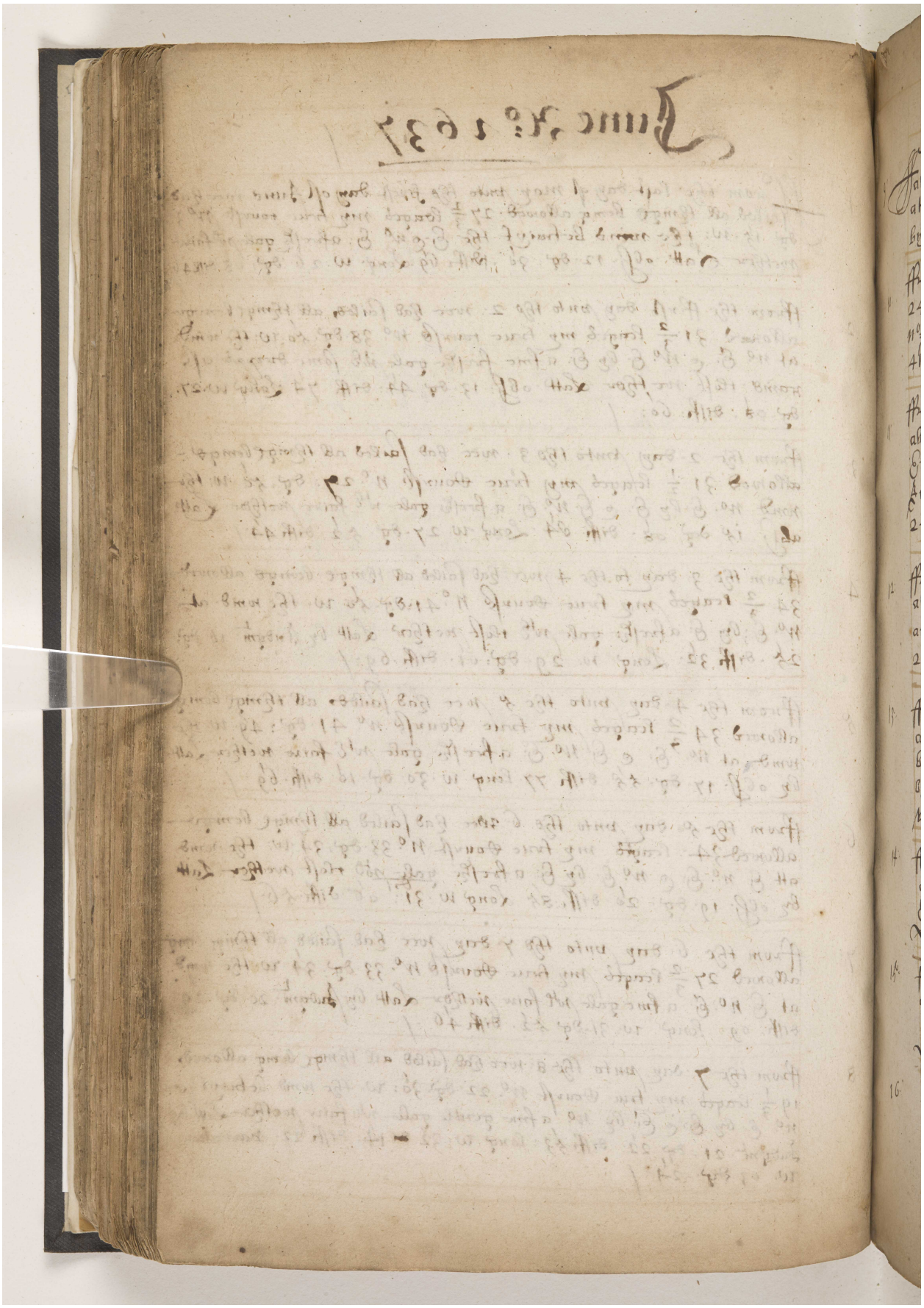
4. From the 3 day to the 4 wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 34 2/3 leages my true course No. 41 dg. 50 W. the wind at No. E. by E. a freshe gale wth close wether Latt by Judgmt: 16 dg. 25 diff 32 Long W: 29 dg: 01 diff 69

5. From the 4 day unto the 5 wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 34 2/3 leages my true course No. 41 dg: 49 W: the wind at No. E. & E. No. E. a freshe gale wth faire wether Latt by obs: 17 dg: 55 diff 77 Long W. 30 dg. 10 diff 69

6. From the 5 day unto the 6 wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 34 leages my true course No. 33 dg. 34 W: the wind att E. No. E. & No. E. by E. a freshe gale wth close wether Latt by obs: 19 dg: 20 diff 85 Long W. 31 dg: 06 diff 56

7. From the 6 day unto the 7 day wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 27 2/3 leages my true course No. 33 dg. 34 W: the wind at E. No. E. a fine gale wth faire wether Latt by Judgmt 20 dg. 29 diff 09 Long W. 31 dg. 52 diff 46

8. From the 7 day unto the 8: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 19 1/3 leages my true course No. 22 dg. 30 W: the wind betwixt the No. E. by E. & E. by No. a fine gentle gale wth faire wether Latt by Judgmt 21 dg. 22 diff 53 Long W. 32 14 diff 22 Variation W. 03 dg. 24

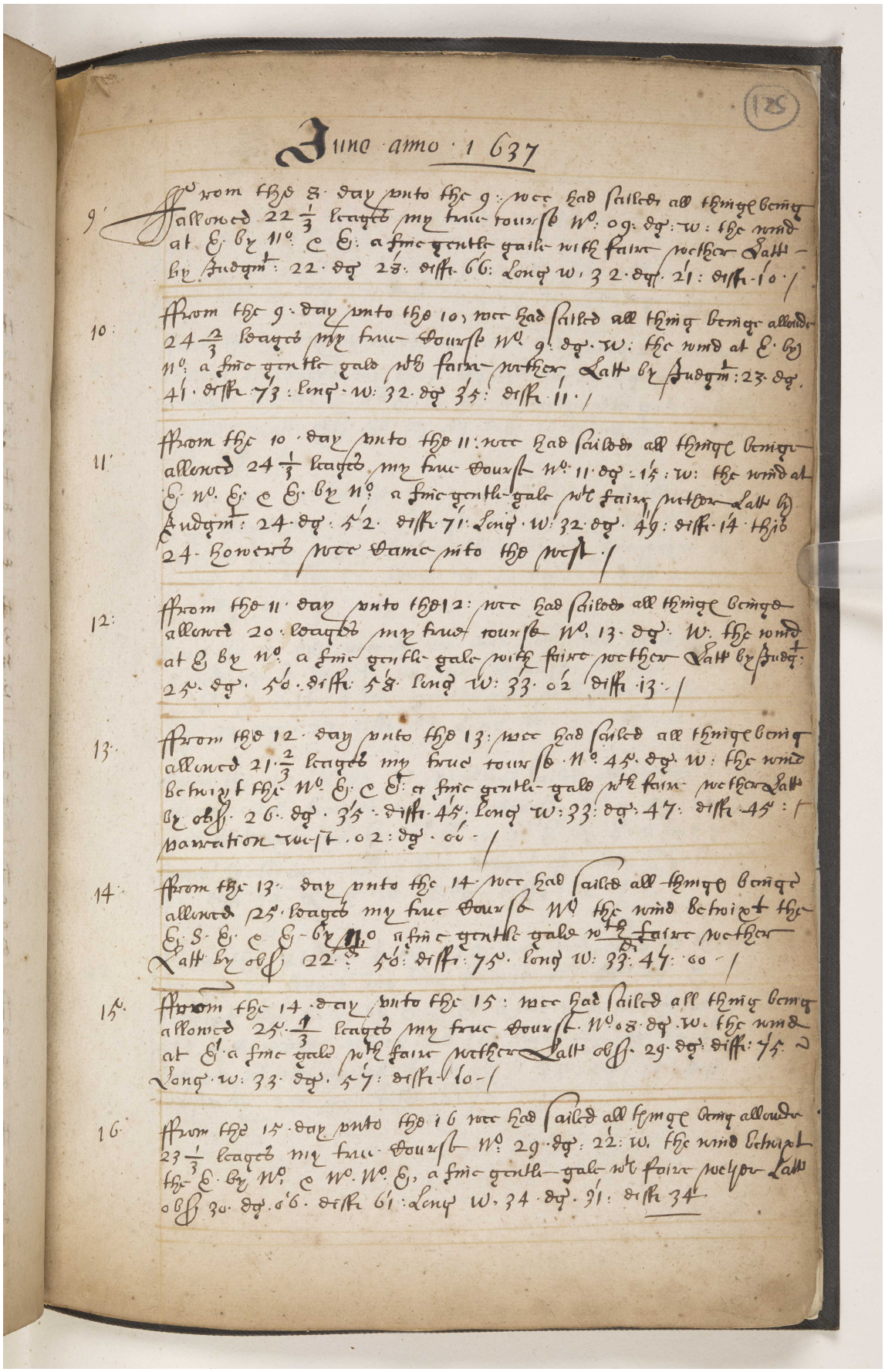


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000036

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [125r] (254/274)



(125)

Juno anno 1637

9 From the 8 day unto the 9: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 22 1/3 leages my true course No: 09: dg: W: the wind at E by N° E: a fine gentle gaile with faire wether Latt by Judgmt: 22 dg 28: diffi 66: Long W: 32 dg 21: diffi 10 /

10 From the 9 day unto the 10, wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowde 24 2/3 leages my true course No 9 dg W: the wind at E by N° a fine gentle gale wth faire wether Latt by Judgmt: 23 dg 41 diffi 73: long W: 32 dg 35: diffi 11 /

11 From the 10 day unto the 11: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 24 1/3 leages my true course No 11 dg 15: W: the wind at E No E: e E by N° a fine gentle gale wth faire wether Latt by Judgmt: 24 dg 52 diffi 71 Long W: 32 dg 49: diffi 14 this 24 howers wee came into the west /

12 From the 11 day unto the 12: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 20 leages my true course No 13 dg W: the wind at E by N° a fine gentle gale with faire wether Latt by Judgt: 25 dg 50 diffi 58 long W: 33 02 diffi 13 /

13 From the 12 day unto the 13: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 21 2/3 leages my true course No 45 dg W: the wind betwixt the No E: e E: a fine gentle gale wth faire wether Latt by obs 26 dg 35 diffi 45 long W: 33 dg 47 diffi 45 / variation west 02 dg 00 /

14 From the 13 day unto the 14 wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 25 leages my true course No the wind betwixt the E S E e E by N° a fine gentle gale wth faire wether Latt by obs 22 dg 50 diffi 75 long W: 33 47 00 /

15 From the 14 day unto the 15: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 25 1/3 leages my true course No 08 dg W: the wind at E a fine gale wth faire wether Latt obs 29 dg diffi 75 Long W: 33 dg 57 diffi 10 /

16 From the 15 day unto the 16 wee had sailed all thinge being allowde 23 1/3 leages my true course No 29 dg 22 W: the wind betwixt the E by N° e N° N° E, a fine gentle gale wth faire wether Latt obs 30 dg 06 diffi 61 Long W: 34 dg 31 diffi 34

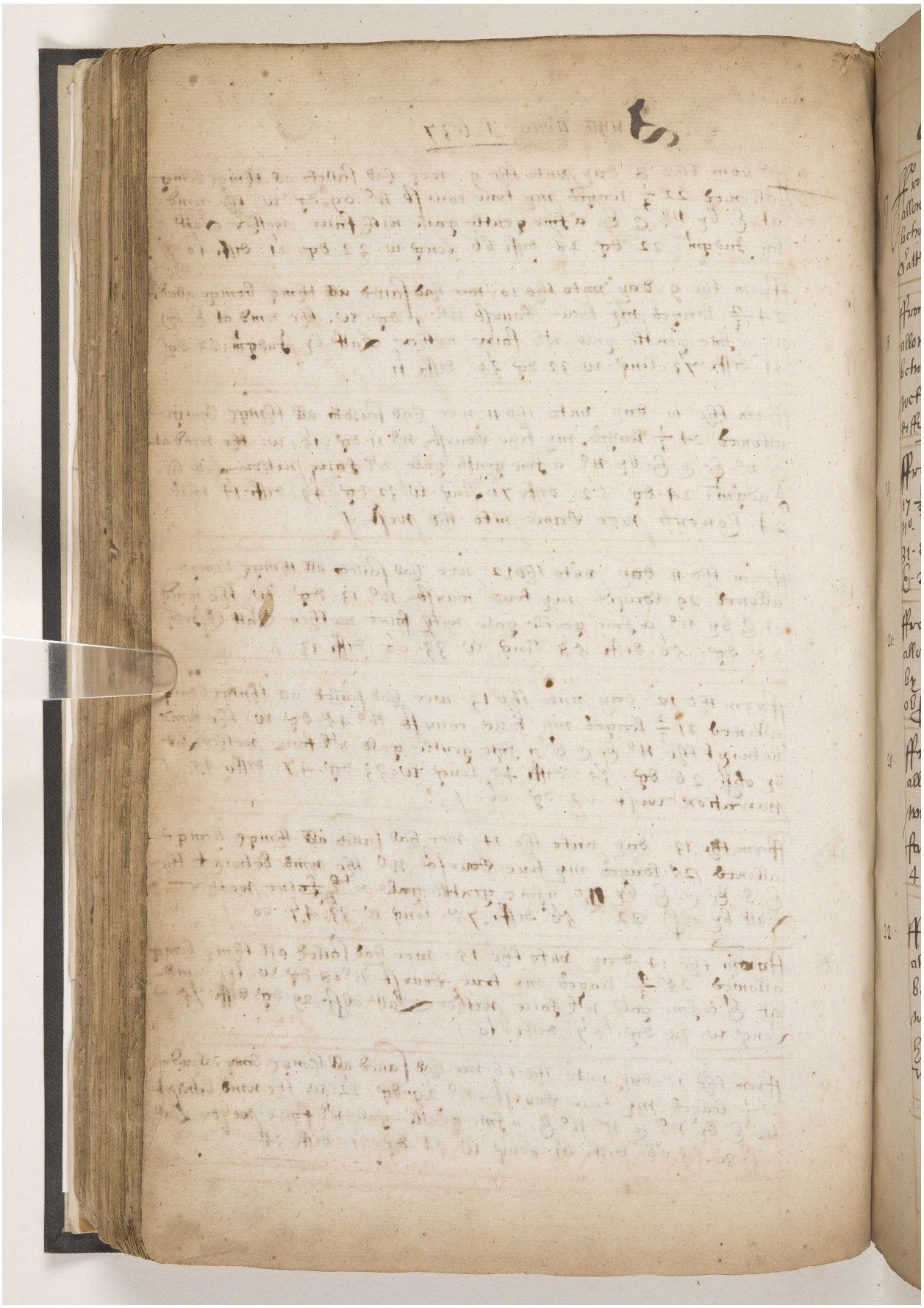
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000037

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [125v] (255/274)



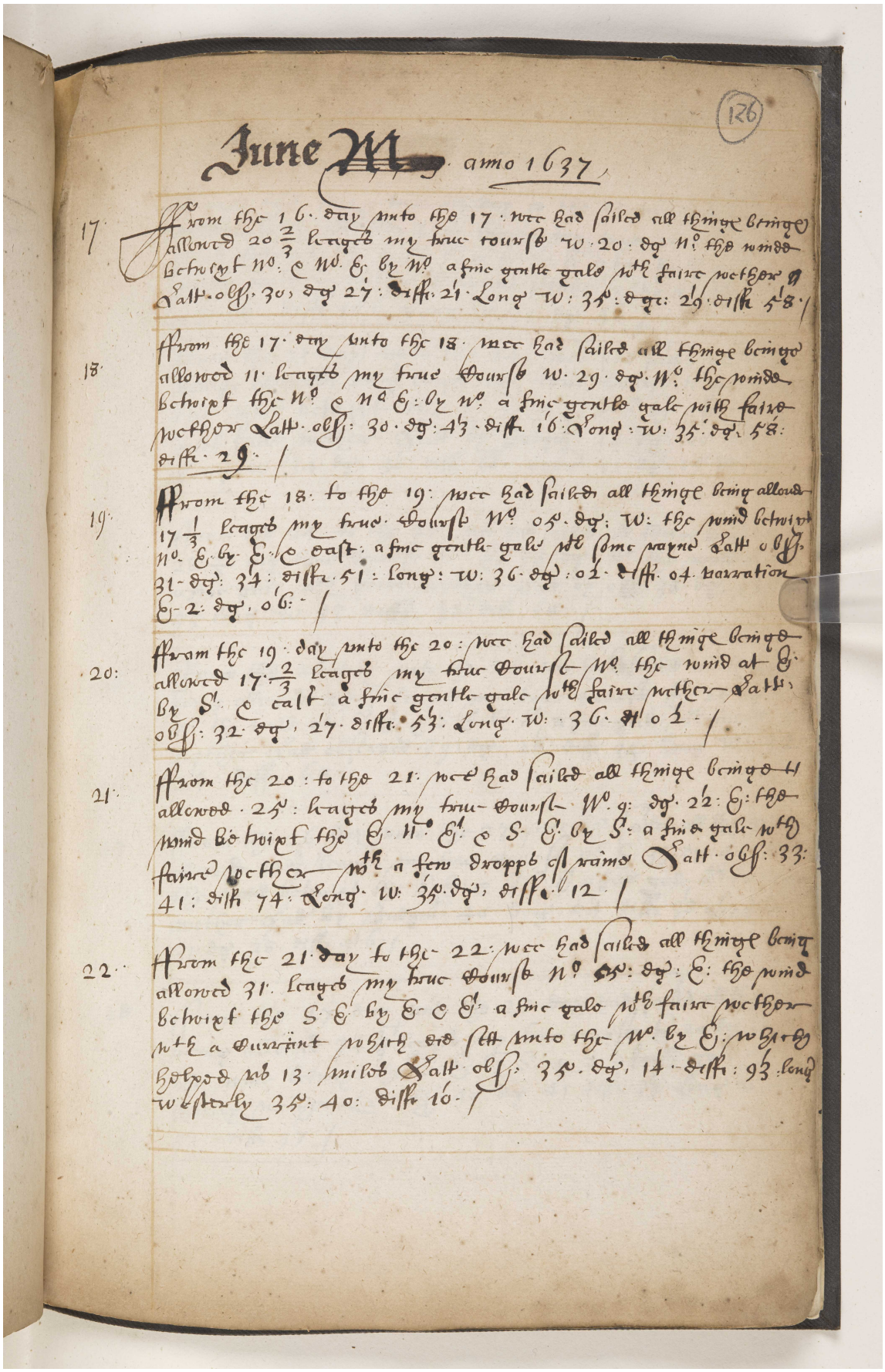
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000038

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [126r] (256/274)



June M anno 1637

17 From the 16. day unto the 17. wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 20 2/3 leages my true course W. 20. dg. N. the winde betwixt N. & N. E. by N. a fine gentle gale wth faire wether Latt. obs. 30. dg. 27. diff. 21. Long. W. 35. dg. 29. diff. 58.

18 From the 17. day unto the 18. wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 11. leages my true course W. 29. dg. N. the winde betwixt the N. & N. E. by N. a fine gentle gale with faire wether Latt. obs. 30. dg. 43. diff. 16. Long. W. 35. dg. 58. diff. 29.

19 From the 18. to the 19. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 17 1/3 leages my true course N. 05. dg. W. the wind betwixt N. E. by E. & east. a fine gentle gale wth some rayne Latt. obs. 31. dg. 34. diff. 51. Long. W. 36. dg. 02. diff. 04. varration E. 2. dg. 06.

20 From the 19. day unto the 20. wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 17 2/3 leages my true course N. the wind at E. by S. & east a fine gentle gale wth faire wether Latt. obs. 32. dg. 27. diff. 53. Long. W. 36. dg. 02.

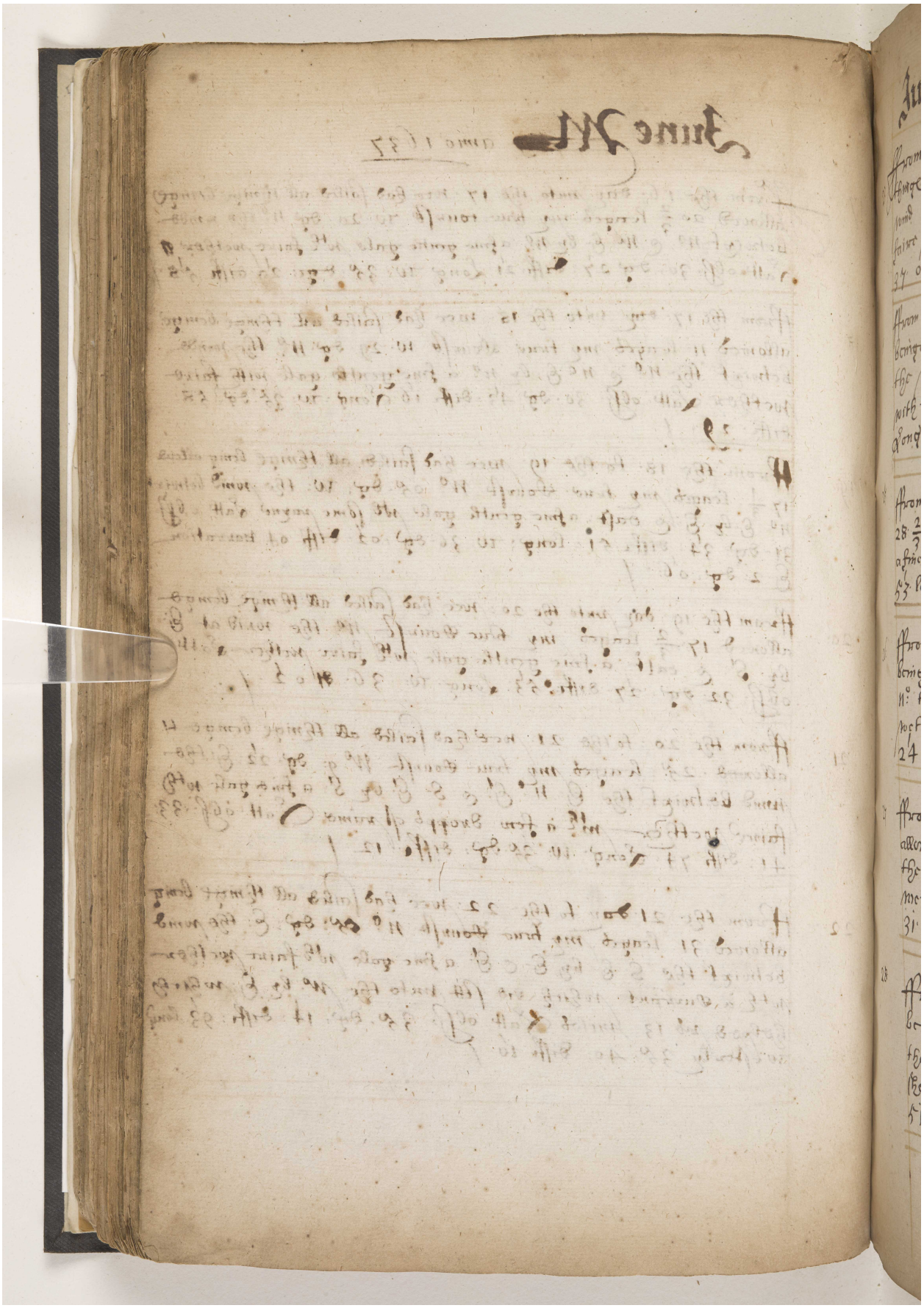
21 From the 20. to the 21. wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 25. leages my true course N. 9. dg. 22. E. the wind betwixt the E. N. E. & S. E. by S. a fine gale wth faire wether wth a few dropps of raine Latt. obs. 33. 41. diff. 74. Long. W. 35. dg. diff. 12.

22 From the 21. day to the 22. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 31. leages my true course N. 05. dg. E. the wind betwixt the S. E. by E. & E. a fine gale wth faire wether wth a durrant which did sett unto the N. by E. which helped us 13. miles Latt. obs. 35. dg. 14. diff. 93. long. westerly 35. 40. diff. 10.

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [126v] (257/274)



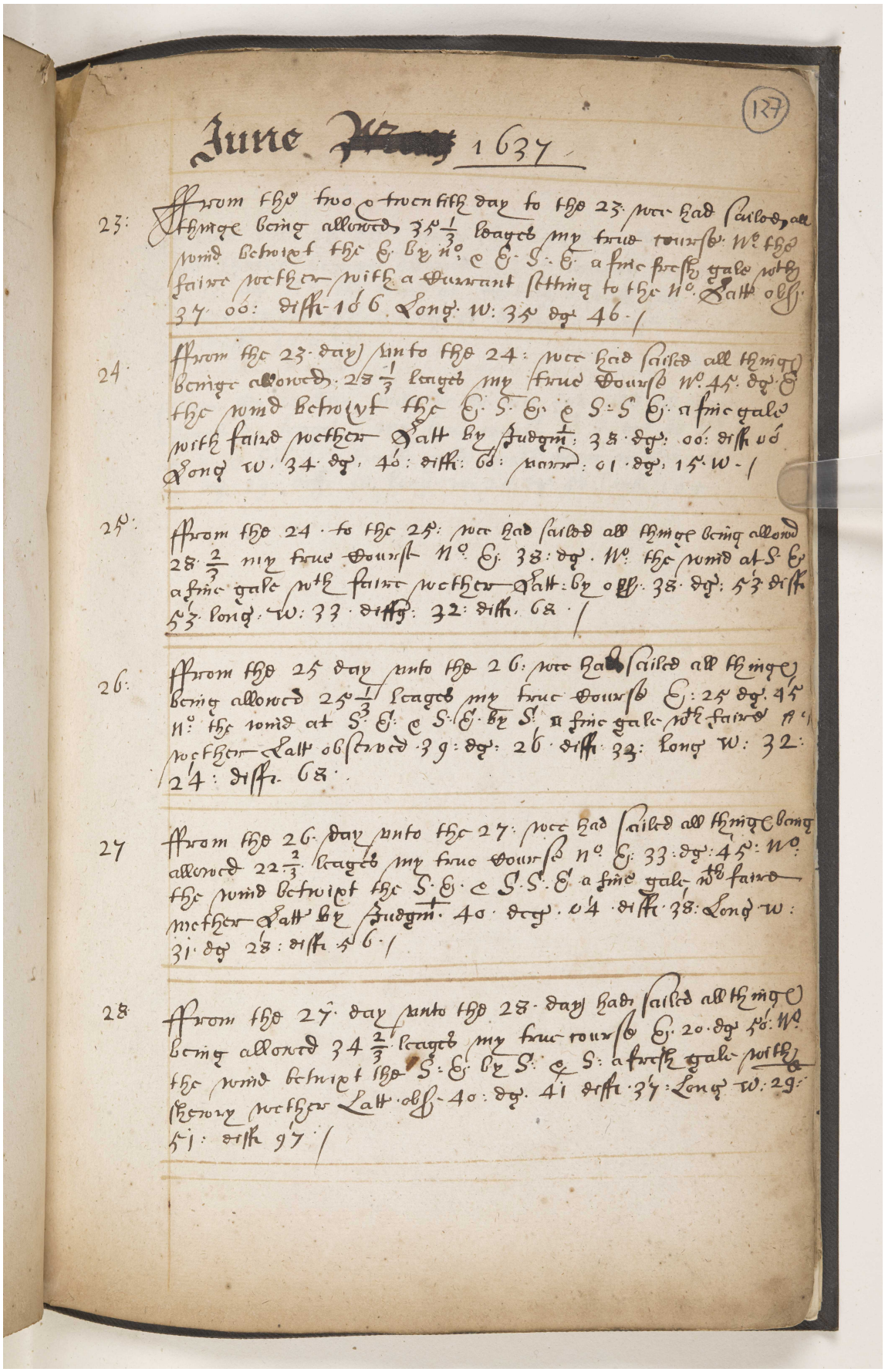
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00003a

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [127r] (258/274)



June ~~[illegible]~~ 1637

23: From the two & twentith day to the 23: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 35 1/3 leages my true course No. the wind betwixt the E. by No. & E. S. E. a fine fresh gale wth faire wether with a durrant setting to the No. Latt obs. 37 00: diff. 106 Long. W: 35 dg 46 /

24 From the 23 day unto the 24: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 28 1/3 leages my true course No. 45 dg. E the wind betwixt the E. S. E. & S. S. E. a fine gale with faire wether Latt by Judgmt: 38 dg: 00: diff 00 Long W. 34 dg. 40: diff: 60: varr: 01 dg: 15 W /

25: From the 24 to the 25: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 28 2/3 my true course No. E. 38: dg. No. the wind at S. E. a fine gale wth faire wether Latt: by obs. 38 dg: 53 diff 53 long. W: 33 diffg: 32: diff. 68 /

26: From the 25 day unto the 26: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 25 1/3 leages my true course E: 25 dg. 45 No. the wind at S. E. & S. E. by S. a fine gale wth faire wether Latt observed 39: dg: 26 diff 33: long W: 32: 24: diff. 68.

27 From the 26 day unto the 27: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 22 2/3 leages my true course No. E: 33: dg: 45: No. the wind betwixt the S. E. & S. S. E. a fine gale wth faire wether Latt by Judgmt. 40 deg. 04 diff 38: Long W: 31 dg 28: diff 56 /

28 From the 27 day unto the 28 day had sailed all thinge being allowed 34 2/3 leages my true course E. 20 dg 50: No. the wind betwixt the S. E. by S. & S. a fresh gale with scherry wether Latt obs. 40: dg. 41 diff 37: Long W: 29: 51: diff 97 /

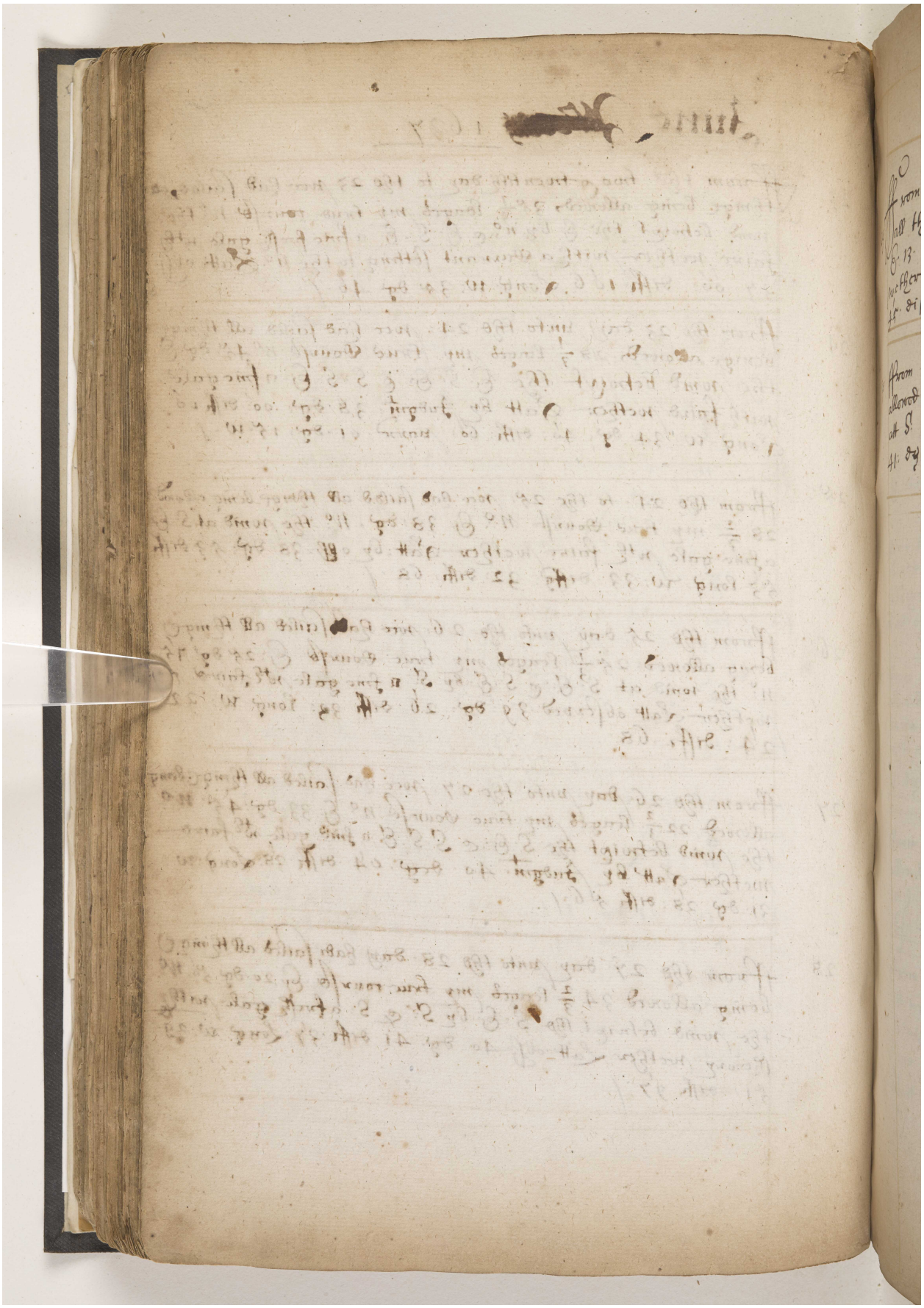
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00003b

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [127v] (259/274)



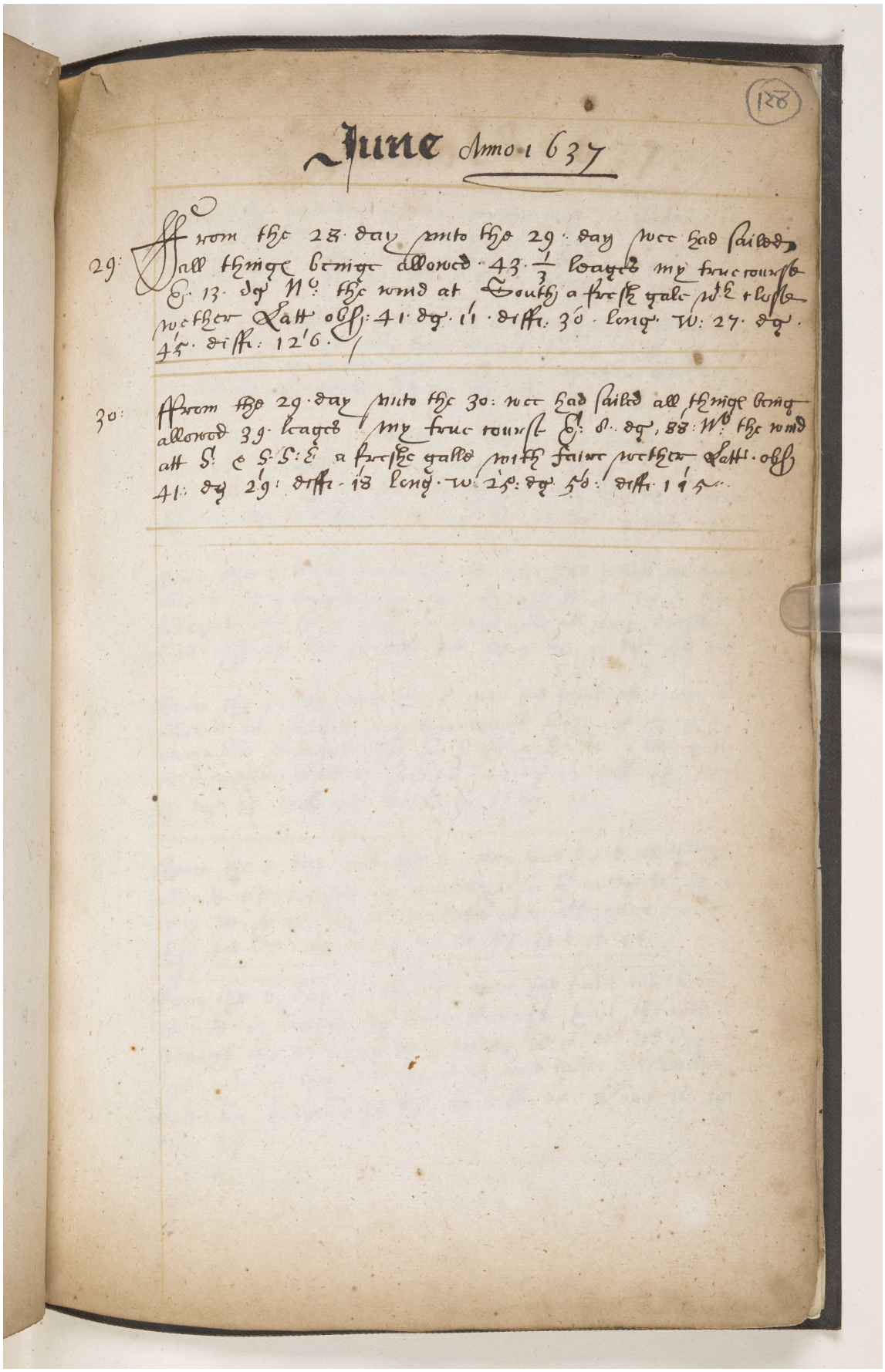
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00003c

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [128r] (260/274)



June Anno 1637

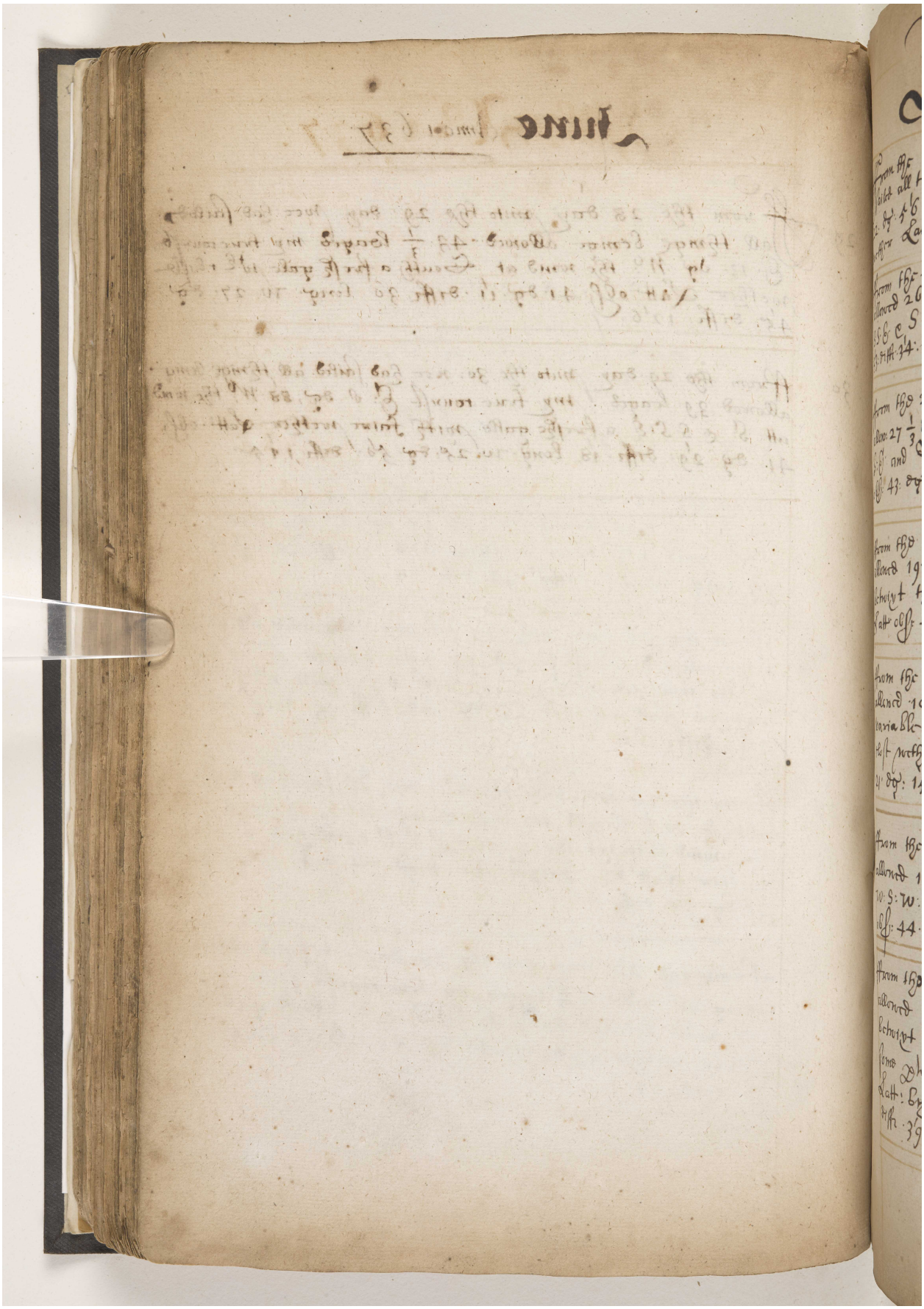
29: From the 28. day unto the 29. day wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 43. 1/3 leages my true course E. 13. dg N°. the wind at South a fresh gale wth close wether Latt obs: 41. dg. 11. diffi. 30. long. W: 27. dg. 45. diffi: 12'6.

30: From the 29. day unto the 30: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 39. leages my true course E: 8. dg, 88: W°. the wind att S: & S.S:E a freshe galle with faire wether Latt. obs 41: dg 29: diffi. 18 long. W: 25: dg 50: diffi. 11'5.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00003d

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

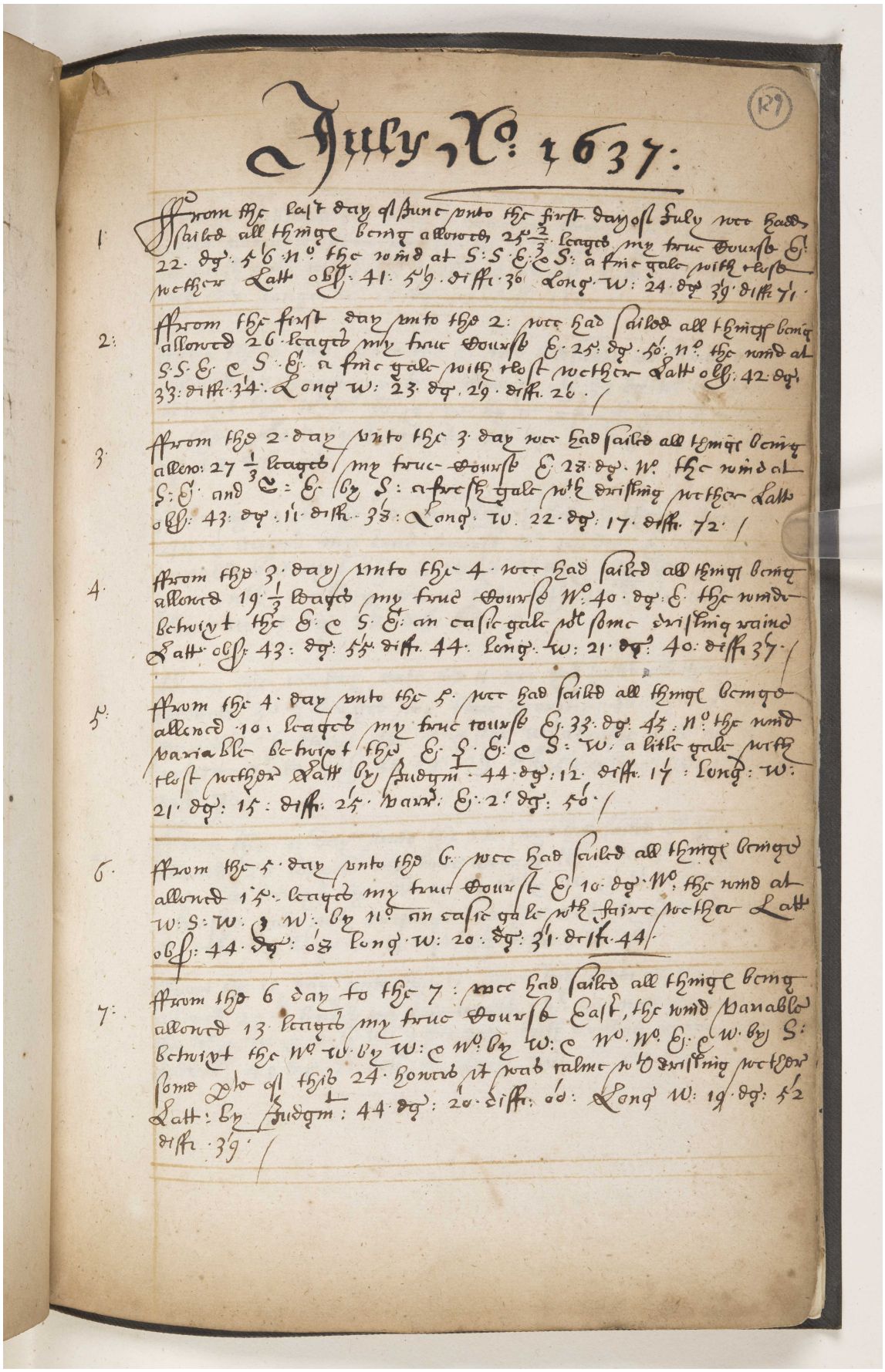


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00003e

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [129r] (262/274)



(129)

July No: 1637:

1 From the last day of June unto the first day of July wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 25 2/3 leages my true Course E: 22. dg: 56 No: the wind at S: S: E: & S: a fine gale with close wether Latt obs: 41: 59. diff: 36 Long: W: 24. dg: 39. diff: 71.

2: From the first day unto the 2: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 26 leages my true Course E: 25: dg: 50: No: the wind at S: S: E: & S: E: a fine gale with close wether Latt obs: 42. dg: 33: diff: 34. Long W: 23. dg: 29. diff: 26.

3 From the 2. day unto the 3. day wee had sailed all thinge being allow: 27 1/3 leages my true Course E: 28. dg: No: the wind at S: E: and S: E: by S: a fresh gale wth drisling wether Latt obs: 43: dg: 11. diff: 38: Long: W: 22. dg: 17. diff: 72.

4. From the 3. day unto the 4. wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 19 1/3 leages my true Course No: 40. dg: E: the winde betwixt the E: & S: E: an easie gale wth some drisling raine Latt obs: 43: dg: 55. diff: 44. Long: W: 21. dg: 40: diff: 37.

5: From the 4. day unto the 5. wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 10: leages my true course E: 33: dg: 45: No: the wind variable betwixt the E: S: E: & S: W: a litle gale with close wether Latt by Judgm: 44. dg: 12. diff: 17: Long: W: 21. dg: 15: diff: 25. Varr: E: 2: dg: 50.

6. From the 5. day unto the 6. wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 15. leages my true Course E: 10. dg: No: the wind at W: S: W: & W: by No: an easie gale wth faire wether Latt obs: 44. dg: 08 Long W: 20: dg: 31. diff: 44.

7: From the 6 day to the 7: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 13 leages my true Course East, the wind variable betwixt the No: W: by W: & No: by W: & No: No: E: & W: by S: some pte of this 24. howers it was calme wth drisling wether Latt: by Judgm: 44. dg: 20. diff: 00: Long W: 19. dg: 52 diff: 39.

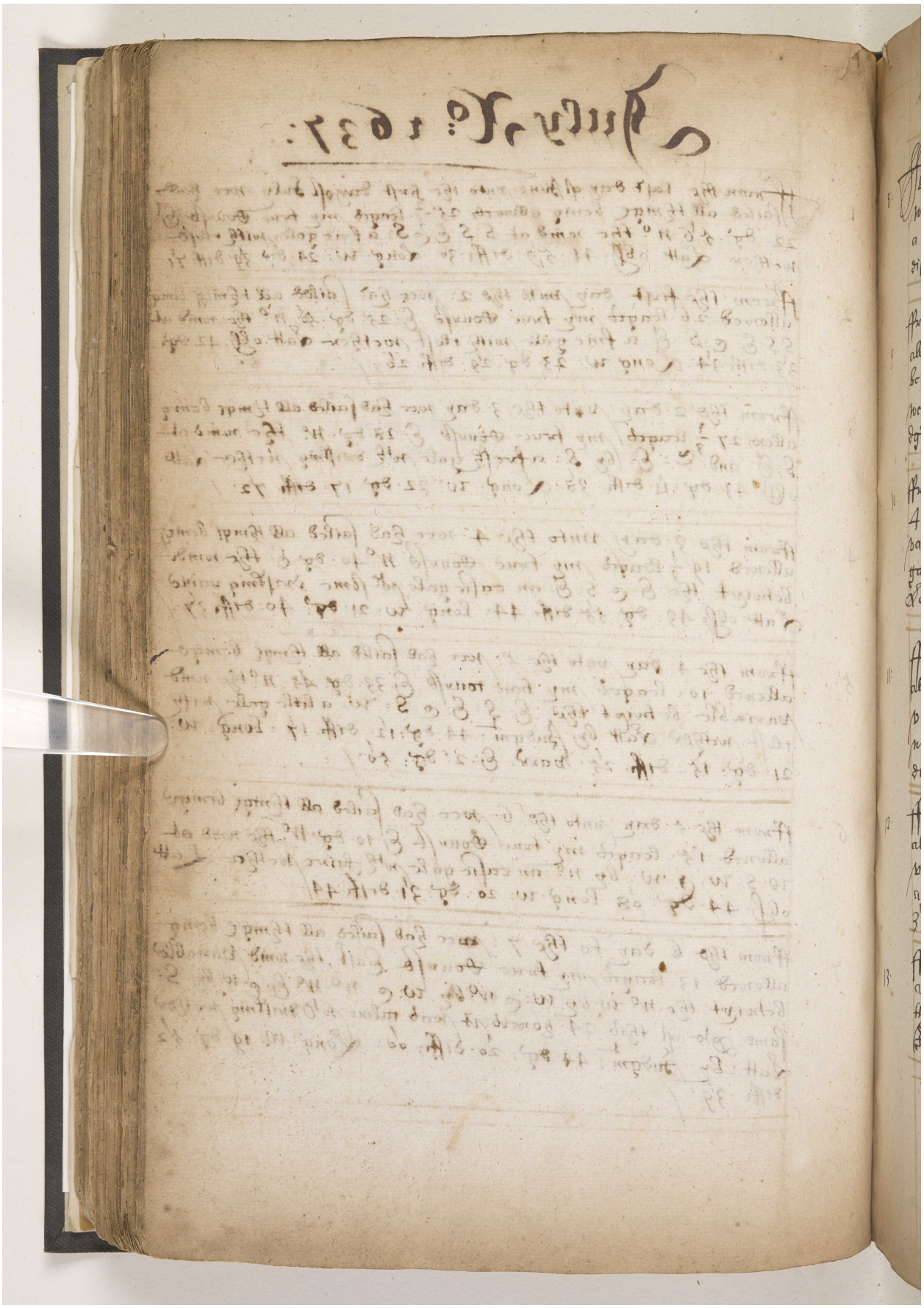
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00003f

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [129v] (263/274)

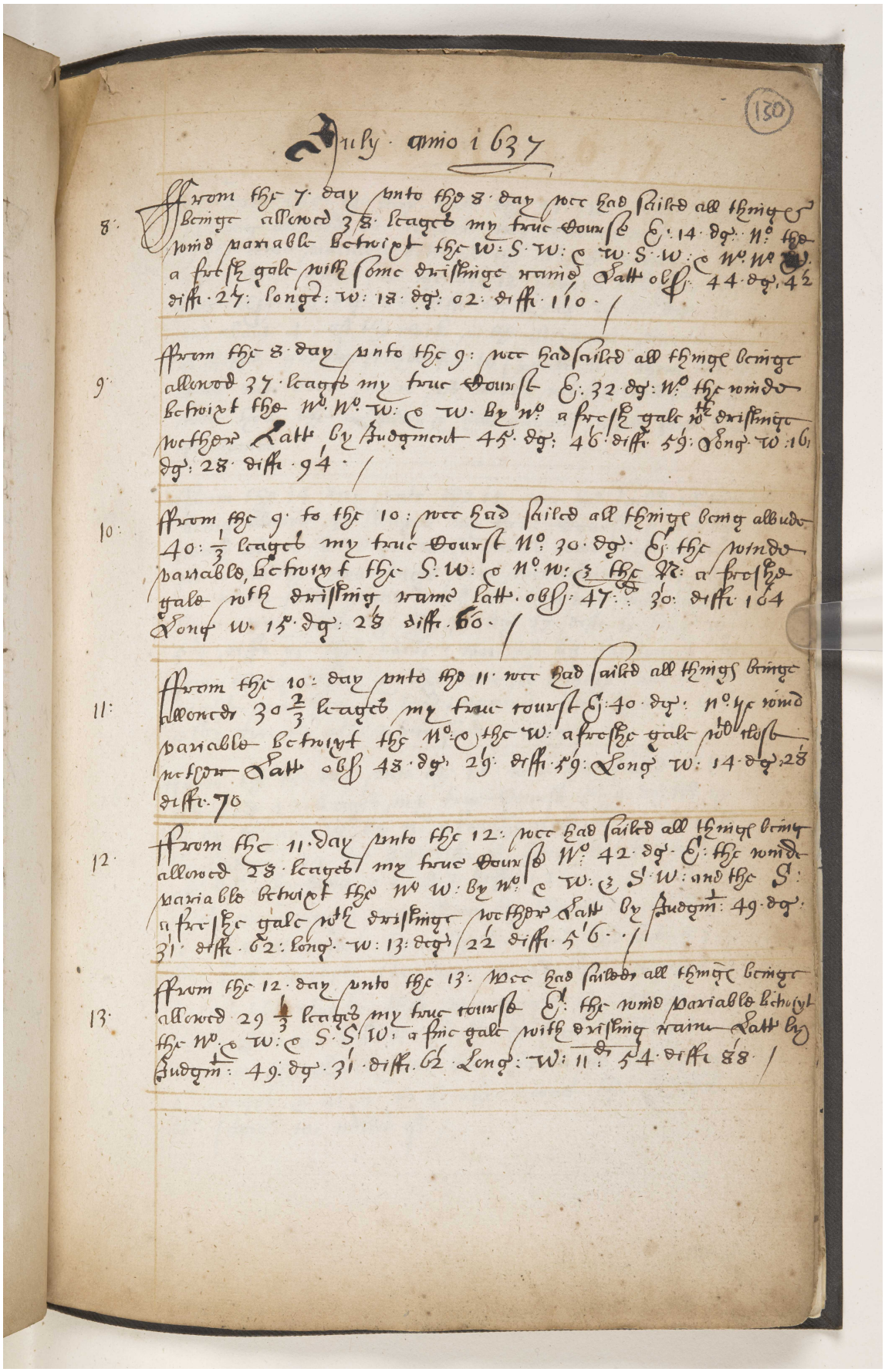


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000040

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [130r] (264/274)



July anno 1637

8. From the 7 day unto the 8 day wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 38 leages my true course E: 14 dg: No the wind variable betwixt the W: S: W: & W: S: W: & No No W: a fresh gale with some drisinge raine Latt obs: 44 dg: 42 diff: 27: longe: W: 18 dg: 02: diff: 110.

9. From the 8 day unto the 9: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 37 leages my true course E: 32 dg: No the winde betwixt the No No W: & W: by No a fresh gale wth drisinge wether Latt by Judgment 45 dg: 46 diff: 59: Long W: 16 dg: 28 diff: 94.

10. From the 9 to the 10: wee had sailed all thinge being albude 40 1/3 leages my true course No 30 dg: E: the winde variable betwixt the S: W: & No W: & the N: a freshe gale wth drising raine Latt obs: 47 dg: 30: diff: 104 Long W: 15 dg: 28 diff: 60.

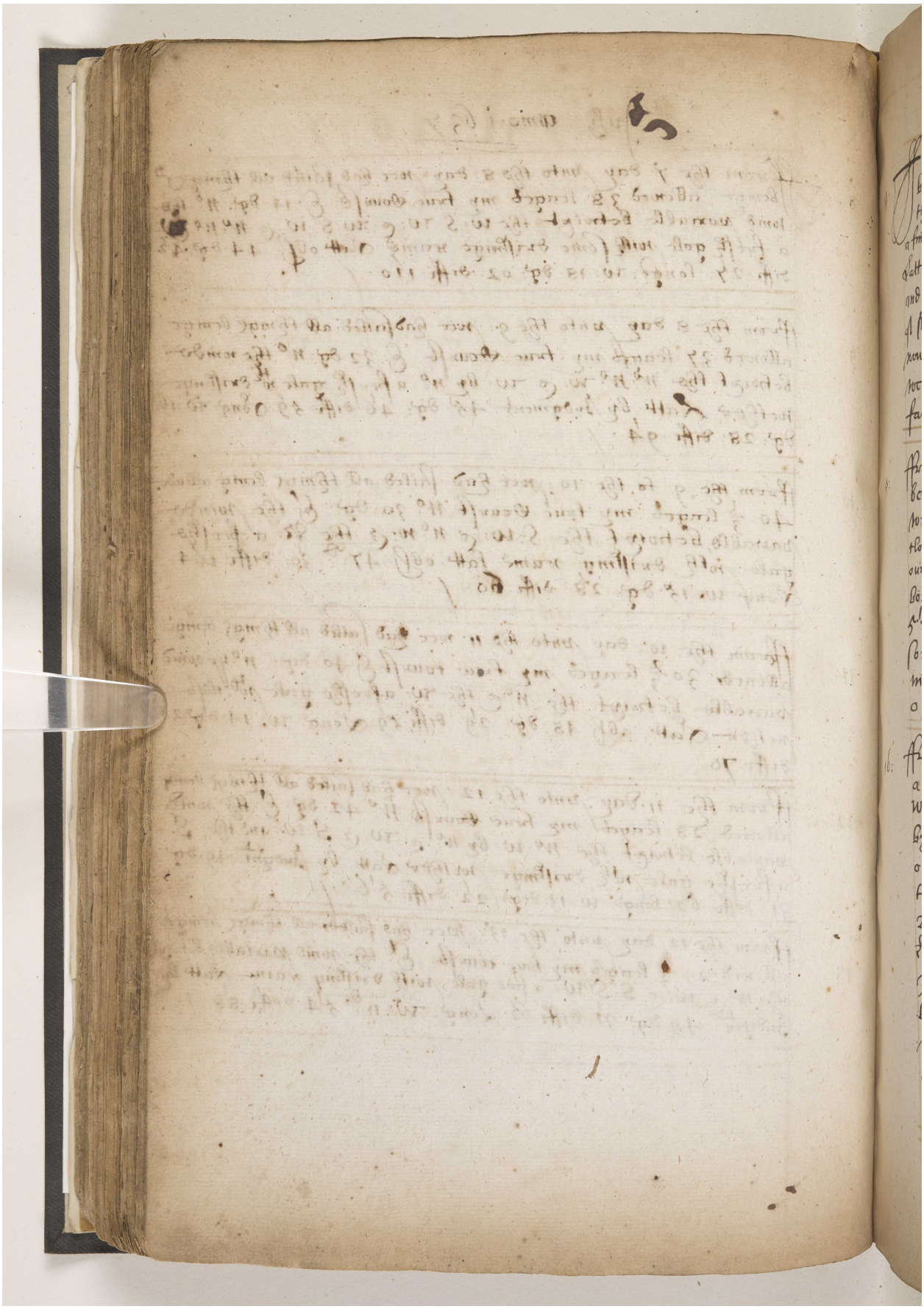
11. From the 10: day unto the 11 wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 30 2/3 leages my true course E: 40 dg: No the wind variable betwixt the No & the W: a freshe gale wth close wether Latt obs 48 dg: 29: diff: 59: Long W: 14 dg: 28 diff: 70

12. From the 11 day unto the 12: wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 28 leages my true course No 42 dg: E: the winde variable betwixt the No W: by No & W: & S: W: and the S: a freshe gale wth drisinge wether Latt by Judgmt: 49 dg: 31 diff: 62: long: W: 13: deg: 22 diff: 56.

13. From the 12 day unto the 13: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 29 1/3 leages my true course E: the wind variable betwixt the No & W: & S: S: W: a fine gale with drising raine Latt by Judgmt: 49 dg: 31 diff: 62 Long: W: 11 dg: 54 diff: 88.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000041

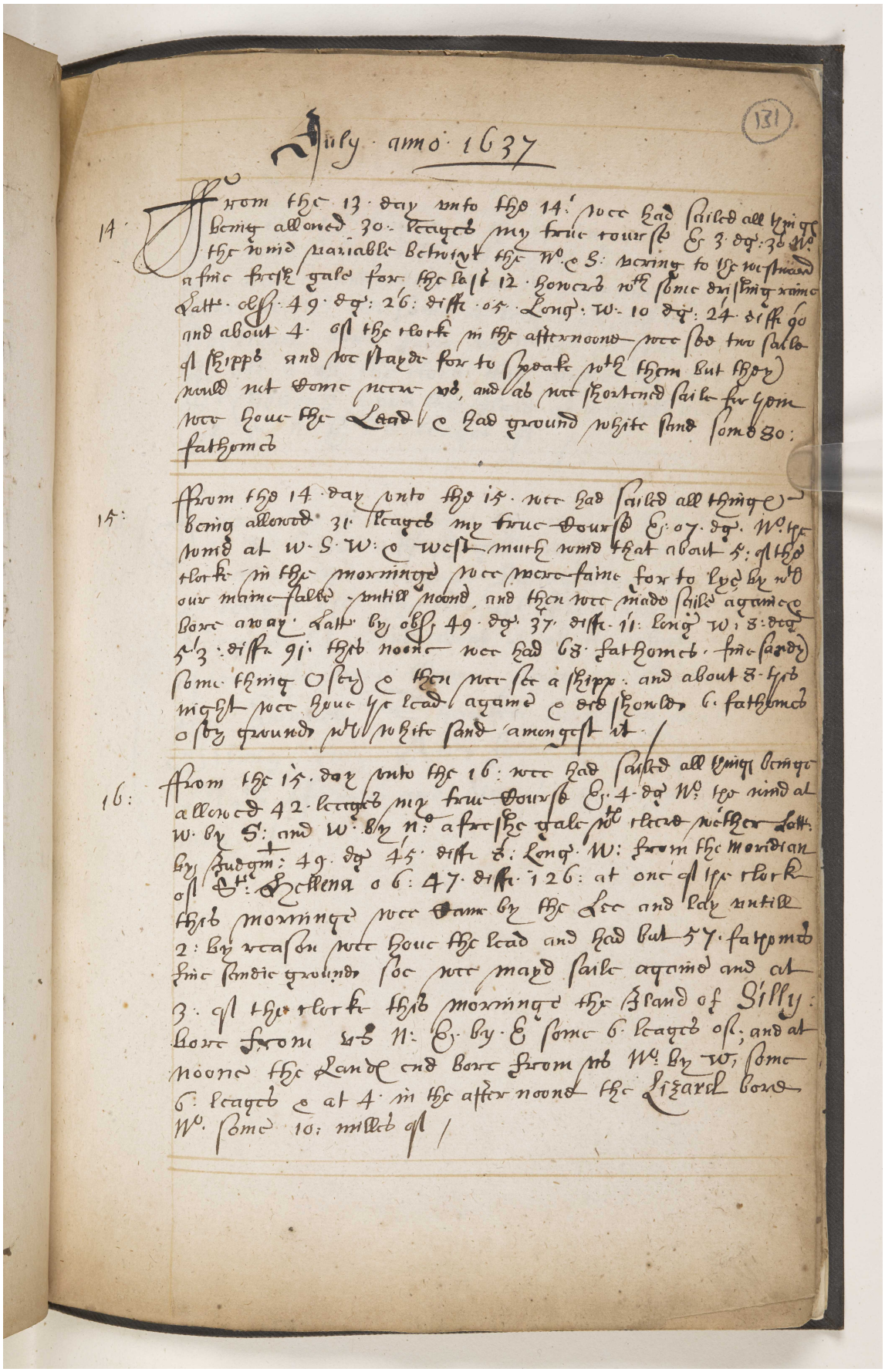


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000042

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [131r] (266/274)

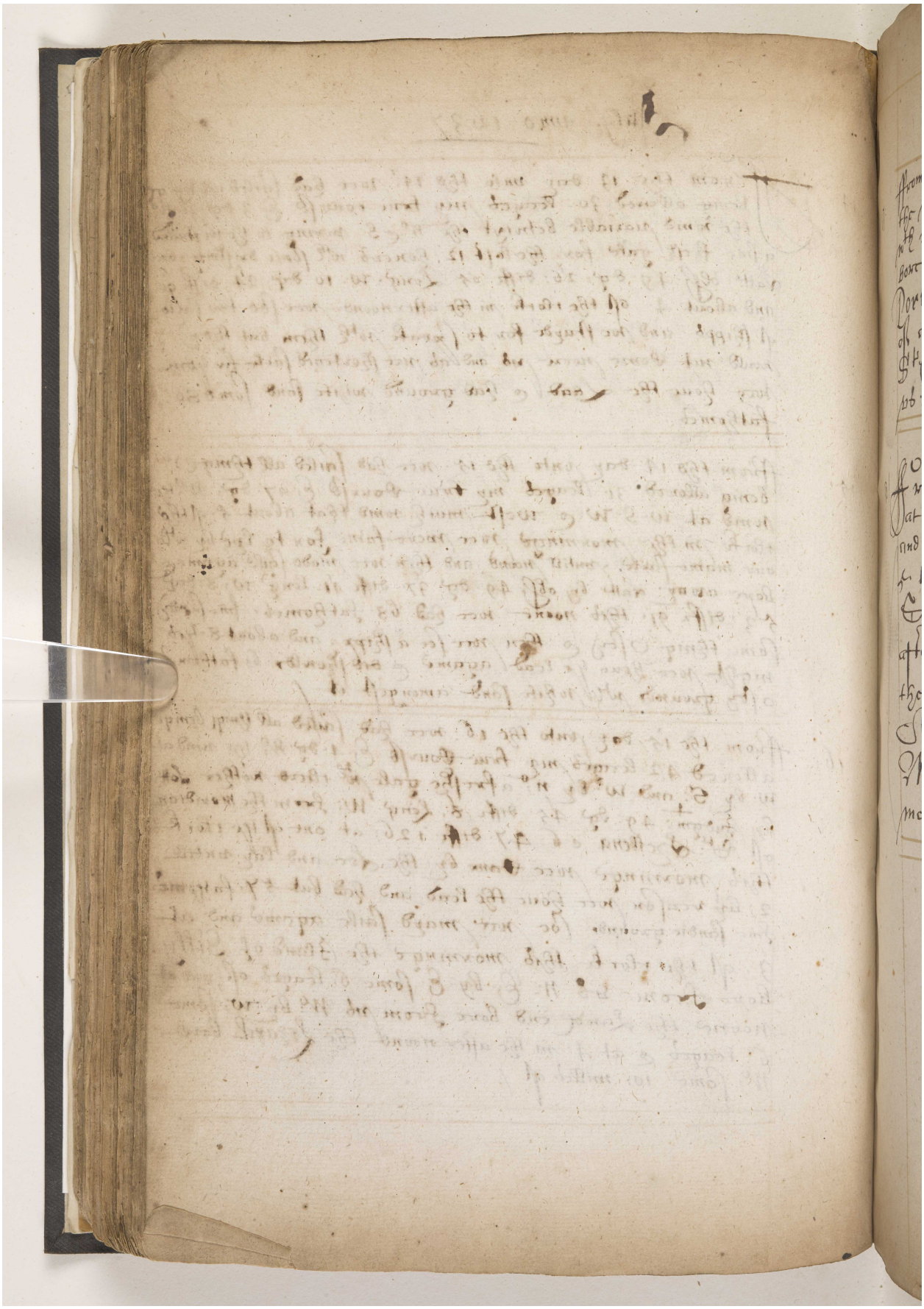


July anno 1637

14 From the 13 day unto the 14 wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 30 leages my true course & 3 dg: 30 W. the wind variable betwixt the W. & S: vering to the westward a fine fresh gale for the last 12 howers wth some drisling raine Latt. obs. 49 dg: 26: diff. 05 Long: W. 10 dg: 24 diff. 90 and about 4 of the clocke in the afternoone wee see two saile of shipps and we stayde for to speake wth them but they would not come neere us, and as wee shortened saile for them wee houe the Lead & had ground white sand some 80: fathomes

15: From the 14 day unto the 15 wee had sailed all thinge being allowed 31 leages my true course & 07 dg. W. the wind at W. S. W: & west much wind that about 5: of the clocke in the morninge wee were faine for to lye by wth our maine saile untill noone, and then wee made saile againe & bore away Latt. by obs. 49 dg. 37 diff. 11 long W: 8 deg 53 diff. 91 this noone wee had 68 fathomes fine sandy some thing osey & then wee see a shipp: and about 8 this night wee houe the lead againe & did shoulde 6 fathomes osey grounde wth white sand amongest it /

16: From the 15 day unto the 16: wee had sailed all thinge beinge allowed 42 leages my true course & 4 dg W. the wind at W. by S: and W. by N: a freshe gale wth cleere wether Latt. by Judgm: 49 dg 45 diff. 8: Long. W: from the Meridian of St: Hellena 06: 47 diff. 126: at one of the clocke this morninge wee came by the Lee and lay untill 2: by reason wee houe the lead and had but 57 fathomes fine sandie grounde soe wee mayd saile againe and at 3 of the clocke this morninge the Island of Silly: bore from us N: & by E some 6 leages of; and at noone the Lande end bore from us W. by W, some 6 leages & at 4 in the afternoone the Lizard bore W. some 10 milles of /

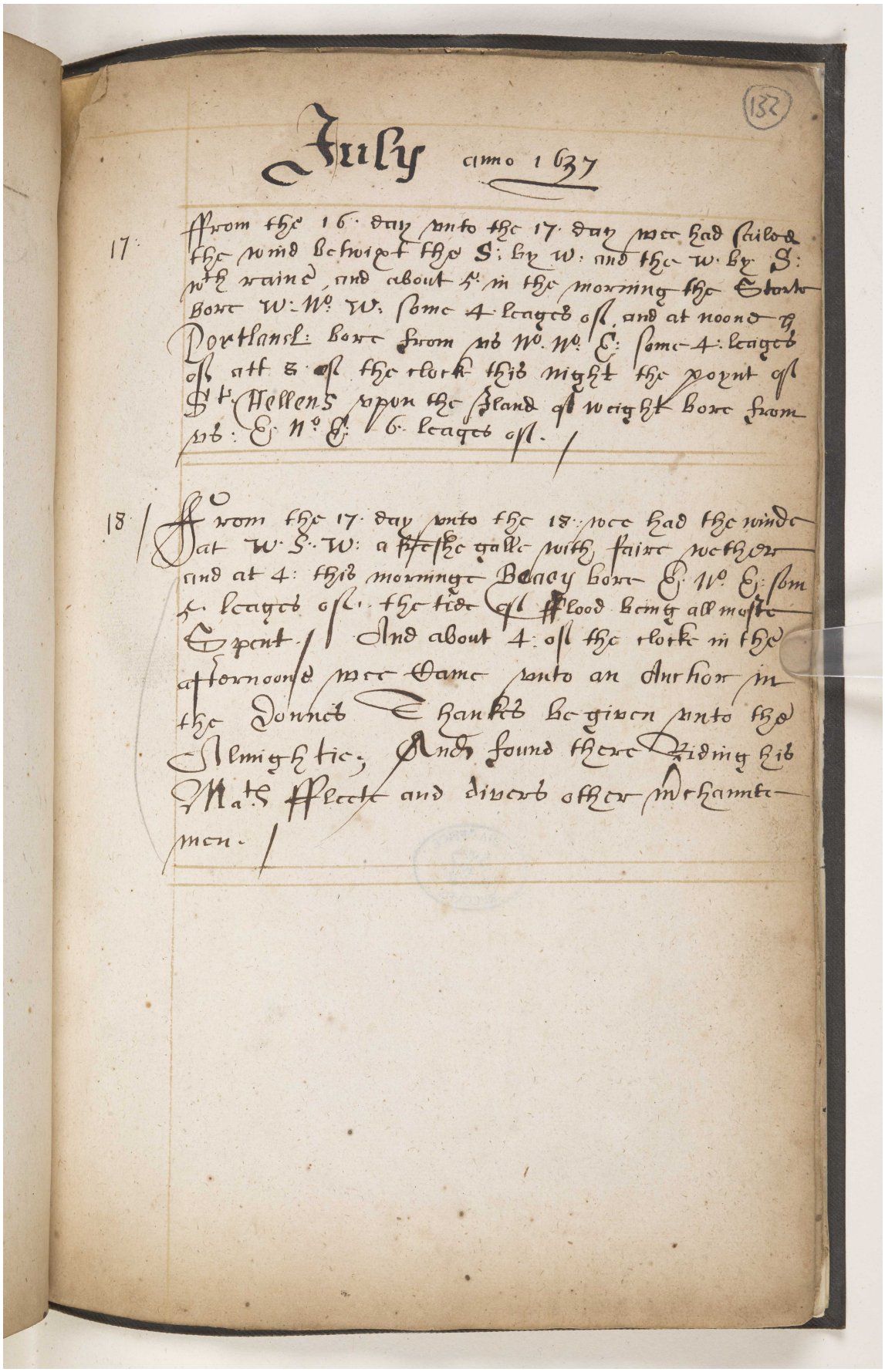


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000044

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [132r] (268/274)



July anno 1637

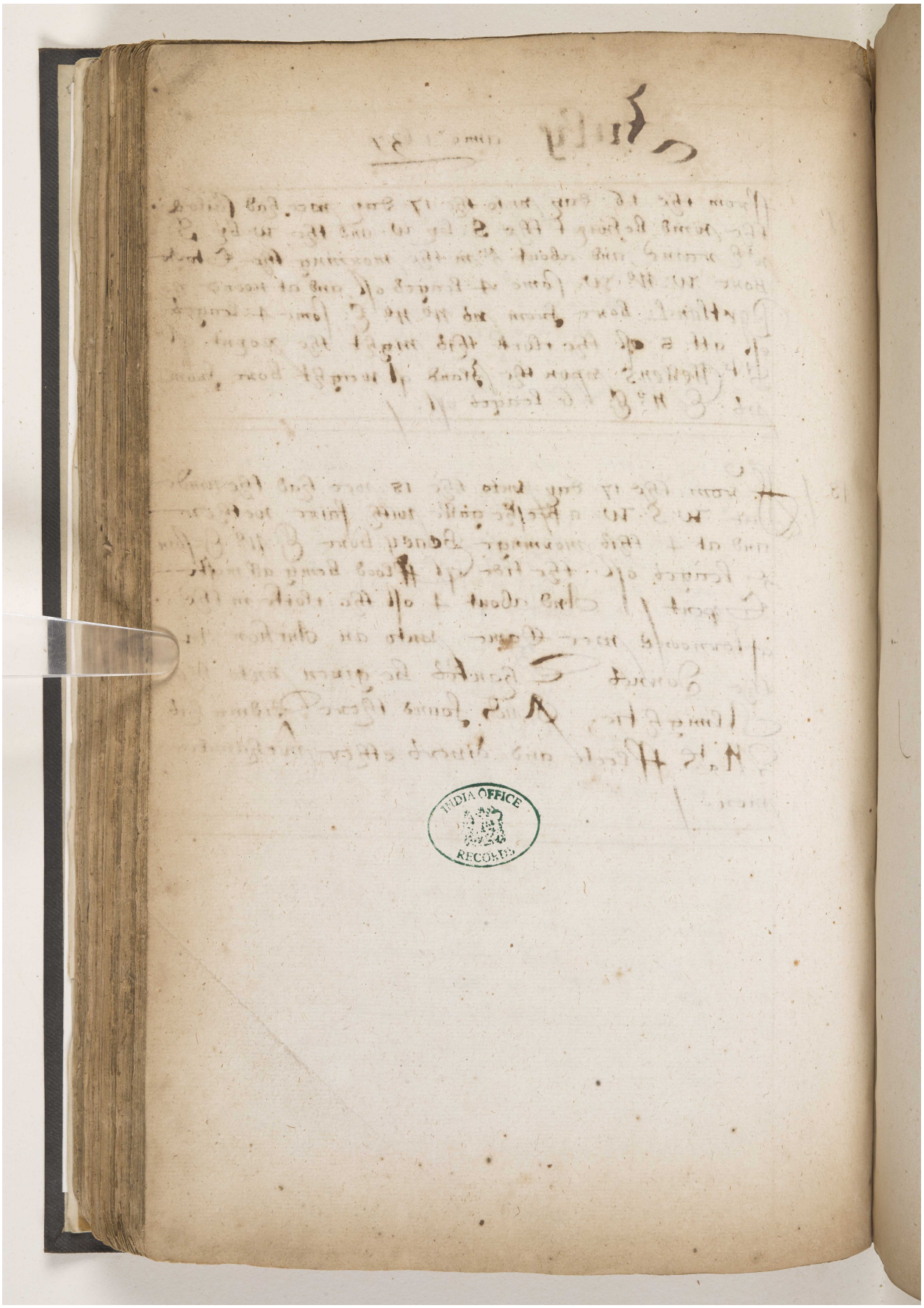
17 From the 16. day unto the 17. day wee had sailed the wind betwixt the S: by W: and the W. by S: with raine, and about 5. in the morning the Starte bore W: No: W: some 4. leages ost, and at noone the Portlandl: bore from us No. No. E: some 4: leages ost att 8. ost the clock this night the poynt ost St. Hellens upon the Iland ost weight bore from us: E. No. E. 6. leages ost. /

18 From the 17. day unto the 18: wee had the winde at W. S. W: a freshe galle with faire wether and at 4: this morninge Beacy bore E. No. E: som 5. leages ost. the tide ost flood being all moste Spent. / And about 4: ost the clocke in the afternoone wee came unto an Anchor in the Downes Thankes be given unto the Almightie, And found there Riding his Mats fleete and divers other merchante men. /

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

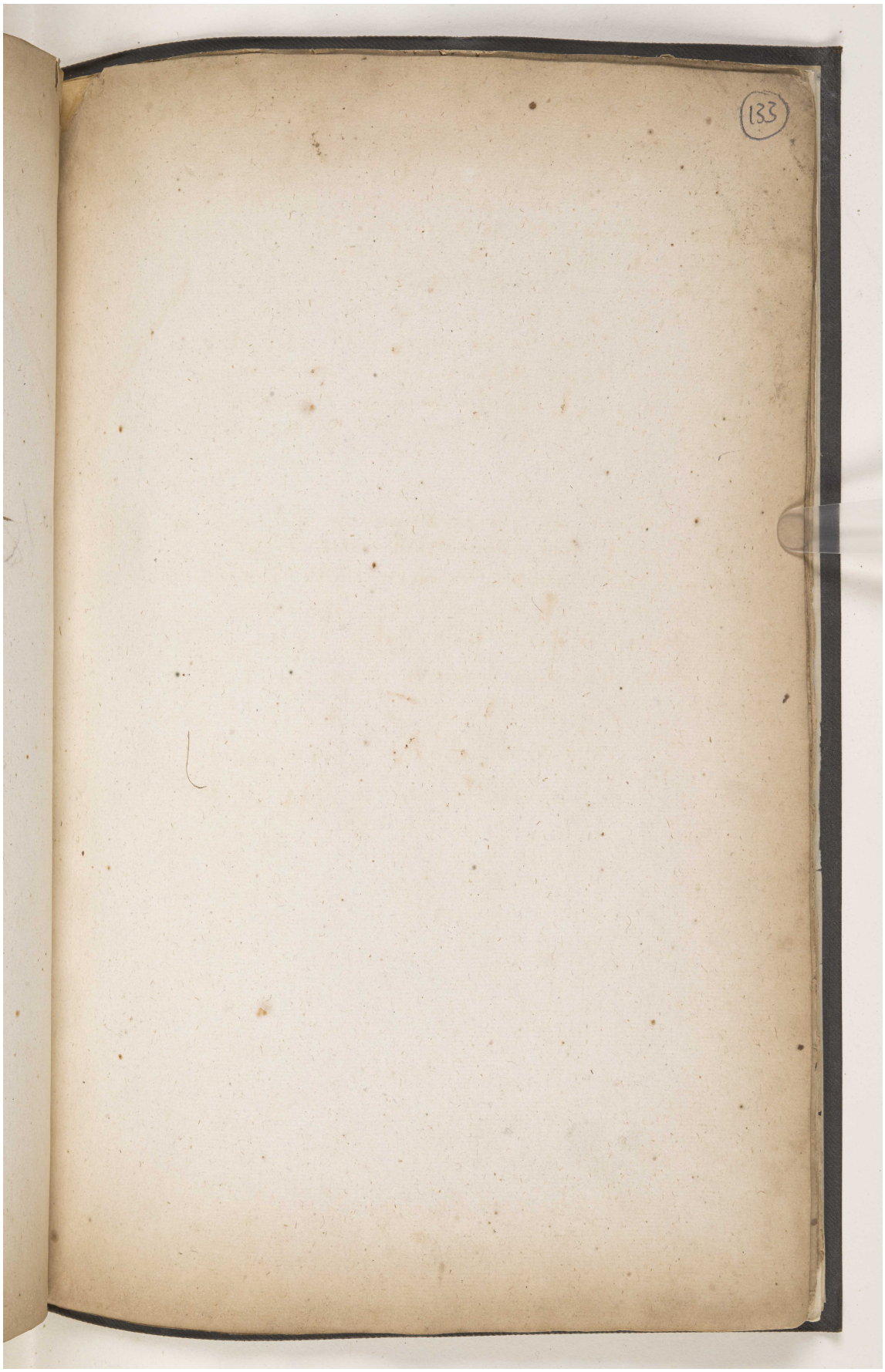
BRITISH LIBRARY

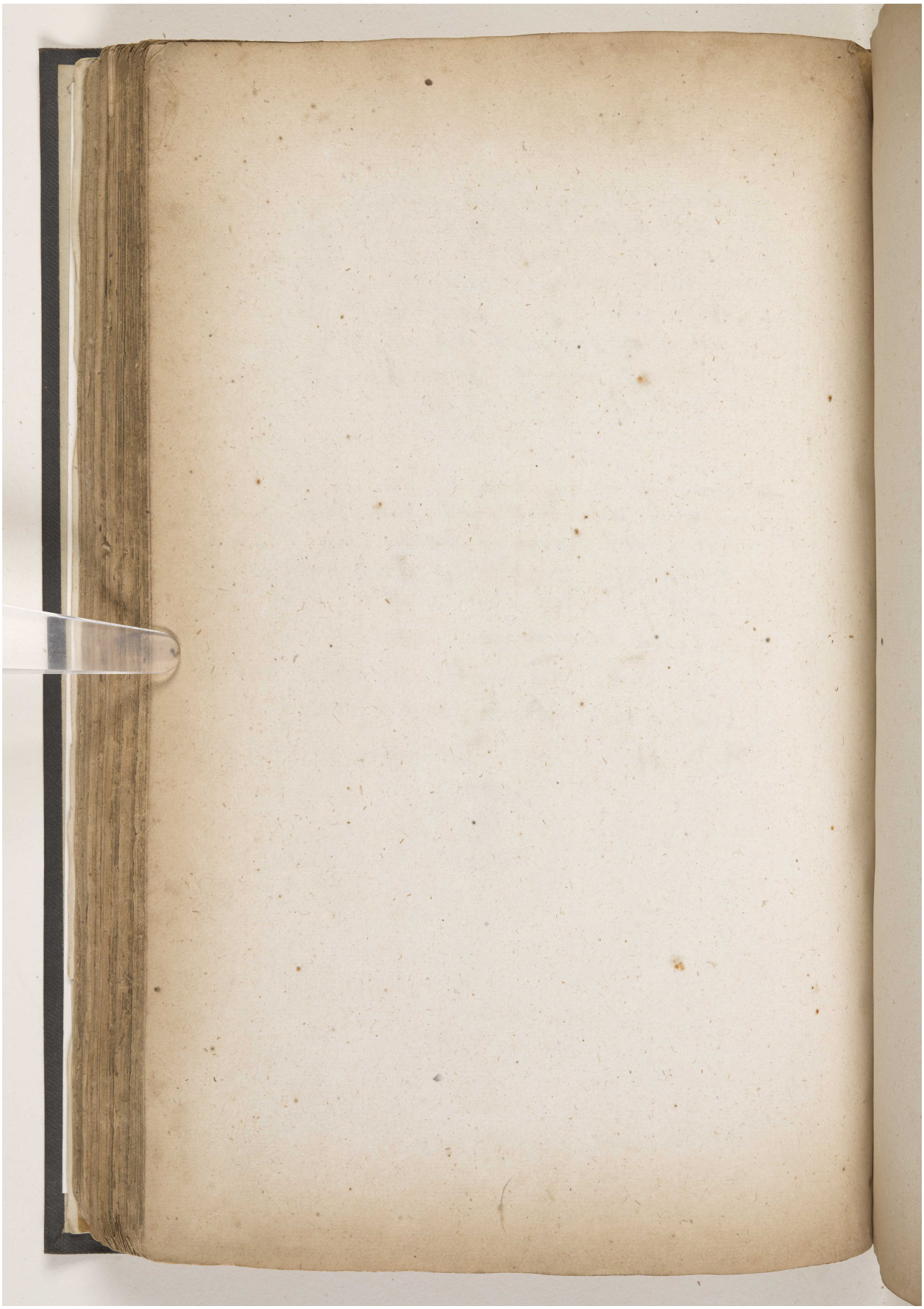
'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [132v] (269/274)



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000046


133

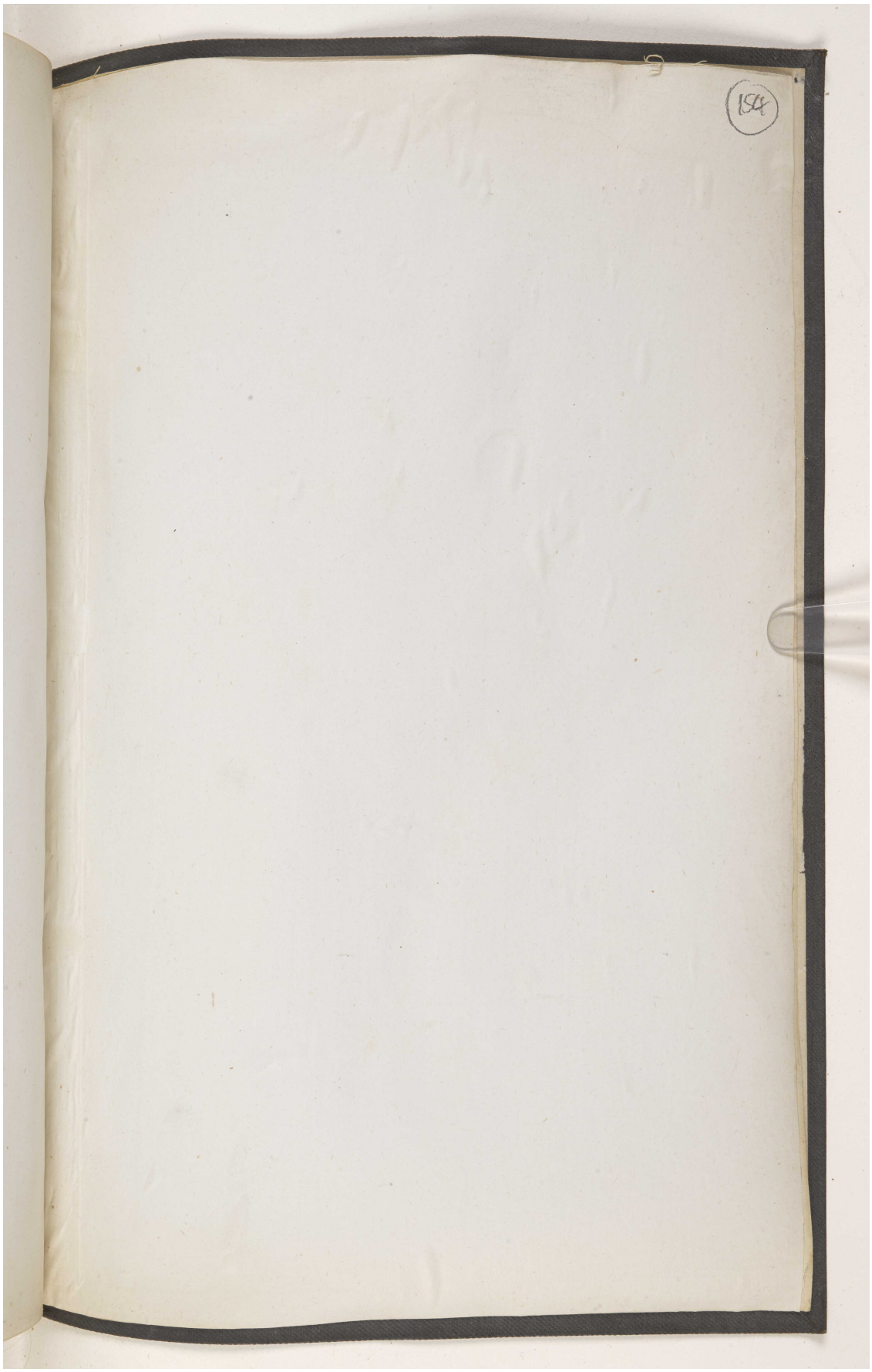


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000048

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery begininge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [154r] (272/274)



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x000049

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [154v] (273/274)



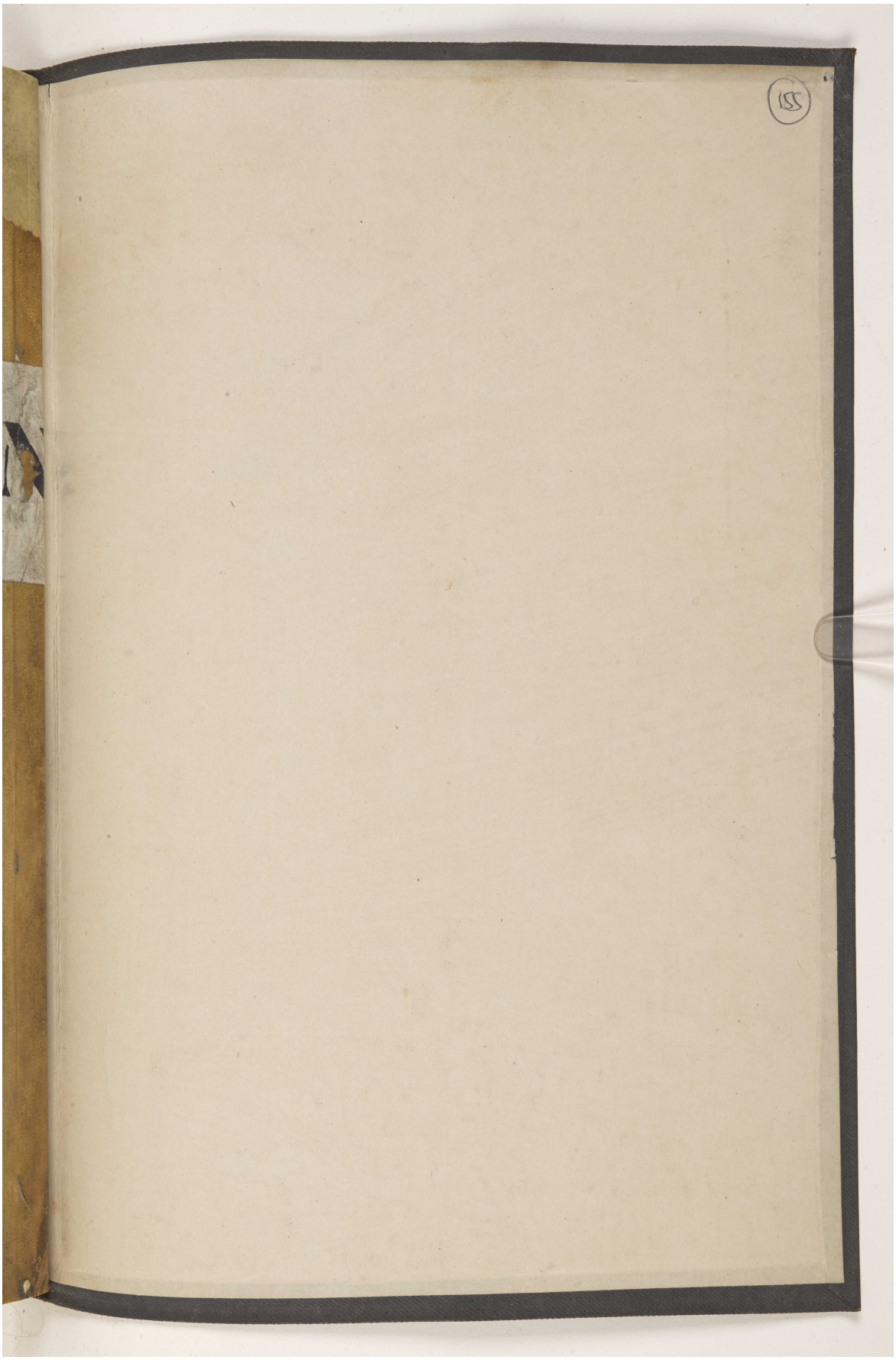
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00004a

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

'A jurnall kepte by me William Speare bound for the East Indies in the good Shipp Discovery beginninge the firste day of Marche Anno dm 1632' [back-i] (274/274)



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/A/LIX. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100081224087.0x00004b